

S. T. ALBANS, VT

REEL NO.

202

G-163
(8-5-54)

RECORDS OF THE
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PASSENGER
MANIFESTS

INBOUND ~~OUTBOUND~~

~~WITH ONE-SIDE MANIFESTS~~

~~WITH RELATED FORMS INBO~~

~~CUSTOMS FORMS 1007 AND 1008~~

~~FORMS 1008 STATEMENT OF~~

~~CHANGES IN STATUS~~

AT THE PORT OF

ST. ALBANS, VT.

DATED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 1954 AND
ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

AN. BORDER, CAN ATLANTIC SEAPORTS

It is intended that these microphotographs or duly authenticated reproductions therefrom shall have the same force and effect at law as the originals as provided in Section 13, Act of 7-7-43, 57 Stat. 380 as amended by Act of 7-6-45, Stat. 434. Destruction of the original paper records has been duly authorized by the Joint Congressional Committee on the Disposition of Executive Papers in

HOUSE REPORT NO. 329, 80TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, DATED MAY 1, 1947, JOB NO. 347-185, AND TABLE NO. 6 OF CONTROL NO. 348, T-1 APPROVED BY THE ARCHIVIST OF THE UNITED STATES ON JULY 8, 1947.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHED BY

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION
SERVICE

G-159
(12-15-54)

CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS

1. PORT OF ST. ALBANS, VT. (CANADIAN BORDER PORT
AND CANADIAN ATLANTIC SEAPORTS.)

3. REEL NO.

INCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS

4. STARTING DATE

SEPT-9-1928

5. CARRIER

6. ENDING DATE

SEPT-16-1929

7. CARRIER

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS

171

9. NUMBER OF IMAGES

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE

821

Copy only notations made on or after 2/1/38

Copied:

Theresa Cammatt
Copyist

Certified correct:

M. Russell Parker *Robert V. Hill*
Checker Foreman

PAGE	NAME OF STEAMSHIP	DATE OF LANDING
1	ANTONIA	Sept. 8, 1928
25	AUSONIA	10
49	MONTROYAL	12
74	DUCHESS OF ATHOLL	14
95	ARIANO	14
96	EMPRESS OF FRANCE	14
118	REGINA	15
145	DROTTHINGHOLM	15
145	ARABIC	15
146	LETITIA	16

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. P. Fitzgerald, Surgeon of the "ANTONIA", SAILING THITHERWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed to before me this 9th day of September, 1928

at QUEBEC

Chas. P. Desiderius

Inspector in Charge

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Total Passengers — 159
 ✓ Use — 93
 ✓ Aliens — 66
 S. I. — 0
 L. I. — 0
 Aliens sent to hotel for examination — 1
 Died on board — 1 Use

48 Head Tax
 4 Under 16
 13 Transits

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

224-297

CLASS	MALES	FEMALES	TOTAL	IN TRANSIT	FROM TRANSIT
First	85	54	139	1	12
THIRD	72	41	113	1	1
TOTAL	157	95	252	2	13

65 65

CLASS	MALES	FEMALES	TOTAL
First	85	54	139
THIRD	72	41	113
TOTAL	157	95	252

13

CLASS	MALES	FEMALES	TOTAL
First	85	54	139
THIRD	72	41	113
TOTAL	157	95	252

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or STEERAGE. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK 1st SEPTEMBER 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	1700	Hutchkiss	James Gibson	32		M	S	Electrician	Yes	English	Yes	Scot Britain	Scottish	5	16	20717	Glasgow	7/12/28	Scotland	Motherwell	1
2		NOT USED																			2
3		NOT USED																			3
4		NOT USED																			4
5		NOT USED																			5
6		NOT USED																			6
7		NOT USED																			7
8		NOT USED																			8
9		NOT USED																			9
10		NOT USED																			10
11		NOT USED																			11
12		NOT USED																			12
13		NOT USED																			13
14		NOT USED																			14
15		NOT USED																			15
16		NOT USED																			16
17		NOT USED																			17
18		NOT USED																			18
19		NOT USED																			19
20		NOT USED																			20
21		NOT USED																			21
22		NOT USED																			22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED																			25
26		NOT USED																			26
27		NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30		NOT USED																			30

Total passengers . . . 1
U. S. citizens . . . 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

TED

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

ental United
listing of

28.

9. SEP 1928

therwell

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.W. NELSON, MASTER, of the "ANTHONY", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G.W. Nelson

Sworn to before me this 1 SEP 1928 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

Chas. A. McIndoe
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. FITZGERALD, Surgeon of the "ANTONIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 SEP 1928 day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC

Chris P. Residues

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

SEP 1928, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or a lunatic, or convicted of crime, or deported by authority of United States, or reported by alien?							Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes	
1	(Mother:- Mrs Elizabeth Reid, 40 Kelvin Street, Grangemouth.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	59221675	Yes	1928	De- troit	Husband:- Thomas McCann, 13178 Compass Avenue, Detroit, Michigan.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fresh	Brn.	Blue	None
2		Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Mother	59221675	Yes	1928	De- troit		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. NELSON, MASTER, of the "ANTONIA", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo W Nelson

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this, 10 SEP 1928 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

Chas P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. FITZGERALD, Surgeon of the "ANTONIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9. SEP 1928 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

Chas. P. Desiderius

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

J.M.G.

S. S. "ANTONIA"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK

1st SEPTEMBER, 1928.

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK															1st SEPTEMBER, 1928.						
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	1698	Raeside	Jeannie M.C.M.	41		F	M	H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scot Britain	Scottish	Perth	16	2349754	Washington	3/29/28	Sept 4, Sat ny	U.S.A.	Detroit
2		NOT USED																			
3		NOT USED																			
4		NOT USED																			
5		NOT USED																			
6		NOT USED																			
7		NOT USED																			
8		NOT USED																			
9		NOT USED																			
10		NOT USED																			
11		NOT USED																			
12		NOT USED																			
13		NOT USED																			
14		NOT USED																			
15		NOT USED																			
16		NOT USED																			
17		NOT USED																			
18		NOT USED																			
19		NOT USED																			
20		NOT USED																			
21		NOT USED																			
22		NOT USED																			
23		NOT USED																			
24		NOT USED																			
25		NOT USED																			
26		NOT USED																			
27		NOT USED																			
28		NOT USED																			
29		NOT USED																			
30		NOT USED																			

1 H.T.
3 Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed

9. SEP 1979

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.W. MELSON MASTER, of the "ANTONIA", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G.W. Melson

SEP 1928

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

Chas. P. McIsaac
Immigration Officer.

14-325

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. FITZGERALD, Surgeon of the "ANTONIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Fitzgerald.

Sworn to before me this 19 SEP 1928 day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC

Chas. H. [Signature]

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-520

Antonia

Ans.

Thon 6

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

ANTONIA

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

31ST AUGUST

19 28

[illegible]

2 H.T.

Total passengers	3
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	2

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ED

United States of America

28

ST

1

19

1

1

[illegible]

1

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.W. NELSON MASTER, of the "ANTONIA", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C.W. Nelson

COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 9 SEP 1928 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

Chas. P. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Fitzgerald, Surgeon of the ANTONIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Fitzgerald

Sworn to before me this 9 SEP 1928 day of _____, 19

at Quebec

Chas. H. Hendrie

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

lowest level

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

E.M.F.

S. S. "ANTONIA"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK.

1ST SEPTEMBER 1928

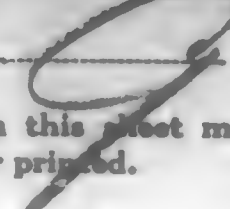
5 Total passengers
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q., 9 SEP 1912, 19

List 
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States
		State	City or town						Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States									
1	Sister: Mrs. Margaret Paton, 7 South Ellen Street, Dundee.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. Nelson, Master of the ANTONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. W. Nelson

Sworn to before me this 9 SEP 1917 day of SEP, 1917
at UPPER

COMMANDING Officer.

Charles H. Anderson
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

- Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
- Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
- Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
- Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
- A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
- Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
- Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
- Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
- Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
- Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
- CUBAN.**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.**
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).**
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
- ITALIAN (NORTH).**
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
- ITALIAN (SOUTH).**
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
- Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
- Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
- Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
- Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
- Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
- Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
- Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
- Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
- Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
- Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
- Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Fitzgerald, Surgeon of the ANTOKIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 SEP 1928 day of _____, 19

at Quebec

Chas. Alexander

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "ANTONIA"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK.

1ST SEPTEMBER, 1928.

Total passengers	19
U. S. citizens	2
Aliens	17

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular p
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC, P.Q.

SEP 19 19

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. Nelson, Master, of the ANTONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named herein is correct and true in every respect.

G. W. Nelson

Sworn to before me this 9 SEP 1928 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

COMM'Y OFFICER.

Chas. P. Henderson
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

- Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
- Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
- Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
- Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
- A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
- Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
- Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
- Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
- Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
- CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
- ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
- ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
- Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
- Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
- Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
- Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
- Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
- Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
- Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
- Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
- Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
- Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
- Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Fitzgerald, Surgeon of the ANTONIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Fitzgerald

Sworn to before me this 9 SEP 1928 day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC

Chas. K. S. S. S.

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scottish.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Chas. K. S. S. S.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S. "ANTONIAN"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL.

31st AUGUST.

19 28

Total passengers	4
U. S. citizens	0
Aliens	4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 7
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q., 9 SEP 1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
		State	City or town				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether alien has been in United States	Whether alien has been in United States					Whether alien has been in United States	Whether alien has been in United States			Feet	Inches				
1	Cousin Mrs. W. Hutchinson, 25 Gilbert St. So. Shields.	Ill.	Winnetka	Yes	Self	Yes	Ill.	Husband, 554 Lincoln Ave. Winnetka, Ill.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Brn.	Brn.	None	
2	DO	Ill.	Winnetka	Yes	Self	Yes	Ill.	Father.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Fr.	Brn.	Gry.	None
3	Father, Mr. A. H. Bush, 3 Parliament St. Totterdown, Bristol.	Pa.	Erie	No	Self	Yes	Erie	17 East 8th Street. Erie, Pa.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Dk.	Brn.	Gry.	Mole on left cheek.
4	Father, Mr. H. Ward, 12 Old Coach Rd. Greasboro.	Cal.	Bernardina	No	Self	Yes	Cal.	Home- 732 Viola Ave. San Bernardino, Cal.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	Fr.	Brn.	Gry.	None
5	Father-in-Law. DO	Cal.	Bernardina	No	Husband as above	Yes	Cal.	DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	Fr.	Brn.	Gry.	None
6	Mother Mrs. R. Sargent, 29 Foundry Lane Earls Colne Ex	Ill.	Zion City	No	Self	Yes	Ill.	Home 3008 Ervia Ave Zion City Ill	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fr	Brn	Blue	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. Nelson, Master, of the ANTONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. W. Nelson
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 SEP 1928 day of _____, 19
at Quebec

Chas. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J Fitzgerald, Surgeon of the ANTONIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Fitzgerald

Sworn to before me this 9 SEP 1928 day of _____, 19

at Quebec

Chas. H. H. H. H.

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Antonia
Manifest
J. Fitzgerald*

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL.

31st AUGUST.

19 28

[illegible]

Total passengers	7
U. S. citizens	0
Aliens	7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 6
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of MONTEREAL, QUEBEC, P.Q., 9 SEP 1928, 1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5 and if not, how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States
		State	City or town						Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years											
1	Mother. Mrs. Barry. 19 Leicester Trce. Cheltenham. Gl.s. Bah.	Nassau	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	Transit Miss. Sumner. George St. N.Y. Nassau. N.P. Bahamas.	NO	In Transit	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	Fr. Brn. Gry.	None	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 36 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. Nelson, Master, of the ANTONIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. W. Nelson

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 SEP 1928 day of _____, 19
at Quebec

Chas. A. Anderson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Fitzgerald, Surgeon of the ANTONIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.A. Fitzgerald

Sworn to before me this 9 SEP 1928 day of _____, 19

at Quebec

Chas. H. L. L. L.

Immigration Officer

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TTC
Re-
mont

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA". Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 1st SEPTEMBER, 1921.

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

A Few

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Arru

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

9 SEP 1977, 1928.

NOTE.—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo W Melson

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 SEP 1928 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

Chas P. Kline
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English 16-214)

S. S. "ANTONIA"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

31st August 1928

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. 9 SEP 1928

1928

No. on List	284 NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PARKER	EMILY	58	-	F	M	11-4/2/28- 5/5019 P.P. 518019	Through Husband.	2801 Elizabeth Ave. Zion, Ill. American Express Co. Zion, Ill.
2	FOSTER	ELLEN F.	52	-	F	W			2013 Cabot Ave. Zion, Ill.
3	LARSEN	HANSINE K.	47	-	F	M		Circuit Court of Lape County, Ill. 21st Dec. 1920.	21637 44th St. Redford Station, Detroit, Mich.
4	MOSSNER	LULU	24	-	F	S	Mich. June 5th. 1904.		2877 West Grand Blvd. Detroit, Mich.
5	VAN LIEW	MARTON	24	-	F	S	Owasso.		8420 Townsend Ave. Detroit, Mich.
6	TAILOR	LORRAINE			F	S			1209 Hazel Street. Texarkana, Ark. Texas
7	CARSON	MORGAN	26	✓	M	S	Denison, Tex. Jan. 30th. 1902.	60-581516- 6/1/28	1295 Mendocino St. Pasadena, Calif.
8	HAMBLIN	DONALD	20	-	M	S	Onida, N.Y. Mar. 14th. 1900.		365 Wyoming St. St. Louis, Mo.
9	LLOYD	GEORGE	69	✓	M	M	522 261 11/4/28 P.P. 48261	Cook Co. Chicago, Ill. Feb. 1892.	-DO-
10	LLOYD	SARAH	67	✓	F	M	do	By Marriage	-DO-
11	JOHNSON	PERCY C.	40	✓	M	M	60-585092- 4/21/28 P.P. 585092	Dist. Court Kansas City December 1924	101 St. Street & Wornall Rd. Kansas City, Mo.
12	JOHNSON	EDNA	37	✓	F	M	Kansas City. March. 9th. 1891.		-DO-
13	JOHNSON	SHIRLEY	7	✓	F	S	Kansas City. Sept. 29th. 1920.		-DO-
14	BURDICK	CHARLES	44	✓	M	W	Bath-on-Hudson, N.Y. 30 May 1884	60-1291-7124 8/9/26	Mr. L. Vagale-Attorney. 3 Sunset Ave. Albany, N.Y.
15	JOHNSON	ROBERT	22	✓	M	S	Tiffin, O. 26 May 1906	60-589073- 6/9/28	De Pauw University. Greencastle, Ind.
16	BEAUCHAMP	EDWIN K.	22	✓	M	S	Sheridan, Ind. 18 Sept 1905	60-589066- 6/1/28	-DO-
17	RENFRO	KENNON	22	✓	M	S	Carbondale, Ill. 6 Sept 1905	60-589006- 6/9/28	-DO-
18	MC. GRAW	JEAN	18	✓	M	S	Cambridge, City, Ind. 9 Dec 1909	60-588771- 6/9/28	-DO-
19	HEYNE	NORMAN	21	✓	M	S	Milwaukee, Wisc. 27 Nov 1906	60-588770- 6/9/28	-DO-
20	NOBLE	DWIGHT	24	✓	M	S	Newton, Mass. 16 Sept 1903	60-589014- 6/9/28	-DO-
21	MORT	SAM	61	✓	M	M	60-571646- 7/24/28 P.P. 571646	Dist. Court of Omaha, Neb. Oct. 15th. 1896.	Omaha. 3310 Dodge Str Nebr.
22	MORT	JULIA F.	56	✓	F	M	Adrisritha Chester Co Pa 28 Apl 1872		-DO-
23	COX	JOHN	64	✓	M	M	60-557167- 5/12/28 P.P. 57167	St. Louis Criminal Correction. 3.3.93.	5416a. Minnesota Ave. St. Louis, Miss.
24	COX	ELIZABETH	50	✓	F	M	St Louis Mo 6 June 1878		-DO-
25	CASTLE	GEORGE	55	✓	M	M	60-502,96- p.p. 502396 3/2/28	Cleveland, Ohio. Dist Ct. 1922	3736 W. 39th St. Cleveland.
26	CASTLE	LUCY	52	✓	F	M	Tiro Ohio 8 May 1896		-DO-
27	CASTLE	DOROTHY	12	✓	F	S	Cleveland Ohio 13 Oct 1915		-DO-
28	CASTLE	VIRGINIA	8	✓	F	S	Cleveland Ohio 17 Nov 1919		-DO-
29	LOCKER	Billy D.	34	✓	F	S	Detroit Mich 27 Dec 1893	60-564848- 5/18/28	6178 12 Street Detroit Mich
30	LOCKER	JULIA			F	M			

NOT USED
Line 2. Foster Ellen Duplicated Se Sheet 7 Line 5
Line 3. Larven Hansine Didnot embark
Line 4. Moasner Lulu do
Line 5. Van Biew Marion do
Line 6. Tailor Louvain do
Line 7. Hamblin Donald do
Line 30 Locker Ellen Duplicated see Alien Sheet No 7 Line 6.

William Fischer

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

S. S. "ANTONIA"

sailing from LIVERPOOL.

31st AUGUST, 1928, Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC, P.Q.

9 SEP 1928

19 28

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HOWSE	ROBERT	18	✓	M	S	Wichita.Kan. Dec.12th. 1909.	60-601506-6/22/28	1209 North Tapica Wichita Kansas.
2	PALMER	STEPHEN.E.	32	✓	M	M	B. Independence.Ia. Aug.2nd '96	60-515644-3/29/28	Home- 121 Arcadian Ave. Waukesha. Wisc.
3	PALMER	EATH.	31	✓	F	M	B. Wooster. O.13.Dec. 1896.	✓	-DO-
4	JOHNSON	NORAH	38	✓	F	M	Milwaukee. Wis. 11.3.1890.	60-577239-5/29/28	Home- 706 New York Ave. Milwaukee. Wis.
5	JOHNSON	INGA.D.	15	✓	F	S	Evanston.Ill. 12.6.1913.	✓	-DO-
6	PAGE	Anna	27	✓	F	S	Paysan Utah 29 Sept 1921	558880-5/14/28	Paysan Utah
7	NOT USED Lines 7 to 30 Blank.								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

Paugh
PURSER.

William Richter
Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S.S. E.M. ANTONIA

sailing from GREENOCK. 1ST SEPTEMBER

, 1928. Arriving at Port of QUEBEC - 9 SEP 1928

19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Chisholm	Alexander	43	✓	M	M	6-17-28 P.P. 586997	Dist Crt Omaha, Nebr. 9th November, 1920.	3116 State Street
2	Chisholm	Christina	43	✓	F	M	do.	Husband's Papers	
3	Chisholm	Gordon	11	✓	M	S	Omaha, Nebr. 17th October, 1916.		Omaha,
4	Chisholm	Colin	6	✓	M	S	Omaha, Nebr. 4th May, 1922. ✓		Nebr.
5	Johnson	Nora	38	✓	F	M	Milwaukee, Wis. 11th March, 1890.		
6	Johnson	Inga Doris	15	✓	F	S	Evanston, Ill. 12th June, 1913.		
7	Malcolm	Rosalie	53	✓	F	M	P.P. 572226	By Parantage Circuit Court of Wayne Co. held at Detroit, Mich. 25th September, 1923.	Marcellus New York City New York.
8	Moffat	Grace Robertson	50	✓	F	S	P.P. 503071		1255 Drevel Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
9	Palmer	Stephen	32	✓	M	M	Independence, Ia. 2nd August, 1896.		121 Arcadian Avenue,
10	Palmer	Katharine	31	✓	F	M	Wooster, Ohio. 13th December, 1896.		Waukegan, Wis.
11	Armstrong	Adam	45	✓	M	M			8100 Avalon Avenue,
12	Armstrong		45	✓	F	M			Chicago, Ill.
13	Hamblin	Donald	30	✓	M	S			
14	Line 5 Johnson	Nora	Duplicated see sheet 3 Line 4.						
15	Line 6 Johnson	Inga	Duplicated see Sheet 3 Line 5.						
16	Line 9 Palmer	Stephen	Duplicated See Sheet 2 Line 2.						
17	Line 10 Palmer	Katharine	Duplicated See Sheet 2. Line 3.						
18	Line 11 Armstrong	Adam	did not embark						
19	Line 12 Armstrong		Did not embark.						
20	Line 13 Hamblin	Donald	Did not embark						
21	Lines 14 to 30	Blank.							
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. Antonia sailing from BALDWIN, 1st September 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC.

9 SEP 1928

1928.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	MACROBERT	JOHN C.M.	30	M.	S.	6-558181-5/14/28 P.O. 518181	District Court of Detroit, Mich., 1913.	R.O. No. 6. - Box 320., Royal Oak, Michigan.
2	NOT USED							
3	NOT USED							
4	NOT USED							
5	NOT USED							
6	NOT USED							
7	NOT USED							
8	NOT USED							
9	NOT USED							
10	NOT USED							
11	NOT USED							
12	NOT USED							
13	NOT USED							
14	NOT USED							
15	NOT USED							
16	NOT USED							
17	NOT USED							
18	NOT USED							
19	NOT USED							
20	NOT USED							
21	NOT USED							
22	NOT USED							
23	NOT USED							
24	NOT USED							
25	NOT USED							
26	NOT USED							
27	NOT USED							
28	NOT USED							
29	NOT USED							
30	NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

J.M.G.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "ANTONIA"

sailing from GREENOCK

1st SEPTEMBER

, 1928, Arriving at Port of

SEP 1928

, 19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Taylor	John	59	M	Wd.	603475-W-6/25/28 P.P. 603475	West Frankford. Court of Eldorado, Ills., 5th November 1914.	1109 West Main Street, West Frankfort, Ills.
2	NOT USED							
3	NOT USED							
4	NOT USED							
5	NOT USED							
6	NOT USED							
7	NOT USED							
8	NOT USED							
9	NOT USED							
10	NOT USED							
11	NOT USED							
12	NOT USED							
13	NOT USED							
14	NOT USED							
15	NOT USED							
16	NOT USED							
17	NOT USED							
18	NOT USED							
19	NOT USED							
20	NOT USED							
21	NOT USED							
22	NOT USED							
23	NOT USED							
24	NOT USED							
25	NOT USED							
26	NOT USED							
27	NOT USED							
28	NOT USED							
29	NOT USED							
30	NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place, on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. FITZGERALD, Surgeon of the ANTONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of B. M. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

2 SEP 1923

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

at QUEBEC

Chas. A. [Signature]

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

21 - 30
13 - 10
34 - 40

B. SP

ST

**States,
SECON**

Passengers sailing from BELFAST

1st SEPTEMBER....., 1928.

 Δv

Alien Sheet No 10 Lines 6 to 30 are Blank.

PURSER.

Total Passengers	...	...	2
U.S. citizens	...	...	0
Aliens	...	...	3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

21 SEP 1978

Arriving at Port of MONTECATINI

10 28.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **C.W. NELSON**, **MASTER**, of the **ANTONIA**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **6** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is **correct** and true in every respect.

Chas W Nelson

9 SEP 1909

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

COMMANDING

Officer.

at **QUEBEC**

Chas W Nelson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **J. FITZGERALD**, Surgeon of the **ARMONIA**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had **7** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **B.M.C.7**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **6** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

9 SEP 1928
day of

, 19

at **QUEBEC**

Chas. P. Plisidura

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S.S. "ANTONIA"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK.

1ST SEPTEMBER, 1928

Alien Sheet No 9 Lines 6 to 30 are Blank.

PURSER.

William Zischler 4-5

Chas. A. Desiderius 179

5-20-2

S.H.T.

16

Total Passengers	...	...	2
U.S. citizens	...	...	0
Aliens	...	...	2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

total United
listing of

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

SEP 1928

19

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States; or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. W. NELSON (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) **MASTER**, of the ANDONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. W. Nelson

9 SEP 1928

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

COMMANDING Officer.

at QUEBEC

Chas. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. FITZGERALD, Surgeon of the ANRONIA, SAILING THERAPY, do
(State whether Surgeon "Sailing Therapist" or employed by
others thereof, as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.C.
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

9. SEP 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____ **TUE BEC**

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

168

Antonia
Re & D

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ANTONIA

Passengers sailing from _____ **LIVERPOOL**

31ST AUGUST 1928

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

S

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

State of
SEC

A

No.

1448

FIN
1.25466.1890
CRP

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. NELSON MASTER, of the ANTONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

9. SEP 1928

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Chas. A. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. FITZGERALD, Surgeon of the ANTONIA, WILLING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

9 SEP 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC

Chas. J. Davidson

Inspector of Customs

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-420

*Antonia
Visitor*

-ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ANTONIA

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

31ST.AUGUST.....1928.

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	0
Aliens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC, P.Q.**

SEP 1928

SEPTEMBER, 1928.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. H. NELSON, MASTER, of the ANTONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

9 SEP 1928

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC

Charles H. Nelson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. FITZGERALD, Surgeon of the ANTONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
 vessel thereof," as the case may be)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of P.M.C.
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6
 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

9. SEP 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC

Chas. P. S. S. S. S.

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-420

Antonia
Transit

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. FITZGERALD, Surgeon of the ANTONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of P.M.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

9 SEP 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC

Chas. P. Sideris

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-420

Antonia

Transit

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This yellow sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ANTONIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 31ST. AUGUST, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town			
1	1681	DREY	OSCAR R.	42	-	M	M	TEXTILE MANFTR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	3-2	15	5225.	LONDON.	4.4.28.	Sw. U.S. at my	ENGLAND LONDON		
2	1685	KIDNER	EDITH M.	35	-	F	S	SHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	3-3	15	18913/282	London	25 Aug 28	Sw. U.S. at my	ENGLAND LONDON		
3	1686	KIDNER	ELSIE I.	31	-	F	S	SHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	3-3	15	18624/259	Lndon	22.8.28	Sw. U.S. at my	ENGLAND LONDON		
4	1694	RHODES	WALTER H.	40	-	M	M	MANFTR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	3-2	15	60	Bradford	8/2/28	Sw. U.S. at my	ENGLAND BRADFORD		
5	1695	RHODES	MARGUERITE R.	40	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	3-2	15	61	Bradford	8/7/28	Sw. U.S. at my	ENGLAND BRADFORD		
6	1699	VALLIS	JOSEPH	44	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BERMUDA	BRITISH	3-3	8	13633/133	London	-	leaving U.S. at my	BERMUDA HAMILTON		
7	1678	BLACKER	JOHN	24	-	M	S	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	3-2	79	145	LONDON.	25.8.28.	Can border	ENGLAND STALYBRIDGE		
8	1690	NEALE	RUBY E.	43	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	New Zealand	English	3-2	79	0547	Sydney	4 May 28	leaving U.S. at my	Australia Sydney		
9	1691	NEALE	ANNIE K R	17	10	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Australia	English	3-2	79	0548	Sydney	4 May 28	leaving U.S. at my	Australia Sydney		
10	1688	KNECHAW	FREDERICK F	45	-	M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	New Zealand	English	3-2	79	495	Sydney	27 Apr 25	leaving U.S. at my	Australia Sydney		
11		NOT USED																				
12		NOT USED																				
13		NOT USED																				
14		NOT USED																				
15		NOT USED																				
16		NOT USED																				
17		NOT USED																				
18		NOT USED																				
19		NOT USED																				
20		NOT USED																				
21		NOT USED																				
22		NOT USED																				
23		NOT USED																				
24		NOT USED																				
25		NOT USED																				
26		NOT USED																				
27		NOT USED																				
28		NOT USED																				
29		NOT USED																				
30		NOT USED																				

ALIEN SHEET NO. 6. LINES 11 TO 30 ARE BLANK.

PURSER.

Chas. Residore 7 to 10

William Fischer 6

10 19 Total passengers 14
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC, P.Q.

SEP 1928

SEPTEMBER, 1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	FATHER OSCAR DREY, WITHINGTON HSE. WITHINGTON, MANCHESTER, ENGLAND.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	June 28 NY.	Vanderbilt Hotel, New York City	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DRK BRN BRN	NONE
2	UNCLE J.H. TERRY, THE CORY HOLD, REDHILL, DO.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	June 28 NY.	In Transit to New Zealand.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	MED. DRK HZL	NONE
3	Father Mr W Rhodes, Homescroft, Heaton, Bradford.	ENG.	Bradford	YES	June 28 NY.	In Transit to New Zealand	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	MED BRN HZL	NONE
4	Father in law, -do- -do-	ENG.	Bradford	YES	June 28 NY.	The Holly Hotel, New York City	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DRK BRN Grey	none
5	Father J.W. VALLIS, PEMBRIDGE, BERMUDA.	BERM.	HAMILTON	YES	June 28 NY.	-do- -do-	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FR BRN Blue	none
6	FATHER MR. W. BLACKER, 38, ACRES LANE, STALYBRIDGE, c/o Bank of Australia London	ENG.	STALYBRIDGE	YES	June 28 NY.	Transit to HAMILTON, BERMUDA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FR. GREY GRY	NONE
7	-do- -do-	Aus.	Sydney	YES	June 28 NY.	BLACKER ENGINEERING CO. GRAND CENTRAL TERMINAL, NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DRK D.B. HZL.	NONE
8	-do- -do-	Aus.	Sydney	YES	June 28 NY.	In Transit to Australia	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DRK BRN BRN	none
9	-do- -do-	Aus.	Sydney	YES	June 28 NY.	In Transit to Australia	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DRK BRN BRN	none
10	-do- -do-	Aus.	Sydney	YES	June 28 NY.	In Transit to Australia	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	DRK BRN Grey	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. V. NELSON, MASTER, of the ANTONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named herein is correct and true in every respect.

E. V. Nelson

- 9 SEP 1918

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

Charles H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. FITZGERALD, Surgeon of the ANTONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.M.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

9. SEP 1929

J. Fitzgerald

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC

Chas. R. McKenzie

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-488

*Antonina
Smith*

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ANTONIA

Passengers sailing from _____ LIVERPOOL

31ST. AUGUST. 1928.

Total passengers	2
U. S. citizens	0
Aliens	2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Q. SEP 1921

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. NELSON, MASTER, of the ANTONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. W. Nelson

COMMANDING Officer.

9. SEP 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC

Chas. H. McNeill
Immigration Officer.

16-485

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-007

S. S. "ANTONIA"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

31ST AUG.

1928

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

2 SEP 1928

19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	274 NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BREDVOLD	LOUIS I	39		M	M	SUNDOWN TOWNSHIP MINN. 20TH JULY 1888	549173-2-5/5/28	ANN ARBOR, MICH.
2	CHASE	LOIS	41		F	M	WARSAW N.Y. 26TH NOV. 1886	W-567762-5/21/28	2691 ST. JAMES PARKWAY, CLEVELAND, OHIO.
3	CHASE	CHARLES	11		M	S	Cleveland, Ohio. 7 Sept 1916		-Do-
4	CHENEY	CHARLES	75		M	M	SPRINGFIELD PA. 21ST APRIL 1853		Clairmont, Va.
5	CHENEY	Wife of above	73		F	M	Phelps N.Y. 12 July 1885	Passport mislaid	-Do-
6	COOPER	ROBERT W.	26		M	M	TWO HARBORS MINN. 22ND DEC. 1901	570215-W-5/23/28	207 N. WEBSTER ST. JACKSON, MICH.
7	COOPER	NELLIE	24		F	M	Passport no. 570215	9/10/28	-Do-
8	ELRICK	JOHN	41		M	M	Passport no. 543047	W-4/1/28	8805 MERIDIAN AV. CLEVELAND O.
9	ELRICK	JESSIE	35		F	M	CLEVELAND OHIO 11TH FEB. 1893		-Do-
10	ELRICK	THOMAS	9		M	S	CLEVELAND OHIO. 17TH SEPT. 1918		-Do-
11	GERRIE	ANNIE	60		F	M	Passport no. 547917	W-5/4/28	-Do-
12	FREUD	BENJAMIN	42		M	M	CHICAGO Ill. 12 Feb 1884	W-498552-2/20/28	1242 ROSEDALE AV. CHICAGO ILL.
13	FREUD	HENRIETTA	29		F	M	CHICAGO Ill. 12 May 1899		-Do-
14	HALSTED	ABEL S.	20		M	S	PASADENA CAL. 22ND NOV. 1907		607 WEST CALIFORNIA ST. PASADENA CAL.
15	HALSTED	ABEL S.	58		M	M	WARM-NECK N.Y.		-Do-
16	HALSTED	ELEANOR	53		F	M	PICUA OHIO.		-Do-
17	LARSEN	ANDREW	37		M	M	W-588457-6/9/28	Circuit Court, Battle Creek, Mass. PASSPORT NO. 533457 20 June 1918	3720 ROSEVELT AV. KENOSHA WIS.
18	LARSEN	ELNA	37		F	M			-Do-
19	LARSEN	ELINOR	4		F	S			-Do-
20	LOWE	ELIZABETH	59		F	S	Passport no. 491171	491171-1/23/28	C/o REV. J. LOWE (BROTHER) M E PARSON AGE, TAYLORS FALLS, MINN.
21	NICHOLS	PARKER	69		M	M	PERU ILL. 21ST MARCH 1859	W-526228-4/10/28	NORTONVILLE, KANSAS.
22	NICHOLS	CARRIE E.	55		F	M	NEVADA MO. 26TH JULY 1872		-Do-
23	PARMELEE	PAUL	8		M	S	CLEVELAND OHIO. 1ST APR. 1920	513705-W-3/1/28	724 BEALLE AV. WOOSTER O.
24	PARMELEE	CLARICE	36		F	M	WHITING IND. 26TH APR. 1892		-Do-
25	PARMELEE	DANIEL	36		M	M	BURTON O. 7TH OCT. 1892		-Do-
26	BARRETT	ELIZABETH	22		F	S	WOOSTER O. 23RD JULY 1906	W-511218-7/21/28	BEALLE AV. WOOSTER O.
27	BENNETT	EVELL	21		F	S	CLEVELAND O. 19TH SEPT. 1907		1302 E. 131 ST. CLEVELAND OHIO.
28	JCKI	LILLIAN	21		F	S	ASHTABULA O. 14TH AUG. 1907	W-521529- April 1928	8 ATLANTIC ST. ASHTABULA O.
29	HITCHCOCK	FREDERICK	19		M	S	TOLEDO O. 29TH AUG. 1909	511204-3/21/28	301 West Liberty Street, ASHLAND O.
30	PERKINS	ALBERT	18		M	S	COLUMBIA MO. 12TH MAY 1910	W-513958-W-3/24/28	MADISON HILL, WOOSTER O.

Citizen Sheet No. 1 Lines 14, 15, & 16 Halsted, Abel S, Abel S & Eleanor, Line 27, Bennett, Evrell did not embark.

PURSER.

James P. Milaw 1, 8, 11, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30
William Kichler

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 450 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-207

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

S. S.

"ANTONIA"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

31st AUGUST, 1928

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC, P.Q.
MONTREAL

8 SEP 1928

19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	RABENSTEIN	MATILDA	54	F	S	CINCINNATI OHIO. 7 March 1874	W-202106-4/28/28	892 MCCORMICK PLACE CINCINNATI OHIO.
2	RABENSTEIN	MARY L.	59	F	S	CINCINNATI OHIO. 10 April 1869	W-578630-5/31/28	-Do-
3	ROCKEY	GLADYS	46	F	W	Passport no. 49121 W-5/12/25	Chicago 4/25/25	-Do-
4	WEDDLE	GLADYS	38	F	W		BY MARRIAGE	
5	HART	ROBERT S.	56	M	M	BALTIMORE, MD. SEP. 9. 1871.	PASSPORT No. 543366 By Marriage W-5/12/25	1115 DAVIS ST. EVANSTON ILL. General Hospital, Highlands Park, Mich.
6	HART	JANE B.	57	F	M	LAWRENCE, KAN. NOV. 5. 1870.	598180 W-6/19/28	HOME .609. GREENWAY APTS. BALTIMORE, MD.
7	WEISBACH	HARRY	42	M	M	Passport no. 6 21027	584082 W-6/5/28	DO.
8	WEISBACH	MADLINE	40	F	M	CHICAGO, ILL. DEC. 16. 1887.	Father papers ACT OF CONGRESS, NEW YORK CITY.	G/O. TINSMAN & BLOCKI. 38. S. DEARBORN AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
9	ZELL	OSCAR S.	28	M	M	CAYUGA, IND. OCT. 7. 1899.	469352-10/29/27	DO.
10	HIIS	C. OSCAR	30	M	S	Passport no. 566058 W-5/19/28	Fathers Papers CHICAGO, ILL.	WIFE. MRS. O. S. ZELL. 745. SOUTH FORTH ST. CLINTON, IND.
11	HIIS	FLORENCE E.	62	F	W	Passport no. 572824 W-5/25/28	Husbands papers 1915.	2506. SACRAMENTO AV. CHICAGO, ILL.
12	MC KEY	HELEN	50	F	M	St. Paul Minn. Feb 18th 1878	DO.	DO.
13	MS KEY	HELEN	15	F	S	Brookline, Mass. December 17th 1917	580094 W-6/1/28	9 Westbourne Road, New ton Centre, Mass.
14	ROCKEY	JOAN	9	F	S	Chicago, Ill. October 10th 1918	DO.	-do- -do-
15	LOWE	FRANCES	42	F	M	Passport no. 521362 W-4/6/25	By Marriage	1115 Davis Street, Evanston, Ill. The Parsonage, Taylor Falls, Minn.
16	NOT USED							
17	NOT USED							
18	NOT USED							
19	NOT USED							
20	NOT USED							
21	NOT USED							
22	NOT USED							
23	NOT USED							
24	NOT USED							
25	NOT USED							
26	NOT USED							
27	NOT USED							
28	NOT USED							
29	NOT USED							
30	NOT USED							

Citizen Sheet No 2 Lines 16 to 30 are Blank.

PURSER.

William Richter

Lowe 11/28/28 + 14 to 15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

E.M.F.

S. S. "ANTONIA"

sailing from GREENOCK.

1ST SEPTEMBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

2 SEP 1928

19

No. on List	276 NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bell	George	61		M	S	W-588339-6/9/28 Passport no. 588339	24th March, 1921.	36 Bishop Street, Newhaven, Conn.
2	Bennett	George	43		M	M	Clayville, NY April 15th 1885	W-567212-5/2/28	504 Roland Avenue, Baltimore, Md.
3	Bennett	Birdie	57		F	M	Lyonville Pa. 18 October 1870	W-12350-5/2/28	969 South Second Street, San Jose, Cal.
4	Fraser	Paul	32		M	M	Passport no. 12350	W-540738-4/2/28	917 South 15th St. Joseph, Miss.
5	Fraser	Mary	72		F	M	Passport no. 12350	W-457006-5/7/28	221 Frederica Street Owensboro, Ky.
6	Symon	Joan	50		F	M	Passport No. 540738	W-587973-6/8/28	205 Zack Street, Tampa, Fla.
7	Franks	Margaret Reid	24		F	S	Owensboro, Ky. 29 July 1904		
8	Hoyt	Robert	41		M	M	Clearwater, Fla. Nov 28th 1886.		
9	Hoyt	Mary	33		F	M	Tampa, Fla. Mar 7th 1895.		
10	Hoyt	Sarah	4		F	S	Tampa, Fla. December 28 1923.		
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

Citizen Sheet No 3 Lines 11 to 30 are Blank.

PURSER.

William Richter

Louis Nolan

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

QUEBEC, P.Q.

S. S. "ESTONIA" sailing from BALDAST.

, 1st September 1928, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL.

9 SEP 1928

1928

No. of List.	277 NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MURPHY	ALFRED J.	50		M.	M.	Detroit Mich. January 1st 1868		C/o C. Leidich, Detroit, Mich.
2	MURPHY	MARGOT.	23		S.	S.	Detroit Mich. 20 July 1905		C/o C. Leidich, Detroit, Mich.
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

Citizen Sheet No. 4 Lines 3 to 30 are Blank.

PURGER.

William Fischer
Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the AUSONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of U. K., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1928, at San Francisco, Calif.
Chas. P. Alexander
 Inspector in Charge

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Sept 10, 1928

Total Passengers — 307
 Nac — 258
 Aliens — 49
 S. I. — 0
 L. I. — 0

27 Head Tax
 3 Under 16
 16 Transits
 3 Govt. Off.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

303 - 306

LABA	236	212	24	7	2	3	10
Latin	53	41	12	4			6
HIND	18	5	13	13			
TOTAL	307	258	49	24	2	3	16

ADMITTED	49	49
REJECTED		
TOTAL	49	49

In Transit	16
Tourists	2
Residence in U.S.	24
TOTAL	42

82

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 4
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 19 28

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual aid society, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or of any Territory of the United States (this question is to be answered only if the alien is a member of such organization)	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or of any Territory of the United States (this question is to be answered only if the alien is a member of such organization)	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or of any Territory of the United States (this question is to be answered only if the alien is a member of such organization)	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or of any Territory of the United States (this question is to be answered only if the alien is a member of such organization)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town					Feet	Inches													
1	Mother-in-Law Mrs. Price. 95 Milner Rd. Selly Frk. Bhn. Mich.	Mich	Flint	No	Self	1923/1928 Mich.	Home 1017 Oak Street. Flint. Mich.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	None
2	Mother. -DO-	Mich	Flint	No	Husband as abv.	1923/1928 Mich.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	None
3	G'Mother. -DO-	Mich	Flint	No	Father as abv.	1923/1928 Mich.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 1 1/2	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	None
4	-DO-	Mich	Flint	No	Father as abv.	1923/1928 Mich.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 6	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	None
5	-DO-	Mich	Flint	No	Father as abv.	1923/1928 Mich.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 2	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	None
6	Wife, Jane A. Stone, 24 Oxford Rd. Marlow Bucks. U.S.A.	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self.	1924 -	Husband, Harry. Route 1 Milwaukee	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 40	Brn.	Brn.	None	
7	Father, Mr. Stone	Ore.	Milwaukee	Yes	Husband	1924 -	Husband, Harry. Route 1 Milwaukee	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 4	Br	Br	Blue	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. R. Dolphin **MASTER**, of the AUSONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 10 1928, 19
at QUEBEC

Chas. M. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

G. R. Dolphin
Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. House, Surgeon of the AUSONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of U. K., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 10 1928 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

R. V. House
Surgeon

Chas. P. Residaris
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Ausonia
Outgoing
Permits

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, SEP 10 1920, 19

Notes.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. R. Dolphin MASTER of the AUSCNIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. R. Dolphin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1928
at QUEBEC

Chas. H. Reservoir
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the AUSONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of U. K., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four (4) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 10 1928 day of _____, 19

at Quebec

Chas. H. Hendricks

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Ausonia
Tourist
Travel
Permits*

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALLIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUSONIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 1ST SEPTEMBER, 19 28

[illegible]

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL QUEBEC, P.Q., 10th September, 19 28.

List 7
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of a visa, and if so, how long?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intended to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years Where?											Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Father. W. A. West Stanford 1e Hope Essex	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	1917	N.Y.	301 EAST 50TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10 1/2	FR. BRN BLUE	NONE
2	Father. W. Turner 210 Leigsmouth Rd Torquay	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	1918	DO	235 - Can 5 st 24	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8 1/2	FR. BRN GRN	NONE
3	NONE	MICH	DETROIT	YES	SELF	1918	DETROIT	HUSBAND MR. THOMAS J. STARMER, 1761 SEWARD AVE. DETROIT	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK BRN BRN	NONE
4	NONE	MICH	DETROIT	YES	AS ABOVE	1918	DO	FATHER	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	-	NONE
5	Father. Bjererum Stavanger Norway	Ill.	Greton	Yes	Father	1918	Greton Ill.	Brother R. Birkeland	NO	PERM	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr Fr Blue	None
6	Father. Hetland Stavanger Norway	Dak.	Hampden	Yes	Father	1918	Hampden N. Dakota	Aunt. Mrs. Folestead	No	PERM	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr Fr Blue	None
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. R. Dolphin, MASTER of the AUSONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Guy R. Dolphin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 10 1928, 19
at QUEBEC

Chas. P. McInderees
Immigration Officer.

14-600

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question:

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address*).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the AUSONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of U. K., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets has (4) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 10 1928 day of _____, 19

at Quebec

Chas. L. Richards

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Ausonia
Towest
Immigrant
Visitors*

List T-6

The entries on this must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL QUEBEC, P.Q.

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL QUEBEC, P.Q. SEP 10 1928 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. R. Dolphin MASTER, of the AUSONIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, you in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

876 61 JES

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

Chas. P. McInerney
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the AUSONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of U. K., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Four (4) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SEP 10 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at Quebec

R. V. Howell
Surgeon

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List T-5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 10th September, 1920

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GR. Dolphin MASTER, of the AUSONIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

GR. Dolphin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1928
at QUEBEC

Charles M. Durie
Immigration Officer.

16-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the AUSONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of U. K., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Two (2) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 10 1928 day of _____, 19

at Quebec

Chas. P. Hendrick

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Montreal QUEBEC, P.Q., SEP 10 1928, 19

List 74
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town						Yes or No	Year or period of years								Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States			Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States	Feet	Inches
1	Bankers Trust Co. Vandome Pl. 6 Paris France	N.Y.	Hudson	yes	self	59.65	1917	New York Broton on Hudson N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr. br.	blue none
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 36 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. R. Dolphin MASTER of the AUSONIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, by the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. Dolphin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1928
at QUEBEC

Chris P. Scheraga
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).


Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.


 DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
 IMMIGRATION SERVICE
 (Printed in England 16-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AUSONIA sailing from Southampton, 1st Sept., 1928, Arriving at Port of Quebec, P.Q. 10th September, 1928

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MC GRATH	Thomas	77	-	M	W	559958-W-2/18/24	Probate Court 1876. P P 559958	1811 West 54th St Cleveland Ohio.
2	DODGE	Lois	24	-	F	S	St Louis Mo. 9th July 1904	550780-W-5/7/28	326 Commercial Bldg. St Louis Mo.
3	CHALFAUT	May	42	-	F	S	Nr Springfield Ill. 17th April 1886	592689-W-6/13/28	Box 763 San Jose California
4	CHALFAUT	Augusta	40	-	F	S	Nr Springfield 4th Oct. 1888	599235-W-6/13/28	do.
5	Lines No 5 to 30 are Blank								
6	Purser.								
7	Alfred D. Heald								
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

12

12

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-514)

8. 8. AUSONIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 1ST SEPTEMBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 10th September, 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	HOLMAN	Henderson	25	M	S	Ala. Ozack 24th January 1903	535395-W-4/2/28	1603 Empire Bldg Birmingham Ala.
2	HUGHES	Minnie						
3	SAUNDERS	Geneva	47	F	M	Kas. Yortonville 21st September 1881	575454-W-8/28/28	Home: 20 Ann Avenue Battle Creek Mich.
4	CNATTINGIUS	Carl	27	M	M	N.Y. Jamestown	558470-W-5/14/28	378 Camp str. Jamestown N.Y.
5	WATSON	Miriam	27	F	S	La. Lorest Ridge 27th November 1900	195493-W-4/2/28	Waterproof La.
6	DICKS	Eleanor	24	F	S	Miss. Natchez 14th July 1903	593107-W-6/14/28	Natchez Miss.
7	DICKS	Anna	26	F	S	Miss. Natchez 15th September 1901	593108-W-6/14/28	217 Linton Avenue Natchez Miss.
8	FRITCHARTT	Anna	33	F	S	Miss. Natchez 11th February 1895	593020-W-6/13/28	W. H. Fritchartt Natchez Miss.
9	JESSUP	Lois	29	F	M	N.Y. Utica 2nd October 1898	53268-W-4/2/28	Croton-on-Hudson N.Y.
10	JESSUP	Philip	21	M	M	N.Y. New York 5th January 1897	53268-W-4/2/28	-do-
11	JESSUP	Philip	21	M	S	N.Y. Utica 30th August 1927	as 9	-do-
12	THOMPSON	Edwin	21	M	S	Mass. Fall River 12th February 1907	554259-W-5/10/28	943 Highland Avenue Fall River Mass.
13	VAUGHAN	Richard	21	M	S	Wisc. Janesville 27th September 1906	554141-W-8/19/28	Home: 115 Parker street Newton Center Mass.
14	HARRIS	Dorothy	24	F	S	Cal. San Francisco 1904	576060-W-4/28/28	Amarillo Texas
15	STAGER	Cora	44	F	S	N.J. Trenton 1884		Palo Alto California
16	TRUMAN	Edna	21	F	S	Cal. San Francisco 1907	11836-W-5/10/28	Students Travel Club New York City
17	TRUMAN	Charles	54	M	M	California San Francisco 17th February 1871	555828-W-5/11/28	-do-
18	THURKOP	George	53	M	M	Cal. Santa Clara		-do-
19	TRUMAN	Chas	56	F	M	California	555828-W-5/11/28	-do-
20	THURKOP	Poland	16	M	S	Livermore		-do-
21	TRUMAN	Lloyd	23	M	S	California 1905	559243-W-4/14/28	-do-
22	MOFFETT	Irene	38	F	S	Marshall Mich. 24th July 1889	57365-W-1/15/28	-do-
23	HUML	Rudolf	41	M	M	520383-W-4/8/28	Va. Superior Court 1918 P P 520383	3026 So. Avera Ave Chicago Illinois
24	HUML	Sophie	30	F	M	538975-W-4/20/28		-do-
25	SRP	John	36	M	M		Military Court Cal. San Francisco 1918 P P 538975	5331 So. Hermitage street Chicago Ill.
26	SPYROCH	James	46	M	M		Illinois Chicago-1914	2209 So. St. Louis Ave Chicago Illinois
27	SIEMERS	Helen	19	F	S	N.Y. New York May 1909	533024-W-4/20/28	3 Clarence street Scarsdale N.Y.
28	SIEMERS	Sadie	57	F	W	N.Y. Loon Lake 9th April 1871	554223-W-3/10/28	-do-
29	YOUNG	Annie	58	F	M	325864-W-4/12/28	Superior Court Santiago 1886	991 Rd. Grande Pasadena Cal.
30	YOUNG	Alice	34	F	S	San Louis Ray 16th January 1894	525863-W-4/11/28	-do-

NOT USED
Line No. 2. Hughes Minnie Did Not Embark
Line No. 15 Stager Cora Did Not Embark
Line No. 18 Thurkos George Did Not Embark
Line No. 20 Thurkos Poland Did Not Embark
Line No. 26 Spyroch James Did Not Embark.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

43

Form 600 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

T3.

S. S. "AUSONIA".

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

1st. SEPTEMBER 1928

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q.

10th September,

1928

No. of List.	318 NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	DENHAM	ROBERT.	75	-	M	Ohio. May. 20th. 1852.	495733-W-2/12/28	Mr. & Mrs. Robt. Denham. La Grange. Ohio.
2	DENHAM	MARTON.	49	-	F		By Marriage. 28	-DO-
3	STARR	KATE.B.	66	-	F	Decorah, Iowa. 21st. Aug. 1861.	563120-W-3/17/28	La Grange. Lorain County. Ohio.
4	BROWN	LEMUEL.	54	-	M	Ohio. West Edmeston 1874.	614854-W-7/13/28	11810 Kelton Av Cleveland.
5	BROWN	ORPHA.	-	18	F	Cleveland. Ohio. 7th March 1910	do	do.
6	JAMESON	JUANITA.	32	-	F	Kirkville. Miss. 12.7.1896.	535394-W-4/4/28	Burlington. Iowa.
7	POWELL	ARTHUR.	29	-	M	561563-W-8/16/28	U.S. District Crt. Detroit. 7.13.26	Brother-in-Law. Harry C. Humpish 19405 Blake Ave. Detroit. Mich.
8	POWELL	MATILDA.B.	40	-	F		U.S. District Crt Detroit. 5.14.28.	Brother. -DO-
9	WARREN	MARY.	30	-	F	596376-W-6/15/28	Genesee County. 12th June. 1928.	Husband. Mr. T. Warren. 2114 1/2 Nth. Franklin. Flint. Mich.
10	BONAR	MARY.	30	-	F	586098-W-6/7/28	Genesee County. 7th June. 1928	Husband. Mr. Chas. Bonar. 714 West Patterson St. Flint. Mich.
11	BONAR	ROBERT.	9	-	M			Father. -DO-
12	NOT USED 12 to 30 are Blank.							
13	NOT USED							
14	NOT USED							
15	NOT USED							
16	NOT USED							
17	NOT USED							
18	NOT USED							
19	NOT USED							
20	NOT USED							
21	NOT USED							
22	NOT USED							
23	NOT USED							
24	NOT USED							
25	NOT USED							
26	NOT USED							
27	NOT USED							
28	NOT USED							
29	NOT USED							
30	NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. "AUSONIA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

1st SEPTEMBER 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC. SEP 10 1928 19 28

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. 323		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	OWENS.	MARY.A.	68	F	✓	451338-W-8/18/27	Supreme Court. Cook County. 29th May. 1889	7200 North Moor Drive. University St. Louis. Mo.
2	CURNOW.	WILLIAM.F.	37	M	✓	Ishpeming. 4th Aug. 1891.	54492-W-1/2/28	1383 Washington Ave. Flint. Mich.
3	MORRIS	CHARLES.R.	25	M	✓	Berwyn.Ill. Jan.31st. 1903.	507058-W-3/13/28	1127 Augusta Oak Park Ill.
4	MIKOTA	ITENE	16	F	✓	Detroit 9th June 1912.	547299-W-1/1/28	4326 Warren Avenue. Detroit, Mich.
5	NOT USED Lines Nos 5 to 30 Are Blank							
6	NOT USED							
7	NOT USED							
8	NOT USED							
9	NOT USED							
10	NOT USED							
11	NOT USED							
12	NOT USED							
13	NOT USED							
14	NOT USED							
15	NOT USED							
16	NOT USED							
17	NOT USED							
18	NOT USED							
19	NOT USED							
20	NOT USED							
21	NOT USED							
22	NOT USED							
23	NOT USED							
24	NOT USED							
25	NOT USED							
26	NOT USED							
27	NOT USED							
28	NOT USED							
29	NOT USED							
30	NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-414)

S. S. "AUSONIA" sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN), 2nd. September, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC SEP 10 1928

No. ON LIST.	324 NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Garberry	John	75		M	New York 23/7/1853	547764-6/18/28	329 E. Jersey St., Elizabeth, N.J.
2	NOT USED		To 30 Are Blank					
3	NOT USED							
4	NOT USED							
5	NOT USED							
6	NOT USED							
7	NOT USED							
8	NOT USED							
9	NOT USED							
10	NOT USED							
11	NOT USED							
12	NOT USED							
13	NOT USED							
14	NOT USED							
15	NOT USED							
16	NOT USED							
17	NOT USED							
18	NOT USED							
19	NOT USED							
20	NOT USED							
21	NOT USED							
22	NOT USED							
23	NOT USED							
24	NOT USED							
25	NOT USED							
26	NOT USED							
27	NOT USED							
28	NOT USED							
29	NOT USED							
30	NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the Ausonia, Sailing Thruout, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. V. Howell
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 10th day of September, 1924
at Quebec

Charles Alexander

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

85 - 127
1
86 - 120

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-488

Ausonia
Quebec

ED

United
King of

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of MONTREAL QUEBEC, P.Q., 10th SEPTEMBER, 1928.

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, associa- tion, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is supported by charity? If so, by whom?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any of the States or of any of the cities, towns or villages thereof (For full text of question see Form No. 1)	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, or is employed by any person, or is supported by charity, in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	WIFE. 1, SUTTON COURT MANSIONS, CHISWICK, LONDON.	ENG. LONDON	NO	SELF	592722 500	YES 924.	C/O W. BRADY PLAYHOUSE, N.Y.C.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	GREYBLUE	NONE
2	BROTHER, THOMAS HICKS, LYND- HURST, BAXTER RD. SALE, M/C.	ENG. LONDON	NO	SELF	592720 500	YES 926.	FRIEND, MR. FRANK BURGIS, 1404. VINSETTA BLVD. ROYAL OAK, MICH. NO	3-4 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	GRY BRN.	NONE
3	Mother Mrs Scott, <i>Mrs</i> Eredine Dalmally Argylls	China Shanghai	Yes	Self	592667 500	NO	In Transit to China	no	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	7	frsh	brn grey	none
4	Mother in law as above	China Shanghai	Yes	Husband	Yes	no	In Transit to China	no	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	frsh	brn brn	none
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. K. Dolphin Master of the Ausonia, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of September, 1918
 at Quebec
Christ. H. H. H. H.
 Immigration Officer.

G. K. Dolphin
 Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CUBAN.
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
 "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the Ausonia, Sailing November 10, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of September, 1928
at Lubeck

Chas. B. Hendrick

Inspector in Charge

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Ausonia
Transit

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. A U S O N I A

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

1ST, SEPTEMBER

19₂₈.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	MARRIED or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Understand language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
Transit 450		GUBURN	MAURICE ✓	31	-	M	M	PHYSGN.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	S.AFRICA	WINDSORTON	14468.	LONDON.	13.7.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
Transit 457		GUBURN wife	MARJORIE ✓	30	-	F	M	HWSIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	DO.	DO.	DO.	ENGLAND	LONDON
Knight 453		DRUMMOND	ALEXANDER ✓	68	✓	M	M	FARMER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	BRITISH	N.ZEALAND	NELSON	19162/ 2997	DO.	DO.	ENGLAND	LONDON
Transit 454		MC LENNAN	DONALD ✓	68	✓	M	M	FARMER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	AVOCH	1916/ 2996	do.	do.	N.ZEALAND NELSON	N.ZEALAND DUNEDIN
5	Plomatie	TILLEY	JOHN A. ✓	59	✓	M	M	AMBASSA- DOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	7001	Diplomatic London	25.7.28.	JAPAN	TOKYO
6	✓	TILLEY }	EDITH H. ✓	58	-	F	M	HWSIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	7002	" "	25.7.28.	JAPAN	TOKYO
7	✓	TILLEY }	EDITH M. ✓	19	-	F	S	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	7003	" "	25.7.28.	ENGLAND	FELSHAM .
Transit 455		WATSON	JAMES P. ✓	50	✓	M	M	ADVERT. MANAGER.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	15679.	LIVERPOOL.	25.7.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
Transit 456		WATSON wife	ALICE H. ✓	45	✓	F	M	HWSIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HEYWOOD	15919.	DO.	27.7.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
Transit 457		JUNG	ANTONIA ✓	38	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	FLEMISH ENGLISH	YES	BELGIAN	BELGIAN	BELGIAN	ANTWERP	18	LILLE	28.8.28.	U.S.AMERICA	MONTVID EO
Transit 459		RIZAS	RAFAEL ✓	52	-	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	TENDRELL	77	PARIIS	30.8.28.	CUBA	HAVANA
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., IST. SEPTEMBER, 1928.

Alfred Oswald Line 5-6-7-11.

Chas Henderson

Total passengers	11
U. S. citizens	0
Aliens	11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1999

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

MONTREAL QUEBEC, P.Q.

10th SEPTEMBER, 1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in United States for more than one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town						Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?									Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States		Hair	Eyes
1	FRIEND MR. H. CHETHAM, 6. STRATFORD PL. LONDON, W. I.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	SELF	YES	NO	MC ALPINE HOTEL. N.Y.C.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
2	DO.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	SELF	YES	NO	DO	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	WIFE MRS. A. DRUMMOND. TAPAWERA, NELSON, N.Z. A. MC. LENNAN.	N.Z.	NELSON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	IN	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FSH	WHT.	BLUE	MART INDEX FNGR. MISSING R.H.
4	WEDDERBURN, N.Z. BROTHER ARTHUR TILLEY, 2. SEWYN GDNS. CAMBRIDGE.	N.Z.	DUNEDIN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	IN TRANSIT	NO	IN	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DRK	GRY	GRY	NONE
5	BROTHER/LAW. DO.	JAPAN	TOKYO	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	YES	DO.	NO	IN	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR.	GRY	BLUE	NONE
6	UNCLE. DO. SON. JAMES A. WATSON, 168. BURBAGE RD. DULWICH, LONDON.	JAPAN	TOKYO	YES	FATHER AS ABOVE	YES	NO	DO.	NO	IN	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	GREY	GREY	NONE
7	DO.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	DO.	NO	IN	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	FR.	GREY	NONE
8	DO.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	NO	DO.	NO	IN	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK	GREY	BLUE	NONE
9	Brother Mr. Jung, Francisco 38 Dambrugge St. Antwerp.	S.A.	MONTREY IDEO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	IN TRANSIT	NO	IN	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK	BRN	D. BR.	NONE
10	Brother, Mr. Ribas. VALLS TARRAGONA	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	YES	YES	YES	IN TRANSIT	NO	IN	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BRN	BRN	none none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. K. Dolphin, Master, of the Ausonia, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of September, 1917, at Quebec,
Chas. P. Bickris
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
 WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
 SPANISH AMERICAN.
 "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
 AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
 Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the Ausonia, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. V. Howell
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 10th day of September, 1928
at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

MONTREAL, CANADA

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. ANSONIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 1st September, 1920.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	448	PAGES	Camille	29	M	S	agricultural	Spanish	yes	English	yes	Argentinian	French	Permit Argent.	Buenos Aires	96	Q-397254	Washington	16.6.28	Sept. U.S. Cons.	Madison								
2	449	PAGES	Mauricio	20	M	S	student	French	yes	English	yes	Argentinian	French	Permit Argent.	Buenos Aires	96	Q-397253	Washington	16.6.28	Wisc.	Madison								
3		NOT USED	Lines nos 3 to 30 are blank																										
4		NOT USED																											
5		NOT USED																											
6		NOT USED																											
7		NOT USED																											
8		NOT USED																											
9		NOT USED																											
10		NOT USED																											
11		NOT USED																											
12		NOT USED																											
13		NOT USED																											
14		NOT USED																											
15		NOT USED																											
16		NOT USED																											
17		NOT USED																											
18		NOT USED																											
19		NOT USED																											
20		NOT USED																											
21		NOT USED																											
22		NOT USED																											
23		NOT USED																											
24		NOT USED																											
25		NOT USED																											
26		NOT USED																											
27		NOT USED																											
28		NOT USED																											
29		NOT USED																											
30		NOT USED																											

2 H.T

	38	
Total passengers		2
U. S. citizens		0
Afians		2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ST

Stated
SECC

Ar

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Stated
SECC

Ar

No.
on
List

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. R. Dolphin Master of the Ausonia, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of September, 1920
at Quebec
Chas. P. DeLoraine
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howse, Surgeon of the Ausonia, Sailing Thenceforth, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thenceforth" or "employed by others thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19 21.
at Quebec
Chas. McIsaac
Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-200

Ausonia
Int. Visa

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUSONIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1ST. SEPTEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	446	ADAMTHWAITE	JOHN W.E.	36	-	M	BLOODSTOCK DEALER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	3-6 ENGLAND	15 GIRENGESTER.	17987	LONDON.	16.8.28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2	447	ADAMTHWAITE	ALICE M.	36	-	F	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	IRISH	3-6 NORTHERN IRELAND	15 BELFAST.	17989	DO.	DO.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.
3		NOT USED	Lines nos 3 to 30 are blank																
4		NOT USED																	
5		NOT USED																	
6		NOT USED																	
7		NOT USED																	
8		NOT USED																	
9		NOT USED																	
10		NOT USED																	
11		NOT USED																	
12		NOT USED																	
13		NOT USED																	
14		NOT USED																	
15		NOT USED																	
16		NOT USED																	
17		NOT USED																	
18		NOT USED																	
19		NOT USED																	
20		NOT USED																	
21		NOT USED																	
22		NOT USED																	
23		NOT USED																	
24		NOT USED																	
25		NOT USED																	
26		NOT USED																	
27		NOT USED																	
28		NOT USED																	
29		NOT USED																	
30		NOT USED																	

12. H.T. 3

39

Total passengers	<u>2</u>
U. S. citizens	<u>0</u>
Aliens	<u>2</u>

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL QUEBEC P.O. 10th. SEPTEMBER. 19 28.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher or affiliated with any organization undertaking and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. R. Dolphin, Master of the Ausonia, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of September, 1924, at Quebec.

Chas. R. Dolphin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. Howell, Surgeon of the Ausonia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of September, 1928, at Quebec,
Chas. H. H. H. H.
 Inspector in Charge

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Ausonia
 Re Entry Permit*

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of MONTREAL, QUEBEC, P.Q., 10th September, 19 28.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, business, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Length of stay Length of stay in this country Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is a member of a labor union Whether alien is a member of a political party Whether alien is a member of a secret society Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization Whether alien is a member of a religious organization Whether alien is a member of a social organization Whether alien is a member of a professional organization Whether alien is a member of a business organization Whether alien is a member of a public organization Whether alien is a member of a private organization Whether alien is a member of a public organization Whether alien is a member of a private organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization
1	Father Mr. De Courville. 2, WELLINGTON SQ, OXFORD.	MASS. BROOKLINE	YES	H. FLEISHER	1923	YES	1928 BROOKLINE, CAMBRIDGE, MASS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FR. BRN BRN	NONE.
2	FATHER HENRY HENDERSON 1 KENBARN RD. SHEFFIELD	OKLA. TULSA	YES	H. KING	1911	YES	1928 TULSA	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FR. GRY BLUE	NONE.
3	MOTHER. TURRET HOUSE, READING.	R.I. PORTSMOUTH	YES	SELF	1920	YES	1928 PORTSMOUTH SCHOOL, PORTSMOUTH. R.I.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	GRY BRN	NONE.
4	BROTHER. HERBERT WELD, LULWORTH CASTLE, WAREHAM.	D.C. WASHINGTON	YES	SELF	1923	YES	1928 WASH- LAND, WASHINGTON. D.C.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FR. GRY BRN	NONE.
5	Father: Anton Ylajaski. Hamina, Hietakyla, Finland	N.Y. New-York	YES	SELF	1923	YES	1928 N.Y. Husband: Vilho Ahola, 625 E. 140th Str. Bronx, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 6	Fair Brn. Brn	None.
6	Wife, Mrs. Templeton. Room 16, 20 High Holborn London	ENG London	YES	SELF	1923	YES	1928 N.Y. Agents Bless Dallas. 82 Wall Street, N.Y.C.	YES	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	Fair Brn Grey	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. R. Dolphin Master of the Ausonia, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of September, 1928
at Lubeck

G. R. Dolphin ✓
Commanding Officer.

Chas. Allen
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S.

"AUSONIA"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

1st September, 1928

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

10th September,

1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	O'CONNOR.	Charles A.	52		M	S	588886-11-4/9/28	Supreme Court, New York, N.Y. 1870.	155 W. 92nd Str. New York, N.Y.
2	TODD.	Marjory.	27		F	S	KANSAS CITY 27. April 1901.	365385-W-4/23/27	5409 Vernon Av. St. Louis, Mo.
3	DONDERO.	Aurelio.	47	10	M	M	San Francisco, Cal. 16th October 1879.	11765-W-0/1/28	852, 59th Str. Oakland, Cal.
4	DONDERO.	Noelle.	47	9	F	M	San Francisco, Cal. 25th December 1880.		As above.
5	DONDERO.	Charles.	15	7	M	S	Oakland, Cal. 13th January 1913.		As above.
6	STEVEN	LAWRENCE	43		F	S	MAY 17th 1885 SHELTON NEB.	492245-W-11/20/24	SHELTON NEB.
7	SCHELLING	JURA	68		F	S	COVINGTON KY April 28th 1860	390977-W-1/7/27	NAT. PARK SEMINARY.
8	MASON	MOLLIE	66		F	S	QUINAY ILL. March 5th 1862.	546940-W-1/4/28	FOREST GLEN RD. R.I. DAVENPORT HOTEL
9	EVANS	CLARE	38		F	S	AUG. 13th 1890 ST. THOMAS.	518259-W-4/2/28	SPOKANE WASHINGTON
10	ROBILLARD	CLEOP HEE	50		F	S	NOV. 21st 1898 CAMBRIDGE MASS.	619961-W-7/26/28	3334 NORTH ORANGE GROVE. LOS ANGELES.
11	MC CORMICK	MORRISON R.	22		M	S	DEC? 22nd 1905 NEMOMODI MICH.	OK U.S. e	541 BOYSTIN STREET. BOSTON.
12	MC CORMICK	WELLESLEY	20		M	S	MAR. 6th. DO DO DO		1811 STATE ST. NEMOMODI, MICH.
13	LIDDELL	WALTER	30		M	M	JUNE 22nd 1852 EVIZ Pa.	614385-W-7/13/28	- Do -
14	LIDDELL	HELEN	29		F	M	JAN. 15th 1862 LOCK HAVEN Pa.	248381-W-6/14/28	1104 EAST MOREHEAD STREET. CHARLOTTE. B.C.
15	LIDDELL	ANNA	37		F	S	DEC. 6th. 1891 CHARLOTTE, B.C.	614385-W-7/13/28	DO
16	DALLAN	HELEN	28		F	S	OCT. 4th 1896 MACOMB ILL.	544048-W-5/2/28	304 DO STH WABASHA CHICAGO.
17	GALOB	LEAH	39		F	M	609030-W-7/3/28	BY MARRIAGE P P 609030	25 W. 81st Street. NEW YORK CITY.
18	GALOB	EUGENE	10		M	S	CHELSEA MASS 1918 OCT. 10		DO
19	WINOGRAD	HYMAN	32		M	M	607145-W-6/30/28	STH DISTRICT PP 607145 NEW YORK CITY PP. 610655	157 W. 73rd STREET, NYC.
20	SNYDER	READIE	47		M	M	610655-W-7/6/28	SUPREME STREET? N.Y.	40 E. 49th Street, N.Y.C.
21	WATERMAN	RUTH	27		F	S	CINCINNATI FEB. 10th 1901	569706-W-5/23/27	3645 AMHERSTEN AVE. CINCINNATI OHIO
22	LAMB	VENICE	55		M	S	YOUNGSTOWN OHIO Oct. 1st 1873	611872-W-7/9/28	1002 BRYSEN STREET. YOUNGSTOWN OHIO
23	NOBBS	GRAHAM	65		M	M	570825-W-5/23/28	570825 DISTRICT STREET, TROY. N.Y.	46th W. 89th Street. NEW YORK CITY
24	NOBBS	ETNA	50		F	M	SAN FRANCISCO CAL. April 9th.	173342-W-3/23/26	DO
25	MCHUGH	ELLA	64		F	M	SHIELDS WISC Jan. 18th. 1864	551366-W-5/8/28	WATERMAN WISC
26	MCHUGH KELLY	BRIDGET	65		F	M	" " Jan. 13th 1862	550537-W-5/7/28	2328 E. 3rd STREET. DULUTH.
27	KELLY	FRANK	55		M	M	DULUTH M. Nov. 5th 1863	537202-W-4/14/28	209 So. Lalle Street. CHICAGO.
28	CARTER	WILLIAM	68		M	M	PENSACOLA BAY. Febu ry 28th 1861	OK U.S. e	PARK LANE APTS. JACKSONVILLE.
29	CARTER	ANNIE	61		F	M	LAKE CLARE WISC Nov. 29th 1861		DO
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Alfred Skelley

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

W. & S. L.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-007

S. S. "AUSONIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 1st SEPT., 1928 Arriving at Port of MONTREAL 10th Sept., 1928

NOT USED
Line 1
NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **3**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-007

S. S. **AUSONIA** sailing from **CHERBOURG**, 1st September, 1928, Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC** 10th September, 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	YOUNG	Alice	29		M		Cleveland Oh. 1899 JAN 31st.	570612-W-5/23/28	Woodstock Rd Gates Mill Ohio
2	YOUNG	Albert	29		M		New Bremen Oh. 1899 MAY 31st.	do	--do--
3	M ^c CANN	Frank	59		M		1806-W-7/20/27	Federal court Boston Mass	22 Rhoads str. Brooklyn N.Y.
4	M ^c CANN	Marg.	59		F		Mass Boston 1869	do	--do--
5	COOPER	James	44		M		Pa Philadelphia 18.12.1884	585600-W-6/6/28	The Covington 24 S. 37th str. Phila
6	M ^c DONOUGH	Mary	44		F		3683376-W-4/26/27	Fathers Papers PP. 368376	805 St. Marks ave Brooklyn N.Y.
7	HESTON	Charles	45		M		Pa Philadelphia 20.12.1883	625556-W-8/13/28	Oxford Rd PHILA
8	FLAGG	Jusa	29		F		Maine Dexter 4.7.1869	545247-W-5/2/28	17 Thomas str. Portland Me.
9	KEIL	Morris	30		M		La Bayon Sara 9.1.1898	5694-W-2/7/28	507 Royal str. New-Orleans La
10	MEYER	Carl	30		M		Mo. St. Louis 24.5.1908	587967-W-6/8/28	Meger Bros Bnig Co. St. Louis
11	THURIC	William	39		M		Mass Cambridge 1889 May 3rd.	519396-W-4/14/28	10 Post Office Sq. Boston Mass.
12	FROST	Frederick	52		M		60524-W-7/2/28	Fathers Papers PP605392	115 Beechmont Drive New Rochesta, N.Y.
13	FROST	Bessie	48		F			DO	DO
14	KELLEY	Harper	31		M		SHELBYVILLE Ill. 29th Dec. 1896	3581-Paris, France 2/10/28	2570 CHANDEN RD. CINCINNATI
15	KELLEY	Alice	34		F		WASHINGTON IRI. 21st Feb. 1894.		DO
16	KELLEY	John	23		M		DULUTH Min 1st Nov. 1904	556538-W-5/7/28	2328 E. 3rd Street. DULUTH MIN.
17	MARSHALL	Matthew	38		F		QUITMAN Ga. Aug. 7th 1890	335837-W-3/11/27	Americus Ga. GA
18	HUNTER	Mary	41		F		DO DO Sep. 9th 1887	597301-W-6/16/28	Quitman Ga. GA
19	HOWARD	Clarence	21		M		ST. LOUIS June 1st 1899	42799-W-6/1/27	5522 CHAMBERLAIN AVE. STL LOUIS
20	BENNETT	Harold	47		M		NEW BRITAIN CON. Sept. 24th 1881.	588126-W-6/8/28	10 ELMDAY DRIVE. SCARSDALE, N.Y.
21	BENNETT	Susan	43		F		CLAREMONT N.H. Feb. 8th 1888.	do	DO DO
22	BENNETT	Harold	14		M		PORTSMOUTH N.H. July 2nd 1914.	do	DO DO
23	HENGSTENBERG	Mareen	20		F		CINCINNATI July 2nd 1908	444002-W-7/27/27	TERRON AVE. CINCINNATI.
24	SARACHAN	Rose	62		F		CHAMPLAIN N.Y. Jan. 20th 1866.	567604-W-5/21/28	4600 MILL CREEK. CREEK. KANSAS MO.
25	SARACHAN	Elizbaeth.	66		F		DO Sep. 30th 1868	567692-W-5/21/28	DO DO
26	SAYLOR	Helen	17		F		E. ORANGE N.Y. April 4th 1911.	582156-W-4/4/28	39 NEW STREET, HUNTINGTON. N.Y.
27	LOOMIS	Frances B.	25		F		WASHINGTON. DC. June 21st 1903.	587-W-2/7/28	325 Chaplin Avenue. BURLINGAME, CALIF.
28	LOOMIS	Mary R.	23		F		VIRGINIA CITY, NEVADE, April 1st 1905.	7766-W-7/1/27	DO DO
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Alfred Donald

Christina 9, 12th N. 19, 27, 28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 44

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-007

S. S. A. U. S. O. N. I. A. sailing from CHERBOURG, 1st September 19 28, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 10th September, 19 28.
W. & S. 12d.

No. on List.	306 NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	MORTON	Alice	50	F	S	Stanly county North Carolina 14.8.1877	547989-W-5/4/28	1891 Roxbury Rd. Cleveland Ch.
2	NEWMAN	Robert	17	M	S	Chicago Ill. 12.4.1911	587131-W-6/5/28	2440 Lakerview Ave. Chicago
3	PALMER	Roy	45	M	M	Mich. St. Clair 5.3.1883	666269-W-4/29/28	535 8th str. Oakmont Pa.
4	PIERSON	Edress.	49	F	M	Pa Philadelphia Oct. 16 1899	612337-W-7/10/28	122 5th str. Garden city N.Y
5	PERIN	William	59	M	M	Cincinnati Oh 11.3.1869	551331-W-4/18/28	121 West 4th. Cincinnati Ohio.
6	PFLEGER	Miss	21	F	S	Cincinnati Oh. 11.1.1907	554159-W-5/10/28	Erlsenhekser ave Cincinnati Ch.
7	RENAUD	Atel	48	M	M	535363-W-4/21/28	535363 Federal court Denver Sept. 1917	2370 E. Evans ave Denver Col.
8	RADESINSKY	Helen	23	F	S	Chicago Ill 24.11.1909	526183-W-4/1/28	3505 W. 26th str. Chicago Ill
9	ROSE	Ambrose	52	M	M	Block Island 1876	573722-W-5/25/28	Huntington N.Y 25 W. Nick ave
10	ROSE	Anne	52	F	M	Full River Mass 25.6.1875	do	--do--
11	ROSE	Ruth	16	F	S	Huntington N.York 12.6.1911	do	--do--
12	ROSE	Elisabeth	20	F	S	Huntington L. Isl. New-York 3.6.1908	do	--do--
13	ROSE	Anne	15	F	S	Huntington N.Y. 6.8.1912	do	--do--
14	PERIN	Alice	54	M	M	Cincinnati Oh. 10.12.1874	531731-W-4/18/28	124 West 4th Street Cincinnati Ohio.
15	ROWE	Loring	17	M	S	Evanston Ill 18.3.1911	587163-W-6/5/28	33 E. Division str. Chicago Ill
16	SAMMIS	Thayer	45	M	M	Huntington N.Y 16.8.1882	566100-W-7/1/28	75 Dewey ave Huntington N.York
17	SAMMIS	Elizabeth	39	F	M	Avenaloro Ky. 7.5.1888	✓	--do--
18	SAMMIS	Henry	48	M	M	Baltimore Md. 5.5.1880	582156-W-6/4/28	39 New str. Huntington N.Y
19	SAYLOR	Marry	20	F	S	East Orange N.J. 3.10.1907	do	--do--
20	SAYLOR	Helen	50	F	M	Philadelphia Pa 11.12.1877	do	--do--
21	SMITHMORE	James	50	M	S	Ill. Charleston 17.6.1928	582340-W-6/4/28	156 E. Superior Chicago Ill
22	SMITHWICK	Jeremiah	56	M	M	Latrobe Pa 1872 August 23rd.	537221-W-4/24/28	7012 Chappel ave Chicago Ill
23	SMITHWICK	Enola	39	F	M	St. Louis Mo. 1889 July 19th.	608484-W-7/2/28	--do--
24	SMITHWICK	Geraldine	15	F	M	Omaha Neb. 1913 Jan. 25th.	do	--do--
25	SMITHWICK	Jeromeat JEREMIAH	13	M	S	Chicago Ill. 1915 October 2nd.	do	--do--
26	SEROU	Stuart	24	M	S	Ill. Chicago 3.1903	595754-W-6/15/28	114 E. Walton Pl. Chicago Ill
27	WHEELER	Charles	61	M	M	Berea Oh. 30.7.1866	346103-W-3/30/27	1609 16 str. Washington D.C
28	WHEELER	Nellie	49	F	M	Pittsburgh Ca 18.12.1878	do	1609 16th str. Washington D.C
29	WOODSIDE	Robert	AD	M	M	Woodville 1873 March 30th.	615641-W-7/16/28	500 E. Washington str. Greenvld
30	WOODSIDE	Maria	AD	F	M	Baton 1899 October 30th.	do	--do--

NOT USED
NOT USED

Alfred D. Heald

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5

(Printed in England) 14-007

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. A. H. S. O. N. I. A.

sailing from

CHERBOURG

, 1st September, 1928, Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

10th Sept., 1928
W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	FISHER	Irma	25		F	S	Cleveland Oh. 7622 Star ave N.E. 19th 4.1902	519508-W-4/4/28	7621 Star ave N.E. Cleveland Oh.
2	FOSTER	Bessie	45		F	M	Poland Mo. 1883 October 17th	575959-W-5/28/28	109 Sargent str. Newton Mass.
3	GARDNER	Stella	34		F	M	Philadelphia Pa. 1874	552901-W-5/9/28	Merion Manor Apts. Merion Pa.
4	GARDNER	Catherine	22		F	S	Grynfield Pa. 1905	552920-W-5/9/28	--do--
5	GARDNER	Elisabeth	18		F	S	Grynfield Pa. 1910	552901-W-5/9/28	--do--
6	GARDNER	Margaret	28		F	S	New York 30.9.1899	545173-W-5/2/28	1 Orchard Place Bronxville N.Y.
7	GIBSON	Robert	24		M	S	D.C. Washington 15.2.1904	610162-W-7/6/28	2002 Franklin st. N.E. Washington DC
8	GIBSON	Harriet	22		F	S	Cincinnati Oh. 1906 June 13th.	537253-W-4/24/28	305 Erkenbroscher Cincinnati Oh.
9	HARTMAN	Melba	51		F	M	Burnside Ill 17.6.1877	5273-Paris Ill-8/28/28	2343 Park ave Cincinnati Oh.
10	HARRISON	Nancy	40		F	S	1909 Simsonville. May 19th.	615641-W-7/16/28	500 N. Washington str. Greenville
11	VERELAND	Margaret	40		F	S	1909 Frankfort LOUISVILLE. KY. DEC. 16th 1904.	616136-W-7/17/28	--do--
12	HECKLE	Kathryn	18		F	S	Cincinnati O. 5.7.1909	539153-W-4/25/28	3591 Mooney ave Cincinnati Oh.
13	AUDON	Frances	20		F	S	Palmyra 28.4.1908	555790-W-5/11/28	431 Westgate ave St.Louis Mo.
14	KREBIEL	Kenneth	24		M	S	24.7.1903 McPHERSON KANSAS	567992-W-5/21/28	414 S. Ash. str. McPheron Ky.
15	KUENY	Francois	53		M	S	557132-5/12/28	557132 Supr. Judicial court of Maine 5.4.1928	Professor F. J. Kuany University of Maine Orono Me.
16	LOCKE	William	49		M	M	1889 WATERTOWN MASS Jan. 22nd.	554346-W-5/10/28	15 Walnut Street. WATERTOWN. MASS.
17	LOCKE	Sarah	51		F	M	1876 WATERTOWN August 30th.	do	--do--
18	LOCKE	Henry	22		M	S	1905 WALTHAM April 29th.	568385-W-5/22/28	Hotel Alms. Cincinnati Oh.
19	LOESCH	John	70		M	W	1857 Cincinnati 6.7.1859	576898-W-5/29/28	1003 6th ave Laurel Mo.
20	McCALLUM	Terey	55		M	M	1873 1st March JASPER CO.	556169-W-5/11/28	--do--
21	McCALLUM	Mary	40		F	M	24.11.1887 Mo. CINTOBIE.	do	--do--
22	McCALLUM	Mary	14		F	S	18.4.1914 NEW ORLEANS.	do	--do--
23	McCALLUM	Chalmers	10		M	S	17.7.1917 LAUREL MASS.	do	--do--
24	McCAULEY	Amy	54		F	W	562742-5/17/28	563742 Chicago Ill. naturalised by marriage	128 Falcon ave Longbeach Cal.
25	McCAULEY	Myrtle	33		F	S	Chicago Ill. 11.5.1895	400411-W-5/26/27	--do--
26	McKALLIP	Mary	56		F	W	Weston 1878 Jan. 21st.	575802-W-5/28/28	3522 GARROTT AVE Houston Texas
27	McKALLIP	Mary	9		F	S	Houston 1918 October 21st.		--do--
28	MORRISON	Hugh	51		M	M	Buchanan 1877 May 23rd.	580507-W-6/1/28	115 West Miller Street. SPRINGFIELD ILL.
29	MORRISON	Mary	48		F	M	Springfield Tex. 1.2.1880	do	DO
30	MORRISON	Elisabeth	47		F	W	Philadelphia Pa. 9.1.1861	558628-W-7/1/28	4613 Spruce str. Philadelphia Pa.
	NOT USED						Alfred H. Hald		
	NOT USED								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **6**

(Printed in England) 14-507

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **AUSONIA** sailing from **CHERBOURG**, 1st September, 1928, Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC**, 10th Sept., 1928.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ADAMS	Charles	24		M	S	Mt. Vernon N.Y. 1904 April 29th.	5852-7 - 7/9/28	137 Overlook st. Mt. Vernon N.Y.
2	TAYLOR	William	22		M	S	Buffalo New-York 1906	597810-W - 6/18/28	567 Lafayette ave Buffalo N.Y.
3	AIDAMS	Florence	56		F	M	Cleveland Ohio 17.6.1869	576616-W - 5/1/28	1902 Wadena ave E.Cleveland Oh.
4	ALLYN	Grace	46		F	S	Evanston Ill 19.1.1881	538358-W - 4/25/28	990 Sawyer str. South Portland Me
5	BACON	Mary	67		F	W	Springfield Oh. 1861 March 15th.	361969-W - 4/19/28	781 6th ave Laurel Mo.
6	BAKER	Mrs Daisy	58		F	W	Boston Mass 16.4.1870	575413-W - 5/28/28	31 North Arlington W.Orange N.J
7	BALBY	Laura	54		F	S	Athens Oh. 15.2.1873	559371-W - 5/14/28	7 Church str. Athens Oh.
8	BACHMAN	Elsa	18		F	S	Middletown Oh. 20.7.1909	579354-W - 5/31/28	610 Terrace ave Cincinnati Oh.
9	BACHMAN	Helen	21		F	S	Norwood Oh. 2.7.1906	do	--do--
10	BARDES	Lucile	28		F	S	Cincinnati Oh. 1906 December 21st.	539573-W - 4/26/28	110 Hones ave Cincinnati Oh.
11	BATES	Mrs Mary	59		F	W	May 3rd 1869. ABBERVILLE. S.C.	616150-W - 7/17/28	Augusta str. Greenville S.C.
12	FELTHAM	Mrs Curran.	47		F	M	Edgefield N.C. OCTOBER 18th 1881.	616001-W - 7/17/28	Buncombe Street. Edgefield, N.C. do--
13	BILLING	Sarah	56		F	W	Alab. Jacksonville 23.6. 1872	537447-W - 4/27/28	611 E. Barcelona str. Pensacola Fl
14	BRIDEN	Henrietta	34		F	W	Texas Houston 30.11.1884	552501-W - 5/4/28	411 Richmond ave Houston Texas
15	BERGNER	Mary	55		F	W	Philadelphia Pa 30.11.1872	569047-W - 5/22/28	Geneva Apts. Baltimore Md.
16	BERGNER	Margaret	19		F	S	Baltimore Md 7.3.1909	do	--do--
17	BONNEAU	Marie	38		F	S	1257-W - 6/2/28	1256 New-Orleans La. 10.5.1925	2103 Broadway New-Orleans La.
18	BONNEAU	Angele	32		F	S	1256-W - 6/2/28	1257 New-Orleans La. 10.5.1928	--do--
19	BRUBAKER	Edward	47		M	S	Chicago Ill 2.2.1881	8299-W - 7/2/28	1404 Harris Trust building Chicago
20	BUCKWALTER	Eleanor	51		F	S	Howard Pa 3.10.1876	539869-W - 4/26/28	706 5th ave Laurel Mo.
21	CASENAVE	Marie	45		F	M	544602-W - 5/2/28	544602 Oct. 14th 1921	Route 2, Box 24 B. Chino. Calif.
22	CASENAVE	John	13		M	S	Bakersfield Cal. 1915	544602-W - 5/2/28	do
23	CASENAVE	Marguerite	11		F	S	Los Angeles Cal. 1918	do	--do--
24	COLES	Alice	21		F	S	1907 Jan. 6th. EASTVILLE. VA.	535122-W - 4/21/28	308 Ekenbrecher ave Cincinnati Oh
25	CHAMPION	Fred	53		M	M	511780-W - 3/22/28	PP. 511780 Circuit court Houghton Mich. 22.4.1895	1019 W. 24th str. Los Angeles Cal.
26	CHAMPION	Anna	50		F	M	Ky. 1878 JAN. 11th. KENTUCKY.	do	--do--
27	CUNLIFFE	M. J. James James W.	43		M	M	Springfield 23.12.1885	612154-W - 7/10/28	18 Middlesex Street. Springfield Mass
28	EWIG	Valentine	41		M	S	Springfield 22.12.1887	612180-W - 7/10/28	59 Morningside Park, --do-- SPRINGFIELD
29	DESERISY	Jane	20		F	S	Cincinnati 5.1.1908	585796-W - 6/6/28	2785 Millbrae ave Cincinnati Oh
30	DURIEA	Cornelia	35		F	M	New York 7.4.1893	611806-W - 7/9/28	Hempstead L.I
NOT USED							Alfred Heald		
NOT USED									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-587

S. S.

"AUSONIA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

1ST SEPT.

19 28, Arriving at Port of

MONTREAL

10th Sept.

19 28

No. of List.	209	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1		HAMMAR	AXEL B.	64	M	W	503294-W-3/5/28	1745 WEST 105 PLACE CHICAGO ILL.
2		HARRIS	LENA	60	F	M	LYNN, MASS. MARCH 27th 1869.	DAUGHTER ELIZ. HARRIS, 62 PARK ST. NEW HAVEN, CT.
3		HOODE	ANDERS G.	52	M	M	527024-W-4/12/28	407 BOARD OF TRADE BLDG. SUPERIOR WIS.
4		HOODE	LYDIA	47	F	M	BAU CLAIRE. WIS. 30TH MARCH 1831	-DO- 2120 E. 23rd STREET. BROOKLYN N.Y.
5		KATZKA	EMIL	31	M	M	NEW YORK CITY 11th JUNE 1867	CHATEAU HOTEL, BROADWAY & SHERIDAN RD. CHICAGO ILL.
6		KERR	SCPHIE	52	F	W	582365-W-6/4/28	TULSA OKLA.
7		KING	HUGH	44	M	M	NEW YORK 9TH JAN 1883	-DO-
8		KING	CAROLINE	40	F	M	OMAHA 2ND SEPT. 1888	-DO-
9		KING	FRANK	35	M	S	NEW YORK 1ST DEC. 1893	TULSA OKLA
10		KING	HUGH	11	M	S	TULSA OKLA. 6TH AUG. 1917	-DO-
11		KING	JOHN	6	M	S	TULSA OKLA. 28TH FEB. 1922	-DO-
12		MORHUMMEL	OTTO J.	45	M	M	CHICAGO ILL. 29TH JUNE 1883	CHESTER CT.
13		MAKUS	CARL H.	45	M	M	WASHINGTON D.C. 8TH AUG. 1882	1127 36TH AV. SEATTLE WASH.
14		MAKUS	JULIANA	32	F	M	BY MARRIAGE	-DO- SAND SPRING ROAD MORRISTOWN N.J.
15		LOUDON	SOPHIE R.	52	F	M	VINCINNES IND. 22ND JULY 1874	-DO-
16		LOUDON	BARBARA F.	17	F	S	STAMFORD CT. 18TH APR. 1911	1711 STATE ST. MENOMINEE MICH.
17		MCCORMICK	ANNA	52	F	M	LA PORTE, IND. 13TH JAN 1876	1239 FARNVELL AV. CHICAGO ILL.
18		MAGUIRE	TERRENCE	62	M	S	CHICAGO ILL. 16TH DEC. 1866	THE OXFORD ROCHESTER N.Y.
19		ROBINSON	HAZEL	47	F	M	PHILADELPHIA PA. 28TH SEPT. 1881	-DO- 1916 SANTA BARBARA ST. SANTA BARBARA, CAL.
20		ROBINSON	CLARENCE	25	M	S	FLUSHING N.Y. 18TH MAY 1903	908 E. 3RD ST. BLOMINGTON IND.
21		STORKE	JEANE	23	F	S	SANTA BARBARA 30TH DEC. 1904	-DO- FATHER F.C. VAN KEUREN, 495 MT. PROSPECT AV. NEWARK N.J.
22		TILDEN	FRANK W.	60	M	M	KNOWLESVILLE N.Y. 15th MAY 1868	1646 CEDAR AV. CINCINNATI OHIO
23		TILDEN	CAROLYN C.	60	F	M	CINCINNATI OHIO. 5th APRIL 1868	800 ROSEVELT STREET FAR ROCKAWAY N.Y.
24		VAN KEUREN	WILLIAM	23	M	S	NEWARK N.J.	204, Nth WEGLY AVE. PITTSBURGH. PA.
25		MRS. G.A. TAYLOR.	GENE A.	25	F	S	LOVINGTON KY. 24TH DEC. 1902	KNOX COLLEGE GALESBURG ILL.
26		WARD	PHILIP	35	M	M	557988-W-5/12/28	1845, ILL. M.B. BLDG, CHICAGO, ILL.
27		WEISS	MAY	44	F	S	PITTSBURGH PA. 8TH FEB. 1884	
28		WILLIAMS	RUTLEDGE T.	50	M	S	GALESBURG ILL. 26TH DEC. 1877	
29		WILTBANK	CHARLES W.	33	M	S	COAL CITY, ILL. 2ND JAN. 1895.	
30		CAMPBELL						
		NOT USED						
		NOT USED						
		NOT USED						

Line no 7 King Hugh did not embark
9 King Frank did not embark

Passenger

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

QUEBEC, P.Q.

S. S. "AUSONIA" sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN) 2nd. September, 19 28, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL 10th Sept. 19 28.

Number 13

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Quail	John	34		M		Rhinerlander, Ills. 1893. September 17th.	594055-W-6/14/28	325, McClelland Blvd. Davenport, Iowa.
2	Quail	Florence	29		F		Sturges, Mich. 1898.	do	-do-
3	Wilson	Harold	40		M		Detroit, Mich. Oct. 11th. 1887	OK, U.S. C	475 Orchard Lane, Winnetka, Ill.
4	Wilson	Geraldine	38		F		Detroit, Mich. Dec. 4th. 1899.		-do-
5	Demmler	Mary	38		F		450169-W-8/15/29	BY MARRIAGE	8156 Burnett Ave. Detroit.
6	Demmler	Johanna	6		F		Detroit 27th May 1922.	do	do
7	Demmler	Anita	5		F		Detroit 27th Sept. 1923.	do	
8	Morris	Elizabeth	49		F		Lancaster Ohio. Oct. 6th 1879	539138-W-4/23/28	2298 Harrison Ave. Cincinnati.
9	Morris	Elizabeth	18		F		Lancaster, Ohio Marh 3r 1910.	do	do
10	Morris	Helen.	23		F		Lancaster Ohio August 18th. 1908.	539137-W-4/25/28	do
11	Jones	Arthur W.	32		M		Cambridge, Mass. May 29th 1896.	277155-W-1/22/26	221, E. Elm Street, Granville.
12	Griffin	Julia	52		F		Ewardsville, Ill. April 29th 1876.	584755-W-6/6/28	5525 Chamberlain Avenue. St. Louis. Mo.
13	Griffin.	Judith	16		F		ditto Nov. 11th 1912.	do	do do
14	Griffin	Dustin	22		M		ditto Aug. 4th 1906.	585493-W-2/6/28	do do
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

Alfred Healy

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Benny, Surgeon of the Stonroyal, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.C.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 1928, at Quebec.

Chas. P. Bideris
Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Sept 12, 1928

Total Passengers — 310
— 285
— 31
— 0
— 0

Handwritten notes: 22 Head, 12 under, 12 Transit

U.S.C. { female 129
male 146

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

CLASS	Male	Female	Total	Admitted	Not Admitted	In Transit	Refused	Deported
First	236	218	454	4	2	12		
Second	66	52	118	13		1		
Third	8	5	13					
TOTAL	310	275	585	17	2	13		

CLASS	Male	Female	Total	Admitted	Not Admitted	In Transit	Refused	Deported
First	35	35	70					
Second								
Third								
TOTAL	35	35	70					

NON-IMMIGRANTS	
In Transit	13
Tourists	2
Residents	17
TOTAL	32

List 1.

3rd CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTROYAL"

Passengers sailing from

COBH

SEPTEMBER 5th

1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	62413	FREEMAN	PATRICK	21		M	S	FARM - LABOURER	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	I. F. S.	Irish	5	13	26958	LONDON	MAY 9th, 1928	ENGLAND	COLD ASH.
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

49

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-500

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

SEPTEMBER 11th

19 28

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a first or subsequent visitor	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States						
		State	City or town						Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States																	
						Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?											Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
1	MRS. FREEMAN, DRIVEY, LOUGHLINN, CO. ROSCOMMON.	CAL.	ALAMEDA	YES	UNCLE	592288	50	NO	-	-	UNCLE - MR. BLUNT, 2137 ENCINAL AVENUE, ALAMEDA, CAL.	NO	INDEF.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Free, Master, of the Montroyal, from Cobb, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Free
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at Quebec

Chas. McAndrews
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *J. J. Benny, M.D., C.M.*, Surgeon of the *Montroyal*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had *many* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *B. M. C.*

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of *SEP* 28, 19

at *Quebec*

Chas. M. L. L. L.

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3rd CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MONTROYAL" . Passengers sailing from HAMBURG , September 1st , 1928 .

50	Total Passengers	...	...	2
	U.S. citizens	...	...	0
	Aliens	...	...	2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insul.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of.....Quebec

List **F**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

11th September....., 1928

Uncle: Gacs Mor.
Arad- Roumania

USA.
Ill. Chicago

Sister: Gasche Markovics Etel. USA.
Arad- Roumania- Minn. Minneapolis

592287/50
yes Employer - no
592286/20
yes " no

Bro
Father, Mother, and

Son:- Martin Weinberger 514 Syndale Ave
Minneapolis Minn.

514 Syndale Ave.
no no yes no no no no no good no 5 6 med. blond grey none
no no yes no no no no no " no 5 2 " Grey Brown "

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *A. Free*, *Master*, of the *Montroyal*, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest-Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *SEP 13 1928* day of *19*
at *Quebec*.

Chas. A. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

A. Free
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *J. J. Benny, M.D., C.M.*, Surgeon of the *Montroyal*, *sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have had *many* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *B.M.C.*

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

SEP 17 1928

, 19

at *Quebec*

Chas. H. L. L. L.

Inspector in Charge

(Signature of title of immigration officer, or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 1.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MONTROYAL" Passengers sailing from COBH, SEPTEMBER 5th, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD/TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town			Country	City or town
1	62410	LOFLAND	LILLIE	33	✓	F	M Housewife	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRISH	IRELAND	LIMERICK	349153	WASHINGTON	19/3/28.	U.S.A. CHICAGO
2		NOT USED															
3		NOT USED															
4		NOT USED															
5		NOT USED															
6		NOT USED															
7		NOT USED															
8		NOT USED															
9		NOT USED															
10		NOT USED															
11		NOT USED															
12		NOT USED															
13		NOT USED															
14		NOT USED															
15		NOT USED															
16		NOT USED															
17		NOT USED															
18		NOT USED															
19		NOT USED															
20		NOT USED															
21		NOT USED															
22		NOT USED															
23		NOT USED															
24		NOT USED															
25		NOT USED															
26		NOT USED															
27		NOT USED															
28		NOT USED															
29		NOT USED															
30		NOT USED															

51 Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

List No. 1. **E.**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, SEPTEMBER 12th, 1928.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	HUSBAND: MR. D. LOFLAND, 5462 WOODLAND AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.	ILL: CHICAGO	YES SELF	YES YES 1915 - 6/19/28 CHICAGO	HUSBAND: MR. D. LOFLAND, 5462 WOODLAND AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.	Perm.				NO GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR BROWN BROWN	NONE
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Free, Master, of the Montroyal, from Cobh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Free
Master

Officer

Sworn to before me this
at Quebec

day of SEP 12 1928, 19

Chas. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *J. J. Benny, M.D., C.M.*, Surgeon of the *Montroyal*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had *many* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *B.M.C.*

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

6 19*28*

, 19

at *Quebec*

Chas. H. Alexander

Inspector in Charge

(signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOURIST
THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MONTROYAL

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

4th September, IQ 28

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG															4th September, 1928.				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1	62405	DECAUX	Abel	59	M	Teacher	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	Permit	France	Ayffay	361618	Washington	18.4.28.	U. S. A. Rochester	
2	62406	DECAUX	Jeanne	48	F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Permit	France	Briteul	361620	"	"		
3	62407	DECAUX	Marguerite	23	F	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Permit	France	Paris	361619	"	"		
4	NOT ON BOARD MONTROYAL																		
5	PURSER	NOT ON BOARD MONTROYAL																	
6	62408	MAGYAR	Francis	33	M	Professor	"	English	"	Hungary	Magyar	Permit	Hungary	Szuisanz	357635	Washington, D. C.	11th April, '28	U. S. A. Milwaukee	
7	62409	SICOT	Odette	33	F	Teacher	"	"	"	France	French	Permit	France	Orleans	389189	"	11th June, 1928	" Chicago	
8	NOT USED																		
9	NOT USED																		
10	NOT USED																		
11	NOT USED																		
12	NOT USED																		
13	NOT USED																		
14	NOT USED																		
15	NOT USED																		
16	NOT USED																		
17	NOT USED																		
18	NOT USED																		
19	NOT USED																		
20	NOT USED																		
21	NOT USED																		
22	NOT USED																		
23	NOT USED																		
24	NOT USED																		
25	NOT USED																		
26	NOT USED																		
27	NOT USED																		
28	NOT USED																		
29	NOT USED																		
30	NOT USED																		

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more

List 11

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, Sept. 12, 1928, 19²⁸

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Free, Master, of the Montroyal, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at Quebec

day of

31 12 1918

19

Chas. H. Anderson
Immigration Officer.

A. Free
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *J. J. Benny, M.D., C.M.*, Surgeon of the *Montroyal*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have had *many* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *B. M. C.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *SEP 10 1928* day of *19*,
at *Quebec*.

Chas. H. Richards

Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ST

TOURIST
THIRD CABIN

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S. "MONTROYAL"

Passengers sailing from.....SOUTHAMPTON

4TH SEPTEMBER.

1928.

1		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15				
No. on List		HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex		Calling or occupation		Able to--		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)		Race or people		Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number		Issued at--		Date		*Last permanent residence				
				Family name		Given name		Yrs. Mos.		Married or single		Read		Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)		Write				Country		City or town				Country		City or town		
1	62402			BROWN	Gordon	34	✓	M	M	Musician	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	ENGLAND	Tredegar, Mon	355161	Washington	4/5/28	U.S.A.	Andover.								
2				Transferred Canadian Manifest Sheet 16. Line 9.																										
3	62404			PURSER	Sutherland	35	✓	F	W	Housewife	"	English	Yes	English	English	ENGLAND	Edgeware	19288	London	31. 8. 28.	U.S.A.	New York								
4				NOT USED																										
5				NOT USED																										
6				NOT USED																										
7				NOT USED																										
8				NOT USED																										
9				NOT USED																										
10				NOT USED																										
11				NOT USED																										
12				NOT USED																										
13				NOT USED																										
14				NOT USED																										
15				NOT USED																										
16				NOT USED																										
17				NOT USED																										
18				NOT USED																										
19				NOT USED																										
20				NOT USED																										
21				NOT USED																										
22				NOT USED																										
23				NOT USED																										
24				NOT USED																										
25				NOT USED																										
26				NOT USED																										
27				NOT USED																										
28				NOT USED																										
29				NOT USED																										
30				NOT USED																										

Total Passengers	000	000	000
U.S. citizens	000	000	000
Aliens	000	000	000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

14-4806

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Greer, Master, of the Montroyal, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of SEP 1908,
at Quebec

Chas. A. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *J. J. Benny, M.D., C.M.*, Surgeon of the *Montreal*, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have had *many* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *B.M.C.*

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1908

, 19

at *Quebec*

Chas. H. H. H.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOURIST
THIRD CABIN

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

S.S. Montroyal Passengers sailing from Montroyal to Montroyal

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Montroyal

Passengers sailing from Hamburg September 1st

IQ 28

Total Passengers	...	...	6
U.S. citizens	...	...	0
Aliens	...	...	6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **B**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Quebec, September 12th, 1928

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is pursuing any course of study or is otherwise engaged in any activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of any political party or is engaged in any political activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of any labor union or is engaged in any labor activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of any other organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Hardtstrasse 8 Cologne Gottfr. Kaufmann	Ill. Elmhurst	yes self	yes yes 5	Chicago & Elmhurst 172 Clinton Ave. Elmhurst Ill.	no	yes	no	good	no	6 - - fair bl. gray	none
2	Jonas Karlauskas		husband							5 4	dark dark	
3	Paezeriai P.O. Laukura	Mich Detroit	self	22	Detroit 8155 Witt Str. Detroit					5 4		
4	Rektor Gu. tav Lindemann 71 Fuhrbergerstr. Celle Amelia Thiele, Bruchau	Ohio Woodville		23	several towns 301 W. Main Str. Woodville					5 8	br. gray	spectacles
5	Father: Xaver Gruber 17/11 Nockher Str. Munich Germany	N. Dak. Fargo		6	N. Dak. 683 S. 7th Str. Dr. W. E. Heller, Fargo N.D.					5 7 1/2	br. br. br.	none
6		Ill. Evanston	husband	2 1	Ill Home: 27 Madison Ave. Evanston, Ill.					5 3	Bl. Bl. B	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. J. J., Master, of the Montroyal, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at Quebec

day of SEP 12 1928, 19

Chas. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

A. J. J. J.
Master Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **11**

TOURIST

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Tourist Third Class.

THIRD CABIN

S.S. Montroyal sailing from Hamburg ~~August~~ Sept. 1st, 1928, Arriving at Port of Quebec September 11th, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.			
	NOT ON BOARD MONTROYAL						
PURSER	BEAULIEU	Helen	30	-	fem. marr.	Park River N. Dakota 2.12.1898	684 E. 45th St. N. Portland, Oregon
2	DWINKILL	S. Lane	21	5	ml. sgl.	14.11.1906 New York Vermont	5578 D3-W-5/12/28 Theta Alta Chi Hanover, N.H.
3	ETALSON	Sadie	40	-	f.	Sprague Wash. 30.11.1889	Nortonia Hotel Portland, Oregon
PURSER	HINZ	Martin	64	-	m. wd.	547185-W-5/4/28 Circuit Court Chicago, March 4th, 1894 USC by naturalization	9442 N. Bovitt Str. Chicago, Ill. Western Reserve Academy Hudson, Ohio
5	JONES	Gandler T.	31	11	m. sgl.	So. Hadley, Mass. 26.7.28	222087-W-5/18/26
6	KENNEDY	Agnes	27	-	fem. sgl.	Portland, Oregon 14.8.1898x 1901	1236 E 33rd St. Portland Oregon
PURSER	KAUFMAN	Johanna Helma	2	3	fem. "	18.6.1926 Chicago, Ill.	172 Clinton Ave. Elmhurst Ill.
8	MATHEWS	Ida E.	60	11	" wd.	23.7.1867 Jackson, Ind.	570653-W-5/27/28 Lipton, Ind.
9	McGILL	Frances Duane	26	-	" sgl.	30.1.1902 Portland Oregon	Custom House, Portland Oregon
PURSER	NIDA	William Lewis	54	-	m. marr.	9.5.1875 Gallegopolis, Ohio	515179-W-3/29/28 3696 First St. San Diego, Calif.
11	"	Stella H.	52	-	f.	18.12.1875 Richfield, Ohio	do.
12	"	Richard H.	18	-	m. sgl.	27.11.1909 River Forest Ill	do.
13	"	Elinore	17	-	f.	9.1.1911 do.	do.
14	OSTER	Jarl Bernhard	36	5	m. marr.	424341-W-6/21/27 USC Naturalization District Court Deer Lodge County 13.5.1918	220 Beresford, Detroit, Mich.
15	PETERS	Charlotte A.	37	4	f. sgl.	1890 West Bend June 26th	522949-W-4/9/28 111-8th Ave. West Bend, Wisc. Wells 1611 Ann Arbor, Mich.
16	REICHAERT	Walter A.	24	-	m. s	365936-W-4/23/27 Naturalized Parents American Citizens	549406-W-5/5/28 1633 Elkton Place, Cincinnati, Ohio
17	RUDDLE	Elizabeth	64	5	f. wd.	Oct. 8th. 1863 Cincinnati Ohio	Lockport Niagara County, N.Y. 28.12.1903 Newfane P.O. Niagara Falls N.Y.
18	SHOEMAKER	Edwin	58	1	m. wd.	546054-W-5/3/28	do.
19	"	Edwin Allan	18	2	m. sgl.	11.2.1910 Newfane N.Y. do	524 Phys. & Surg. Bldg. Memphis Tenn
20	SANDFORD	Conley H.	34	8	m. "	Sept. 12th. Dyer Tenn 1893	527283-W-5/12/28 Theta Delta Chi House, Hanover N.H.
21	TINDLE	Frank William	22	11	" "	June 27th. 1905 Buffalo, N.Y.	571984-W-5/24/28 733 Foster Str. Evanston, Ill.
22	WALL	Hubert	25	7	m. marr.	Rockwell City, Iowa Dec. 2nd. 1902	do.
23	Transferred Alien Sheet "B" Line 6.						
PURSER	FARR	William Wallace	25	5	m. sgl.	Wenonah N.Y. Febr. 13th. 1903	546162-W-5/3/28 300 Mantur Ave. Wenonah, N.Y.
25	ADLER	Maria	50	-	f. sgl.	Chicago, Ill. August 26. 1878	577606-W-5/29/28 2626 N Fairfield Ave. Chicago, Ill.
26	NOT USED						
27	NOT USED						
28	NOT USED						
29	NOT USED						
30	NOT USED						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

55

- Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
- Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
- List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **12**

**TOURIST
THIRD CABIN**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "MONTREAL" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 4TH SEPTEMBER, 1928. Arriving at Port of QUEBEC Sept. 11th, 1928.

No. on List.	339 NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BROWN	Margaret	26	8	F	M	August 17th, 1901. Lynn, Mass.	Born Lynn, Mass. Birth Certificate U.S.C.	20, School Street, Andover, Mass.
2	BRADISH	Norman	33	9	M	S	Oct. 12, 1894 Decorch, Iona.	41862-W-6/7/27	1408 Elmwood Avenue, Evanston, Ill.
3	BLUNT	Virginia	25	4	F	S	1903. Feb. 16th. Providence, R.I.	13678-W-4/1/25	12, Alban St., Boston, 24, Mass.
4	"	Clara	56	8	F	W	1872. Sept. 19, Shortville, N.Y.	571324-W-5/21/28	"
5	"	Nicholas	13	10	M	S	1914 Aug. 21th. Wickford, R.I.	Sho	"
6	ANDERSON	John	65	1	M		Aug. 12, 1863. Jackson Co., Ky.	516449-W-3/3/28	302W 2nd Str Norristown, Tenn.
7	MARSHALL	John	30		M	M	25/5/1898 Fullertown, Cal.	565392-W-5/19/28	319, Euclid Avenue, Syracuse, N.Y.
8	"	Elizabeth	25		F	M	3/12/1902 Stapleton, Stetton Island, N.Y.	Sho	"
9	STRINGER	Beaulah	52	4	F	S	May 2nd, 1876 Anderson, S.C.	565511-W-4/14/28	Ballton, S.C.
10	SHUTTLEWORTH	Claire	60	3	F	S	1868. Feb. 11. Buffalo, N.Y.	554618-W-5/10/28	370, Elmwood Avenue, Buffalo, N.Y.
11	GRUENGLANK, <i>Transferred to Cabin 5/3.</i>	Anna	31	10	F	S	8th Oct. 1896 Chicago, Ill.		General Delivery, Portland, Ore.
12	SCHMIDT	Mary	66		F	M	56598-W-2/7/28	By Marriage: State of N.Y. Monroe County 15/10/1900.	Home: 361 Cankey Ave. Rochester N.Y.
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 420-2 TOURIST THIRD CABIN
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-214)

TOURIST
THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **13**

S. S. **MONTROYAL**

sailing from **CHERBOURG**

SEPTEMBER 4th, 1928

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

Sept. 11.

1928

340		NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
No. of List.		FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1		Embarked Hamburg: Sheet 11, Line 25.								
PURSER										
2		BARNHARDT	Jane	48	3	F	M	Rochester N.Y. - 3 March 1880	537173-W-4/24/28	263 E. Buchtel Ave Akron Ohio.
3		BROWN	Louise	76	0	F	W	Bedford Co. Pa. - 10 June 1852	080689-W-4/1/28	2717 La Salle Ave Los Angeles Cal.
4		BROWN	Ralph	34	7	M	S	Los Angeles Cal. - 10 Nov. 1893	580693-W-4/1/28	ditto.
5		BOW	Albert	68	1	M	M	West Epping New Haven - May 1860	566292-W-3/19/28	17 Lincoln Street Exeter N.H.
6		BOW	Florence	58	6	F	M	Beverly Mass. - Dec. 10th. 1861		ditto.
7		BOW	Norris	11	2	M	S	Exeter N.H. - March 1881		ditto.
8		NOT ON BOARD MONTROYAL								
PURSER										
9		GATES	Marguerite	39	4	F	M	Warren O. - 28 Jan. 1889	531729-W-4/18/28	205 W. Market St. Warren Ohio
10		NOT ON BOARD MONTROYAL								
PURSER										
11		Embarked Solon: Sheet 12, Line 7.								
PURSER										
12		Embarked Solon: Sheet 12, Line 8.								
PURSER										
13		NOT ON BOARD MONTROYAL								
PURSER										
14		PIDM	Stephen	21	8	M	S	Newark N.J. - 30 Oct. 1906	546404-W-5/3/28	538 Parker St. Newark N.J.
15		PIDM	Lucretia	20	6	F	S	Newark N.J. - 30 Dec. 1907	546374-W-5/3/28	ditto
16		PRESTON	Arline	30	6	F	S	Baltimore Md. - 8 Nov. 1899	568931-W-5/22/28	Salmon Cottage Beloit Wis.
17		SPROUT	Gertrude	25	7	F	S	Ho Ho Kos. N.J. - 1 Dec. 1902	288969-W-1/25/26	35 Glenwood Rd Upper Montclair N.J.
18		WILLIAMS	George	52		M	M	Fairport N.Y. - April 1876	530984-W-4/18/28	720 S. Bonnie Bld. Los Angeles Cal.
19		WILLIAMS	Ethel	33		F	M	Chicago Ill. - 26 Feb. 1895		ditto.
20		GAMBINO	Peter	40		M	M	367159-W-5/21/28	County Court, Portland Maine, July 12th, 1918.	Home: 2216 Prairie Ave. Chicago Ill.
21		NOT USED								
22		NOT USED								
23		NOT USED								
24		NOT USED								
25		NOT USED								
26		NOT USED								
27		NOT USED								
28		NOT USED								
29		NOT USED								
30		NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

14.

TOURIST THIRD CABINIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "MONTROYAL"

sailing from COBH - SEPTEMBER 5th

, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC - SEPTEMBER 11th, 1928

No. of List	341 NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	JARVIS	NORMAN DONALD	29	6	M	S	March 25th, 1899 - Anaconda, Mont. 599362-W-4/20/28	555282-W-5/10/28	5008 -11th Ave.N.E., Seattle,Wn. Philadelphia 1532 Snyder Ave.,Philadelphia,Pa.
2	WELHAM	WILLIAM	52	5	M	S		May 3rd, 1897 - Circuit Court of U.S.	
3	LOFLAND	DANIEL	2		M	S	March 1st, 1926 - Chicago, Ill.	567062-W-1/21/28	462, Woodland Ave., Chicago, Ill.
4	SOPER	MARY	34		F	M	554516-W-5/18/28	554516 Washington Marriage - 1919. May 10th, 1928	1800, GARRARD ST., Coffington, Kentucky.
5	SOPER	ROSE MARY	8		F	S	Sept., 4th, 1920 - Coffington, Kentucky.	5547516-W-5/18/28	" " " "
6	SOPER	RICHARD	6		M	S	April 13th, 1921 - Coffington, Kentucky.		" " " "
7	SOPER	JAMES	4		M	S	July 8th, 1924 - Coffington, Kentucky.		" " " "
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **15**

3rd CLASS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. **"MONTREAL"** sailing from **HAMBURG** September 1st, 1928. Arriving at Port of **Quebec** September 11th, 1928.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BRINKMANN	Paul Robert	44	-	m.	s.	584993-W-6/6/28	7th Dist-Court, Sanpete County Court, Manti, Utah. 13th January 1920.	2822 Western Ave Seattle, Wash.
2	NOT USED								
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 16.

3rd CLASS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTROYAL" sailing from Southampton 4th Sept. 1928, Arriving at Port of Quebec 11. Sept. 1928

No. on List.	343 NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PACOSZ	Franciszek	18		M	S	1909. Aug. 14th Leadwood Missouri	28 29 - W. Warsaw Poland do 8/16/28	Father: 3158 Loshwood Str. Detroit Mich.
2	PACOSZ	Stanislaw	18		M	S	April 16th 1900 Leadwood Missouri.		As above.
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number... **17.**

3rd CLASS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "MONTROYAL"

sailing from

COBE - SEPTEMBER 5th

, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC - SEPTEMBER 11th

, 1928

No. of List.	344 NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	CANNON	NORA CARINON	47	F	M	547755-W-5/4/28	Marriage - Nov. 11th, 1915, Cleveland, Ohio	4405, Brooklyn Ave, Cleveland.
2	DONELAN	MARGARET	48	F	M	544678-W-5/7/28	Marriage - Apr. 22nd, 1903, Chicago, Ill	16509 West Park Rd., Cleveland.
3	NOT USED							
4	NOT USED							
5	NOT USED							
6	NOT USED							
7	NOT USED							
8	NOT USED							
9	NOT USED							
10	NOT USED							
11	NOT USED							
12	NOT USED							
13	NOT USED							
14	NOT USED							
15	NOT USED							
16	NOT USED							
17	NOT USED							
18	NOT USED							
19	NOT USED							
20	NOT USED							
21	NOT USED							
22	NOT USED							
23	NOT USED							
24	NOT USED							
25	NOT USED							
26	NOT USED							
27	NOT USED							
28	NOT USED							
29	NOT USED							
30	NOT USED							

Alfred K. K. K.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Benny, Surgeon of the ss Montroyal, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of September, 1928
at Quebec.

Chas. P. Residario

J. J. Benny M.D.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

98-120
13-7
111-127

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. MONTEZUMA

Passengers sailing from.....HAMBURG

...1st September....., 19 28

[illegible]

4 hrs R
12 hours V₀₂
2 hours

Chas H. Hendrix

6 H.T.
-16
-11 T.

62

Total Passengers	...	...	...	18
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	0
Aliens	...	...	...	18

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List A.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 13th September, 1928

Norm—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *A. Freer* Master, of the *S.S. 'Montroyal'*, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *17* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *17th* day of *September*, 19*28*
at *Quebec*
Chas. P. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

A. Freer
Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. MONTROYAL

sailing from HAMBURG

1st September

, 1928. Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

12 September, 1928

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.							
1	ARMITAGE	Bertha K.	45	F	M	Troy, N.Y.	16 March 1885	615027-W-7/13/28	44, 2nd Ave, Troy, N.Y.
2	CHRISTY	Mary	73	F	W	St. Louis, Mo.	1 April 1885	561093-W-1/15/28	Gatesmouth Hotel, St. Louis, Mo.
3	HAMBERG	Henry John	67	M	M	Cincinnati, Ohio	19 Jan. 1862	525242-W-4/11/28	2526, Madison Road, Cincinnati, Ohio.
4	"	Henry Joseph	25	M	S	"	13 July 1904	527163-W-4/13/28	"
5	"	Louise	58	F	M	"	15 Nov. 1870	525242-W-4/11/28	"
6	"	Amelia	20	F	S	"	30 Aug. 1908		"
7	KLEIN	Samuel	49	M	S		585130-W-4/6/28	Circuit Court, Chicago, Ill. 1911 - Oct. 18th	6149, St. Lawrence Ave, Chicago, Ill.
8	KLIPSTEIN	Julia	21	F	S	St. Louis, Mo.	16 Feb. 1907	600710-W-6/21/28	22, Brentmoor, St. Louis, Mo.
9	MACLEAR	Anne	55	F	S	Wilmington, Del.	14 March 1873	90929-W-6/25/25	118, Cottage Ave, Mount Vernon, N.Y.
10	"	Martha	53	F	S	"	8 Sept. 1875	64211-W-5/26/25	"
11	MARTIN	Frank Lee	47	M	M	Benedict, Neb.	7 July 1881	603228-W-6/25/28	200, Edgewood Ave, Columbia, Miss.
12	PLACK	Isabella	56	F	W	Warren, Ohio	25 July 1872	508041-W-3/18/28	1413, Niles Ave, Warren, Ohio.
13	ROSITTER	Samuel	39	M	M	Girard, Penna.	12 August 1888	540429-W-5/3/28	535, West 8th Street, Erie, Penna.
14	"	Myrtle	38	F	M	Mt. Pleasant, Mich.	25 April 1889		"
15	SANDERS	Charles Lee	37	M	S	Cawker City, Kansas	28 Dec. 1890	615703-W-6/16/28	2748, Penn Street, St. Joseph, Mo.
16	SCHLAPP	George A.	15	M	S	Webster Groves, Mo.	13 Oct. 1912	457404-W-9/12/27	Webster Groves, St. Louis, Mo.
17	"	Henry	12	M	S	"	16 June 1916		"
18	"	Carl H.	61	M	M	Fort Madison, Iowa	18 July, 1867	440616-W-6/19/27	"
19	"	Frances H.	48	F	M	Burlington, Iowa	15 Oct. 1879	457404-W-9/12/27	"
20	SILK	John	44	M	M	Erie, Pa.	22 Oct. 1883	594065-W-6/14/28	2970, Poplar Street, Erie, Penna.
21	"	Maud	42	F	M	"	14 Jan. 1886		"
22	SOUTHERN	William	63	M	M	Morristown, Tenn.	4 Nov. 1864	596443-W-6/16/28	638, South Park Ave, Independence, Miss.
23	SPACH	Amel B.	71	F	M	Lima, Ohio	24 March 1857	540140-W-4/27/28	228, Leicester Road, Chicago, Ill.
24	"	Edith T.	55	F	M	Chicago, Ill.	5 May 1873		"
25	STERN	Milford	46	M	M	New York City	22 Feb. 1882	572814-W-5/24/28	560, East Grand Boulevard, Detroit, Mich.
26	"	Mollie	46	F	M	Detroit, Mich.	14 Aug. 1882		"
27	"	Philip S.	20	M	S	"	17 March 1908		"
28	"	Josephine H.	16	F	S	"	8 April, 1912		"
29	ROSENZWEIG	Sarah	58	F	W	New York City	5 July 1860	572004-W-3/24/28	"
30	VRAZ	Victor Edgar	24	M	S	Chicago, Ill.	4 April 1904	542106-W-4/30/28	2520, S. Crawford Ave, Chicago, Ill.

NOT USED

Alfred D. DeLoach

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **2**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. MONTROYAL

sailing from HAMBURG

1st September

, 1928 Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

11th September

, 1928

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WESSRELLS	Fred Jr.	50		M	M	Savannah, Ga. 26 Oct. 1877	543918-W-8/1/28	19, Bay Street, East Savannah, Ga.
2	"	A. Adeline	48		F	M	" " 22 August 1879		" "
2	"	Fred III	18		M	S	" " 31 Oct. 1909		" "
4	WELLS	Sarah W.	40		F	S	Bloomington, Ill. 6 March 1886	566537-W-8/19/28	121, St. Stephen Street, Boston, Mass.
5	WEST	John	42		M	M	Montgomery, Ala. 17 Feb. 1886	943-W-10/6/26	8, West Hill Place, Boston, Mass.
6	WELLS	Mollie	27		F	M	Norwalk, Conn. 23 Feb. 1901	604459-W-6/26/28	28 West 12th Street, New York City.
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Alfred D. D. D.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. MONTROYAL

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

4th September, 1928 Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

11th September, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BROACH	Henry	58	M	M	Meridian, Miss. 9 June 1870	503736-W-3/6/28	2209, Marion Park Drive, Meridian, Miss.
2	"	Boulah	55	F	M	" " 16 May 1873		" "
2	BROWN	Lawrence	34	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 31 Dec. 1893	451277-W-5/4/28	15, The Crescent, Montclair, N.Y.
4	CHASE	Charles	20	M	S	Hartford, Conn. 24 Feb. 1908	552493-W-5/31/28	Kingswood School, Hartford, Conn.
5	FARMER	Minnie	42	F	M	Athens, Ohio 2 Dec. 1878	589817-W-4/17/28	707, Superior Ave, Dayton, Ohio
6	"	Margaret	13	F	S	Canal Zone, Panama 29 Nov. 1914	537732-W-4/24/28	" "
7	PREYTAG	Elmer	25	M	S	Chicago, Ill. 24 Oct. 1905	528111-W-4/14/28	2319, Commonwealth Ave, Chicago, Ill.
8	GARBETT	Leonard	44	M	M	582484-W-4/4/28	Los Angeles, Cal. 14th April, 1922	601, Central Building, Los Angeles, Cal.
9	"	Leal	40	F	M	Santa Ana, Cal. 14 Sept. 1888		" "
10	GRANT	Marian	60	F	W	362114-W-4/18/28	Through Marriage 1912	1154, Southern Boulevard, New York City.
11	GEISTWEIT	Julia	65	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 4 June 1863	534297-W-4/20/28	Upper Montclair, N.J.
12	"	William	70	M	M	Jonestown, Pa. 24 Oct. 1857	408290-W-4/3/27	Dayton, Ohio
13	"	Harold	35	M	M	Lake Minnetonka, Minn. 22 July 1895	534297-W-4/24/28	Des Moines, Iowa.
14	HAYES	Arthur	47	M	M	Omaha, Neb. 25 April 1881	598233-W-5/19/28	115, 23rd Street, Jackson Heights, Long Island, N.Y.
15	"	Lillian	36	F	M	Newhaven, Conn. 26 Nov. 1891		" "
16	HAYES	Donald	35	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 15 Sept. 1892	617748-W-7/20/28	27, William Street, New York.
17	"	Louise	28	F	M	B. Orange, N.Y. 18 Sept. 1899		" "
18	Entered twice see Page 7, Line 19					2, Scott Street, Utica, N.Y.		
19	JOHNSON	Margaret	45	F	S	Nashville, Tenn. 30 Jan. 1883	532504-W-4/19/28	Muir, Kentucky
20	HENDLEY	Susan	52	F	M	" " 26 June 1876	533177-W-4/19/28	" "
21	KRINGER	Charles	62	M	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. 5 Sept. 1866	562095-W-5/10/28	Fort Thomas, Kentucky
22	"	Glennora	58	F	M	Fort Thomas, Ky. 18 June 1870		" "
23	KOSTRADE	Charles	33	M	M	Hobart, Ind. 31 Jan. 1895	599209-W-6/20/28	1155, Scott Avenue, Winnetka, Ill.
24	"	Dorothy	27	F	M	Mercersburg, Pa. 21 Sept. 1900		" "
25	"	Carol	5	M	S	Chicago, Ill. 8 Nov. 1922		" "
26	"	Joan	3	F	S	Evanston, Ill. 20 Aug. 1924		" "
27	"	Nancy	2	F	S	" " 8 Sept. 1925		" "
28	LINDNER	Andrew	52	M	M	563339-W-5/17/28	County Court of Marphiboro, Ill. 2nd Nov. 1898	Cassville, Wis.
29	"	Carrie	52	F	M	St. Louis, Mo. 23 August 1875	563339-W-5/17/28	" "
30	NOT USED	Walter	17	M	S	Cassville, Wis. 18 August 1910		" "

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. MONTROYAL

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

4th September, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

11th September, 1928

No. of List.	330	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	LOWE		Ralph	30	M	S	Chili, S. America of American Parents 31 Jan. 1898	1861, Wayne Ave., S., Pasadena, Cal.
2	LEE		Louis	25	M	S	Barton, Mich. 31 July 1903	44, Pine Street, New York City
3	LLOYD		Philena	65	F	M	Chicago, Ill. 22 Dec. 1862	44, E. Schiller Street, Chicago, Ill.
4	"		Frederic	65	M	M	529678-W-4/16/28 Court of Common Pleas, Cleveland, Ohio	" "
5	MINOR		Malcolm	27	M	M	Andover, Mass. 13 Dec. 1900	85, Upper Mountain Ave., Montclair, N.J.
6	"		Margaret	25	F	M	New York City 3 July 1902	" "
7	MORROW		Florence	65	F	M	Monticello, Ky. 6 July 1863	21, Highland Circle, Oklahoma City, Okla.
8	"		Mildred	35	F	S	Denison, Texas 16 March, 1893	" "
9	MCKINNEY		John	35	M	M	Washington, D.C. 9 Oct. 1892	163, E. 81st Street, New York N.Y.
10	"		Collingwood	31	F	M	Chattanooga, Tenn. 8 June 1896	" "
11	Entered twice - Page 10/8							30, East 58th Street, New York, N.Y.
12	Entered twice - Page 10/9							
13	PERRY		Leah	45	F	S	Granville Co. N.C. 11 Feb. 1883	Henderson, N.C.
14	"		Fannie	67	F	M	" " 15 July 1861	" "
15	Entered twice - Page 1/23							228, Leicester Road, Kenilworth, Ill.
16	Entered twice - Page 1/24							
17	SIMONS		Henry	28	M	S	Virden, Ill. 9 Oct. 1899	University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.
18	SMITH		Daisy	44	F	M	Mayville, Wis. 12 April 1881	180, E. Milwaukee Ave., Wauwatosa, Wis.
19	"		Abbie	17	F	S	Milwaukee, Wis. 23 July 1910	" "
20	"		Marie	61	F	W	Janesville, Wis. 5 Nov. 1866	516, Sutherland Avenue, Indianapolis, Ind.
21	WALSH		Frederick	21	M	S	Lowell, Mass. 30 Dec. 1906	12, Valentine Street, Newton, Mass.
22	VENOK		Henry	28	M	M	New York, N.Y. 8 June 1900	3752, 89th Street, Jackson Heights, Long Island, N.Y.
23	WERRENATH		Ada	40	F	D	Siox Co. Iowa 4 June 1888	2222, Andrews Avenue, New York, N.Y.
24	Entered twice - Page 2/6							28, West 12th Street, New York, N.Y.
25	WUNDER		Charles	31	M	M	Hartford, Conn. 22 May 1927	5453, Kipling Road, Pittsburgh, Pa.
26	"		Dorothy	28	F	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. 7 Jan. 1899	" "
27	WOOD		William	58	M	M	Cincinnati, Ohio 14 Jan. 1871	3521, Cornell Place, Clifton, Cincinnati, Ohio
28	"		Alice	54	F	M	Washington's Court House, Ohio 21 Dec. 1876	" "
29	Entered twice - Page 9/18							Merrydale Farm, Meriden, Conn.
30	AMPT		Charles	57	M	M	463660-W-10/6/27 Court of Common Pleas, Cleveland, Ohio 1904	3001, 425th Street, Cleveland, Ohio

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTEYAL

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

4th September, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

11th September, 1928

No. on List	331 NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	AMPT	Selma	51		F	M	463660-U-10/6/27	Through Marriage 1907	3001, 25th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.
2	MORRISON	John	48		M	M	Montgomery, N.Y. Feb. 1800	558364-U-1/14/28	149, Broadway, New York, N.Y.
3	ORUKSHANK	James R.H.	31		M	S	Chicago, Ill. 8 Oct. 1896	294348-U-1/13/26	General Delivery, Portland, Ore.
4	GRAFTS	George A.	22		M	S	Bangor, Me. 26 Nov. 1905	589187-U-6/11/28	89, Poplar Street, Bangor, Maine.
5	KROMGER	Ferdinand J.	29		M	W	Covington, Ky. Detroit, Mich. 13 July 1899	577266-U-5/29/28	533, Highland Pike, Covington, Ky.
6	HOHNHORST	Ferdinand J.	48		M	M	Covington, Ky. 18 August 1880	577872-U-5/29/28	760, Highland Pike, Covington, Ky.
7	HEGELHEIMER	Alois F.	41		M	M	Columbus, Ohio 15 July 1887	485372-U-1/3/28	375, South High Street, Columbus, Ohio.
8	"	Edna E.	41		F	M	Pickaway Co., Ohio 29 May 1887		" "
9	POWELL	William A.	48		M	M	Oakland, Cal. 29 August 1880	524208-U-4/10/28	33, Tanglewood Road, Berkeley, Cal.
10	"	Ethel W.	40		F	M	San Diego, Cal. 19 August 1888		" "
11	"	Jane S.	10		F	S	Berkeley, Cal. 5 July 1918		" "
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

Alfred Ethel

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-597

S. S. MONTROYAL sailing from CHERBOURG, 4 SEPTEMBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BAILEY	Helen	58		F	S	Washington D.C. Nov. 22 1868	669319-W-7/15/28	"Highlands" Connecticut, Washington D.C.
2	BOTTS	Martha	32		F	M	Louisville Ky. 21 Jan. 1896	564967-W-3/3/28	230, E. 48th St. New York City
3	BRETNEY	Harry	53		M	M	Springfield O. 1895 3 Sept. 1869	568853-W-5/2/28	1602, N. Fountain Boul. Springfield O.
4	BRETNEY	Juliet	48		F	M	" " 1899 5 Sept. 1878	do	ditto
5	BRETNEY	Adelaide	16		F	S	" " 1912 26 Jan. 1912	do	ditto
6	BURRAGE	Virginia	23		F	S	West Newton Sept. 20 1904	556605-W-5/11/28	Pinehurst N.C.
7	BUSHART	Marvin	28		M	S	Williamson N.Y. 19 Dec. 1899	233048-W-5/28/26	Tarrytown N.Y.
8	CARD	Katharine Foote	50		F	M	New York City 12 Nov 1878	561215-W-5/15/28	235 Central Ave. Highland Park Ill.
9	CARD	Mary Foster	28		F	S	Chicago Ill. 13 June 1900	548854-W-5/5/28	ditto
10	CARD	Ruth Dorothy	18		F	S	Highland Park, Ill. 21 June 1910	561215-W-5/15/28	ditto
11	CARSON	J. Stanton	26		M	S	Pittsburgh Pa. 8 Jan. 1902	607171-W-6/29/28	Fidelity Trust Co. Pittsburgh Pa.
12	CLARK	Lucretia D.	52		F	S	Adrian Mich. Sept. 26 1875	609303-W-7/5/28	1921 N. Street N.W. Washington D.C.
13	CORNELIUS	Pearl	24		F	S	Los Angeles Cal. Sept. Nov. 23 1903	579701-W-6/1/28	216 Avenue C. Redondo Beach Cal.
14	Entered twice - Page 5/4								
15	DALLAS	Charles Donald	47		M	M	642151-W-5/22/28	Circuit Court Cook Co. Ill. 1922	1124 Pine St. Winnetka Ill.
16	DALLAS	Harriet Hughes	48		F	M	Oshkosh Wisc. Oct. 12 1880	do	ditto
17	DALLAS	Hughes	16		M	S	Chicago Ill. Dec. 3 1911	do	ditto
18	DALLAS	Harriet Louise	13		F	S	Evanston Ill. Nov. 9 1915	do	ditto
19	DALLAS	Mary Watford	9		F	S	Chicago Ill. Aug. 19 1919	do	ditto
20	DAVIS	Marjorie	36		F	S	Duluth Minn. June 10 1892	406892-W-6/2/27	Hotel Woodlee Kansas City Mo.
21	DOYLE	Charles L.	59		M	M	Steubenville O. May 29 1869	594059-W-6/15/28	Sewickley Pa.
22	DOYLE	Virginia Oliver	53		F	M	Allegheny Pa. Nov. 14 1874	596058-W-6/15/28	ditto
23	DOYLE	Rebecca	18		F	S	Sewickley Pa. Apr. 2 1910	596688-W-6/16/28	ditto
24	DOYLE	Virginia	16		F	S	Sewickley Pa. June 12 1912	do	ditto
25	DOYLE	Nancy Means	14		F	S	Sewickley Pa. Oct. 1. 1914	do	ditto
26	FAWCETT	Hemietta	58		F	M	Lafayette Ind. 1 August 1870	402573-W-5/18/27	30 Hyde Ave. Newton, Mass.
27	FINEGAN	Joseph Henry	42		M	S	Chicago Ill. Mar. 24 1886	606281-W-6/29/28	911 S. Wabash Av. Chicago Ill.
28	FRAZEE	Minna Rowley	56		F	W	Louisville Ky. 3 Jan. 1872	504974-W-3/8/28	320, East 57th Street, New York City
29	FRAZEE	Mary Rowley	34		F	S	Louisville Ky. 30 July 1892	504975-W-3/8/28	" "
30	Not on Board MONTROYAL								
	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-007

S. S. MONTROYAL

sailing from CHERBOURG

1st. September, 1928, Arriving at Port of Quebec

19

No. on List.	333 NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	<i>Not on Board</i> MONTROYAL								
2	HARRISON	Ball	48		M	M	Baltimore Md. Oct. 29 1881	565269-W-3/9/28	277 Harvey Sinden Bldg. Wichita Falls Tex.
3	HARRISON	Theodora	46		F	M	Philadelphia Pa. Nov. 17 1881	<i>do</i>	St. Thomas Church Lane Garrison Md.
4	HART	Sophie	59		F	S	Boston Mass. 20 Aug. 1868	272812-W-7/30/28	ditto
5	HARVEY	William D.	34		M	M	Green Bay Wisc. 3 Feb. 1894	608623-W-7/3/28	Tower Court Wellesley College, Wellesley Mass.
6	HARVEY	Lucy	32		F	M	Chicago Ill. 15 Dec. 1895	<i>do</i>	Macomb Ill.
7	HASKELL	Edith	49		F	M	St. Louis Mo. Dec. 13 1879	330968-W-3/1/27	ditto
8	HASKELL	Lucy	21		F	S	Alton Ill. Nov. 27 1906	546925-W-5/4/28	4453 West Pine St. St. Louis Mo.
9	HASKELL	Norman	23		M	S	Alton Ill. June 30 1895	546685-W-5/3/28	ditto
10	HATCH	Mila	74		F	W	Valparaiso Ind. July 28 1854	568855-W-3/16/28	810 N.G. St. Tacoma Wash.
11	HERMAN	Edith	9		F	S	Evanston Ill. Nov. 19 1919	582953-W-6/4/28	228 Sheridan Rd. Winnetka Ill.
12	HERMAN	Ernestine	15		F	S	Chicago Ill. June 20 1913	<i>do</i>	ditto
13	HERMAN	Florence	44		F	M	New York City Dec 14 1884	<i>do</i>	ditto
14	HOBBS	Josephine	54		F	W	Leavenworth Ka. Apr. 16 1874	497118-W-2/14/28	5920 Kenwood Kansas City Mo.
15	HOOPER	Mary A.	70		F	W	Boston Mass. Jan. 3 1858	531972-W-4/18/28	27 Canton Ave. Milton Mass.
16	HULL	Rose	55		F	M	Cleveland O. Oct. 6 1878	572436-W-5/25/28	259 Garfield Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.
17	ING	Carrie Shallus	52		F	W	Baltimore Md. Apr. 7 1876	570403-W-5/23/28	The Cambridge Arms Baltimore Md.
18	ING	Katherine B.W.	20		F	S	Baltimore Md. May 13 1908	570404-W-5/23/28	ditto
19	JONES	Vincent	21		M	S	Utica N.Y. 4 Dec. 1906	514284-W-3/27/28	2 Scott St. Utica N.Y.
20	KENTON	Laura D.	61		F	M	Philadelphia Pa. Mar. 16 1867	609318-W-7/5/28	1921 N. Street Washington D.C.
21	KINGAN	Samuel	60		M	M	Pittsburgh Pa. Nov. 8 1867	578521-W-5/31/28	Tucson Ariz.
22	KINGAN	Gertrude	44		F	M	Virginia 23 Feb. 1884	<i>do</i>	ditto
23	KOGLMANN	Koloman	39		M	M	534567-W-4/21/28	Circuit Court Dane Co. Nov. 16 1925	1219 Spaight St. Madison Wisc.
24	KOGLMANN	Mae	23		F	M	Madison Wisc. Apr. 8 1895	May 16 1927	ditto
25	KRAKOSKI	Edith	49		F	M	537129-W-4/24/28	by marriage Aug. 1907	113-115 Main St. Niagara Falls N.Y.
26	KRAKOSKI	Julius	70		M	M	Niagara Falls N.Y. 17 Jan 1858	<i>do</i>	ditto
27	KRAKOSKI	Karolyn	17		F	S	Niagara Falls N.Y. Feb 7 1910	<i>do</i>	ditto
28	LANBERT	Gerald	20		M	M	Little Falls N.Y. Jan 15 1898	583375-W-1/5/28	181 N. Orange St. Los Angeles Cal.
29	LEE	Charles	54		M	M	Philadelphia Pa. Mar. 3 1878	608806-W-7/3/28	23a, Cyprus St. Brookline Mass.
30	LEE	Elisabeth	36		F	M	Brookline Mass. Aug. 12 1892	<i>do</i>	ditto
	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 14-607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **8**

S. S. **MONTROVAL** sailing from **CHEBOURG**, 1st. September 1928, Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC**

19
W. S. S. Ltd.

No. of List	334 NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LOETSCHER	Alma	39		F	M	Dulague Ia. Mar. 9 1869	342539-W-3/24/27	720 Linden Dr. Beverley Hills
2	LOETSCHER	Janen	15		F	S	Des Moines, Iowa 18 May 1913	do	"
3	LOUD	Marian V.	47		F	S	Medford Mass. 1 Oct. 1880	207584-U-5/4/28	46 Davenport St. Detroit Mich.
4	MAHR	Marguerite Kimberley	52		F	M	Barrington Ill Dec. 10 1876	583878-W-6/5/28	Finchurst H.Q.
5	MC LAIN	Marie	23		F	S	Los Angeles Cal. Sept. 10 1904	579945-W-6/1/28	927 6th. St. Hermosa Beach Cal.
6	MELCHER	Edward	22		M	S	New York N.Y. Aug. 20 1906	493536-W-2/1/28	775 Park Ave. New York City
7	MEYER	Otto	70		M	S	559258-W-3/14/28	County Court Multnomah, Ore. 5 Nov. 1892	927 6th. St. Hermosa Beach Cal.
8	MEYER	Emile	70		M	M	559259-W-5/14/28	"	1st & Camino Real Hermosa Beach Cal.
9	MILLER	Edward	62		M	M	19 Buda Ill/ May 1866	527588-W-4/14/28	241 Forest St. Oheillin O.
10	MILLER	Bertha	60		F	M	15 Plymouth O/ Apr. 1868	do	ditto
11	MORSE	Anthony	17		M	S	Shaca N.Y. 21 Aug. 1911	578484-W-5/31/28	Ridgewood Rd. Ithaca N.Y.
12	NACE	Zelma Arter	54		F	M	Lima O. Apr. 3 1874	583961-W-6/5/28	7006 Clyde Ave. Chicago Ill.
13	O' NEIL	George	30		M	S	St. Louis Mo. 13 Sept. 1897	615691-W-7/16/28	4950 Lindell Bldg. St. Louis Mo.
14	PENNIMAN	George Dobbin	66		M	M	Howard City Md. June 27 1862	565402-W-5/19/28	Poplar Hill Road, Roland Park Baltimore Md.
15	PENNIMAN	Harriet	63		F	M	Baltimore Md. Nov. 15 1864	do	ditto
16	PENNIMAN	Nicholas Griffith	20		M	S	Baltimore Md. Apr. 4 1908	do	ditto
17	PITCHER	Seymour	22		M	S	Watertown N.Y. July 21 1906	505180-W-3/9/28	208 Trinity Pl. Watertown N.Y.
18	ROBERSTON	David G.	64		M	M	Dixon O. Mar. 13 1864	557183-W-5/12/28	911 Reba Pl. Evanston Ill.
19	ROBERSTON	Hannah B.	64		F	M	Lancaster Wisc. June 13 1864	do	ditto
20	SAVAGE	Charles C.	76		M	W	Philadelphia Pa. 6 Jan. 1852	391895-W-5/18/27	Chestnut Hill Phila. Pa.
21	SAVAGE	Henry	35		M	S	Philadelphia Pa. 13 Sept. 1892	247879-W-6/14/26	ditto
22	SAVAGE	Pauline de T.	27		F	S	New Hampshire 14 July 1901	342266-W-3/23/27	ditto
23	SAVAGE	Grace L.	25		F	S	Philadelphia Pa. 25 Dec. 1902	540323-W-4/27/28	ditto
24	SATARIANO SATARION	Siaka	66		F	W	Los Angeles Cal. 10 March 1863	558491-W-5/14/28	927 6th. Hermosa Ind.
25	SMITH	Hermon Dunlap	28		M	M	Chicago Ill. 1 May 1900	597543-W-6/18/28	370 Onwentsia Rd. Lake Forest Ill.
26	SMITH	Ellen Thorne	25		F	M	Chicago Ill. 3 Dec. 1902	do	ditto
27	SERVANCE	William Corbit	24		M	S	Wilmington Dela. 18 Aug. 1904	578224-W-5/31/28	2210 Gilpin Ave. Wilmington Dela.
28	STAGE	Helen G.	48		F	W	222 Madison Ave New York City 30 Jun 1880	566681-W-5/19/28	740 Madison Ave New York City
29	STAGE	Helen M.	15		F	S	New York City 14 Jan 1913	do	ditto
30	STEBBINS	Frederick H.	68		M	M	Springfield Mass. May 24 1860	556160-W-5/11/28	86, Bowden Street, Springfield Mass.
	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTEYAL sailing from CHERBOURG 1ST, SEPTEMBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

19

No. of List.	335 NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARITAL STATUS	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	STEBBINS	Martha E.	58		F	M	Springfield Mass. June 28 1870	556160-W-5/11/28	Springfield Mass.
2	STEBBINS	Frederick A.	18		M	S	Springfield Mass. July 4 1910	do	ditto
3	VAUGHAN	Julia	35		F	S	Pewee Valley Kenty. 20 Dec. 1892	246945-W-6/11/26	408 W. Ormby Mountville Nty.
4	VAUGHAN	Angie	68		F	W	Louisville Kty. 15 May 1860	574028-W-2/26/28	ditto
5	WARD	Harriet	53		F	W	Galveston Tex. Mar. 14 1875	608286-W-7/2/28	1161 Crescent Pl. Washington D.C.
6	WEBB	James	57		M	S	Louisville Kty. Dec 16 1870	611044-W-7/7/28	1802, N. Fountain Blvd., Springfield O.
7	WEBSTER	Mary	47		F	S	Oberlin O. May 16 1881	513437-W-3/26/28	Chicago Ill. 6016 Ellis Ave.
8	WERNEKEN	Frank	78		M	W	New Jersey 9 Mar. 1850	541834-W-4/28/28	2170 Jefferson Ave. E. Detroit Mich
9	WERNEKEN	Frank E.S.	13		M	S	Detroit Mich. 6 Dec. 1914	564754-W-5/12/28	ditto
10	WERNEKEN	Frances	41		F	M	Detroit Mich 16 Feb. 1887	564754-W-5/18/28	Birmingham Mass Mich.
11	WERNEKEN	Martha Wells	11		F	S	Detroit Mich. 26 Jan. 1917	do	ditto
12	WERNEKEN	Albert Russel	10		M	S	Detroit Mich 1 Jan. 1918	do	ditto
13	WETHERBY	Henry	33		M	M	Pasadena Cal. Apr. 8 1895	582466-W-6/4/28	355 S. Madison Pasadena Cal.
14	WETHERBY	Kay H.	30		F	M	New Orleans Mar. 14 1898	do	ditto
15	WHITE	Leah	56		F	S	New York City June 20 1872	582337-W-6/4/28	228 Sheridan Rd. Winnetka Ill.
16	WILLIAMS	Moses	22		M	S	Westwood Mass. Mar. 6 1906	589122-W-6/9/28	Needham Mass.
17	WILLIAMSON	George B.	50		M	M	Brooklyn N.Y. Dec 19 1877	519535-W-1/21/27	19 Fairway Close Forest Hills N.Y.
18	DUTTON	Perley A.	45		M	M	Townshend, Vt. 18 Nov. 1884	530583-W-4/17/28	Merrydale Farm, Meredith, N.Y.
19	MILLER	P. Compton, Jr.	18		M	S	New York City 19 March, 1910	604225-W-6/26/28	24, Greenacres Avenue, Scarsdale, N.Y.
20	GARDEN	Sally	39		F	M	Chicago, Ill. 27 Feb. 1889	385125-W-5/12/27	Lake Forest, Ill.
21	"	Sally	12		F	S	Lake Forest, Ill. 27 June 1916	do	" " "
22	FRIDRICH	Arthur M.	17		M	S	New York City 8 May 1911	601121-W-6/21/28	680, Riverside Drive, New York City.
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

Alfred D. H. H.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **10**

(Printed in England) 14-607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTROYAL"

sailing from COBB

SEPTEMBER 5th, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC,

SEPTEMBER 11th, 1928
W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	336 NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	COPPINGER	CONNOR	42		M.	S.	Ft. Hayes, Kans. 1885.	643-Davis Frame-2/23/27	820-18th St., Washington, D.C.
2	JOHNSON	THOMAS	55	1	M.	S.	601836-W-6/22/28	District Court, Rhode Island, Sept. 12th, 1906	24714 Jerriquo Turnpike, Bellerose, L.I., N.Y.
3	McNALLY	RAYMOND	48	5	M.	M.	Nov. 21, 1879, Chillicothe, Mo.	541757-W-4/28/28	1626, Hinman Ave, Evanston, Ill.
4	McNALLY	ANNABELLE	38	4	F.	M.	Dec. 9, 1889, Little Rock, Ark.		" " " " "
5	McNALLY	RAYMOND F.	16	11	M.	S.	May, 30, 1911, Chillicothe, Mo.		" " " " "
6	McNALLY	MARY GRAY	15	5	F.	S.	Nov. 30, 1912, " "		" " " " "
7	McNALLY	GERALD	11	11	M.	S.	May 30, 1916, St. Louis, Mo.		" " " " "
8	PHILLIPS	WENDELL	71		M.	M.	June 9th, 1857 - New York, N.Y.	554256-W-5/16/23	135, West 58th St., New York City.
9	PHILLIPS	LUCIA	63		F.	M.	March 15th, 1865 - New York, N.Y.		" " " " "
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

Alfred D. H. H. H.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edmund A. Rosewith, Surgeon of the Ship Atoll,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1928.

at Liverpool.

Charles E. Edwards
Immigration Officer in Charge

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Sept 14, 1928

Total Passengers — 325
use — 267
Aliens — 58
S. 9 — 0
L. 7 — 0

CPS
Liverpool

39 Head Jax
4 under 16
15 Transits

U.S.C. { male -- 98
female -- 169

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

374-374

CLASS	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	IN TRANSIT	ON BOARD	STUDENT
First	215	116	331	5		
THIRD	110	71	181	26	3	3
TOTAL	325	267	592	31	3	15

ADMITTED	58	58
REMOVED		
TOTAL	58	58

Student

In Transit	15
Transit	3
TOTAL	31
	50

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

SEPTEMBER 7th

1928

Total passengers	2
U. S. citizens	0
Aliens	5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 14 SEP. 1928, 19

List 77

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a anarchist	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years											Length of stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States			Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Father - Mr. F. Heaton, 850 Ingo Green Lane, Lodge, Mich.	Mich	Detroit	Self	Yes	No	Husband - Mr. Alfred Barnes, 15714 Log Cabin Avenue, Flint, Mich.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med.	Brn.	Gray	None
2	"	"	"	Mother	Yes	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	6	"	"	"	"
3	Brother - J. H. Hoggarth, 1 Dunoon St., Barrow/Furness	"	"	Self	Yes	No	Father - William H. Hoggarth, 6321 14th St., Detroit, Mich.	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	Fair	"	Blue	"
4	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	"	"
5	Wife - Mrs. M. M. M. 10 Castle Row, Newhouses, Whitehaven	"	"	Self	Yes	No	Relative - J. H. Gushnie, 11111 Corbett St., Detroit.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Brn.	"	None
6	10 Castle Row	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Hamilton, Master, of the Duchess of Atholl, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Hamilton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1928
at Quebec

Chas. P. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Tourist

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Edmundson, Surgeon of the Duchess of Athol sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1928
at Quebec
Chas. P. Desjardins

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

7th. SEPTEMBER. 1928.

Total passengers	<u>2</u>
U. S. citizens	<u>0</u>
Aliens	<u>2</u>

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List H

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

14 SEP 1928, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for crew passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after having remained in the United States for a period of less than one year	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of less than one year	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of less than one year	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of less than one year	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of less than one year	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of less than one year	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of less than one year	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of less than one year			
		State	City or town						Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after having remained in the United States for a period of less than one year	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of less than one year	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of less than one year	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of less than one year											
1	Father. Mr. Henry Paul, 74, Mead Street Bristol.	Keith Circuit.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No.	Mr. Nolan James, Friend. N. A. Y. Club, 2297, 46th. N.Y. Friends in Keith Circuit, Palace Theatre Buildings, New York.	Yes.	6 months	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brn	Grey	None
2	Mother, Mrs. Charlotte James, 13, Balize Street, Hampton, London.	N.Y.	New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Fair	Blue	"
3	Mother in Law.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brn.	Blue	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Hamilton, Master of the Duchess of Atholl, from Liverpool; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1928
at Quebec
Chas. P. L. S. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

Column 11 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 16 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 17 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Edmondson, Surgeon of the Duchess of Atholl, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. Edmondson

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1928.
at Quebec.

Chas. H. Macdonald

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

G

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

SEPTEMBER 7th 1928

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List G

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of _____ QUEBEC _____, 13 SEP. 1928, 19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison as alien, or having been deported from U.S. at any time, or reported by State? If so, why?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the destruction of its institutions (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Father. Rev. A. Ishwood, Stewarton Vigarage, Trombridge, Wts.	Pa. Philadelphia	Self	Yes	Husband - Mr. Wm. Garry, 100 Towanda Avenue, Melrose Park, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Some years	Un- certain	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fr.	Ben	Hazel	None
2	Mr. J. S. Dell, Father, Blackhill, Durham Co.	Ohio Cleveland.	" Husband.	No	Husband, i.e. George Spedworth, 1837 Brightwood, Cleveland.	"	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 6	Med	Brn	Brn	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the examination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Hamilton, Master, of the Duchess of Atholl, from Liverpool; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hamilton

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1928.
at Quebec.

Chas. P. S. S. S.

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Edmundson, Surgeon of the Duchess of Athol sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kenneth Edmundson

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1918

at Tulbec

Chas. Alexander

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List F

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

SEPTEMBER 7th, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	64209	ORIGHTON	Jane	38	4	F	housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	18983	Glasgow	1 Sep. 28	Scotland	Glasgow
2		NOT USED																	
3		NOT USED																	
4		NOT USED																	
5		NOT USED																	
6		NOT USED																	
7		NOT USED																	
8		NOT USED																	
9		NOT USED																	
10		NOT USED																	
11		NOT USED																	
12		NOT USED																	
13		NOT USED																	
14		NOT USED																	
15		NOT USED																	
16		NOT USED																	
17		NOT USED																	
18		NOT USED																	
19		NOT USED																	
20		NOT USED																	
21		NOT USED																	
22		NOT USED																	
23		NOT USED																	
24		NOT USED																	
25		NOT USED																	
26		NOT USED																	
27		NOT USED																	
28		NOT USED																	
29		NOT USED																	
30		NOT USED																	

Chas. P. Sideris

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List F

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

13 SEP. 1928

Note.—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

22
23

_____ named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ *Sturmlon*

_____ *Master* Officer.

Chas. A. Asideris
Immigration Officer.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Negro should be classified under this heading.

answering question 30, alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Negro should be classified under this heading.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Edmondson, Surgeon of the Duchess of Atholl, Sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kenneth Edmondson

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1928.

at Quebec

Chris P. Alexander

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL SEPTEMBER 7th, 1928

19

NOT USED

Total passengers	2
U. S. citizens	0
Aliens	2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-25

ST
States,
STEER
Arr

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 13 SEP. 1928, 19

No.
on
List

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for over passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization							
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years	Where?										Feet	Height	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification						
1																											
2	Brother - Mr. T.A. Simpson, 15 Heber Road, Orickwood, Sister - Mrs. Robert Russell, 4, Brackenville, Millhill, Barnes, London. S.W.	Aust. Adelaide	Hawaii	Walluku	Yes	Self	Yes	No	5/8/28	Honolulu	In transit to Sydney.	Yes	3 wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr.	Grey	Grey	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Hamilton, of the Duchess of Atholl, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Hamilton

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 19 28
at Quebec

Chas. P. Scherico

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Edmundson, Surgeon of the Duchess of Atholl, sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1928
at Quebec

Chas. P. Whelan

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of QUEBEC, 14 SEP. 1928, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual aid society, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is known to be in the United States	Whether alien is known to be in the United States	Whether alien is known to be in the United States	Whether alien is known to be in the United States	Whether alien is known to be in the United States	Whether alien is known to be in the United States	Whether alien is known to be in the United States	Whether alien is known to be in the United States	Whether alien is known to be in the United States	Whether alien is known to be in the United States	Whether alien is known to be in the United States	
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years	Where?										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother - Clement D. Clark, 41 Waterloo Road, Wolverhampton, Staffs.	England	Wolverhampton	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Returning to England via New York.	No	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Clear	Bra. Grey None
2	Father - Mr. James Magurran, Market St., Lurgan, Ireland	Ireland	Lurgan	"	"	No	"	Cousin - Miss A. Nicholson, 407 Walnut St., Jenkinstown, Philadelphia, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Drk.	" Blue "
3	Alfred H. Sargent, Remuda, Farmby, L'pool.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	Yes	2 yrs	Oak Lane Country Day School Philadelphia, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fr.	Fr. "
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Hamilton, Master, of the Duchess of Atholl, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Hamilton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1928
at Quebec.

Chas. H. Siskind
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Edmundson, Surgeon of the Dulles of Adell, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Attest

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 19 28

at London

Chas. H. Sideris

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List C

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 19 SEP. 1928, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid in own name, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States			
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years												Color of— Hair Eyes	Mark of identification			
1	Brother - Harry Ashmore, 15 Pin Street, Roath, Cardiff, Wales.	N.Y.	Norwich	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 3	Norwich	Home - 8, Hayes Street, Norwich, N.Y.	No.	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fr. Brn. Blue	Mole on right temple	
2	Mother - Mrs. John Sowerbutts, Thornecliffe, Berners St., Wiscasset, Maine, U.S.A.	Wis.	Wiscasset	"	Husband	No	"	B'ham	Husband - Mr. A. Ritchie, 672 Abbott Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Bm	None
3	Wife - Mrs. Ashmore, 37 Johnson St., Wrentham Pa.	Pa.	Johnstown	No	Self	"	"	5 Johnstown	Home: 118 Venango St. W. Mont. Johnstown Pa.	"	Indefinite	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8 1/2	"	fair	"
4	Heath, Birmingham.	N.Y.	Rochester	Yes	"	"	"	5 Rochester	Home, 317, Beverly Park, Rochester, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Blk. Brn	Scar on Fore head.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Hamilton Mack, of the Duchess of Atholl, from Liverpool; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hamilton Mack
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1928.
at Quebec.

Chas. A. Alessandria
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. Edmundson, Surgeon of the Duchess of Atholl, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. Edmundson

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1928.
at Quebec.

Chas. P. Deschamps

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, SEPTEMBER 7th, 1928

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if competent, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
		TOURIST THIRD CABIN ROUND TRIP HOMEWARD.																											
1	64184	ATKINS	Herbert Wm.	44	✓	M	S	School Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Permit	England	Bradford	Re-entry permit 374138	Washington	5/11/28	U.S.A.	Can border								
2	64185	BURROWS	John Stacey	59	✓	M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Permit	England	Allithwait	Re-entry permit 351630	Washington	27. 5. 28	U.S.A.	St. Louis								
3	64186	"	Isabel E.	59	✓	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Permit	England	London	Re-entry permit 351631	Washington	27. 5. 28	U.S.A.	Port Worth								
4	64187	ORIGHTON	Jessie	59	✓	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Permit	Scotland	Glasgow	Re-entry permit 355732	Washington	6. 5. 28	U.S.A.	Texas								
5	64188	DUNCAN	Elisabeth	32	✓	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Permit	England	Newcastle	Re-entry permit 388354	Washington	6/8/28	U.S.A.	Detroit								
6	U. S. A. Citizen.	W. Padlock	William J.	30	✓	M	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	Permit	Canada	Toronto	Re-entry permit 374138	Washington	5/11/28	U. S. A.	Can border								
7	64189	HARLEY	Alexander S.	30	✓	M	M	Machinist	English	Yes	England	English	Permit	Scotland	Glasgow	Re-entry permit 374138	Washington	5/11/28	U. S. A.	Can border									
8	64190	HEATON	Herbert	37	✓	M	M	Professor	English & French	"	"	"	"	Permit	England	Keighley	Re-entry permit 354085	Washington	5/11/28	U. S. A.	Can border								
9	64191	"	Ellen Jane	42	✓	F	M	H'wife	English	"	"	"	"	Permit	England	Cheltenham	Re-entry permit 354086	Washington	13. 5. 28	U. S. A.	Minneapolis								
10	64192	"	Helen Joyce	12	✓	F	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	Permit	Australia	Hobart	Re-entry permit 354083	Washington	"	"	"								
11	64193	"	Kathleen E.	9	✓	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Permit	Australia	Adelaide	Re-entry permit 354088	Washington	"	"	"								
12	64194	"	Frederick Wm.	8	✓	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Permit	Wales	Zephyr	Re-entry permit 400964	Washington	2/4/28	U. S. A.	Detroit								
13	64195	JONES	Ivy	39	✓	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	Wales	"	Permit	Wales	Zephyr	Re-entry permit 400964	Washington	2/4/28	U. S. A.	Detroit								
14	64196	ROSENWIG	Abraham	28	✓	M	S	Tobaccoist	English	Yes	England	Hebrew	Permit	England	Manchester	Re-entry permit 403709	Washington	17. 7. 28	U. S. A.	Can border									
15	64197	SEIPEL	Ellen	48	✓	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	Finnish	English	Permit	Finland	Jeltham	Re-entry permit 391217	Washington	14. 6. 28	U. S. A.	Chicago								
16	64198	TANK	Ursula	7	✓	F	S	Scholar	"	"	"	Germany	German	Permit	Germany	Stuttgart	Re-entry permit 373401	Washington	10. 5. 28	U. S. A.	Can border								
17	64199	WOOD	Jessie	62	✓	F	M	Secretary	"	"	"	Canada	English	Permit	Canada	Maldstone	Re-entry permit 358091	Washington	27. 5. 28	U. S. A.	Can border								
18	64200	SANDON	Mary	47	✓	F	S	Maid	"	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Permit	Ireland	Drumraeth	Re-entry permit 383885	Washington	29. 5. 28	U. S. A.	Can border								
19	64201	BOCKHOFF	Thorvald	30	✓	M	S	Clerk	Danish	"	"	Danish	Danish	Permit	Denmark	Varde	Re-entry permit 377968	Washington	19. 5. 28	U. S. A.	Can border								
20	64202	BOSCHWORTH	George	31	✓	M	M	Teacher	English	"	"	British	British	Permit	England	Cateshead	Re-entry permit 364197	Washington	23. 4. 28	U. S. A.	Can border								
21	64203	NOT USED																											
22	64204	NOT USED																											
23	64205	NOT USED																											
24	64206	NOT USED																											
25	64207	NOT USED																											
26	64208	NOT USED																											
27	64209	NOT USED																											
28	64210	NOT USED																											
29	64211	NOT USED																											
30	64212	NOT USED																											

Chas. P. Sullivan

Total passengers . . . 19
U. S. citizens . . . 0
Aliens . . . 19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 18 SEP. 1928, 19

Norm.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Hamilton, Master, of the Duchess of Atholl, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Hamilton
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1928
at Quebec

Chas. P. McNeill
Immigration Officer.

14-225

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

UBIAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **8**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

7th Sept., 1928

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

18 SEP 1928

19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	AIREY	Ethel M.	40		F	M	525394 4/11/28 W	County Court Ann Arbor, Mich., 1921. 10 April 1921.	608, Woodmere Place, Ann Arbor, Mich.
2	BARRISH	Edith	26	3	F	S	Indianapolis, Ind: April 5th, 1902.	563413 5/12/28 W	Sovereign Hotel, 1575 East Boulevard, Cleveland, Ohio.
3	BURROWS	Winifred Isabel	24		F	S	Lincoln, Neb: February 8th 1901.	502736 3/2/28 W	807 Fifth Avenue, Fort Worth, Texas.
4	CASS	Ralph O.	28	6	M	S	Galion, Ohio. February 25th, 1900.	557786 - 5/12/28 W	2700 Wayne Avenue, Dayton, Ohio.
5	CHALMERS	John Kenrick	23	8	M	S	Dubuque, Iowa. December 20th, 1904.	523536 4/10/28 W	1095 W. Third Street, Dubuque, Iowa.
6	COOPER	Ethel L.	51	2	F	S	Beaver, Pa. January 31st, 1877.	514510 3/27/28 W	113 Welch Avenue, Aures, Iowa.
7	DUNCAN	Jack Thompson	4	9	M	S	Detroit, Mich.	584067 - 6/5/28 W	2293 Edgewood Boulevard, Berkeley, Mich.
8	FLESTAD	Valdemar	42	A	M	M		Circuit Court, Portland, Ore, 504140 June 21st, 1920.	371 E. 76th St. North Portland, Ore.
9	"	Anna	34	25	F	M	Portland, Ore. September 12th, 1894.	504140 7/4/28 W	"
10	FLETEMAYER	Louise	29	9	F	S	Lebanon, Pa. December 6th 1901.	593135 4/1/28 W	1201 Brown Street, Lafayette, Indiana.
11	FORD	William Raymond	23	5	M	S	Pittsburgh, Pa. April 5th, 1905.	520549 4/3/28 W	5910 Wellesly Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.
12	FORREST	John	57	3	M	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. May 21st, 1871.	595664 6/15/28 W	4121, Bristol Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.
13	"	Annie	55		F	M	" " September 25th, 1873.	595664 4/15/28 W	"
14	FULLER	Elizabeth	40	6	F	S	Vinton, Iowa. September 8th, 1888.	514067 3/26/28 W	El Paso, Ill.
15	GAST	Isabelle D.	49	4	F	M	521029 4/6/28 W	Naturalized by marriage. 24 March 1927.	149 Hughes Avenue, Buffalo, N.Y.
16	GOLDBERG	Sarah F.	23	11	F	S	570390 3/23/28 W	Naturalized through father's papers, Cleveland, Ohio. U.S. Dist. C.	9924 S. Boulevard, Cleveland, Ohio.
17	GREENAWALD	Edward	59		M	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. August 12th, 1869.	596720 4/10/28 W	1036, Creedmore Avenue, Brockland, Pittsburgh, Pa.
18	"	Mary	57		F	M		By marriage. 14th October 1921.	"
19	GRIFFITHS	Ernest Stacey	31	5	M	S	Utica, N.Y. November 28th, 1896.	68219 7/27/28 W	Syracuse University, Syracuse, N.Y.
20	"	Elizabeth	67	1	F	W	Lockport, N.Y. March 18th, 1861.	68215 4/2/28 W	"
21	HALF	Robert H.	19	6	M	S	San Antonio, Texas. December 1st, 1908.	594066 - 6/4/28 W	601, Howard Street, San Antonio, Texas.
22	HARRIS	Lement Upham	24	M	M	S	Chicago, Ill. March 1st, 1904.	475375 4/21/27 W	820, 5th Avenue, New York City, N.Y.
23	HEDLUND	Lucille	25	7	F	M	569064 5/22/28 W	By marriage 23rd. September 1920.	1703 Barry Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
24	"	Harry Frederick	6	7	M	S	569064 5/22/28 W	Naturalized through father's papers.	"
25	HERR	Gertrude A.	44	2	F	S	Abeline, Kans. February 23rd, 1884.	531019 4/15/28 W	C/O Dept. of Mathematics, Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa.
26	HODGES	Roy W.	34	5	M	M	Perry, N.Y. February 11th, 1894.	607116 4/30/28 W	9, Chestnut Street, Clinton, N.Y.
27	"	Niva	32	11	F	M	Wyoming, N. Y. October 31st, 1905.		"
28	HONEYBELL	James	46	7	M	M	622594 8/2/28 W	Watertown, N.Y. Jefferson Co. January 25th, 1919.	816, Academy Street, Watertown, N.Y.
29	HUNEKE	Charles	27	4	M	S	Cincinnati, Ohio. April 18th, 1901.	557760 - 5/12/28 W	2700 Wayne Avenue, Dayton, Ohio.
30	JONES	Elisabeth Barlow	58		F	M	518576 - 4/13/28 W	New York City, 1894. 10th. October 1894.	2 Washington Place, Helena, Montana.

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

9

S. S. "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

7th September 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

14 SEP. 1928

19

No. of List	384 NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	JONES	Arthur Taber	51 9	M	M	Wassalboro', Maine, Sept. 9, 1876.	555947 - 5/1/28 W	78 North Elm Street, Northampton, Mass.
2	"	Jane Rachel	49 0	F	M	Oakdale, Mass. June 6, 1879.		"
3	"	Esther Elizabeth	18 9	F	M	Lafayette, Ind. Oct. 28, 1909.		"
4	KLIPPLE	May	47 1	F	S	Brookville, Ind. May 30, 1881	84926 6/13/25 W	"
5	LOETSCHER	Eugene	22 11	M	S	Dubuque, Iowa. Sept. 18, 1905.	523699 - 4/10/28 W	400 W. McKinley, Duquene, Indiana.
6	MCALLENAN	John J.	39 2	M	M	582609 - 6/4/28 W	Cleveland, Ohio, Jan. 14th, 1916.	230 Alpine Street, Dubuque, Iowa.
7	"	Margaret	49	F	M			12816 Shaw Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.
8	McGONIGLE	James L.	39 9	M	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. Sept. 28, 1888.	590666 4/12/28 W	"
9	"	Mrs. James - Kathryn.	38 11	F	M	" Aug. 19, 1889.	590666 4/12/28 W	6250 Jackson Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.
10	McGOVERN	Peter	68 9	M	M	" Oct. 26, 1859.	586228 4/7/28 W	"
11	"	Mrs. Peter - Louisa.	61 9	F	M	" Oct. 10, 1866.	586228 4/7/28 W	6350 Jackson Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.
12	McSHANE	William K.	68	M	W	" Aug. 23, 1860.	515467 3/28/28 W	"
13	MEADEN	Emma	53	F	S	509865 3/19/28 W	District Court of Chicago, Ill. Dec. 16th, 1927. No. 2718614.	3108 Brownville Road, Pittsburgh, Pa.
14	O'CONNELL	Viola S.	50 5	F	M	Springfield, Ohio, February 22, 1878.		281 Maple Street, Bensalem, Ill.
15	PATTERSON	Lawrence F.	30 7	M	S	Greensburg, Pa. December 24, 1897.	612219 - 7/10/28 W	1559 Collingwood, Detroit, Mich.
16	RAMSAY	Elizabeth	50 4	F	M	"	557762 - 5/12/28 W	2700 Wayne Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
17	"	Elizabeth	18 8	F	S	Bethlehem, Pa. Sept. 23, 1909.	546426 5/13/28 W	581 Southlong Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
18	RITCHIE	Margaret, Elis:	2 6	F	S	Birmingham, Ala. February, 1926.	494436 - 2/4/28 W	"
19	REUTZEL	Elizabeth	24	F	W	Pittsburgh, Pa. Oct. 11, 1874.	580026 6/1/28 W	672 Mabbett Avenue, Milwaukee, Wis.
20	FLOCK	Amelia	24	F	S	Mt. Oliver, Pa. Nov. 15, 1905.	588431 - 4/9/28 W	1853 Shaw Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.
21	SCHALDENBRAND	Charles A.	57 11	M	M	Detroit, Mich. Aug. 1, 1870.	586334 6/7/28 W	504 Transverse Ave., Mt. Oliver, Pa.
22	SEIPEL	Frances E.	20 8	F	S	Chicago Heights, Ill. Nov. 1, 1907.	579564 - 6/1/28 W	5996 Center Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.
23	SEIPEL	Dorothy	22 3	F	S	" Mar. 17, 1906.	577155 - 5/29/28 W	328 West 14th St., Chicago Heights, Ill.
24	TAPPAN	A. Helen	39 6	F	S	Mount Pleasant. Oct. 22, 1888	539113 4/26/28 W	"
25	TAYLOR	Robert L.	24 4	M	S	Kewanee, Ill. May 7, 1904.	508967 - 3/16/28 W	Western College, Oxford, Ohio.
26	TAYLOR	Edith B.	54 2	F	M	587046 - 6/7/28 W	Rochester, N.Y. 1900. October 1919.	733 Kewanee, Illinois St., 70, Wyandham Road, Rochester, N.Y.
27	"	Margaret Catherine.	24 1	F	S	587045 - 6/7/28 W		"
28	TYLER	W.H. Percival	47 10	M	M	499118 - 2/2/28 W	Los Angeles, Jan. 18, 1921.	1030 South Elden Ave., Los Angeles, Cal.
29	"	Florence H.	45 11	F	M	499118 - 2/2/28 W		"
30	WARD	Grace	15 3	F	S	Buffalo, N.Y. Oct. 28, 1913.	517675 - 3/31/28 W	208, Linwood Avenue, Buffalo, N.Y.

NOT USED

Harry P. Lind

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 7th September 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 14 SEP. 1928, 19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WARD	Mary	18	6	F	S	Buffalo, N.Y. March 26, 1910.	517675 - 3/31/28 W	307 Linwood Avenue Buffalo, N.Y.
2	"	Grace	52	3	F	M	" June 19th 1896.	517675 - 3/31/28 W	"
3	WEBSTER	Frank M.	45	8	M	S	Chicago Ill. Sept. 14. 1882.	269489 - 5/6/28 W	6000 Waterman Avenue, St. Louis, Mo.
4	WILLIAMS	William	64	10	M	W	12476 - 5/31/28 W	Superior Court, San Francisco, Cal. August 13th, 1928.	1126, N. Serrano Ave., Hollywood, Cal.
5	WOLF	Jerome E.	22		M	S	Des Moines, Iowa. Aug. 18, 1906.	537184 - 4/20/28 W	32 Caswell Hall, Brown University, Providence, R.I.
6	RAY	John	20	11	"	"	Allison, Iowa, Oct. 4th. 1907.	554674 - 5/10/28 W	1058, St. Francis Place, Los Angeles, Calif.
7	"	Frank	15	5	"	"	" Apr. 5th. 1913.		"
8	COUSER	David	39	5	"	"	100739 - 7/2/28 W	Married in District Court, Minneapolis. 10th. July 1928.	414, 1st Avenue, Minneapolis, Minn.
9	DUNCAN	William	5	2	"	"	584067 - 6/5/28 W	By Mother's Naturalization.	2200, Woodland Blvd., Berkeley, Mich.
10	NOT USE.								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

Harry K. Smith

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 12

S. S. "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL"

sailing from LIVERPOOL.

7TH. SEPTEMBER 1928.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

14 SEP 1928

19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SHARP	Frederick	✓		M	M	597501 6/18/28 W		
2	NOT USED	Alice	✓		F		597501 6/18/28 W	District Court, Menidge, Minn. 20 September 1927.	Salway, Minn.
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

Harry K. Smith

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *K. Edmundson*, Surgeon of the *Tugboat of Athol, sailing through*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have had *several* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *The*
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 11 1928, 19
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. H. Siderius

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

66 - 130
14 - 14
80 - 146

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *K. Edmundson* Surgeon of the *Duchess of Atholl*, sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had *several* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *The British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *14th* day of *September* 19*28*
at *Quebec*.

Christ. A. Desjardins

Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

(Printed in England 14-214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. 8. "DUCHESS OF ATHOLL" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 7TH. SEPTEMBER 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 14 SEP 1928, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	SHARP	Frederick	37		M	M	597501 6/18/28 W	District Court, Mendota, Minn.	Galway, Minn.
2	NOT USED	Alice	34		F		597501 6/18/28 W		
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

Harry J. Smith

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *K. Edmundson*, Surgeon of the *Tugboat of Athol, sailing through*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have had *several* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *The*
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 14 1928, 19
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Charles H. Siderius

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

66 - 138
14 - 16
80 - 146

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to such questioning and inspection as may be required by the United States Customs Service.

S.S. DUCHESS OF ATHOLL

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

AUGUST 7 TH 1928.

10

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-011

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **A1**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of Quebec

August September 14th, 19 20

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence State City or town	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any person, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States a Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States b Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States c Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	San Francisco, California <i>San Francisco, California</i>	<i>San Francisco, California</i>	<i>Husband</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1918</i> <i>1918</i>	<i>San Francisco, California</i>	<i>With Husband; 1918</i>	<i>Always</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Br. Blue</i>	<i>None</i>
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Hamilton, Master, of the Stecher of Atwell, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

day of

SEP 11 1928, 19

Officer.

Chas. P. Reside
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *K. Edmundson* Surgeon of the *Duchess of Atholl*, sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had *several* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *The British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kenneth Edmundson

Sworn to before me this *14th* day of *September* 19*28*
at *Quebec*

Christ. A. Desjardins

Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List *A*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. *D/ATHOLL* Passengers sailing from *LIVERPOOL* 7th September, 19 *28*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exception stated, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town	
Transit 1	64163	Allan	David	47	3	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton	19477- 318	London	Sept. 3rd. 28	New Zealand	Wellington	
Transit 2	64164	Allan	Hilda	35	4	F	H'wife	"	"	"	English	English	New Zealand	Edendale	"	"	"	"	"	
Transit 3	64165	Cutforth	Walter	61	5	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	St. Albert	18740	London	Aug. 23rd. 28	England	Auckland	
Transit 4	64166	Cutforth	Annie	52	8	F	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rustangata	"	"	"	"	"	
Transit 5	64167	Gardner	Ladger	38		F	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Coventry	309621	Washington	5/2/28	America	Oakland	
6	64168	Not on Board	Laris	26	5	M	Clerk	"	"	"	Welsh	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	"	"	"	"	"	
Transit 7	64169	MacTavish	Allan	53	10	M	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Australia	Araduen	0351	Sydney	May 30th. 28	Australia	Sydney	
Transit 8	64170	MacTavish	Violet	49		F	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Coalburn	"	"	"	"	"	
9	64171	Not on Board	Malcolm	26	6	M	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	Canada	Brooklyn N.S.	245	London	Aug. 23rd. 28	America	Charlotteville	
10	64172	MacLeod	Margaret	22	5	F	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Front Royal Va.	"	"	"	"	"	
11	64173	Robertson	Kathleen	35	4	F	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Gairn	37101	Washington	May 5th. 1928	England	London	
12	64174	Rintoul	Ella	48		F	Secretary	"	"	"	"	"	"	Renfrew	19307	London	Aug. 31st. 28	England	London	
13	64175	Salmon	Marjorie	39	1	F	Accountt.	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Loynten	402670	Washington	14.7.28	America	N.York	
14	64176	Wright	George	50	4	M	Physician	"	"	"	"	"	"	Shorley	259	London	27.8.28	England	London	
Transit 15	64177	Webb	George	62	5	M	Retired	"	"	"	"	"	"	Australia	Fort Fair	19265	London	31.8.28	Australia	Melbourne
Transit 16	64178	Webb	Monica	61	7	F	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
Transit 17	64179	Webb	Vera	34		F	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Melbourne	19271	London	"	"	"	
Transit 18	64180	Webb	Iris	61		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tasmania	Devonport	19260	"	"	"	
Transit 19	64181	Webb	Marjorie	23		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	19267	"	"	"	"	
20	64182	Not on Board	Jessie Violet	33	4	F	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	England	Grantham	3468	Toronto	June 5th. 28	Canada	Toronto
21	64183	NOT USED																		
22	64184	NOT USED																		
23	64185	NOT USED																		
24	64186	NOT USED																		
25	64187	NOT USED																		
26	64188	NOT USED																		
27	64189	NOT USED																		
28	64190	NOT USED																		
29	64191	NOT USED																		
30	64192	NOT USED																		

Total Passengers ... *19*
U.S. citizens ... *1*
Aliens ... *18*

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

QUEBEO

13 SEP. 1928

IQ 28

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

9-6-12-15 BLANK-
1-5-9-10-11-12
14-16-17-18-19
20-21-22-23
C.A.P.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

R. Hamilton Master, of the *Duchess of Arrott*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Hamilton
Master

Sworn to before me this *14th* day of *September*, 19*28*
at *Quebec*

Chas. H. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 14-097

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. D/ATHOLL

sailing from LIVERPOOL

7th September, 1928

, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC
MONTREAL

13 SEP. 1928

1928
W. S. 144

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Anderson	William	63	9	M	M	557959-N-5/12/20	Bronx Co. Court, 1.4.27	162 Davis Avenue, White Plains, New York, N.Y.
2	Anderson	Georgina	49	6	F	M	"	"	"
3	Blood	Blanche	45	7	F	M	Lynn, Mass. 24.11.82	623429-N-8/6/25	73 Atlantic Avenue, Swampscott, Mass.
4	Blood	Anna	15	9	F	S	Nahant, Mass. 2.10.12	"	"
5	Brown	Margery	42	10	F	M	New York, N.Y. 11.11.86	572882-N-5/2/25	339 Summit Avenue, Hackensack, Jersey, N.J.
6	Brown	Olive	19	4	F	S	Hackensack, N.J. 1.5.09	444791-N-7/29/27	"
7	Bacon	Elizabeth	22	9	F	S	Campbellsport, Wis. 4.1.06	574955-N-3/25/25	1650 College Avenue, Racine, Wis.
8	Burdick	Bartha	55	6	F	M	567664-N-5/16/28	By marriage Portland O. 25.2.17.	1957 Godge Street, Portland, Ore.
9	Brisson	Clifford	41	10	M	S	589384-N-6/2/25	Supreme Court, New York, 1.10.19	22 E. 38th St. New York, N.Y.
10	Blacklock	Mollie	27	5	F	S	Vergennes, Ill. 20.12.1900	589512-N-6/11/28	Vergennes, Ill.
11	Bennett	Fred	58	6	M	M	Hartford, Conn. 24.2.70	570656-N-5/23/28	248 Linden St. Hobbjoke, Mass.
12	Bennett	Alice	50	10	F	M	Honjoke, Mass. 27.10.77	"	"
13	Bennett	Alice	20	6	F	S	" " 7.3.08	"	"
14	Bronson	Mary	18	2	F	S	Rochester, N.Y. 5.2.09	589772-N-6/11/25	231 S. La Salle St. Chicago, Ill.
15	Bonell	Benjamin	59	11	M	M	Eau Claire, Wis. 6.5.69.	409133-N-6/4/27	Greeley, Colo.
16	Converse	Emily	60	5	F	M	Tuscarora, N.Y. 22.2.68	594231-N-6/14/25	509 Hoffman St. Elmira, N.Y.
17	Cleveland	Ruth	33	5	F	S	Haverhill, Mass. 19.2.95	549520-N-5/7/25	458 Ark Avenue, East Orange, N.J.
18	Cooper	Ruth	37	3	F	S	Northampton, Mass. 1891	688974-N-6/1/25	37 Prospect St. Northampton, Mass.
19	Christie	Paul	45	4	M	M	March 31st.	536161-N-4/25/25	St. George's School, Newport R.I.
20	Cox	Charlotte	17	2	F	S	Cincinnati, Ohio. 11.6.12	549032-N-5/3/25	5206 North Pennsylvania St. Indianapolis, Ind.
21	Cox	Virginia	18	9	F	S	" " 23.9.10	549033-N-5/5/25	"
22	Davis	Joseph	53	5	M	M	New York, N.Y. 17.2.75	601264-N-6/2/25	Hotel Milburn, 342 W. 76th St. New York, N.Y.
23	Davis	Amelia	50	7	F	M	Wilmington North Carolina 22.12. 78.	"	"
24	Dennen <i>Dennu</i>	Ernest	61	11	M	M	Naupatuck, Conn. 6.9.66	543137-N-5/1/25	5 Pollen St. Cambridge, Mass.
25	Dennen	Anna	50	3	F	M	Boston, Mass. 31.3.78	"	"
26	Dennen	Elisabeth	19	11	F	S	Sebago, Me. 9.8.08	"	"
27	Dennen	William	12	3	M	S	Cambridge, Mass. 10.7.15	"	"
28	Doney	Hugh	25	11	M	M	Columbus, Ohio. 12.7.02	573627-N-5/25/25	West Virginia University, Morgantown, Va.
29	Doney	Mary	25	2	F	M	Chicago, Ill. 12.6.03	573627-N-5/25/28	"
30	Echols	Fannie	18	4	F	S	Fort Smith, Ark. 16.11.09	572253-N-5/23/25	123 N. 15th St. Fort Smith, Ark.

NOT USED

Louis P. Nolan

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England) 14-007

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

2 S. S. D/ATHOLL sailing from LIVERPOOL 7th September, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 15 SEP. 1928, 1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Errington	Francis	65	11	M		591255H - 6/1/28	Dist. Court. St. Joseph, Mo. Oct. 1891	378 E. 51 St. Portland, Ore.
2	Elting	Victor	56	10	M		Yonkers, N.Y. 13.10.71	8350-74-75/28	830 Mt. Pleasant St. Minnetka Ill
3	Elting	Marie	57	8	F		Chicago, Ill. 20.12.70	535296H - 4/21/28	"
4	Elting	Winston	21	7	M		Minnetka, Ill. 11.2.07	388279H - 5/4/28	"
5	Elting	John	17	3	M		" " 18.8.11	535296H - 4/21/28	"
6	Freeman	Benjamin	35	3	M		Amesbury, Mass. May 10th 1893	616876-H-7/5/28	Surcock N.H.
7	Freeman	Dorothy	28	2	F		Winchenden, Mass. 1898 (June 20th.)		"
8	Freeman	Margaret	33		F		De Soto, Mo. 27.8.95	536202-H-4/23/28	315 Westgate Avenue, St. Louis Mo.
9	Freeman	Charles	7		M		Saint Louis, Mo. 4.8.21		"
10	Freeman	Betty	9		F		" Mo. 24.4.19		"
11	Frost	Horace	35	6	M		Chelsea, Mass. 28.1.93	439953H - 7/5/28	Tucker Anthony & Co. 74 State Street, Boston, Mass.
12	Facey	Frederick	35	9	M		Winto, L. Dak. 23.8.72	523130H - 4/9/28	688 Chatsworth Drive, San Bernado, Cal.
13	Facey	Cora	32	6	F			By marriage Oct. 1911, 1922, at Toronto.	
14	Fox	L. Webster	75	3	M		Hummelstown, Pa. 19.3.53	586642H-7/7/28	17th & Spruce St. Philadelphia Pa.
15	Fox	Beatrice	67	1	F			1889 Liverpool, Eng.	"
16	Grosvener	Josephine	23	4	F		Chicago, Ill. 30.4.05	541600H - 8/25/28	839 Buena Avenue, Chicago, Ill
17	Gridley	Martin	65	3	M		Milwaukee, Wis. 17.5.50	8348-H-7/5/28	416 Lake St. Evanston, Ill
18	Gridley	Ruth	55		F		Chicago, Ill. 13th Sept. 1872.		"
19	Gridley	Pearl	31	7	F		Evanston, Ill. 3.2.97	5347-H-7/5/28	"
20	Gundelach	William	60	7	M		St. Louis, Mo. 23.2.68	550965-H-5/5/28	4937 Forest Park Bl. St. Louis Mo.
21	Gundelach	Marguerite	51	9	F		" " 19.12.76	550952-H-5/5/28	"
22	Gundelach	Dorothy	18	11	F		" " 2.10.09	1532595-H-5/5/28	"
23	Graham	Thomas	45		M		484623H Dec/29/27	Minneapolis, M. 28.12.20	168 Forest St. Oberlin, Ohio
24	Graham	Kate	43		F			By marriage 1910 June 16th.	"
25	Hill	Charles	58	3	M		Saco, Maine, May 29th 1880	434115H 7/6/28	75 Lloyd Road, Montclair, N.J
26	Hough	Lynn	51		M		Cadiz, Ohio, 10th Sept. 1877	533496H-4/28/28	Central Meth. & Episcopal Church, Woodward & Adam St, Detroit, Mich.
27	Hough	Eunice	72	11	F		" " 25th Oct. 1856	533288-H-4/28/28	"
28	Holbyrd	Roland	32	1	M			393214-H-5/19/27	1311 Orthodox St. Philadelphia Pa.
29	Holmes	Hattie	47	8	F		Morgan Field, Ky. 19.10.80	524745-H-4/11/28	2539 Durant Avenue, Berkeley Cal.
30	Harrower	Estelle	38	3	F		Amsterdam, N.Y. 18.5.90	468252-H (Oct 25/28)	8 Northampton Road, Amsterdam N.Y

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-507

3 S. S. D/ATHOLL sailing from LIVERPOOL, 7th Sept., 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC SEP. 1928 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Humphreys	Rose	36	1	F	M	571662-W 3/22/28	Supreme Court. Buffalo, N.Y. 20.10.20	479 Auburn Avenue, Buffalo N.Y.
2	Humphreys	Mary	9		F	S			"
3	Hill	Edith	57		F	M		564543-W 5/18/28	75 Lloyd Road, Montclair N.J.
4	Hill	Alfred	20	4	M	S			"
5	Heaton	James	70	8	M	M	Cliff Mine Mich. 24.7.57	554706-W 5/10/20	2435 Burns Avenue, Detroit Mich
6	Heaton	Millicent	60	4	F	M	Alphina, Mich. May 14th. 1868.		"
7	Harrison	Julia	51	9	F	S	Brenham, Texas. 8.12.73	576457-W 5/21/28	131 E. 93rd St. New York, N.Y.
8	Harrison	Sadie	49		F	S	" " 28.8.76.	576351-W 5/28/28	"
9	Holbrook	Frances	25	7	F	S	Chicago, Ill 1.12.02	434285-W 7/6/28	6838 Stewart Avenue, Chicago Ill
10	Hume	Margaret	79	9	F	W	Marshall, Mich. 30.7.48	307462-W 12/6/26	472 Webster Avenue, Muskegon Mich
11	Hume	Helen	52	8	F	S	Muskegon, Mich. 29.8.75	307636-W 5-22-1926-	"
12	Ingersoll	Cordela	60	11	F	M	Hoyleton, Ill. Oct. 17th. 1862.	592880-W 6/13/28	Gallesburg, Ill
13	Ingersoll	Jane	15	2	F	S	Gallesburg, Ill. " xxxxxx July 21st. 1912	587606-W 6/5/28	"
14	Jerger	Joseph	50	5	M	M	Clinton, Ohio. xxxx 9.2.78	Dist. Ct. Chicago, Ill. 19.4.18	4839 Dorchester Avenue, Chicago, Ill
15	Jerger	Grace	50	1	F	M	Chicago, Illinois. 18.9.19	588137-W 6/11/28	"
16	Jerger	Wilbur	9	6	M	S			"
17	NOT ON BOARD w Paddock Johnson						Antioch, Tenn. 22.10.09		1305 Madison Avenue, Ardmore Okla.
18	Johnston	John	53	2	M	M	597677-W 6/18/28	Wayne Co. Detroit, Circuit Ct. 27.4.11	102 McLean Avenue, Highland Park, Detroit, Mich
19	Johnston	Rachel	57	10	F	M	Samlac Co. Mich. 21.10.70		"
20	Johnston	Marion	61	6	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. August 25, 1866.	55505351-W 5/7/28	26 Buckingham St. Rochester N.Y.
21	Johnston	Floy	23	7	M	S	Rochester, N.Y. 9.12.04	525791-W 4/12/28	"
22	Koehler	Constance	41	5	F	D	Muskegon, Mich. 25.11.86	520195-W 4/5/28	445 Webster Avenue, Muskegon Mich.
23	Koehler	Roberta	12	6	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 28.10.15		"
24	Koehler	Thomas	13	9	M	S	Muskegon, Mich. 21.7.14		"
25	Klein	Pauline	57	10	F	W	Cawker City, Kan. 24.11.70	574632-W 5/26/28	725 Maryland Avenue, Milwaukee Wis.
26	Kelley	Don	38		M	M	22nd. Stamford, Conn./August 1889	616539-W 7/17/28	435 E. 57 Street, New York N.Y.
27	Kelley	Raymonde	28	10	F	M	New York, N.Y. 17.11.1900		"
28	Kimball	Sarah	41	2	F	M	Swampscott, Mass. 14.5.87	628626-W Aug 2/28	73 Atlantic Avenue, Swampscott Mass.
29	Keller	David	48	4	M	M	Lexington, Mo. 28.3.80	581745-W 6/12/28	N. Parkway, East Orange, N.J.
30	Keller	Belle	50	7	F	M	Cleveland, Ohio. 4.5.78		"

NOT USED

Louis P. Nolan

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. D/ATHOLL

sailing from LIVERPOOL

7th September 1928, Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

15 SEP. 1928, 1928

W. & S. Ind.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
	<i>Not on board</i>								
	<i>W Paddock</i>								
1	Kall	Hedwig	38		F	S		New York, N.Y. 1893	Brisheim, Chest Hill Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Lorenzen	Clara	46	9	F	S	Clinton, Iowa. ^{1st} Sept. 1881	583609 H - 6/15/28	523 Fourth Avenue, Clinton Iowa.
3	Law	Seaton	30	1	M		Canton, Kansas. 6.5.98	586388 H - 6/7/28	14 Wendell St. Cambridge Mass
4	Lewin	Harry	55		M	M	Atalanta, Ga. 30.12.75	595430 H - 6/15/28	1018 Avondale Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio
5	Lewin	Rosalind	52		F	M	Cincinnati, Ohio. 18.7.76		"
6	Lewin	Mary	18		F	S	" " 20.5.10		"
7	Lee	Alexandra	52		F	M	East Orange, N.J. 6.7.76	567693 5/2/28	2127 Leroy Place, Washington D.C.
8	Lee	Frances	19		F	S	James Town, R.I. 25.8.08	567802 H - 5/21/28	"
9	Lee	Alexandra	16		F	S	Washington D.C. 16.4.12	567693 H 5/2/28	"
10	Lee	Rebecca	12		F	S	" " 6.10.15		"
11	Ladd	Hazel	36	5	F	S	Ann Arbor, Mich. 24.4.92	533680 H - 4/20/28	Ferry Hall, Lake Forest, Ill.
12	Larson	Laurance	59	4	M	M	503887 H - 3/6/28	Father's Naturalization. Forest City, Iowa. 1876	708 Michigan Avenue, Urbana Ill
13	Larson	Lillian	55	10	F	M	Vallica, Ia. 31.3.72		"
14	Larson	Margaret	56	5	F	M	504055 H - 3/6/28	April 23rd, 1898 By marriage at Chicago, Ill	2621 S. 59th St. Cicaco, Ill
15	Levering	Guy	51	5	M	M	Lafayette, Ind. 18.11.76	549805 H - 5/17/28	Lafayette, Ind.
16	Levering	Clara	33	4	F	M	" " 14.1.95		"
17	Levering	Francis	18	2	F	S	" " 8.11.1910		"
18	Lindahl	John	68	10	M	M	5-37421 H - 4/24/28	Jan. 27th, 1897. Dist. Court. Blue Earth, Minn.	See Park, Washington
19	Lindahl	Pauline	61	8	F	M	Easton, Minn. 20.12.66		"
20	Lindahl	Viva	37	11	F	M	" " 18.10.90	5-37422 H - 4/24/28	"
21	Moore	Barrington	45		M	M	Ossining New York, N.Y. Sept. 25th. 1885.	530645 H - 4/17/28	1520 E. Street. Washington D.C.
22	Moore	Barrington	15		M	S	Washington, D.C. May 12th. 1913	533586 H - 4/20/28	"
23	McCoy	Mabel	56	6	F	M	Roseville, Tenn. 6.12.71	68399 H - 5/22/28	721 Spruce St. Boulder, Colo.
24	McCorkle	Etta	64	6	F	S	Palo. Iowa. 14.12.63	581126 H - 6/2/28	Palo. Minn. Co. Iowa
25	Murray	Gertrude	50	1	F	M	Monson, Mass. 17.5.78	579713 H - 4/1/28	1718 Logan Avenue, S. Minneapolis Minn.
26	Murray	Margaret	22	1	F	S	Minneapolis, Minn. 22.5.06	579714 H - 6/1/28	"
27	Madigan	Catherine	32	4	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 12.3.96	589697 H - 6/1/28	1181 Park Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Matlack	Judith	29	10	F	S	Matunio. R.I. 9.9.98	583652 H - 6/2/28	147 Worthington St. Boston Mass.
29	McCluskey	William	47	3	M	M	Greenhill, Ala. 11.3.81	582613 H - 6/4/28	1815 Verona Rd. Kansas City Mo.
30	McCluskey	Eva	39	4	F	M	Vinila, Okla. 21.2.89		"

NOT USED

Louise Nolan

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England) 14-007

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)S. S. D/ATHOLL sailing from LIVERPOOL, 7th September 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 12 SEP. 1928 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	McCluskey	Eva	14	3	F	S	Kansas City KC. Mo. 20.4.14	582613-24-24/4/25	1815 Verona Road, Kansas City Mo.
2	McCluskey	Willy	12	3	M	S	Amaville, Texas. 7.3.16		"
3	O'Ryan	Holmes	18	6	M	S	New York, N.Y. 6.4.10	421400-24-6/17/27	145 Central Park, New York N.Y.
4	Osgood	Robert	54	7	M	M	Des Moines, Iowa. 26.1.73	497894-24-2/17/25	103 Merriam Street, Walla Walla, Washington
5	Osgood	Anna	54	7	F	M	Mason City, Iowa. 2.2.73	579856-24-4/4/27	"
6	Olsen	Ada	46	6	F	S	OK - 587233-24-6/13/25	Through Father's Naturalisation Chicago Oct. 22nd. 1896	Box 631 Henry, Ill.
7	Persons	Lee	63	7	M	M	Westfield, N.Y. 23.10.64	508823-24-3/16/25	2248 S.W. 13th St. Miami, Fla.
8	Persons	Ida	71	1	F	M	Byron, Ill. 28.4.57		"
9	Platt	Henry	39	11	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 18.10.88	617957-24-7/20/25	400 Walnut St. Philadelphia Pa.
10	Platt	Page	29	1	F	M	Geo. Savannah, 27.8.99		"
11	Paine	Mary	78	7	F	W	Port Jefferson, Ohio. 9.11.50	320493-24-1/25/27	P.O. Box 95, Redlands, Cal.
12	Patty	Risser	50	2	M	S	Adel, Iowa. 23.3.78	384823-24-5/12/27	1701 Monte Vista, Pasadena Cal.
13	Peniston	Mildred	27	5	F	S	St. Louis, Mo. 2.12.01	580376-24-6/12/25	4501 Benton Blvd. Kansas City, Mo.
14	Podell	Beatrice	40	8	F	W	Chicago, Ill. 29.10.87	552188-24-5/8/25	1910 Bradley Place, Chicago Ill
15	Priestley	Thomas	48	6	M	M	Mineral Point, Wis. 23.12.79	580134-24-6/1/25	First Central Bldg. Madison Wis.
16	Payne	William	77		M	M	New York, N.Y. 9.9.51	500739-24-2/27/25	543 E. 86th St. New York, N.Y.
17	Payne	Alice	56		F	M	Boston, Mass. 27.8.78		"
18	Porter	Gail	46	2	M	M	DeLand, Ill. 3.10.82	519193-24-4/12/25	19 Forest St. New Britain Conn.
19	Porter	Ethel	43	4	F	M	Chicago, Ill. 14.1.85		"
20	Porter	George	14	4	M	S	Torrington, Conn. 16.1.14		"
21	Porter	Clifford	12	1	M	S	" " 16.4.16		"
22	Robbins	Frieda	34	4	F	M	Rochester, N.Y. June 8th, 1894.	552001-24-5/8/25	Strong Memorial Hospital, Rochester, N.Y.
23	Sinnickson	George	53	8	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 24th Decr. 1874.	610175-24-7/6/25	Bryn Mawr, Pa.
24	Sinnickson	Andrew	17	6	M	S	Paoli, Pa. Feby. 25th, 1911.	520020-24-7/14/25	"
25	Southworth	Gertrude	54	6	F	M	Syracuse, N.Y. 23.3.74	560040-24-5/15/28	314 Highland Avenue, Syracuse N.Y.
26	Southworth	Gertrude	14	2	F	S	" " 7.7.14		"
27	Sedig	Mignonette	38	9	F	M	Chicago, Ill. 3.9.87	531902-24-5/8/25	1203 Addison St. Chicago Ill.
28	Slaymaker	Martha	18	4	F	S	Anderson, Ind. 22.2.10	559749-24-5/14/25	3058 Washington Blvd. Indianapolis, Ind.
29	Sanger	Bertram	37	6	M	M	Waco, Texas. 1890, December 30th.	606919-24-6/29/25	6012 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
30	Sanger	Joan	28	6	F	M	Selma, Ala. 1899 September 11th.		"
	NOT USED						Louis P. Nolan		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **6**

S. S. **D/ATHOLL**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

7th September, 1928, Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC**
MONTREAL

18 SEP. 1928, 1928
W. S. S. Ltd.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	Given NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Sherry	Gertrude	55	7	F	W	Riverdale, 1872 Novr. 22nd.	5320536-7-1/26/25	17 Fremont Avenue, Pasadena, Cal.
2	Sheean	Henry	53	4	M	S	Galena, Ill. 17.11.75	554164-7-3/10/25	4826 Woodlawn Avenue, Chicago Ill
3	Stowe	Evelyn	35	2	F	S	Hudson, Mass. 30.6.93	580315-4-6/1/25	Bancroft School, Worcester Mass.
4	Stude	Annie	58	8	F	W	St. Louis, Mo. 1869 Sept. 9th.	553772-7-5/9/25	3846 Shaw Avenue, St. Louis Mo.
5	Stude	Armin	21	2	M	S	Baltimore, 1907 Apr. 16th.	552892-7-5/9/25	"
6	Slater	Anna	48	10	F	S	Iowa. 25.8.79	595401-7-6/10/25	542 Rush St. Chicago, Ill
7	Smith	Mabel	48	4	F	W	San Francisco, Cal. April 1880	511760-7-3/22/25	451 16th St. Santa Monica Cal.
8	Smith	Nellie	68	3	F	S	Stockton, Cal. 15.6.59	550023-7-4/17/25	1935 Linden St. Oakland Calif.
9	Smith	Herbert	47	9	M	M	North Haven, Conn. 15.6.80		411 W. 114th Street, New York, N.Y.
10	Smith	Gertrude	47	6	F	M	Larchmont N.Y. July 7th. 1908.	587254-7-6/8/25	"
11	Smith	Molly	19	8	F	S	" May 22nd. 1911.		"
12	Smith	Herbert	16	10	M	S	"		"
13	Terrell	Scunny	51	10	M	M	Boston, Mass. 1877 Dec. 12th.	1327-4-12/4/25	First Nat. Bank Bldg. Texas
14	Terrell	Olivia	30	2	F	M	Dallas, Texas. 1898 July 30th.	180000-4-5/23/25	"
15	Not on Board.	W. Paddock	59	7	F	S	San Francisco, Cal. 2.8.76		"
16	Tapscott	Katharine	66	5	F	D	Tehama Co. Cal. 8.1.68	12198-4-3/21/25	51 The Crescent, Montclair N.J.
17	LEWIS	Marguerite	39	1	F	S	Amsterdam, New York. April 14th, 1889.	499806-7-2/2/25	723 Santa Barbara St. Berkeley, Cal.
18	LEWIS	Eugenie	13	1	F	S	Syracuse, New York, April 30th, 1915.		308 Brattle Road, Syracuse N.Y.
19	Trantum	Ernest	48	10	M	M	"	619860-4-7/23/25	"
20	Trantum	Grace	43	9	F	M	Hartford, Ct. Nov. 1884	619860-4-7/23/25	62 Lexington Rd. W. Hartford Conn.
21	Tidd	Caroline	64	4	F	W	De Ruyter, N.Y. 6.3.64		"
22	Tucker	Elsie	47	7	F	M	Charlotte Co. Vir. 1.11.81	594546-4-6/4/28	418 Euclid Avenue, Elmira, N.Y.
23	Tucker	Elsie	18	1	F	S	Richmond, Va. 30.10.09	525163-7-4/11/25	2700 Monument Avenue, Richmond, Va.
24	Thomas	Margaret Olwen	30	8	F	S	" 2.3.99		"
25	Vannier	Marion	50	9	F	S	Succasunna, Morris Co. N.J. 8.8.77	513598-4-3/26/25	1804 Gates Place, Pasadena Cal.
26	Wilson	Jessica	50	3	F	S	Santa Monica, Cal. 1878, 12th March.	511892-7-3/22/25	153 S. Hermosa Avenue, Sierra Madre, Cal.
27	Wheeler	Hetty	47	11	F	S	Bridgeport, Ct. June 1881	574922-7-5/24/25	541 16th St. Santa Monica Cal.
28	Wilson	Ellen	59	5	F	S	De Pere, Wis. 9.4.69	589575-7-6/1/25	523 Fourth Avenue, Clinton Iowa.
29	Williams	Robert	38	7	M	M	Baltimore, Md. 29.5.90	587232-7-6/8/25	707 No. Broadway, De Pere Wis.
30	Williams	Helen	29	4	F	M	" " 2.3.99	592825-7-6/13/25	Poplar Hill Rd. Roland Park Baltimore, Md.

NOT USED

Lowest Volcan

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England) 14-607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. D/ATHOLL

sailing from LIVERPOOL

7th September 1928, Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC
MONTREAL

18 SEP. 1928

1928
W. & S. Ltd.

No. ON LIST.	380 NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Wells	Elizabeth	20	8	F	S	Le Roy, N.Y. 5.11.07	485108 / 12/31/27 W	Le Roy, N.Y.
2	Wasson	Margaret	24	1	F	S	Galesburg, Ill. 60.7.04	529642 4/1/28 W	747 Junior Terrace, Chicago Ill.
3	Worley	James	70	5	M	M	Cleveland, Ohio. Jan 23rd. 1858.	553755 - 5/9/28 W	New Amsterdam Hotel, Cleveland, Ohio.
4	Worley	Elsie	54	2	F	M	Williams Port Pa. July 12th. 1874		"
5	Not on Board.	W. Paddock	24	4	F	S	Battle Creek, Mich. 11.1.04		1806 E. Belmont Circle, Nashville, Tenn.
6	Woolf	Joseph	64	5	M	M	Cincinnati, Ohio. Nov. 15th. 1863.	531086 - 4/1/28 W	Greeley, Colo.
7	Woolf	Amelia	65	6	F	M	Waynesburg, Ind. Dec. 2nd, 1863.		"
8	Woolf	Henrietta	25	5	F	S	Greeley, Colo Jan. 9th. 1903.	534405 - 4/21/28 W	"
9	Woolfolk	William	50	6	M	M	Columbus, Ga. 10.8.77		231 S. La Salle St. Chicago Ill
10	Woolfolk	Emma	44	6	F	M	Rochester, N.Y. 26.10.81	579803 - 4/1/28 W	"
11	Woolfolk	Emma	16	10	F	S	Richmond, Va. 11.6.11		"
12	Winkenwerder	Hugo	50	6	M	M	Watertown, Wis. 13.3.78	560500 5/15/28 W	Lake Forest Park, Route 6 Seattle, Wash
13	Winkenwerder	Adelene	47	9	F	M	New York, N.Y. 28.10.07		"
14	CRICHTON	Bertha	53		F	W	Delavan Ill. 10.9.76.	588183 6/8/28 W	12 Abbots St, Wellesley Mass.
15	CRICHTON	Harriet	19	3	F	S	Delavan Ill. 27. 6. 1909	588183 6/8/28 W	" "
16	DELA TOUR	Beeckman J.	39	4	M	M	Brooklyn N.Y. 13. 6. 1899	624066 5/1/28 W	64 East 91st. St. New York N.Y.
17	DELA TOUR	Elizabeth W.	22	10	F	M	St. Joseph Mo. 25. 11. 1905.	624066 5/1/28 W	" "
18	OCHSNER	Bertha	31	2	F	S	Chicago Ill. July 25th. 1897.	393192 5/1/28 W	2106 Sedgwick St. Chicago Ill.
19	PIERCE	Grace	52	10	F	W	Minneapolis Minn. Nov. 16th. 1875.	218674 - 5/1/28 W	3144 N. Delaware St. Indianapolis.
20	Wayne	Stella	64	9	F	M	Delavan Ill. Dec. 3rd. 1863.	551612 5/1/28 W	834. Hinman Ave. Evanston Ill.
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

Harry P. Linder

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 14-400

S. S.

"ARIANO"

sailing from

LONDON

, 30TH AUGUST, , 1928,

Arriving at port of MONTREAL,

, 1928.

W. & S. TAG.

No. or Last.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	RODRIGUES	PEDRO M.	41	M	S	MS Passport No 618381 issued in Washington July 21, 1928	Boston, Mass. 20th January, 1918.	Employers :- Wm. R. Warner & Co. Inc., 113, W 18th Street, New York.
2	NOT USED							
3	NOT USED							
4	NOT USED							
5	NOT USED							
6	NOT USED							
7	NOT USED							
8	NOT USED							
9	NOT USED							
10	NOT USED							
11	NOT USED							
12	NOT USED							
13	NOT USED							
14	NOT USED							
15	NOT USED							
16	NOT USED							
17	NOT USED							
18	NOT USED							
19	NOT USED							
20	NOT USED							
21	NOT USED							
22	NOT USED							
23	NOT USED							
24	NOT USED							
25	NOT USED							
26	NOT USED							
27	NOT USED							
28	NOT USED							
29	NOT USED							
30	NOT USED							

Arthur J. Flanagan
SEP 13 1928

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

I, M. F. Teake, Surgeon of the "A. Empress of France", sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had several years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council and that I have made a personal examination of the

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 14 1928

at

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred, or about the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Total Passengers	—	352
Use	—	288
Aliens	—	64
S. 9	—	0
S. 7	—	0

43 Hd. Tot
under L
19 Transit
Sent Off

24.5.51 { male 133
female 155

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Potish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

CLASS	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	11th	12th
FIRST	239	202	37			12	4	1	19			
SECOND	109	84	25			19	2					
THIRD	4	2	2			1						
TOTAL	352	288	64			32	6	1	19			

[illegible]

SPECIAL GRANTS	
In Transit	19
Transferred	6
Reverts	32
	57

List *7*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. *EMPERESS OF FRANCE* Passengers sailing from *CHERBOURG* 8th September 1928 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	<i>52567</i>	<i>FRADY</i>	<i>Jan</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Czechosl. Slovak</i>	<i>Czechosl. Rovno</i>	<i>Permit No. 305955</i>	<i>Washington</i>	<i>21 Sept. 27</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
2	NOT USED															
3	NOT USED															
4	NOT USED															
5	NOT USED															
6	NOT USED															
7	NOT USED															
8	NOT USED															
9	NOT USED															
10	NOT USED															
11	NOT USED															
12	NOT USED															
13	NOT USED															
14	NOT USED															
15	NOT USED															
16	NOT USED															
17	NOT USED															
18	NOT USED															
19	NOT USED															
20	NOT USED															
21	NOT USED															
22	NOT USED															
23	NOT USED															
24	NOT USED															
25	NOT USED															
26	NOT USED															
27	NOT USED															
28	NOT USED															
29	NOT USED															
30	NOT USED															

Chas. A. Hendricks

1428

1 H.T. 96
Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

14 SEP 1928

14 SEP 1928

Arriving at Port of.....**QUEBEC**

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Griffiths, Master, of the S.S. Empress of France, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Griffiths
Master

Sworn to before me this SEP 14 1928 day of
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Alfred Heald
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. F. Leake, Surgeon of the S. S. Empress of France, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. F. Leake
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this SEP 14 1928 day of , 19

at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Alfred D. Hald
Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "EMPRESS OF FRANCE"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

SEPTEMBER 8th, 10 28

97	Total Passengers	...	...	.....
	U.S. citizens	...	...	..... 0
	Aliens	...	...	..... 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officers.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

QUEBEC

14 SEP 1928

IQ

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *J. Griffiths* Master, of the *S.S. Empress of France* from *Southampton*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **QUEBEC, P. Q.**

14th day of

Sept 1928

J. Griffiths Master Officer.

Alfred D. Hald
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.P. Peake, Surgeon of the S.S. "Empress of France", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W.P. Peake
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Sept. 1928, 19

at Quebec, P.Q.

Alfred D. Heald

Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

S.S. EMRESS OF FRANCE

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

8th, SEPTEMBER 1928, IQ

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ED

United
ag of

List

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether sold by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States a Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States b Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States c If in possession of a ticket for passage to another country, is the alien intending to return to the United States? d If in possession of a ticket for passage to another country, is the alien intending to return to the United States? e Whether a polygamist f Whether an anarchist g Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more h Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more i Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more j Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more k Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more l Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more m Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more n Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more o Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more p Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more q Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more r Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more s Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more t Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more u Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more v Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more w Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more x Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more y Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more z Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification								
1	Mother in law Mrs. M. Spencer Casa Bamba Rte. de Meyrin, Geneva, Switzerland	Ohio Cleveland	Yes	self	Yes	Yes Yes 12 Cleveland	New York Home 3270 Meadowbrook Blvd. Cleveland O.	No perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Black Brn	nil	
2	mother as above	" "	"	Husb.	"	" from birth	ditto	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Blonde Fair Grey	"	
3	grandmother as above	" "	"	Father	"	"	ditto	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 6	" " Brn	"	
4	ditto	" "	"	"	"	"	ditto	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 5	" " Grey	"	
5	Father Mr. G. G. G. Villa Erspenberg, St. Gallen, Switz.	Wisc Milwaukee	Yes	Self	No	"	Friend Fidelia Stehlin, 153 Prospect Ave. Milwaukee Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair Brn	"	
6	Mother Mme. Brochery Villa series Ave. Nouvelle Nice France	Ill Chicago	Yes	"	Yes	8 Chicago	Home 4758 Kenmore Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	" Light Blue	"	
7	nobody in Europe.	N.Y. Rochester	Yes	"	Yes	1924/28	Home 102 Spring Street Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	" Brn Hazel	"	
8	Mother Marie Meyrac 77 Rue de Poissy, Ste. Germaine en Lay, France	Mich. Detroit	Yes	"	Yes	1925/28	Home 2229 Leslie Ave. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	" Dk. Brn Dk. Brn	"	
9	Mother Mrs. A. Page 2229 Leslie Ave. Detroit Mich	" "	Yes	"	Yes	1925/28	Home Mrs. A. Page Mother, 2229 Leslie Ave. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Med. Brn Brn	"	
10	Father Pierre Stehlin H. Wolfgang Balsthal Switzerland	Wisc. Milwaukee	Yes	"	Yes	1925/28	Home 153 Prospect Ave. Milwaukee Friend Mrs. J. Hoescher 3338 Blackstone Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Dk. Brn Brn	"	
11	Mother in law Mrs. A. Barriquand 168 Blvd. Croix Rousse Lyon France	Ill Chicago	Yes	"	Yes	1920-28	Brother Frank Barriquand 19154 Southfield Rd. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair Dk Blue	"	
12	Mother: Constancia Vieira Rua de Otto Machado, 44 Paro. O Porto. Portugal	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Louis Meyer Trading Co., 105 Hudson Street, New York, N.Y.	Yes 3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	brownbrown	none
13	Sister: Helena Lechat, "Eile" Hillier Road, Gailford.	do do	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	Husband-Louis L. Draper, 33 W. 42nd St. New York, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	darkblackbrown	do	
14	Cousin Mrs. A. Muhloze, Postilloustrn8, Munich.	Mich. Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Home; Husband; Fred Jochem, 234 Alfred Street, Detroit Mich	No do	Yes	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	" " "	do	
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-48

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Edward Griffiths, Master**, of the **British** s/s "**Empress of France**", from **Southampton & Cherbourg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **two** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Griffiths

Master

Sworn to before me this **14th.** day of **Sept. 1928.** at **Quebec, P.Q.**

Alfred H. Hald
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.P. Peake, Surgeon of the "Empress of France" employed by owners thereof do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W.P. Peake
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 14th. day of Sept. 1928. , 19

at Quebec, P.Q.

Alfred D. Heald
Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S

List 4

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Edward Griffiths, Master**, of the British s/s "Empress of France" from Southampton via Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Two** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Griffiths

Master

Sworn to before me this 14th. day of Sept. 1928.
at Quebec, P. Q.

Alfred D. Heald
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States, foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14 SEP 1928

Number 109

S.S. "EMPEROR OF FRANCE"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

8th September, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	da Gord	Armand	29	10	M.	S.	362082-W-4/20/27	Blasington, (Indiana) April 1st, 1927, Circuit Court.	2030 Orrington Ave, Evanston, Ill.
2	ATKINSON,	Craig	26	2	M.	S.	28th June, 1902, Chicago.	542001-W-4/30/28	2008, Sherman Ave, Evanston, Ill.
3	BOWEN,	Edla	35	6	F.	M.	1898, Lindsberg, Kansas. 10th April, 1893	575718-W-5/28/28	4, Webster Ave, Hanover, New Hampshire.
4	BUHLER,	Elizabeth	24		F.	S.	30/8/1903, New Orleans.	566272-W-5/19/28	1109, Milfera St. Houston, Texas
	BENHAM,	Alice	40	9	F.	S.	Oct. 10, 1887, McLean, N.Y.		21, Rich Ave, Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
	COOK,	Russell	30		M.	M.	March 31, 1898, Unity Maine.	607689-W-6/29/28	37a, Irving St., Cambridge, Mass.
	"	Clara	40		F.	M.	Feb. 7, 1888, Oshkosh, Wisconsin.	do	"
	CRESSMAN	Luther	30	11	M.	M.	Oct. 24th, 1897. Pottstown, R.D.2., Pa.	444402-W-7/28/27	Pottstown, R.D.2., Pa.
	DIXON	William	63	10	M.	M.	552992-W-3/9/18	1888. Superior Court, Chicago, Ill.	1515, Linda Vista, Pasadena, Calif
	"	Augusta	59	11	F.	M.	do	"	"
	DONNELL	Clifton	36	4	M.	M.	Apr. 22nd, 1892. Gre. ley Col.	613824-W-7/12/28	82 N. Hawthorne Lane, Indianapolis, Indiana.
	"	Bonnie	34	10	F.	M.	Aug. 29th, 1893. Gr.ensburg, Ind.	do	" / "
	FRONTZ	Chadlers E.	54	1	M.	S.	Aug. 30th, 1873. Hughesville, Pa.	544537-W-7/1/28	9, Lodge St., Albany, N.Y.
	GIEGER	John	55	7	M.	S.	Mar. 7th, 1873. Indianapolis.	213468-W-5/10/28	6 W. Michigan, Indianapolis.
	GALE	Jerrald	27	6	M.	S.	1901. Anderson.	620005-W-7/26/28	N.12, Nichol Avenu, Anderson, Ind.
	GAY	Lucy	66	4	F.	S.	Jan. 17th, 1862. Nr. Madison, Wis.	563717-W-5/17/28	216, North Pinckney St., Madison, Wis.
	GRESZING	William	29	11	M.	S.	542054-W-4/30/28	1897. Naturalized through Father.	8405, Denison Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.
	"	Marie	36		F.	S.	542055-W-4/30/28	1897. "	"
	HANNER	William	26	6	M.	S.	Nov. 30th, 1901. Elgin, Ill.	541639-W-4/28/28	6132, Northwest Highway, Chicago, Ill.
	KEEP	Nigel	55	5	M.	M.	572620-W-3/15/18	Superior Court of Alameda May 13th, 1921. County, Calif.	c/o William Randolph Hearst, San Simeon, Calif.
	"	Emma	50	1	F.	M.	June 7th, 1878. Sunol, Alameda Co., Calif.		"
	LEWIS	Miriam	31		F.	S.	Oct. 9th, 1898. Chicago, Ill.	300793-W-11/10/26	Mrs. G. Lewis, 310 S. Waiola Ave. La Grange, Illinois.
	VON LOSSBERG	Edith	48	3	F.	M.	537039-W-4/24/28	Mar. 14th, 1922. Through marriage.	1908, Kennedy Ave., Baltimore, Maryland.
	MORRIS	Norman	34	4	M.	M.	Apr. 10th, 1894. Ashville, Ala.		545 West 111 St., New York City, N.Y.
	"	Not on board							"
	"	Elizabeth	38	4	F.	M.	Mar. 8th, 1896. Passacon, N.J.		"
	"	Not on board							"
	MCLAUGHLIN	James	36	10	M.	M.	Aug. 15th, 1891. Ann Arbor, Mich.	580079-W-6/1/28	17B, Avon St., Cambridge, Mass.
	"	Mary	20	8	F.	M.	Oct. 19th, 1907. Elmina, N.Y.	do	"
	QUARRIER	Sydney	21		M.	S.	5th Nov. 1906. Elizabeth, N. J.	564185-W-5/15/28	Short Hills, New Jersey, U.S.A.
	ROEMER	Arthur	45	1	M.	S.	July 16th, 1883. San Francisco.	549991-W-5/7/28	2579 Field Ave., Detroit, Mich.
	"	Alfred	51		F.	S.		1923. Grand Rapids.	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Number

110

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.
J.S. "EMPERESS OF FRANCE"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON,

8th September

, 1928. Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

14 SEP 1928

1928

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	de SUZENTIN	Edward	58	10	M.	M.	607170-W-6/30/28	Court of Common Pleas for the City and County of New York, August 15th, 1892.	357, Irving Place, Milwaukee, Wis.
2	TURNBULL,	Pender	30		F.	S.	550149-W-5/7/28	Fremont Co. Court Canon City, Colorado. June, 1901.	1526, El Miradero Avenue, Glendale, California.
3	WOOD,	Katherine	25		F.	S.	26.1.1903, Houston, Texas.	561689-W-5/16/28	3317, Fannin Street, Houston, Texas.
4	DE VRIES	Louis	45	3	M.	M.	597844-W-6/18/28	Father's Papers Nov. 9, 1901. St. Louis Court of Criminal Correction.	217, South Hyland, Ames, Iowa.
5	Lord,	Egar A.	54	6	M	M	479273-W-12/6/27	Criminal Court Chicago. Sept. 19000.	6368 Ashland Blvd, Chicago. Ill
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

Alfred D. D. D.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

101

- Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
- Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
- List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 16-624)

S. S. EMPRESS OF FRANCE

sailing from QUEBEC

SEPTEMBER 8th, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

14 SEP 1928

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BUCHANAN	Cora	45	F	S	Honey Brook Pa - 16 Feb. 1883	618120-W-7/21/28	Honey Brook Pa
2	CALLAN	John	50	M	M	589070-W-6/9/28	Circuit Court Milwaukee Wis. July 14, 1916	90 - 18th St. Milwaukee Wis.
3	CHASE	Dorothy	26	F	S	New-York - 2 Dec. 1901	606953-W-6/29/28	7030 Clyde Ave Chicago Ill.
4	Not on board							
5	Not on board							
6	Not on board							
7	Not on board							
8	DAMPMAN	Elisabeth	69	F	S	Honey Brook Pa - 6 March 1859	618011-W-7/20/28	Honey Brook Pa.
9	ENISS	Margaret	30	F	S	Grand Rapids Mich. - 17 Feb. 1898	562128-W-5/16/28	1927 Lafayette Ave Grand Rapids Mich.
10	FLEMING	William Wilson	18	M	S	New York, N.Y. 19th. Oct. 1909.	554096-W-5/9/28	1060 Fifth Ave. New York City.
11	FLINT	Betty	16	F	S	New York, N.Y. - 22nd. Feb. 1910	570206-W-5/23/28	1822 Spring St. 218 Culver Rd. Rochester N.Y.
12	FRAZER	Mell	41	M	M	Auburn Ala. - 27 April 1887	602989-W-6/23/28	958 Government St Mobile Ala.
13	FRAZER	Emmett	35	M	S	Auburn Ala. - 18 Jan. 1893	603039-W-6/25/28	256 State St. Mobile Ala.
14	CALLAN	Patriek	40	M	S	589069-W-6/9/28	Circuit Court Milwaukee Wis. 10 Sept. 1918	399 - 25th Ave. Milwaukee Wis.
15	GIBSON	Robert	24	M	S	Cleveland O. - 13 Sept. 1903	622454-W-8/2/28	10022 Westchester Ave Cleveland O.
16	GILBERT	Donald	39	M	M	Winona Minn. - 16 May 1888	511825-W-3/22/28	506 N. Superior St. Albion Mich.
17	GOVAN	Timothy	32	M	M	Cadillac Mich. - 2 Nov. 1892	566308-W-5/19/28	12653 Roselawn Ave. Detroit Mich.
18	GOVAN	Fernando	31	F	M		By Marriage June 1922	ditto.
19	GURNEY	Donald	19	M	S	Boston Mass. - 12th May. 1908.	575800-W-5/28/28	52 Belcher Ave. Brochton Mass.
20	Not on board							
21	Not on board							
22	JANSON	Florence	35	F	S	Chicago Ill. - 21 April 1893	243876-W-2/10/28	Rockford College Rockford Ill.
23	KNITH	Oscar	45	M	M	Greenville S.C. - 6 Oct. 1882	561878-W-5/14/28	1429 Richland St. Columbia S.C.
24	LANYON	William	66	M	M	Mineral Point Wis. - 4 June 1862	604070-W-6/26/28	4440 Lindell Bld. St. Louis Mo.
25	LOCKWOOD	Rosamond	17	F	S	Rochester N.Y. - 24.9.1911	554787-W-5/10/28	102 Spring St. Rochester N.Y.
26	PFRIFFER	Laura	55	F	S	Ottumwa Ia - 26 July 1862	544520-W-5/2/28	University of Nebraska Lincoln Neb.
27	PIAZZA	Katherine	22	F	S	544413-W-5/2/28	District Court of Lincoln Nebraska July 1922	1839 R. St. Lincoln Neb.
28	POLER	Cecelia	37	F	S	Rochester N.Y.	601590-W-6/22/28	214 Meigs St. Rochester N.Y.
29	Transferred to Canadian Manifest							
30	HUGGENTALE	Louis	52	M	M	566259-W-5/17/28	Superior Court Lake Co. Colorado 3 March 1913	1914 St. Claire Ave Chicago Ill.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. EMPRESS OF FRANCE

sailing from CHERBOURG

SEPT. 8th

1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

14 SEP 1928

19

No. of List	366 NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	RUGGENTALER	Anna	27		F	M	566239-W-5/19/28	Circuit Court of Cook County Ill. 4 Feb. 1926	1914 Le Claire Ave Chicago Ill.
2	RUSSELL	Joseph	41		M	M	Aurora 30 Sept. 1886	574732-W-5/26/28	12653 Roselawn Ave Detroit Mich.
3	RUSSELL	Jeanne	36		F	M		By marriage 15 Feb. 1918	ditto.
4	RUSSELL	Josanne	8		F	S	Wheaton Ill.- 9 Nov. 1919		ditto.
5	RYAN	Walter	22	4	M	S	Norwood, Cinn., 13th. May. 1906.	560042-W-5/15/28	4187 Rose Hill Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.,
6	SHERWIN	Proctor	36		M	M	Suffield Conn. 29 Nov. 1891	537399-W-4/24/28	915 N. Road St. Galesburg Ill.
7	SHERWIN	Margaret	38		F	M	Alexandria Bay, N.Y. - 26 Dec. 1889		ditto.
Transferred to sheet 113 lines 9/10.									
10	SKINNER	Margaret	25		F	S	Hamover N.H. - 12 Aug. 1902	595515-W-6/15/28	259 Union Ave. Framingham Mass.
11	VAN GRAM	Minnie Gertrude	44		F	S	Greenwich Conn.- March 1884	517568-W-5/31/28	124 Mason Street, Greenwich Conn.
12	WALLER	Maia	54		F	W	San Francisco Cal.- 11 April 1874	354078-W-4/9/27	248 West 102nd St. New-York City
13	WILLIAMS	Carrie	71		F	W	28 Feb. 1857	522404-W-4/2/28	249 Paris Ave, Grand Rapids, Mich.
14	WILLIAMS	Ethelberta	51		F	S	25 Aug. 1876	577082-W-5/29/28	ditto.
15	WOOD	Toy	28		M	W	Greer S.C. - 2 March 1900	466247-W-8/6/24	Greer S.C.
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

Alfred D. Heald

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 16-514)

S. S. EMPEROR OF FRANCEsailing from CHERBOURG

SEPT. 6th

1928

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

14 SEP 1928

1928

No. on List	367 NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BAXTER	Blanche	72	F	W	Cicero, N.Y., 26 April, 1856.		
2	BENHAM	Alice	40	F	S	McLean N.Y. - 19 Oct. 1887	197891-W-4/24/28 596015-W-6/15/28	1037 Madison St., Syracuse, N.Y. 21 Rich Ave Mt. Vernon N.Y. 140 E. 82nd St. New York
3	BURGER	Abram	30	M	M	New York City - 7 March 1888		
4	BRANDT	1st. Class Passengers.	34	F	M	Montgomery Ala. - 14 June 1904		
5	COLLINS	Mary	50	F	M	Philadelphia Pa - 25 May 1868	229384-W-3/25/26	1622 Locust St Philadelphia Pa. Rockford College Rockford Ill.
6	COLLINS	Florence	38	F	S	Chicago Ill. - 21 April 1888		
7	COLLINS	William	38	M	M	Mineral Point Wis. - 4 June 1868		
8	MONLAIN	Alexander	30	M	S	Boston Mass. - 10 Dec. 1898	310545-W-12/18/26	St. Louis Mo/ P.O.
9	SKINNER	Prescott	61	M	M	Boston Mass. - 28 April 1867	487390-W-1/10/28 do	Medfield Mass. 24 North Main Street, Hanover N.H.
10	SKINNER	Alicia	18	F	S	Hanover N.H. - 10 Dec. 1909	555779-W-5/11/28	ditto.
11	SODERSTROM	Alma	50	F	S		564138-W-5/18/28	611 Michigan St. Grands Rapids Mich.
12	BARRIQUAND	Francis	39	M	M		Grand Rapids Mich. District Court 19 Dec. 1927	
13	Gibson,	Frank P.	54	M	M	New York, N.Y. 30th. July. 1874.	Eastern Dist. Court Michigan 21 Dec. 1925	19154 Southfield Rd. Detroit Mich.
14	Gibson,	Mabelle	51	F	M	Cleveland, Oh 10. 16th. March. 1877	619590-W-7/24/28 do	111 Kinelworth Drive, Akron, Ohio
15	RIEDI	Madeline	44	F	M		591559-W-6/12/28	ditto
16	Bonzelet,	Gertrude Louise	35	F	S	Eden, Wisconsin, 21st. Feb. 1892.	BY marriage. 591429-W-6/12/28	P.O. Box 402, Douglas, Alaska..
17	Cunningham,	Edna	23	F	S	Ottawa, Ill., 15th. Feb. 1905	8592-W-7/25/28	310 Prospect Ave. Madison, Wis.,
18	Draper,	Louis L.	50	M	M	Troy, N.Y. 28th. Aug. 1878.	304501-W-11/26/26	6523 Minerva Ave, Chicago, Ill.,
19	Kuehn,	Dorothy,	21	F	S	Pittsburgh, Pa. 30th. April. 1907	604861-W-6/27/28	33 West 42nd. Street, New York, N.Y.
20	Kuehn,	Eleanor G.	20	F	S	Detroit, Mich 25th. June. 1908	606657-W-1/29/28	14670 Park Grove Ave. Detroit, Mich
21	NOT USED							5063 Iroquois Ave. Detroit, Mich
22	NOT USED							
23	NOT USED							
24	NOT USED							
25	NOT USED							
26	NOT USED							
27	NOT USED							
28	NOT USED							
29	NOT USED							
30	NOT USED							

Alfred D. Held

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 114

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "EMPIRE OF FRANCE" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON SEPTEMBER 8TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

14 SEP 1928, 1928

No. on List.	368 NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FOYLE	Annle	40		F	W	598474-W-6/9/28	by marriage. 18th Jan 1912 at Oak Lawn Trinity Church, Oak Lawn, Ill. Cook Co. U.S.A.	Box 8. Chicago Ridge, Ill.
2	NOT USED								
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. **EMPRESS OF FRANCE** sailing from **CHERBOURG**, **SEPT. 9th**, **1928**, Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC** **14 SEP 1928**, 19**28**

No. on List	369 NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	HARRISON	Gordon	31		M	S	Sault Ste Marie Mich - 23 Feb. 1897	506358 W - 3/1/18	125 Peak Street Sault Ste Marie Mich.
2	NOT USED								
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

Chas. Harrison

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. F. Drake, Surgeon of the Empress of France, employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. F. Drake

Sworn to before me this SEP 14 1928 day of September, 1928
at Quebec

Alfred D. Hald
Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

93 - 108
15 - 11
108 - 120

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. EMPRESS OF FRANCE

Passengers sailing from _____

8th. September 1928

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ED
United
sting of

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

United
Kingdom of

14-00

FIN
104
OAP

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edmond Griffin, of the Empress of France, from Southampton, England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, None in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Griffin
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1928
at Quebec

Alfred D. Hald
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded, "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. P. Drake, Surgeon of the Empress of France, employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 14 1928 day of September, 1928
at Quebec

Alfred D. Heald
Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

8th SEPTEMBER, 1922.

[illegible]

N.H.T.

108

Total passengers

U.S. citizens

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

344

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

, 19 28.

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Fin
1 to 6-10
2-19 out
cap

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edouard Guiloth, of the Empress of France, from Louisaumont Harbour; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Guiloth

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1928.
at Quebec

Alfred D. Healey
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. P. Peake, Surgeon of the Empress of France, employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SEP 14 1928

Sworn to before me this SEP 14 1928 day of September, 1928

at Quebec

Alfred Heald
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Horwegianian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPRESS OF FRANCE"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

8th September

19²⁸

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	52503	DAY	John P	48	5	M	Fine Art Publisher	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Pam	16	East Knogles Wiltshire	Q-398350	Washington, D.C.	3rd July 1928	U.S.A. L.I., N.Y.
2	52504	ELKAN	Harry	39	✓	M	Representative	Yes	English	Yes	ENGLAND	English	Pam	15	England Abridge	4-23528	Washington, D.C.	5th March	U.S.A. Philadelphia
3	52505	ELKAN	Melinda	29	✓	F	Master Printer	Yes	do	Yes	England	English	Pam	15	England London	Q-23597	"	"	"
4	52506	GOWAN	Byram R	52	✓	M	Master Printer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Pam	3-2	Australia Melbourne	19519	London	3. Sept. 1928	Australia Melbourne
5	52507	GOWAN	Ethel V	51	✓	F	Commercial Traveller	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Pam	3-2	Australia Melbourne	40-	"	"	"
6	52508	HIDES	John H	51	✓	M	Traveller	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Pam	3-2	England Sheffield	18282/238	London, England	18 Aug. 1928	Australia Melbourne
7	52509	HIDES	Kate	39	11	F	"	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Pam	3-2	New Zealand Auckland	18282/238	London, England	18 Aug. 1928	"
8	52510	HUGO	Pieter J	50	✓	M	Man'f'r	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Pam	3-2	S. Africa Wellington	54	Cape Town, S.A.	16 March 1928	S. Africa Wellington
9	52511	HUGO	Catherine J	43	✓	F	Director	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Pam	3-2	S. Africa Wellington	54	Cape Town, S.A.	16 March 1928	"
10	52512	HUSTLER	Walter J	51	✓	M	"	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Pam	3-3	England Bradford	40-	England	Harrogate	"
11	52513	HUSTLER	Lucy M	48	✓	F	"	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Pam	3-3	England Bradford	40-	England	Harrogate	"
12	52514	MARION	Eugenie	44	✓	F	S. Lady's Maid	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	Pam	11	France Tencin	404712	Washington D.C.	19 July 1928	U.S.A. Philadelphia
13	52515	OAKLEY	Clive McK.	27	✓	M	SDirector	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Pam	3-2	Australia Melbourne	19325	London	31 Aug. 1928	Australia Melbourne
14	52516	ROLES	Herbert W	53	✓	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Pam	3-2	England Everoreech	12681	London, England	26 June 1928	Brisbane
15	52517	SCOTT	Henry W.	37	✓	M	Chemical Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	England	Scotch	Pam	3-2	Mauritius B. Basia	12715	London	20 June 1928	Trinidad San Fernando
16	52518	SHEARER	Louise	36	✓	F	Vice-President	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Pam	3-2	England London	596	Mexico City	24 May 1928	Mexico Mexico City
17	52519	TRUMAN	Raymond H.	41	✓	M	Company Director	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Pam	3-3	Australia Inverell	10026/340	London	9/7/28	Australia Sydney
18	52520	TRUMAN	Marion	39	✓	F	"	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Pam	3-3	Australia Bendico	"	Melbourne, Australia	2 Feb. 1928	"
19	52521	TWIDDLE	Joseph T	63	✓	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Pam	3-3	England Winlaton	19324/310	London	8/31/28	Australia Melbourne
20	52522	WICHMANN	Reginald E.L.	26	✓	M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Pam	3-2	England Ilford	17767	London, England	14 Aug. 1928	England Chislehurst
21	52523	HILL	E John Macvie	52	✓	M	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Pam	3-2	Scotland Roxburgh	391519	London, England	6 Sept. 1928	England Ipswich
22	52524	KELLY	Margaret Mary	41	✓	F	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Pam	3-2	Scotland Roxburgh	391519	Washington	18 June 1928	U.S.A. Philadelphia
23	52525	LEE	Marcourt	55	✓	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	AUSTRALIA	English	Pam	3-2	Australia Melbourne	18683	London	26.6.28	England Brisbane
24	52526	LEE	Margaret	53	11	F	Wife	Yes	"	Yes	AUSTRALIA	English	Pam	3-2	Australia Ballarat	-40-	"	"	England London
25	52527	WARD	John Frederic	46	✓	M	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Pam	3-2	England Colchester	19655	London	9/4/28	England London
26	52528	SMITH	Constance Enid	19	11	F	Governess	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Pam	15	England Beverley	Q-340857	Washington, D.C.	2/8/28	England Southport
27	NOT USED																		
28	NOT USED																		
29	NOT USED																		
30	NOT USED																		

109

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

C O U R T E O

14th September

19 28

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edmond Griffiths, of the Empress of France, from Santhampton, Barbours; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmond Griffiths
Officer

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1928
at Quebec

Alfred D. Skala
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 100101

S. S. EXPRESS OF FRANCE

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

9th SEPTEMBER, 19 20

Arriving at port of QUEBEC

15th SEPTEMBER, 19 20

W. & S. 124

No. of List.	352	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1		ALLEN	Benjamin C.	56	M	6th Aug. 1872	Chicago, Ill.
2		BELL	George	46	M	7th May, 1882	Keokuk, IOWA
3		BELL	Lee	41	F	9th March 1887	Kansas City, Mo.
4		BLAIR	Chauncey B.	42	M	18th Aug. 1886	Lake Forest Ill.
5		BLAIR	Mildred	29	F	23rd Jan. 1889	Chicago, Ill.
6		BLAIR	Chauncey B.	15	M	4th Dec. 1913	Chicago, Ill.
7		BLAIR	Chauncey B.	15	M	4th Dec. 1913	Chicago, Ill.
8		BLAIR	Chauncey B.	15	M	4th Dec. 1913	Chicago, Ill.
9		CUSHING	Arthur A.	47	M	16th Jan. 1881	Brookline, Mass.
10		CUSHING	Elizabeth A.	18	F	22nd Sep. 1909	Brookline, Mass.
11		DAVIES	Bertha	47	F	2nd Oct., 1880.	Brookline, Mass.
12		DAVIES	Ruth E.	21	F	3rd Nov. 1906	Readville, Mass.
13		DAVIES	Ruth E.	21	F	3rd Nov. 1906	Readville, Mass.
14		DUNSCOMB	Ray	58	M	20th Mar. 1870	Memphis, Tenn.
15		DUNSCOMB	Minnie Felle	52	F	4th Feb. 1876	Memphis, Tenn.
16		DUNSCOMB	Elizabeth	18	F	10th Aug. 1909	Memphis, Tenn.
17		FULTON	Lillian M.	40	F	4th Dec. 1888	Detroit, Mich.
18		FULTON	Betty S.	13	F	3rd Oct. 1915	Detroit, Mich.
19		GLASE	Matilda F.	63	F	2nd Aug. 1865	Philadelphia, Pa.
20		GRANVILLE	Edith A.	42	F	15th Apr., 1886	Nevada, Va.
21		HARRISON	Frances Roberts	44	F	21st Oct. 1883	Philadelphia, Pa.
22		HARRISON	Marry W.	18	M	16th May, 1910.	Philadelphia, Pa.
23		HARRISON	Roberts	15	M	18th 11th June, 1915.	St. David's Pa.
24		HARRISON	W. Prasier	44	M	29th May, 1884	Philadelphia, Pa.
25		HARRISON	Alfred C.	17	M	18th Sept. 1910	Oreland, Pa.
26		HARRISON	Alison R.	16	F	26th Feb. 1922	Oreland, Pa.
27		HESTER	George H.	58	M	3rd Jan. 1870	New Albany, Ind.
28		HESTER	Joan E.	47	F	8th May, 1881	San Francisco, Cal.
29		KILLONG	John L.	16	M	21st Aug. 1911	Battle Creek
30		KILLONG	Will S.	18	M	12th Feb. 1910	Stevensville, Mass.

NOT USED
NOT 1

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 102

Printed in England 14-000

S. S. EMPRESS OF FRANCE

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

8th September, 1928 Arriving at port of QUEBEC

15th September, 1928

No. of List.	353	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			
1		McGREGOR	Alex Grant	48 5	M M	1st March 1880 Ray, Kansas City	Home:- Warren, Arizona.
2		MASON	George D.	72	M W	4th July 1856 Syracuse, N.Y.	746 Collingwood Ave. Detroit, Mich.
3		THOMAS	John	55 1	M M	20th June 1852	100 West 10th Street New York City.
4		MINTY	Lavinia	56 2	F M	18th Apr. 1872 Leavenworth, Ks.	1030 West 53rd St. Kansas City, Miss.
5		MONTAGUE	Henry W.	71 11	M M	9th July 1856 Dedham, Mass.	32 West Cedar Street Boston, Mass.
6		MONTAGUE	Louise W.	63 8	F M	30th Oct. 1864 Winona, Minn.	-do-
7		MORGAN	George Wilson	52 11	M M	28th June 1875 E. Orange N.J.	101 E. 74 St. New York City
8		MORGAN	Helen Demuth	42 6	F M	26th Nov. 1885 Toledo O.	-do-
9		MORGAN	Barbara	14 11	F S	10th July 1913 New York, N.Y.	-do-
10		MORGAN	George Wilson	21	M S	1907, 8th Sept. 1904 New York, N.Y.	-do-
11		MORGAN	Gerald Demuth	19 6	M S	19th Dec. 1908 New York, N.Y.	-do-
12		MOORE	Samuel A.	66	M M	24th Jan. 1862 Troy Sp Grange Co, Ohio	290 Park Avenue New York City
13		MOORE	Maith	45	F M	23rd Sept. 1883 Kansas City, Mo.	-do-
14		MOORE	Albert	12	M S	15th June, 1916 Kansas City, Mo.	-do-
15		MUNSON	George S.	44 9	M M	2nd Oct. 1883 Williamsport, Pa.	Merion Pa. (Full address)
16		MUNSON	Katherine T.	37 6	F M	20th Jan. 1891 Overbrook, Pa.	-do-
17		MUNSON	Townsend	16 3	M S	29th Mar. 1912 -do-	-do-
18		OGDEN	Hugh W.	56 7	M M	7th Dec., 1871. 13th July 1896 Boston, Mass.	79, Carlton Street, Brookline, Mass.
19		OGDEN	Lisbeth D.	49 3	F M	23rd April, 1879. 2nd Mar. 1900 Brookline	-do-
20		OGDEN	Anna	25 9	F S	18th Oct., 1905. 14th Apr. 1903 Brookline	-do-
21		OGDEN	Isabel M.	21 6	F S	25th Jan., 1907. 12th Aug. 1907 Brookline	-do-
22		PACKARD	George Randolph	55 10	M M	25th Sept. 1872 Philadelphia, Pa.	Villa Nova, Pa.
23		PACKARD	Elisabeth Wain Wistar	56 3	F M	26th Mar. 1872 -do-	-do-
24		PINDELL	Elisa	60 6	F W	14th Oct. 1867 Springfield, Ill.	721 Moss Ave. Peoria, Ill.
25		THOMAS	John	51 11	M M	9th May, 1867 Henderson, Ky.	1400 St. James County Louisville, Ky.
26		THOMAS	John	49 0	M M	13th August 1852 Cincinnati, Ohio.	-do-
27		THOMAS	John	50 4	M M	30th December 1857 Louisville, Ky.	-do-
28		FUTNEY	Edmond	52	M M	29th July, 1875 New York N.Y.	125 East 72nd St. New York
29		FUTNEY	Georgia V.R.	49	F M	26th Dec., 1878 -do-	-do-
30		QUINLAN	John O.	54 3	M S	12210-W-5/21/28 Supreme Court, San Francisco. 1899	Olympic Club, San Francisco.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Printed in England 16-400

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 103

S. S. IMPRESS OF FRANCE

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

8th SEPTEMBER 1928, Arriving at port of QUEBEC

15th SEPTEMBER, 1928

No. on List	354	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME.	Yrs. Mo.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	REED	Charles S.	60 1	M M	4th June 1868 Montpelier, Ill	667092-W-1/1/28	Ottawa, Ill.
2	REED	Susanne Faulkner	57 2	F M	19th May, 1871 Chicago, Ill		-do-
3	SAUNDERS	William L. 2nd	38 5	M M	17th June, 1880 Philadelphia, Pa	620955-W-7/27/28	Bryn Mawr, Pa.
4	SAUNDERS	Dorothy L.	30 0	F M	23rd Aug. 1898 Memphis, Tenn		-do-
5	SHARTLE	John Adam	23 6	M M	9th Apr. 1905 Middletown, Ohio	611275-W-7/10/28	Main Street, Troy, Ohio
6	SHARTLE	Geneva Sanders	21 10	F M	4th Oct. 1907 Cadiz Ky.		-do-
7	SLANE	Carl P.	38 10	M M	19th June, 1889 Princeville, Ill		Peoria, Ill
8	SLANE	Frances P.	35 8	F M	5th June 1892 Peoria, Ill		-do-
9	SLANE	Henry P.	7 4	M S	28th Dec. 1920 Peoria, Ill		-do-
10	SLOCUM	Marguerite S.	42	F M	9th Oct. 1885 Toledo, O	577866-W-5/7/28	Shippin Point, Stamford, Conn.
11	SLOCUM	John J.	14	M S	1st Mar. 1914 Lakewood, N.F	577854-W-5/2/28	-do-
12	SPEAR	Elizabeth	62	F W	3rd Sept. 1866 Toledo, O.	544038-W-6/10/28	-do-
13	SPRAGUE	Albert A.	51 10	M M	13th May, 1876 Chicago, Ill	571310-W-6/6/28	1130 Lake Shore Drive Chicago, Ill
14	SPRAGUE	Otho S.A.	13 9	M S	27th June 1913 Lake Forest, Ill		-do-
15	TALBOTT	Howard D.	36 6	M M	12th Jan. 1892 Marengo Iowa	539152-W-5/2/28	505 St Market Street Pottsville, Pa.
16	TALBOTT	Elizabeth Pindell	33 7	F M	17th Sept. 1894 Peoria, Ill		-do-
17	TALBOTT	Elizabeth Lyle	4 7	F S	30th Sept. 1923 Peoria, Ill	7755-W-5/2/28	-do-
18	TINTOR	Milan	44 9	M M	3rd Oct., 1883. Austria.	324722-W-2/9/27	May 20, 1910 U.S. District.
19	TODD	Albert W.	44	M M	16th May, 1884 Boston, Mass	321775-W-1/2/28	Montgomery Ave Chestnut Hill Phila.
20	TODD	Gertrude E.M.	43 7	F M	17th Oct., 1884 San Francisco	308855-W-12/18	Cohasset, Mass.
21	TODD	Norman M.	6	M S	4th May, 1922 Boston, Mass		-do-
22	TOUGH	John S.	61 9	M S	5th Sept. 1866 Leavenworth, Mo.	U.S.C. by Circuit Court	-do-
23	WILLIAMS	Churchill	26 10	M M	12th Sept., 1901 Philadelphia, Pa	617191-W-7/18/28	1030 West 53rd St. Kansas City, Mo.
24	WILLIAMS	Frances	26 2	F M	23rd May, 1902 -do-		Rosemount, Pa.
25	WITHERS	Mary	60 3	F M	7th Mar. 1868 Wytheville, Va.	586665-W-6/7/28	-do-
26	WITHERS	Kent Cloyd	16 6	M S	28th Dec. 1910 Parbassus Pa.	586526-W-6/7/28	924 S. Aiken Avenue Pittsburgh, Pa.
27	WOOLWORTH	Clara B.	42 9	F S	25th Sept. 1885 Trace, Iowa	621434-W-7/3/28	-do-
28	DRAYTON	Robert M.	47 2	M M	20th June 1881 Philadelphia, Pa	615721-W-7/16/28	24 Fifth Avenue New York City.
29	DRAYTON	Alicia M.	29 8	F M	10th Jan. 1899 Philadelphia, Pa	do	Sunset Plantation Harcosse Pa.
30	GRAY	Julian E	32 6	M S	30th Mar. 1896 Lubec, Maine	616957-W-7/18/28	-do-

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 104

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England) 16-000

S. S. EMERSS OF FRANCE

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

, 8th SEPTEMBER, 19 28, Arriving at port of

QUEBEC

15th September

, 19 28

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	355 NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	GREEN	Mary Hartley	58	✓ F	W	537185-W-4/24/28	By Marriage 22.7.1897	53rd Bellview Ave. Kansas City, Mo.
2	MUSIL	Frederick H.	17	4 M	S	11th April 1911	Brooklyn New York	45 Kreter St. Forest Hills New York
3	PECK	David	40	✓ 2 M	M	6th July 1887	Milwaukee, Wisc.	475 College Road Lake Forest Ill.
4	PECK	Kathryn	30	2 F	M	1st June, July 1898	Chicago, Ill	-do-
5	SCUDDER	Wilbur S.	49	✓ M	M	19th June, 1859.	Brooklyn N.Y	/ 308 Furman St. Brooklyn
6	STIEGLER	George M.	47	8 M	M	6th July 1887	U.S. District Court, Nashville, Tenn Oct. 1913	58 Tanagleywylde Ave. Bronxville N.Y
7	BILLINGS	Arthur E.	43	10 M	M	25th Sept. 1884	N. Wilkesboro N.C	Villa Nova Pa. or 2020 Spruce St. Phila
8	BILLINGS	Mary F.P.	31	9 F	M	9th Nov. 1896	Villa Nova Pa	-do-
9	BILLINGS	Elizabeth W.B.	8	9 F	-	7th Nov. 1919	-do-	-do-
10	BILLINGS	Mary F.P.	5	8 F	-	19th Dec. 1922	-do-	-do-
11	NOT USED							
12	BAKER	Lewis E	26	11 M	M	19th October 1901	Sikeston Mo.	700 Mirman Ave. Evanston. Ill
13	BAKER	Mary E.	23	✓ F	M	11 January, 1906.	Campelsburg, Ind.	-do-
14	NOT USED							
15	NOT USED							
16	NOT USED							
17	NOT USED							
18	NOT USED							
19	NOT USED							
20	NOT USED							
21	NOT USED							
22	NOT USED							
23	NOT USED							
24	NOT USED							
25	NOT USED							
26	NOT USED							
27	NOT USED							
28	NOT USED							
29	NOT USED							
30	NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 105

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-400

S. S. EMPRESS OF FRANCE sailing from **CHERBOURG**, 8th September, 1928, Arriving at port of **QUEBEC**, 19 28

W. & S. LAG.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BRANDT	Abram	30	M	M	New York	7th March, 1898.	521 E. 72nd Street, New York City
2	BRANDT	Mena W.	24	F	M	Montgomery, Al.	14th June, 1904.	do
3	BRYANT	Routt, A.	12	M	S	Denver, Col.	20th October, 1916	735 Clarkson St., Denver, Col.
4	CAMPBELL	Lillian E.	68	F	W	Keosauqua, Iowa	5th March, 1860	do.
5	CHARPENTIER	Pauline	57	F	S	Farmington, Conn.	12th February, 1871	Hotel Willard, West 76 Street, New York City,
6	CHURCH	Frederic Edwin	51	M	M	New York City	25th October, 1876	655 Park Avenue, New York City
7	CHURCH	Alice Sloun	48	F	M	"	15th March, 1878	do.
8	CHURCH	Nancy	13	F	S	"	16th March, 1915	do.
9	CHURCH	Charles Thomas	8	M	S	"	24th August, 1920	do.
10	GOBB	Charles	61	M	M	Louisville, Ky.	26th June, 1863	303, St. Austin St., Marshall, Texas.
11	GOBB	Mary E.	41	F	M	Marshall Mass	5th June, 1887	do.
12	GOBB	John G.	19	M	S	"	9th February, 1909	do.
13	GOMSTOCK	Harriet T.	68	F	W	Nichols, N. Y.	12th August, 1860	16 East 10th St., New York City
14	DEASY	Lillian K.	44	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	14th October, 1884	2, Balfour Circle, Lansdowne, Pa.
15	DEASY	John K.	14	M	S	Trenton, N. J.	25th September, 1913	do.
16	FECHIMER	Alico	20	F	S	Detroit, Mich.	26th July, 1908	22 14th 1st National Bldg., Detroit, Mich.
17	FECHIMER	Miriam S.	23	F	S	"	15th April, 1905	do.
18	FECHIMER	Emma	59	F	W	"	26th December, 1868	do.
19	FOSTER	Elva C.	42	F	W	McReesport, Penn.	22nd November, 1886.	Schenley Arts. Pittsburgh, Pa.
20	GRANDY	Lillie G.	59	F	S	Norfolk, Mass.	13th May, 1869	Elizabeth City, N. C.
21	GRANDY	Taylor	44	M	S	Camden County, N. C.	29th September, 1884	1912 Sunderland Pl., Washington, D.C.
22	HAMILL	Virginia	30	F	S	Chicago, Ill.	31st August, 1898	77, Park Avenue, New York City
23	HARAHAN	William, J.	60	M	W	Nashville, Tenn.	22nd December, 1867.	Monroe Terrace, Richmond, Va.
24	HAVENS	Samuel M.	52	M	M	Black Hawk, Col.	10th July, 1877	5492 South Shore Drive, Chicago., Ill.
25	HAVENS	Jean J.	48	F	M	Sparta, N. Y.	26th August, 1880	do.
26	HAVENS	Jeanette	12	F	S	Rochester, N. Y.	15th October, 1915	do.
27	HAWKINS	Eugene	57	M	M	Americus, Ga.	16th March, 1871	601 So. Kingsley, Los Angeles, Cal.
28	HAWKINS	Elmina	54	F	M	Galveston, Tex.	28th November, 1873	do.
29	HOLMES	Jabish	29	M	M	Felham Manor, N.Y.	11th March, 1898	9 East 96th St., New York city
30	HOLMES	Mary S.	26	F	M	Philadelphia, Penn.	26th June, 1902-1901.	do.

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England) 14-000

S. S. EMPEROR OF FRANCE sailing from CHERBOURG, 8th September, 1928, Arriving at port of QUEBEC, 1928.
W. & A. Ltd.

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 115 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 109

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-000

S. S. EMPRESS OF FRANCE

sailing from CHERBOURG

, 8th September, 1928

, Arriving at port of Quebec

, 1928

W. & A. Ltd.

No. of List.	358 NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.				Yrs. Mos.				
1	SHEPARD	Anne	15	✓	F	S	St. Paul, Minn.	19th January, 1913	591812-W-6/12/28	340, Summit Avenue, St. Paul, Minn.
2	SHEPARD	Samuel McMillan, Jr.	17	✓	M	S	"	10th November, 1910	do	do.
3	SHEPARD	Gordon	14	✓	M	S	"	22nd May, 1914	do	do.
4	SIDDALL	Jean J.	52	✓	F	W	Clare, Mich	21st May, 1876	54588-W-11/12/28	111 East 80th Street, New York City
5	SMITH	Martha Louise	33	✓	F	W	New York City	26th January, 1895.	607083-W-6/29/28	108 East 86th St., New York City
6	STOLLIKER	Madeleine	30	✓	F	S	New York City	5th April, 1898	56895-W-11/12/28	Kinderhook, N. Y.
7	STRIKER	Joseph M. L.	29	✓	M	M	do.	23rd December, 1898	324910-W-2/9/28	338 North Crescent St., Beverley Hills
8	VANDERLIP	Frank Arthur	63	✓	M	M	Aurora, Illinois	17th November, 1864	587326-W-6/12/28	Scarborough, N. Y.
9	VANDERLIP	Narcissa	48	✓	F	M	Quincy, Ill.	9th February, 1880	4192-Dans-5/12/28	"
10	VANDERLIP	Frank A. Jr.	21	✓	M	S	New York City	5th April, 1907	587326-W-6/12/28	"
11	VANDERLIP	Kelvin	16	✓	M	S	"	15th April, 1912	567817-W-5/21/28	"
12	VANDERLIP	John	12	✓	M	S	"	6th November, 1915. 9th November, 1906	56171-W-7/12/28	"
13	WEINER	Morris	24	✓	M	M	New York City	29th December, 1903	597229-W-6/12/28	38 East 30th St., New York City
14	WEINER	Dora	24	✓	F	M	Rusafa.	25th December, 1900.	Citizen of U.S., father being naturalized.	do
15	WETHERILL	J. Lawrence	51	✓	M	M	Philadelphia	12th July, 1876-1875.	409574-W-6/6/27	341 Woodley Road, Merion, Pa.
16	WETHERILL	Louise R.	41	✓	F	M	Louisville,	28th June, 1894. 12th June, 1893	592677-W-6/12/28	do.
17	WHALEN	Eleanor	89	✓	F	S	Ludington, Mich	12th March, 1879	551724-W-4/9/28	3707 Kenneth Avenue, Chicago
18	WHITMER	Thaddeus E.	54	✓	M	M	Goshen Indiana.	4th March 1898.	58224-W-6/12/28	Albuquerque, New Mex.
19	WHITMER	Mary	45	✓	F	M	Lagoogottee. Ind.	4th Sept. 1883	do	do.
20	WHITMER	Mary Caroline	11	✓	F	S	New York	1st September, 1917.	do	do.
21	WHITMER	Richard	9	✓	M	S	Cleveland, Ohio.	15th December, 1919.	do	do.
22	WILCOX	Virginia	27	✓	F	M	Canajoharie, N. Y.	24th May, 1901	61184-W-7/12/28	850 Mercer St. Albany, N. Y.
23	WILSON	Mary Gibbon	31	✓	F	S	Ardmore, Pa.	8th January, 1897	482267-W-12/17/27	Louella Apts. Wayne, Pa.
24	WOODRUFF	Carlton H.	51	✓	M	M	Auburn Ny.	14th January, 1877.	557538-W-5/12/28	34 Grover St. Auburn, N. Y.
25	WOODRUFF	Mary R.	44	✓	F	M	Auburn, N.Y.	24th January, 1884.	do	do.
26	WOODRUFF	E. Mynderse	20	✓	F	M	Auburn, N.Y.	7th October, 1907.	536148-W-4/17/28	do.
27	WRAY	Martha	63	✓	F	W	Philadelphia	27th October, 1863	528493-W-4/14/28	1329 Lexington Ave. New York City
28	WRAY	Louise	21	✓	F	S	Colorado Springs, Col.	18th May, 1907	528492-W-4/14/28	do
29	YOUNG	Robert B.	21	✓	M	S	New York City	23rd July. 28th May, 1907	615214-W-7/14/28	136, E. 71st Street, New York C. 119 East 54 Street, New York City
30	NOT USED						alfred thiel			

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 108

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-000

S. S. EMPRESS OF FRANCE

sailing from CHERBOURG

8th September, 1928

Arriving at port of Quebec

, 1928
W. & S. 142

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BOULIGNY	Loa M.	63	✓	F S	New Orleans,	13th January, 1866	257746-W-6/26/28 County School, Warrenden, Va.
2	DELBOS	Marie Hall	56	✓	F M	Detroit Mich	7th September, 1874.	588997-W-6/9/28 395 Lakeshore Road, Grosse Pointe Farms, Michigan.
3	DUFFY	Edward Charles	51	✓	M M	La Moille, Ills.	16th February, 1877	23-Sunlan, California 1043 Loyola Avenue, Chicago, Ills.
4	FERRENO	William W.	18	✓	M S	New York City	19th October, 1909	1066 5th Avenue, New York City
5	FUGER	Marie Tennant	15	✓	F S	Manila, P. I.	23th June, 1912.	604198-W-6/26/28 395 Lakeshore Road, Grosse Pointe Farms,
6	FERRENO	Marie Tennant	15	✓	F S	Manila, P. I.	23th June, 1912.	604198-W-6/26/28 395 Lakeshore Road, Grosse Pointe Farms,
7	FERRENO	Marie Tennant	15	✓	F S	Manila, P. I.	23th June, 1912.	604198-W-6/26/28 395 Lakeshore Road, Grosse Pointe Farms,
8	FERRENO	Marie Tennant	15	✓	F S	Manila, P. I.	23th June, 1912.	604198-W-6/26/28 395 Lakeshore Road, Grosse Pointe Farms,
9	FERRENO	Marie Tennant	15	✓	F S	Manila, P. I.	23th June, 1912.	604198-W-6/26/28 395 Lakeshore Road, Grosse Pointe Farms,
10	FERRENO	Marie Tennant	15	✓	F S	Manila, P. I.	23th June, 1912.	604198-W-6/26/28 395 Lakeshore Road, Grosse Pointe Farms,
11	MEYER	Paul A.	54	✓	M M	New York City	19th October, 1909	1066 5th Avenue, New York City
12	MEYER	Paul A.	54	✓	M M	New York City	19th October, 1909	1066 5th Avenue, New York City
13	MEYER	Paul A.	54	✓	M M	New York City	19th October, 1909	1066 5th Avenue, New York City
14	POWELL	Henry	62	✓	M M	Henderson, Ky	7th May, 1866	425347-W-6/27/28 1452 St. Jomer St. Louisville, Ky.
15	POWELL	Elsie	50	✓	F M	Cincinnati, Ohio	13th August, 1878	do.
16	POWELL	Frances	20	✓	F S	Louisville, Ky.	30th December, 1908	do.
17	SUMMERS	Jennie	58	✓	F S	Pass Christian, Miss.	18th July, 1872.	49172-W-3/1/28 407 Trenton Court, Louisville, Ky.
18	WARREN	Elizabeth	73	✓	F W	Brooklyn, N. Y.	15th August, 1854	567244-W-5/2/28 1378 South 3rd St., Louisville, Ky.
19	WILE	Walter D.	38	✓	M M	New York City,	3rd October, 1889	5250-Pans 27 William St., New York City.
20	GREEN	Francis W.	28	✓	M S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	22nd April, 1900.	3187-W-5/2/28 Wappingers Falls, New York.
21	LEWIS	Shippen	41	✓	M W	Philadelphia, Pa.	21st June, 1887.	592674-W-4/1/28 Commercial Trust Building, Philadelphia, Pa.
22	LEWIS	Louise	44	✓	F S	Philadelphia, Pa.	20th April, 1884.	592671-W-6/1/28 do.
23	LEWIS	Mary	10	✓	F S	Philadelphia, Pa.	28th November, 1917.	592674-W-6/1/28 do.
24	LEWIS	Louise	7	✓	F S	Philadelphia, Pa.	5th July, 1921.	do.
25	LEWIS	Dora	15	✓	F S	Philadelphia, Pa.	31st May, 1915.	592671-W-6/1/28 do.
26	HEMINGTON	Julia P.	21	✓	F S	Philadelphia, Pa.	27th April 1907	597390-W-6/18/28 124, S. Van Pelt Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
27	ROSS	Mildred B.	22	✓	F S	Chicago, Ill.	7th February, 1906.	519159-W-4/2/28 531, N. East Avenue, Oak Park, Ill.
28	ROSS	Blanche S.	55	✓	F M	Newton, Iowa.	24th January, 1873.	519160-W-4/2/28 do.
29	NOT USED							
30	NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

REGINA

Sworn to before me this

Inspector in Charge

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 ized to administer bath.

Sub 15 1928

Total Passengers = 23

✓	use	1	173
✓	alms	—	62
	S. 9.	—	0
at 16	L. 7	—	0

38 Head Lat
2 under 16
22 Transit

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzogovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

CLASS	Miles Run	C.S.	Time	Temp	Wind	Direction	V. Winds	Clouds	Imp. to mile	In Temp. H.	Bar. inches
FIRST	145	200	38			9	5			22	1
SECOND	57	41	16			13					2
THIRD	33	25	18			3					
TOTAL	235	173	62			25	5			22	3

[illegible]

Salaries	100.00	100.00
In Transit	22.00	22.00
Tourism	9.00	9.00
Realities	25.00	25.00
	55.00	55.00

670

List Y

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REGINA" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK), 8th September, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	4917	ADAM	Thomas	28	6	M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Scot	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	20309	Glasgow	16/8/28	Scotland	Glasgow
2	4918	MUIR	David	21		M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Scot	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	20236	Glasgow	17/8/28	Scotland	Paisley
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

Alfred D. Heald

Y. H. T. 118

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

15 SEP. 1928

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
1	Mother Mrs. Isabella Adam 65 Eglinton St. Glasgow, S.S.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	592698/60	No		Father Mr. G. Adam 1404 McClellan Ave. Detroit, Mich.	No	P'ment	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fr. fr. blue	3	Tattoo Marks One on ft. leg one on each arm
2	Parents Mr. & Mrs. Muir 14 Wallace St., Faisley.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	592698/30	No		Brother Charles Dillon, 3000 Woodward Ave. Detroit, Mich.	No	P'ment	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fr. drk. brn.	none	
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. DAVIES, MASTER of the REGINA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Davies
Master

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1928
at QUEBEC

Chas. P. Deschamps
Immigration Officer.

14-428

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CURAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Brennan, Surgeon of the REGINA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.B., B.Ch., D.O. (Ire), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

15th day of September, 1928

at **QUEBEC**

Chas. A. Desiderio

Inspector in Charge

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S. _____ REGINA

Passengers sailing from BELFAST

8th SEPTEMBER, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to... Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at-- Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	4915	WALKER	Alfred	34	M	S	Inspector Motors	Yes English	Irish	Ireland Belfast	387092	Washington	6/6/28	U.S.A. Detroit Mich
2	4916	WATSON	Henry	28	M	M	Farmer	Yes English	Irish	Ireland Belfast	14341	Dublin	9th Aug B	Ireland Largemore
3	NOT USED													
4	NOT USED													
5	NOT USED													
6	NOT USED													
7	NOT USED													
8	NOT USED													
9	NOT USED													
10	NOT USED													
11	NOT USED													
12	NOT USED													
13	NOT USED													
14	NOT USED													
15	NOT USED													
16	NOT USED													
17	NOT USED													
18	NOT USED													
19	NOT USED													
20	NOT USED													
21	NOT USED													
22	NOT USED													
23	NOT USED													
24	NOT USED													
25	NOT USED													
26	NOT USED													
27	NOT USED													
28	NOT USED													
29	NOT USED													
30	NOT USED													

2 H.T. 119

Total Passengers	...	...	.....	✓
U.S. citizens	...	...	.....	0
Aliens	...	...	.....	2 ✓

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

14-01

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

15 SEP. 1928, IQ 23

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

J. E. DAVIES. **MASTER** of the **REGINA**, from **BELFAST**, do
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly one that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
 at **QUEBEC**

15th day of September 1928

Chas. A. Desiderio
 Immigration Officer.

J. E. Davies
 Master.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column.
 The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months.
 The latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. Brennan, Surgeon of the REGINA, Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.B., B.Ch., D.A.O. (Ire.)
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1928
at QUEBEC

Chris. P. Desiderio

(Signature and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC P.Q. (Canada), 15 SEP. 1928, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously				
		State City or town	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States				
1	Brother;-James Weaver 124 Greenway St SMALL HEATH. Birmingham.	Mich; Detroit	Yes Self	Yes 1928	Home;- 4523 Field Ave DETROIT. Mich;	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	N
2	Sister;-Mrs Caroline Manning 16 Kirby Grove Shotton.	Mich; Detroit	Yes With do	Yes 1919	Home;- 4523 Field Ave Detroit Mich;	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	N
3	Uncle;-James Weaver 124 Greenway St Small Heath. Birmingham	Mich; Detroit	Yes With Father	Yes 1928	Home;- 4523 Field Ave Detroit. Mich;	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	N

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. DAVIES**, (State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) **MASTER** of the **REGINA**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly one that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Davies
Master

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1928
at **QUEBEC**

Chas. H. Henderson
Immigration Officer.

14 451

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

n 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. It is for use of Government officials only.
n 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, applying only to those under 1 year of age.
n 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
n 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd or D (divorced).
n 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the trade, profession, or occupation of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, r, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or finite designations.
n 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what language or dialect the alien is able to read and write]. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading, the ground for such exemption should be given."
n 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.
n 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entries should show the race or people as given in said list. Attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of birth or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people means "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might be under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this he following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

n "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

Indian "refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or

SPANISH AMERICAN.

h American "refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

AFRICAN (BLACK).

l (black) "refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Tourist Non-Quota

I, J. B. Brennan, Surgeon of the S.S. "Regina", Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., B.S., B.A.O. (Ire), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1928
at Quebec, P.Q.

Chas. J. Desjardins

Inspector in Charge

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

TOURIST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REGINA"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK)

8th September, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		NON-QUOTA Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	4906	ERSKINE	Christina	34		F	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Scot	Scotch	Scotland	Ayr	2-38118	Washington	22/5/28	U.S.A.	Hamilton, Mass.
2	4907	JOHNSTON	Margaret D.	34		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Scot	Scotch	Scotland	Rethesay	2-370147	Washington	8/5/28	U.S.A.	Port Huron, Mich.
3	4908	JOSS	Isabella E.	25		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Scot	Scotch	Scotland	Arbroath	2-385241	Washington	29/5/28	U.S.A.	Detroit, Mich.
4	4909	MILNE	Christian	59	11	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Scot	Scotch	Scotland	Fraserburgh	357794	Washington	11/4/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
5	4911	SMART	Jessie M.	41		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Scot	Scotch	Scotland	Arbroath	2-362623	Washington	20/4/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
6	4911	SMART	Doris	6		F	Child	No	Age	No	Scot	Scotch	Scotland	Arbroath	2-362624	Washington	20/4/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
7	4911	JOHNSTON	Duncan	5		M	Child	No	Age	No	U.S.A.	Scotch	U.S.A.	Plains	UNITED STATES BORN			U.S.A.	Port Huron, Mich.
8		NOT USED																	
9		NOT USED																	
10		NOT USED																	
11		NOT USED																	
12		NOT USED																	
13		NOT USED																	
14		NOT USED																	
15		NOT USED																	
16		NOT USED																	
17		NOT USED																	
18		NOT USED																	
19		NOT USED																	
20		NOT USED																	
21		NOT USED																	
22		NOT USED																	
23		NOT USED																	
24		NOT USED																	
25		NOT USED																	
26		NOT USED																	
27		NOT USED																	
28		NOT USED																	
29		NOT USED																	
30		NOT USED																	

Chas. H. Anderson

6 used

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens 6
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

G-163
(8-5-54)

RECORDS OF THE
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PASSENGER
MANIFESTS

INBOUND ~~ONE~~

~~WITH~~ ~~ONE~~ ~~MANIFESTS~~

~~WITH~~ ~~RELATED~~ ~~FORMS~~ ~~IN~~ ~~NO~~

~~CUSTOMS~~ ~~FORMS~~ ~~1701~~ ~~AND~~ ~~1702~~

~~FORMS~~ ~~1703~~ ~~1704~~ ~~1705~~ ~~1706~~ ~~1707~~ ~~1708~~ ~~1709~~ ~~1710~~

~~CHANGED~~ ~~IN~~ ~~2789~~

AT THE PORT OF

B. ALBANY, VT.

DATED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 1954 AND
ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

DR. BORDEN, CAN ATLANTIC SEAPORTS

It is intended that these microphotographs or duly authenticated reproductions therefrom shall have the same force and effect as the originals as provided in Section 13, Act of 7-7-43, 57 Stat. 380 as amended by Act of 7-2-48, Stat. 434. Destruction of the original paper records has been duly authorized by the Joint Congressional Committee on the Disposition of Executive Papers in

HOUSE REPORT NO. 329, 80TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, DATED MAY 1, 1947, JOB NO. 347-185, AND TABLE NO. 6 OF CONTROL NO. 34P, T-1 APPROVED BY THE ARCHIVIST OF THE UNITED STATES ON JULY 8, 1947.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHED BY

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION
SERVICE

G-163
(8-5-54)

RECORDS OF THE
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PASSENGER
MANIFESTS

INBOUND ~~OUTBOUND~~

~~WITH~~ ~~ONE~~ ~~MANIFESTS~~

~~WITH~~ ~~RELATED~~ ~~FORMS~~ ~~INBO~~

~~CUSTOMS~~ ~~FORMS~~ ~~1701~~ ~~AND~~ ~~1702~~

~~FORMS~~ ~~1703~~ ~~STATEMENT~~ ~~OF~~

~~CHANGES~~ ~~IN~~ ~~1954~~

AT THE PORT OF

ST. ALBANS, VT.

DATED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 1954 AND
ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

ON BORDER, CAN ADLANTIC SEAPORTS

It is intended that these microphotographs or duly authenticated reproductions therefrom shall have the same force and effect at law as the originals as provided in Section 13, Act of 7-7-43, 57 Stat. 380 as amended by Act of 7-6-45, Stat. 434. Destruction of the original paper records has been duly authorized by the Joint Congressional Committee on the Disposition of Executive Papers in

HOUSE REPORT NO. 329, 80TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, DATED MAY 1, 1947, JOB NO. 347-185, AND TABLE NO. 6 OF CONTROL NO. 34P.T-1 APPROVED BY THE ARCHIVIST OF THE UNITED STATES ON JULY 8, 1947.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHED BY

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION
SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Tourist Non-Quota

I, J. B. Brennan, Surgeon of the S.S. "Regina", Sailing Thencewith, do
(State whether Surgeon, "Sailing Thencewith" or "Employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., B.B., B.A.O. (Ire.)
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15^d day of September, 1928
at Quebec, P.Q.

Chas. P. McIndoe

Inspector of Customs

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

TOURIST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REGINA"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK)

8th September, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STUD

State of New York
 STEPHEN B. GRAYSON, Governor

A

16

No
on
List

1999

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davis, Master, of the S.S. "Regina", from Liverpool in Belfast, England; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1928
at Quebec, P.Q.

Chas. A. Macdonald
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Brennan, Surgeon of the S.S. "Regina", Sailing Thenceforth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M. B., B. Ch., B. A. C. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1928
at Quebec, P. Q.

Chas. A. Deschamps

Inspector in Charge

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. REGINA

Passengers sailing from

BELFAST

3th SEPTEMBER, 1928

14-430

[illegible]

Purser

Total Passengers	000	000		<u>✓</u>
U.S. citizens	000	000	000	<u>0</u>
Aliens	000	000	000	<u>2</u>

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

14-9

ental United
listing of

List

The entries on the sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of.....QUÉBEC

15 SEP. 1928, IQ 28

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Ex
1-2
C.A.P.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, Master, of the S.S. "Regina", from Liverpool via Belfast, Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at Quebec, P.Q.

15th day of September, 1928.

Chas. P. H. ...
Immigration Officer.

E. Davies
Master [Signature]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Brennan, Surgeon of the S.S. "Regina", Sailing Thewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.B., B.Ch., B.A. (Que.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1928.

at Quebec, P.Q.
Chas. Pleschke

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route it. the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-niak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

15 SEP. 1928....., IQ 38

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, Master, of the S.S. "Regina", from Liverpool via Belfast Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at Quebec, P.Q.

15th day of September, 1928

Chas. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

E. Davies
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Brennan, Surgeon of the S.S. "Regina", Sailing Thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., B.Ch., R.A.O. (Ire), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1928.
at Quebec, P.Q.

Chas. P. Deschamps

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries in this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

On this sheet must
be written or printed.

15 SEP. 1928

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, Master, of the S.S. "Regina", from Liverpool via Belfast Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Davies
Master

Sworn to before me this 10 day of September, 1928.
at Quebec, P.Q.

Chas. P. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. B. Brennan, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "Regina", Sailing Thenceforth, do
(State whether Surgeon "going therewith" or "employed by owner thereof" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. B. B. B. A. O. (F. M.)
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1928
at Quebec, P.Q.

Chas P. Hendrick

Inspector ...

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14—G

List

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the following regulations:

S. S.

REG TMA

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

Sept 7th, 1926

[illegible]

August 21st 1864

4 usR

447.

125

Total passengers	-----	2
U. S. citizens	-----	2
Aliens	-----	0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

244

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

15 SEP. 1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, Master, of the S.S. "Regina", from Liverpool in Belfast Harbor, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1928.
at Quebec, P. Q.

Chas. A. Desjardins
Immigration Officer.

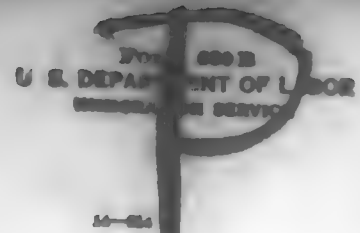
INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **P**

TOURIST

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"REGINA"

sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK) 8th September, 1928, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

SEP 15 1928

19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	BOULWARE	Edna	35	11	F	S	Palo Alto, Cal. 17th. July, 1893	12438 5/2/28 W	170, Bujant St., Palo Alto, Cal.
2	BOULWARE	Ethel	40	3	F	S	Arroyo Grande, Cal. 14th. March, 1888	12439 5/2/28 W	170, Bujant St., Palo Alto, Cal.
3	BOULWARE	Stella	44	8	F	S	San Jose, Cal. 29th. Aug. 1883	12437 5/28/28	170, Bujant St., Palo Alto, Cal.
4	COWIE	Annie	44	8	F	M	583523 1/5/28 W	By Marriage, 1923	16162 Prairie Ave., Detroit, Mich.
5	CUCKIE	Mary	45		F	M		Springfield, Miss. 3rd October, 1921. By Marriage	Mr. G.S. Cuckie, Rosedale Farm, Fort Dodge, Iowa.
6	CUCKIE	Sarah	15		F	S	Springfield, Miss. 5th. May, 1913		Mr. G.S. Cuckie, Rosedale Farm, Fort Dodge, Iowa.
7	CUCKIE	George	12		M	S	Springfield, Miss. 31st. May, 1916		Mr. G.S. Cuckie, Rosedale Farm, Fort Dodge, Iowa.
8	CUCKIE	Athol	8		M	S	Brookline, Miss. 29th. Nov. 1919	574672 5/26/28 W	Mr. G.S. Cuckie, Rosedale Farm, Fort Dodge, Iowa.
9	CUCKIE	John	4		M	S	Brookline, Miss. 14th. Feb. 1921		Mr. G.S. Cuckie, Rosedale Farm, Fort Dodge, Iowa.
10	EDWARDS	George B.	45		M	M	608449 7/2/28 W	District Court of Washington, Seattle, Wash. 13th. March, 1926.	3402, - 18th Ave., South, Seattle, Wash.
11	LAKIE	Alexander	57	0	M	M		Moorhead, Minn. 10th July, 1900	Helper Carbon Co., P.O. Box 146, Utah.
12	LAKIE	Mrs.	51		F	M	Audobon, Minn.		1408, Seminole Ave., Detroit, Mich.
13	MCILREAVY	Margaret	25		F	S	512372 3/23/28 W	District Court Detroit, 5th March, 1928	
14	MORRISON	Alexander	41		M	S	524909 4/11/28 W	Musselshell County Court Montana, 1916	Klein, Montana
15	SOMMERVILLE	John	65		M	M	591682 6/12/28 W	Supreme Court Galton County Montana, 1884	Klein, Montana.
16	SOMMERVILLE	Edna	58		F	M		By Marriage	Klein, Montana.
17	FLEISCHAUER	Fred	53		M	M	528504 4/16/28 W	Montgomery County Court Dayton, Ohio. 1917	324, Neal Avenue, Dayton, Ohio.
18	FLEISCHAUER	Lillian	43		F	M	Kinganville, Ohio. 14th. April, 1885		324, Neal Avenue, Dayton, Ohio.
19	JAMIESON	Robert	68		M	M	595009 6/15/28 W	Will County Court, Joliet, Ills. 2nd. November, 1888	Box, 141, Plainfield, Ills.
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

Sheet P, Line 11, Alexander Lakie, Embarked Liverpool, Sheet N, Line 6.
Sheet P, Line 12, Mrs. Lakie, Embarked Liverpool, Sheet N, Line 7.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. 8.

REGINA

sailing from BELFAST

8th SEPTEMBER

1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

SEP 15 1928

1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	CAMPION	Bernard	58	M	M	553677 5/9/28 W	County Court, Poughkeepsie, N.Y. 1900	503 Park Place, Brooklyn N.Y.
2	CAMPION	Elizabeth	17	F	S	Born N.Y. 16th. November, 1910 1911		503 Park Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	SHOWERMAN	Grant	58	M	M	Brookfield, Wisc. 9th. January, 1870	2/2253 Renewed 5/8/26	Madison, Wisc. 928, West 36th. Street Chicago, Ills.
4	GILLILAND	Bella	37	F	M	512957 3/24/28 W	District Court, Northern District Illinois. Chicago. 28th February, 1928	928, West 36th. Street Chicago, Ills.
5	GILLILAND	Isabella	8	F	S	502950 3/24/28 W	District Court, Northern District Illinois Chicago. 28th February, 1928	Chicago, Ills.
6	HAZELTON	Olive A.	39	F	S		Philadelphia District Court, Philadelphia, Pa. 28th April 27	30 Columbia Avenue, Landale, Pa.
7	HAWORTH	Margaret	34	F	W		By marriage (Husband born Nobleville, Ind.)	4540. N. Albany, Chicago.
8	HAWORTH	Albert	9	M	S	Chicago. 27th Sept. 1919	595151 6/15/28	4540 N. Albany, Chicago
9	HAWORTH	Billie	4	M	S	Northbrook, Ill. 23rd August 1924		4540 N. Albany, Chicago.
10	KAPILANSKI	Marion	32	F	M	595012 6/5/28 W	By marriage. Husband born Chicago. 9/7/1894	4940. N. Kieldane, Chicago, Ill
11	LAFFERTY	William P.	58	M	M	592929 6/13/28 W	New York Onondaga County Court, 21/2/1890	Utica, New York
12	LAFFERTY	Ellen B.	60	F	M	New York. 23/5/1898		Utica New York
13	SCOTT	Catherine Jane	46	F	M	635 7/23/28 W	District Court of Los Angeles. 22/10/1915	Renton, Washington
14	THOMPSON	Christopher	53	M	S	634 5/23/28 W	Superior Court, King County, Seattle. 18/5/1914	Renton, Wash.
15	SPADL	Alexander	55	M	S	584151 7/1/28	District Court Kansas City. 15th October 1911	3228 Independence Avenue, Kansas City M.O.
16	NOT USED							
17	NOT USED							
18	NOT USED							
19	NOT USED							
20	NOT USED							
21	NOT USED							
22	NOT USED							
23	NOT USED							
24	NOT USED							
25	NOT USED							
26	NOT USED							
27	NOT USED							
28	NOT USED							
29	NOT USED							
30	NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-10)

S. S. "REGINA"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

7th. Sept., 1928

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC, P. Q.

1928

19

W. S. 124

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FRYERS	Esther	43		F	M	515783 3/29/28 W	By Marriage	234, Peach Street, Buffalo, N. Y.
2	FRYERS	Dorothy	9		F	S	Buffalo, N. Y. 3rd. October, 1918		234, Peach Street, Buffalo, N. Y.
3	HORSLEY	Kate	53		F	M	522021 4/7/28 W	By Marriage	465, Elm Street, Buffalo, N. Y.
4	HUTCHINSON	James	65		M	M	616407 7/17/28 W	District Court of Philadelphia, Pa. 1910.	755, East Kingston Street Philadelphia, Pa.
5	HUTCHINSON	Mary	59		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 14th. May, 1869		755, East Kingston Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
6	LAKIE	Alexander	57		M	M	567554 5/21/28 W	District Court, Moorhead, Minn. 10th. July, 1900	Box, 146, HELPER, Carbon County, Utah.
7	LAKIE	Mary	61		F	M	Andobon, Minn. 27th. March, 1876		Box, 146, HELPER, Carbon County, Utah.
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

Harry H. Lenth

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IN TRANSIT

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

M
19

S. S.

REGINA

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

Sept.

7th, 19

29

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

SEP 1 1928

W. S. 124

No. on List	410 NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Barton	Robert	27	M	M	Boston Mass Jan 25, 1901	564276 5/18/28 W	14, Oakview Ter, Jamaica Plain Mass
2	Barton	Marie	26	F	M	Baltic Conn. June 23rd 1902		14 Oakview Ter, Jamaica Plain, Mass
3	Barratt	Doris	20	F	S	Lansing, Mich 25th. Feb. 1907	569341 5/22/28 W	209 S. Hosmer Street Lansing Mich
4	Barratt	Fannie	51	F	M		574832 7/26/28 W	209 S Hosmer St, Lansing Mich
5	Beckett	Nellie	51	F	M		By Marriage 1905	204 E Fifth St, Flint Mich
6	Calvert	Jackson	30	M	M		Common Pleas Court Nov 18, 1905	410 S Lincoln Ave Alliance, Ohio
7	Calvert	Bertha	40	F	M	New York N Y July 17, 1887		413 Lincoln Ave Alliance, Ohio
8	Calvert	Jane	10	F	S	Alliance Ohio March 10 1918		413 S Lincoln Ave Alliance, Ohio
9	Hull	Marceurite	35	F	S	Syracuse N Y Jan 28 1893	593855 6/4/28 W	866 W Perry St Buffalo, N Y
10	Lafferty	William	60	M	M		City Court Utica N Y Feb 21 1890	700 Rutgen St Utica, N Y
11	Lafferty	Ellen	61	F	M		By Marriage	700 Rutgen St Utica, N Y
12	Moss	Charles	39	M	M	Feb 26 1889 Chicago, Ills.	560597 5/15/28 W	7808 Normal Ave, Chicago Ill
13	Moss	Mandela	24	F	M	April 18, 1901 Chicago, Ills.	560597 5/15/28 W	7808 Normal Ave, Chicago Ill
14	Moss	Ina	27	F	S	Dec 6, 1890 Chicago, Ills.	560283 5/15/28 W	7808 Normal Ave Chicago Ill
15	Moss	Barbara	3	F	S	Aug 30, 1924 Chicago, Ills.	560597 5/15/28 W	7808 Normal Ave, Chicago Ill
16	Townsend	Sidney	36	M	M	590236 4/11/28 W	Supreme Court New York N Y April 29 1918	736 Chicholm St Alpena, Mich
17	Marlow	Arthur	66	M	wd	590041 6/11/28 W	District Court Alpena Mich 17.9.06	124 W Lake St Alpena Mich
18	Martin	Joseph	77	M	wd	D.C. Washington 27.1.51 422225 4/8/27 W		147 Le Moyne Ave Washington Pa
19	Martin	James	68	M	S	Green County Pa. 1.8.60 422557 4/8/27 W		414 W Prospect Ave Pittsburg Pa
20	Vanden Volde	Lewis	37	M	S	Nov 17 1890		Grand Rapids, Mich
21	Banks	Elizabeth	40	F	M	544335 5/2/28 W	By Marriage	6223 32 Ave, Seattle Wash
22	Gifford	Charles	30	M	M	Dowagiac Mich Oct 13 1897	12427 5/28/28	112 S Crescent Hts, Blvd, Los Angeles Cal.
23	Gifford	Virginia	26	F	M	Salt Lake City, Utah 13 September, 1902		112 S Crescent Hts, Blvd, Los Angeles Cal.
24	England	Matilda	64	F	wd	353299 4/9/28 W	District Court Rockford Ill. 13 Jan 1920	518 Prospect St Rockford Ill
25	Halm	Olive	58	F	wd	523162 4/9/28 W	By Marriage	1827 S Highland Ave Los Angeles Calif
26	Miles	Florence	50	F	M	532965 4/19/28 W	By Marriage	225 S Bay Ave, Rockford Ill
27	Rumberger	Mary	52	F	S	Fairview Twp Butler Co. Pa 12 Nov. 1875	622041 12/21/28 W	Worthington Pa
28	Day	Alfred	22	M	S			Worthington Pa
29	NOT USED							
30	NOT USED							

Sheet M, Line 6, Jackson Calvert, Transferred Alien Sheet Q Line 4.
 Sheet M, Line 7, Bertha Calvert, " " " Q Line 5.
 Sheet M, Line 8, Jen Calvert, " " " Q Line 6.
 Sheet M Line 10, William Lafferty, Embarked Belfast, Sheet O, Line 11.
 Sheet M Line 11, Ellen Lafferty, " " " Q, Line 12.

Sheet M, Line 20, Lewis Vanden Volde, Did Not Embark.
 Sheet M, Line 28, Alfred Day, Did Not Embark.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

- Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
- Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon.
- Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
- List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. 8. "REGINA"

sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK), 8th September, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

15 SEP. 1928, 19

No. on List	414 NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BAKER	Edward John	55	8	M	M	614747-U-7/12/28	Chicago Criminal Court, Cook County, Ill. 15th October, 1896	60 East Elm St., Chicago, Ill.
2	BAKER	Jean Melrose.	57	-	F	M	She	Through husband.	60 East Elm St., Chicago, Ill.
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. Brennan, Surgeon of the S.S. "Regina", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.C.H. B.A.O. (Ire), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1928
at Quebec

Chas. P. Leinders

Inspector of Customs

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hobrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

54-53
7-14
61-67

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REGINA"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK

September 19 28

ST

States,
SECOND

Arr

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town											
1	3443	Powell	Elara	67		F	W	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	at Britain	English	England	Sheffield	34	Liverpool	12 July 1928	England	Sheffield	1										
2		NOT USED																			2										
3		NOT USED																			3										
4		NOT USED																			4										
5		NOT USED																			5										
6		NOT USED																			6										
7		NOT USED																			7										
8		NOT USED																			8										
9		NOT USED																			9										
10		NOT USED																			10										
11		NOT USED																			11										
12		NOT USED																			12										
13		NOT USED																			13										
14		NOT USED																			14										
15		NOT USED																			15										
16		NOT USED																			16										
17		NOT USED																			17										
18		NOT USED																			18										
19		NOT USED																			19										
20		NOT USED																			20										
21		NOT USED																			21										
22		NOT USED																			22										
23		NOT USED																			23										
24		NOT USED																			24										
25		NOT USED																			25										
26		NOT USED																			26										
27		NOT USED																			27										
28		NOT USED																			28										
29		NOT USED																			29										
30		NOT USED																			30										

Chas. P. Residario

Left at 11:15 AM
Must be sent.

1442

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ED

ental United
e listing of

28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of Quebec

15th September, 1928

16	17	18		19	20	21	22	23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
		No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came						Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)													Whether having a ticket to each final destination	Whether in possession of $50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States
		State	City or town				If yes— Year or period of years Where?			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	
1	Brother Mr. Parsonson Hawkesworth Rd Sheffield	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	59826	1926 5/14/26	Son in law Mr. Hall 329 Pilgrim Ave Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	4 11	Med	Grey	Blue	None
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Form.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies Master, of the S.S. "Regina", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Davies
Master.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1928
at Quebec

Chas. McIndrick
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

VISITORS

I, J. C. Brennan, Surgeon of the S.S. Regina, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.C.H. B.A.O. (Ire), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1928
at Quebec

Chas. A. Desjardins

Inspector in Charge

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

VI SI TORS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. _____ "REGINA"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK)

8th September, 1928

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK), 8th September, 1928																				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	3492	GALL	Margaret	22	✓	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	247	Dundee	6/9/28	Scotland	Aberdeen
2		SMITH	Thomas Drew	50		M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	British	Canadian	Canada	St. Forest					
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		
		NOT USED																		

Chas. A. Desideri

Line 2. Smith, Thomas Drew Did not Embark

Line 2. Smith , Thomas Drew Did not Embark. Lines 3 to 50 Blank.

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **K**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of Montreal Quebec, 15th September, 1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, and if so, how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of a labor union, and if so, how much	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, and if so, how much	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, and if so, how much	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, and if so, how much	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, and if so, how much	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, and if so, how much	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, and if so, how much	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, and if so, how much	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, and if so, how much	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, and if so, how much	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, and if so, how much
		State	City or town						Whether alien is a member of a labor union, and if so, how much	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, and if so, how much											
1	Mother Mrs. Gall 63 Orchard St. Aberdeen	Ohio	Cincinnati	No	Self	Yes No	—	EMPLOYER. Mrs. C.S. Drew Maple Lodge, Catonville, Md.	No	6 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 1/2	frsh. blk. brn.	None
2	Sis Geo. A. Smith, Chenery Lodge, Aberdeen	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Short Baltimore	Daughter-in-law	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	frsh. blk. brn.	None
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, Master, of the S.S. "Regina", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Davies
Master

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1928
at Quebec

Chas. A. Deindorff
Immigration Officer.

14-288

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *J. E. Brennan*, Surgeon of the *S.S. Regina*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *M.B. B.Ch. BAO. (Ire)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *six* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

15th day of

September, 19*28*

J. E. Brennan
Surgeon.

at *Quebec*

Chas. A. Residario

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S.S. "Regina"

Passengers sailing from **Liverpool**

7th September, 1928

Total Passengers	...	...	...	2
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	0
Aliens	...	...	...	2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 15th September, 1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien landed in transit to another country whence he came, or whether he came directly to the United States	Whether alien landed in transit to a country of the United States	Whether alien landed in transit to a country of the United States	Whether alien landed in transit to a country of the United States	Whether alien landed in transit to a country of the United States	Whether alien landed in transit to a country of the United States	Whether alien landed in transit to a country of the United States	Whether alien landed in transit to a country of the United States	Whether alien landed in transit to a country of the United States	Whether alien landed in transit to a country of the United States	Whether alien landed in transit to a country of the United States	Whether alien landed in transit to a country of the United States	Whether alien landed in transit to a country of the United States	Whether alien landed in transit to a country of the United States
		State City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?															
1	Brother in law D. King 760 Sacramento, Buenas Aires, Argentine.	Argentine Rosario	Self	Yes	Yes 1927 Ithaca In transit to Argentine	Yes in transit No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	Brother D. King. 760 Sacramento, Buenas Aires, Argentine	Argentine Rosario	Husband	Yes	Yes 1927 Ithaca In transit to Argentine	Yes in transit No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, Master, of the S.S. Regina, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Davies
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this
at Quebec

15th day of September, 1928

Chas. B. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Brennan, Surgeon of the SS. Regina, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. B. CH. BAO (Ir), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21X in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1928
at Quebec

Chas. P. Desideris

Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

I *List* ~~_____~~
The entries on ~~_____~~ must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of Montreal Quebec, 15th September, 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, Master, of the SS Regina, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Davies
Master.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1928
at Quebec

Chas. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

14-428

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Brennan, Surgeon of the S.S. Regina, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. B. Ch. B.A.O. (Ire), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1928
at Quebec

Chas. J. O'Rourke

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

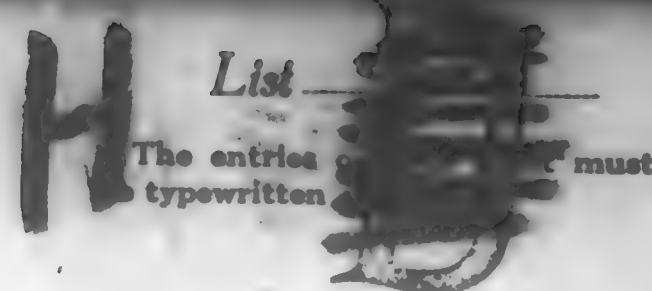
"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 15th September, 1928



16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an association, society, union, club, or government)	Whether alien has a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien has a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien has a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien has a ticket to such final destination	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization
1	Wife, Mrs. Teresa Creodon 28 Castlewood Ave. Rathmines Dublin, Ire.	Ire	Dublin	Yes Self	592824/150	Yes	No	-	Co. White Star Line 1 Broadway, New York	Yes 30 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	Wife, Mrs. Nan Corrigan St. Marys, Frankford Ave. Rathgar Dublin, Ire.	Ire	Dublin	Yes Self	592824/200	Yes	No	-	Wearing do	Yes 30 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
3	Wife, Mrs. M. Corrigan 1 Temple Villa, Palmerston Rd. Dublin, Ire.	Ire	Dublin	Yes Self	do 200	Yes	No	-	Wearing do	Yes 30 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
4	Brother, Mr. Patrick Corrigan 19 Palmerston Rd. Rathmines, Dublin, Ire.	Ire	Dublin	Yes Self	do 200	Yes	No	-	Wearing do	Yes 30 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
5	Son, Mr. Walter Cantwell Leopold House, Bethard Co. Tipperary, Ire.	Gal	Los Angeles	Yes Son	592824/175	Yes	No	-	Son, Right Rev. Bishop Cantwell Los Angeles, California.	Yes 6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
6	Father, Mr. James Fagan 58 Rutland Square, Dublin, Ire.	Ire	Dublin	Yes Self	592826/300	Yes	No	-	Commodore Hotel Wearing New York	Yes 1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
7	Father/Law, Mr. James Fagan 58 Rutland Square, Dublin, Ire.	Ire	Dublin	Yes With husband	do	Yes	No	-	Wearing do	Yes 1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies ^(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) Master, of the S.S. Regina, from Liverpool; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Davies
Master

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1928
at Quebec

Chas. M. Boudrias
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. Brennan, Surgeon of the SS "Regina", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.C.H. D.A.O. (Que), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SIX in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1928 at Quebec

Chas. P. Levesque

Inspector in Charge

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "REGINA"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

7th SEPTEMBER

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
Transit 3454		Alderson	James Frederick	61		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	3-2	15	7397	Liverpool	6 September 28	England	Liverpool	1
Transit 3460		Alderson	Geoffrey Marshall	21		M	S	Apprentice	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	3-2	15	6398	Liverpool	6 September 28	England	Liverpool	2
Transit 3476		Ferguson	Archibald	41		M	M	Draughtsman	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	Scottish	3-4	15	13943	London	27.3.28	England	Worthing	3
Transit 3473		Jones	Thomas Eston	56		M	M	Superintendent	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	2-2	15	228	Liverpool	30 August 28	England	Liverpool	4
5 3482		Leach	John	21		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	3-2		154	Manchester	4 Sept. 1928	England	Manchester	5
6 3470		McNicholas	Mary	27		F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	3-2	15	220	Liverpool	24 August 28	England	Birkenhead	6
7		Marshall	Annie	41		F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	3-2	15	70	Birmingham	20 August 28	England	Birmingham	7
Transit 3489		Weekes	Alan Willsher	28		M	S	Electrical Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	3-2	15	19331	London	31.3.28	England	Rugby	8
Transit 3494		Holder	Kenneth John	34		M	M	Representative	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	3-2	27	7346	Liverpool	9/6/28	England	Hull	9
Transit 3481		Jarman	Edward	36		M	S	Marine Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	3-2	15	19747	London	9/5/28	England	London	10
Transit 3476		Guest	Edmond George	47		M	M	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	3-2	15	19749	London	5.9.28	England	London	11
Transit 3479		Guest wife	Florence	56		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	3-2	15	19377	London	9/5/28	England	London	12
Transit 3477		Graff	Mary	35		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	3-2	15	5	Stoke on Trent	5 September 28	England	Longton	13
Transit 3463		Beawick	John	59		M	M	Manufacturer	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	3-3	15	5	Stoke on Trent	5 September 28	England	Longton	14
Transit 3464		Beawick wife	Lily	50		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	3-3	15	19751	London	5 September 28	England	London	15
Transit 3472		Dodge	John Bigelow	34		M	S	Stock Broker	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	3-2	15	19532	London	3 September 28	England	Cambridge	16
Transit 3461		Bell	Edward G.	55		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	3-2	15	64	Bradford	10 Aug. 1928	England	Saltaire	17
Transit 3495		Dew	John Stewart	48		M	M	Sales Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	Scottish	3-2	16	U.S.A.	Stirling	12/30/28	England	Saltaire	18
19		Griff	Henry	35		M	M	Importer	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Russian	3-2	16	U.S.A.	Stirling	12/30/28	England	London	19
20		NOT USED																			20
21		NOT USED																			21
22		NOT USED																			22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED																			25
26		NOT USED																			26
27		NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30		NOT USED																			30

Line 7 Marsh, Annie trans. to Canadian Sheet 6 line 14. Lines 20 to 30 Blank.

Total passengers 18
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 17* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

15-500

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

the sheet m
printed.

~~Montreal~~ Quebec

15th September 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Davies, Master, of the S.S. Regina, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Davies

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1928
at Quebec

Chas. Stenderice
Immigration Officer.

14-425

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Language).—This column is to be filled in and considered only in cases where the alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last residence.

The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

A

S. S. "REGINA"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

7th SEPTEMBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of Quebec 15 September, 1928

No. of List.	398 NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Booth	Leonora	57	F	M	Port Washington, Md. 13th March 1871	582193-4-6/4/25	14 Chauncey St. Cambridge, Mass.
2	Booth	Elizabeth	22	F	S	Cambridge, Mass. 2nd July 1906	581848-7-6/7/25	14 Chauncey St. Cambridge, Mass.
3	Booth	Emily	17	F	S	Cambridge, Mass. 27th Feb. 1911		14 Chauncey St. Cambridge, Mass.
4	Cameron	Richard	29	M	M	28th September 1893 Somerset, Pa.	584447-3/7/25	105 S Market St. Ligonier, Pa.
5	Cameron	Evelyn	23	F	M	22nd October 1899, Detroit, Mich.		105 S. Market St, Ligonier, Pa.
6	Gurtis	Jeannette	33	F	W	5 August 1895 Healdsburg, Cal.	535245-2-9/25/25	Southampton, Long Island, N.Y.
7	Centwell	Nellie	32	F	S		569217-4-5/22/25	Los Angeles, California.
8	Centwell	John Joseph	53	M	S		576265-W-5/28/25	Los Angeles, California.
9	Colledge	Katherine	65	F	M		540915-W-6/4/27	2445 Humboldt Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.
10	Cross	Elizabeth Ostrom	22	M	S	Fosteria O. 23 September 1905	5858762572-3/14/25	1904 Windermere St East Cleveland, O.
11	Coleman	Leon Andrew	53	M	M	Washington, D.C.		
12	Coleman	Joan Francis	30	F	M		By marriage	
13	Coleman	Leola Lovell	7	M	S			
14	Dunham	Arthur	36	M	S	11th December 1891, Irvington, N.Y.	796217-6/12/25	Ann Arbor, Michigan
15	Halley	Margaret Louise	20	F	S	Macon, Ga. 31st Jan. 1908	518523-4-4/5/25	907 Vineville Av. Macon, Ga.
16	Krauss Scott	Marie	42	F	M	10th March 1886 Greenport, L.I., N.Y.	5390647-4/25/25	119 Livingston Ave. New Brunswick, N.Y.
17	Krauss Scott	Smith Rutger	9	M	S	1st September 1919 New Brunswick, N.J.		119 Livingston Ave. New Brunswick, N.Y.
18	Krauss	Amelia	42	F	S	1336 March 10th. Greenport, L.I., N.Y.	538965-4-4/25/25	119 Livingston Ave. New Brunswick, N.Y.
19	Kouratas	George	37	M	M		489231-4-2/21/25	510 S Saginaw St. Pontiac, Michigan.
20	Kouratas	Victoria	33	F	M			510 S Saginaw St. Pontiac, Michigan.
21	Medart	Valter Frederick	7	M	S	Alameda, California. 15th Jan. 1921	12482-7-31/24/25	624 Longridge Rd. Oakland, Calif.
22	Medart	Harriette Jeanette	49	F	M	Centralia, Missouri 24th Sept. 1878		624 Longridge Rd. Oakland, California.
23	Medart	Frederick Henry	57	M	M	St Louis, Missouri 10th Aug. 1870		624 Longridge Rd. Oakland, California.
24	Mackie	Charles	66	M	M	6th September 1862, Bergen Point, N.J.	534319-7-4/24/25	2 West 83rd Street, New York, N.Y.
25	Mackie	Marion Campbell	64	F	M	28th June 1864, New York.		2 West 83rd Street New York, N.Y. 4522, Westminster Pl. St. Louis, Mo.
26	Newell	Hallie	48	F	M	3rd February 1880 Chance, Ill.	5128767-3/24/25	
27	Reynan	Allison	32	M	M	4th June 1896, Oroville, California.	12647-7-6/17/25	C/o Bank of Italy, San Francisco, Cal.
28	Reynan	Irma	28	F	M	5th February 1900, San Francisco, Cal.		C/o Bank of Italy, San Francisco, Cal.
29	Roberts	Llewellyn	65	M	S		570535-7-8/20/25	C/o Butte Water Co. Butte, Montana.
30	NOT USED	Jane	21	F	S	San Francisco 31st May 1906	524975-7-4/11/25	1928 Los Angeles Ave. Berkeley, Calif.

Line 11. Coleman, Leon Andrew appears on Canadian Sheet 9 line 3. Line 12. Coleman, Joan Francis appears on Canadian Sheet 9 line 4.
Line 13. Coleman, Leola Lovell appears on Canadian Sheet 9 line 5.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

B

Form 600 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Print in English) 16-207

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

B

S. S. "REGINA"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

7th SEPTEMBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of Quebec, 15th September, 1928

W. S. L. 28

No. of List.	399	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1		Schulte	Henry	49	M	M	St Louis Co. 4 February 1879	598689-2-6/19/25
2		Schulte	Henry	3	M	S	Lincoln, Nebraska. 24 September 1924	2701 "A" Lincoln Nebraska.
3		Schulte	Neva	39	F	M	Marcellus, Mich. 20 April 1889	2701 "A" St. Lincoln Nebraska.
4		Schulte	Frederick	30	M	S	494752-4-2/6/25	2701 "A" St. Lincoln, Nebraska.
5		Simpson	Stanley	44	M	M	15th May 1904, Philadelphia, Pa.	Moro, Oregon.
6		Simpson	Anna	43	F	M	22nd December 1884, Ford du Lac, Wis.	1040 Starr Rd. Winnetka, Ill.
7		Sparhawk	Alice	61	F	M	9th September 1866, Hartford, Conn.	1040 Starr Rd. Winnetka, Ill.
8		Steuber	Paul	36	M	M	Niagara Falls N.Y. 19 June 1892	6 Marshall St Hartford, Conn.
9		Steuber	Alice	36	F	M	Ransomville, N.Y. 29 March 1892	931 James Ave Niagara Falls, N.Y.
10		Bartos	Philip	71	M	M	390504-4-4/6/27	931 James Ave Niagara Falls, N.Y.
11		Bartos	Jane	55	F	M		District Court Cleveland, O. 24 September 1926
12		Addenbrooke	Gwendolyn	25	F	S	Chicago, Ill. 17 July 1902	District Court Cleveland, O. 10 December 1926
13		Clark	Charles Martin	22	M	S	2nd November 1905, Summit N.J.	7402-4-4/26/25
14		Goss	Anna Belle	55	F	M	22-2-1873, Hopkinsville, Ky.	792209-2-6/18/25
15		Moeling	Rose Green	52	F	M	23th March 1876 Hopkinsville, Ky.	Shell Beach Drive, Lake Charles, La.
16		Morrill	Joseph	22	M	S	30th September 1905, Brookline, Mass.	8743 Corner H Avenue Chicago, Ill.
17		Sutton	Ella		F	M	10th January 1874, Detroit, Mich.	Glen Ridge Rd. Dedham, Mass.
18		Sutton	Arthur		M	S	15th October 1867, Detroit, Mich.	Detroit, Mich.
19		Wing	Almond	76	M	M	2nd July 1852, Shirley, Mass.	Detroit, Mich.
20		Wing	Nelly	63	F	M	1st May 1865, Shirley Center, Mass.	Shirley Center, Mass.
21		Graff	Henry	55	M	M		Shirley Center, Mass.
22		Chase	Alice	57	F	M	5th August 1871, Chicago, Ill.	2025 Ben Meinen, Iowa.
23		Kent	Charles	66	M	Wd		8800 Ricken Ave, Detroit, Mich.
24		Bunce	Earl	37	M	M	Wolcott, N.Y. 22 September 1891	Chicago, Ill.
25		Bunce	Elizabeth	35	F	M	Wolcott, N.Y. 3 September 1893	313 Union Station, Seattle.
26		Child	Robert C	23	M	S	Washington, D.C. 6 December 1905	Palmerton, Pa.
27		Chasebro	Julia	42	F	M	Toledo, O. 11 November 1885	do
28		Ganton	Laura E.	67	F	Wd	Honesdale, Pa. 11 November 1860	36 Alton Place Brookline, Mass.
29		Hall	Elisha W.	29	M	M	Marshfield Hills, Mass. 16 February 1899	517 Crinton Ave Toledo, O.
30		Hall	Thalia P	21	F	M	Somerville, Mass 21 January 1907	47 Doranus Ave Ridgewood, N.J.
								Scituate, Mass.
								do

Line 14 Goss, Anna Belle trans to Sheet F. line 3. Line 15 Moeling, Rose Green trans to Sheet F line 5. Line 17 Sutton, Ella trans to Sheet F line 6.
Line 18 Sutton, Arthur trans to Sheet F. line 7. Line 22 Chase, Alice trans to Sheet F. line 4. Line 21. Graff, Henry trans to Sheet G. line 19.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "REGINA"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

, 7 September, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 15th September, 1928

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	King	Gilbert	29	M	M	New York 4 October 1898	2973-N Aug 3/25	39 Kingsbury Rd Chestnut Hills, Mass.
2	King	Frances	29	F	M	Newton, Mass 3 March 1899		do
3	Kessler	Netta May	35	F	M			do
4	Bailey	Charles L	19	M	S	Fall River, Mass 24 January 1909	By Marriage 7614-N-5/14/25	651 Eastlake Terrace Chicago, Ills
5	Logan	Harry A	46	M	M	Summit City Pa. 20 Nov. 1881	597443-N-6/15/25	27 Maple St New Bedford, Mass.
6	Logan	Helen T.	33	F	M		618225-N-7/21/25	500 Third Ave, Warren, Pa.
7	Logan	Helen M	5	F	S	Warren, Pa. 28 Feb 1923	By Marriage	do
8	Logan	Harry A.	3	M	S	Warren, Pa. 3 Nov. 1924		do
9	Wershing	Rose E.	44	F	S			do
10	Puening	Frans	47	M	M		523761-N-4/10/25	Ontario, Cal. Delafield Rd. Aspinwall, Pa.
11	NOT USED					5-89617-N-4/10/25 Louis P. Moran	By Father's Papers District Court (Western) Pennsylvania, 17th. Feb. 1922	
12	NOT USED							
13	NOT USED							
14	NOT USED							
15	NOT USED							
16	NOT USED							
17	NOT USED							
18	NOT USED							
19	NOT USED							
20	NOT USED							
21	NOT USED							
22	NOT USED							
23	NOT USED							
24	NOT USED							
25	NOT USED							
26	NOT USED							
27	NOT USED							
28	NOT USED							
29	NOT USED							
30	NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. REGINA sailing from BELFAST 9th SEPTEMBER 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 15 September 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DUFFY	Daniel J	44		M	M	Born Cincinnati, Ohio. 28/1/1884	625629 8/13/28 W	3420 Woodford Road Pleasant Ridge, Cincinnati, Ohio.
2	TWOMBY	Michael	67		M	M		625792 8/13/28 W Probate Court, Cincinnati, Ohio. 1886	236, Cornshaw Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.
3	TRIMBLE	Veronica Lillian	24	9	F	S	Born San Francisco, 24th January 1903	525055 / 4/11/28 W	762 -12th Avenue, San Francisco, Cal.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

13

Harry R. Smith

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "REGINA"

sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK) 8th September, 1928, Arriving at Port of Quebec 15th September, 1928

No. on List	402 NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BARR	Frances A.	50	5	F	S	Des Moines, Iowa, 1st April, 1878	508108 / 3/15/28 W	Upland, Calif.
2	BISHOP	Samuel A.	54	2	M	M	Brownsville, Tenn, 21st July, 1874	552924 5/9/28 W	1978 Palmarston Pl., Los Angeles, Calif.
3	BISHOP	Florence	49	4	F	M	San Francisco, Calif. 19th February, 1879	552923 5/9/28 W	1978 Palmarston Pl., Los Angeles, Calif.
4	BISHOP	Zurial F.	24	8	F	S	San Francisco, Calif. 2nd April, 1904		ditto
5	BRACKETT	Parkhurst	21	11	M	S	Pomona, Calif. 9th October, 1906	579756 6/1/28 W	270 East 3rd St., Pomona, Calif.
6	BRYDEN	Richard S.	49	11	M	M		Superior Court Los Angeles, Calif. 8th February, 1912	La Verne, Cal.
7	BRYDEN	Mabel G.	46	6	F	M	Norwalk, Cal. 27th January, 1882		do
8	BRYDEN	Janet A.	17	5	F	S	Los Angeles, Cal. 23rd February, 1911	542472 4/30/28 W	do
9	BRYDEN	Edith L.	16	5	F	S	Los Angeles, Cal. 6th February, 1912		do
10	DICKSON THE	Thomas	45	6	M	M	Rae ford, N.C. 3rd November, 1884	510668 - 3/20/28 W	905 Lancaster Ave., Syracuse, N.Y.
11	DREW	John G.	8		M	S	St. Louis, Mo. 27th June, 1920		Mr. & Mrs. C.S. Drew
12	DREW	George D.	5		M	S	Baltimore 6th December, Maryland, 1923	605247 6/27/28 W	Maple Lodge, Catonsville, Md.
13	DREW	Charles S.	3		M	S	Baltimore, 22nd May, Maryland, 1925		Mr. & Mrs. C.S. Drew, Maple Lodge, Catonsville, Md.
14	GOSS	Minnie S.	57	10	F	S	Canton, Ill. 24th October, 1870	554537 5/10/28 W	954 No. Oxford Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.
15	JOSE	Catherine	17	4	F	S	Indianapolis, Ind. 22nd February, 1911	600701 6/21/28 W	3048 Fall Creek Blvd., Indianapolis, Ind.
16	JOSE	Jean W.	51	6	F	M		Wife of Oscar A. Jose, native born Indianapolis, Ind.	3048 Fall Creek Blvd., Indianapolis, Ind.
17	McCONNACHIE	Alexander	44		M	M		Superior Court, Chicago, Ill. 7th December, 1917	523 William St., River Forest, Ill.
18	McCONNACHIE	Elsie	39		F	M		By Marriage	523 William St., River Forest, Ill.
19	McCONNACHIE	Alexander	11		M	S	Oak Park, Ill. 22nd Jan. 1917		523 William St., River Forest, Ill.
20	McCONNACHIE	James	9		M	S	Oak Park, Ill. 12th Nov. 1918		523 William St., River Forest, Ill.
21	McCONNACHIE	John	8		M	S	Oak Park, Ill. 11th Aug. 1920	7702 5/19/28 W	523 William St., River Forest, Ill.
22	McCONNACHIE	Donald	5		M	S	River Forest, Ill. 28th Apl. 1923		523 William St., River Forest, Ill.
23	McCONNACHIE	Robert	13		M	S	River Forest, Ill. 10th Feb 1927		523 William St., River Forest, Ill.
24	HORNE	Agnes	35		F	S		7701 5/19/28 W	523 William St., River Forest, Ill.
25	McKINNON	Miles	62	5	M	M		Circuit Court, Chicago, Ill. April, 1921	711 Carpenter Ave., Oak Park, Ill.
26	McKINNON	Mary F.	52	6	F	M	Oakland, Calif. 5th November, 1875	529660 4/16/28 W	628 E. 14th St., Oakland, Calif.
27	POTTER	Minnie L.	54	2	F	M	Clinton, Iowa, 15th July, 1874	543506 5/1/28 W	628 E. 14th St., Oakland, Calif.
28	POTTER	Madeleine L.	15	4	F	S	Pomona, Calif. 3rd May, 1915		Pomona, Calif.
29	SCOUAR	George	70	4	M			584675 6/6/28 W	Pomona, Calif.
30	SCOUAR	George Philip	21	4	M	S	Superior, Nebr. 25th February, 1907	District Court of Michols County, 8th April, 1914	945 Commercial Av. Superior, Neb.
	NOT USED		50	11	M	M	St. Joseph Mo. 18th September, 1891	577020 5/29/28 W	do

Drew, Charles trans to Sheet F. line 1.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

F

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

F

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-007

S. S. "REGINA"

sailing from Greenock (Tail of the Bank), 8 September, 1928, Arriving at Port of Quebec

15th September, 1928
W. S. S. Ltd.

No. on List	403 NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Drew	Charles	36		M	M	St Joseph, Mo. 17 September 1891	605247 4/27/28 W	Maple Lodge,
2	Browne	Junius	23		M	S	San Francisco, Cal. 18 October 1904	622503 1/8/28 W	Catonsville, Md. 128 East 60th Street, New York.
3	Goos	Anna Belle	55		F	M	Hopkinsville, Ky. 22 February 1873	567866 5/21/28 W	Sheal Beach Drive Lake Charles, Fla.
4	Chase	Alice M	57		F	W	Chicago, Ills 5 August 1871	552386 5/8/28 W	1862 N. Berendo Drive Hollywood, Cal.
5	Moeling	Rose Green	52		F	M	Hopkinsville, Ky. 28th March 1876	548696 5/5/28 W	6743 Cornell Ave Chicago, Ills.
6	Sutton	Ella	54		F	M	Detroit, Mich. 19 January 1874	546381 5/3/28 W	108 Glendale Ave Highland Park Detroit, Mich
7	Sutton	Arthur	20		M	S	Detroit, Mich. 15 October 1907		do
8	Brewster	Belle Louise	54		F	S	Batavia, N.Y. 20th. Aug 1874	61007 5/22/28 W 5/14/28	Haven Hall Syracuse University Syracuse, N.Y.
9	Pritchard	Lawrence Morris	22		M	S	Salt Lake City 29th. Mar. 1906	622542 8/2/28 W	58 Farview Av. New Brighton Staten Island, N.Y.
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

Harry R. Linder

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ake Hermanson, Surgeon of the "Drottningholm", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1928

at HALIFAX

Ray & Kel
Esq's/c.

(Signature and title of Notary Public or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Sept. 15, 1928.

Swedish American
Göteborg, Sweden

Lines 1 + 2 O.R. 2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

2 Head Leaf

WC male 1

395 - 396

CLASS	Male	Female	Infants	Under 16	Over 16	Under 16	Over 16	Under 16	Over 16	Under 16	Over 16	Under 16	Over 16	Under 16	Over 16	Under 16	Over 16	Under 16	Over 16
FIRST																			
THIRD																			
TOTAL																			

ADMITTED	2	2																	
MEIO																			
TOTAL																			

IN TRANSIT	TOTAL	RESIDENCE

290

List

6

3rd class

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the listing of

Examined by
Technical Advisers

S. S.

"Drottningholm"

Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG

8. SEP. 1928

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ÅKERSTRÖM	GUSTAF BERTIL	22		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	UPSALA	64 Q1 V	STOCKHOLM	JULY 9, 1928	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM
2		ÅSTRÖM	NILS TEODOR	22		M	S	FARMLA-BORER	YES	SWEDISH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BYGDEÅ	214 Q1	STOCKHOLM	AUG. 20, 1928	DO	VÄNNÄS
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

143

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of HALIFAX

Sept. 15, 1928 at 7 P.M.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and numbered.

6

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, committee, party, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States										Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States
1	Mother, Anna Åkerström Fridhemsgatan 32, Stockholm	Wash.	Everett	see col. 23	40	yes	no	Uncle, Joel Åkerström 1808 Wetmore, Everett, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fairblondbrown	175
2	Father, Karl Åström Hjuggs, 18, Vännäs.	Idaho	Portlatch	see col. 23	30	no	no	Brother, Karl Åström 940 Cedar Str. Box 497, Portlatch, Idaho.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fairbrownblue	170

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, or of any of his or their official character.

Percey E. Cook

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Renström, of the "Drottningholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Melcher Renström
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1928
at HALIFAX

Percey G. Keel
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (RACE).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be reported "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. DEOTTNINGHOLM

sailing from

GOTHENBURG

8. SEP. 1928

Arriving at Port of

HALIFAX

September 15th 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos.					
1	Talcott	Dudley	29		M	S	Aug. 9 1899 Hartford, Conn.	P.P. 392 206 5/18/27-Wash. D.C.	19 Woodland St., Hartford, Conn.
2	NOT USED								
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 14-000

Cabin Class

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. Arabia sailing from Southampton 8th September, 1922, Arriving at Port of Halifax 18th September 1922, 1922

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Shartle	Charles	66		M	M	Oxford Penna 27th July 1862	Passport No 503243	Middleton Ohio.
2	Shartle	Helen	43		F	M	Franklin. Ohio 20th August 1885	Passport No 316	-do- -do-
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED	Pages 3 to 30	Blank				Parser		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francis R. Nolan, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of SEP, 1928

at QUEBEC

Chas. P. Considerio

Inspector in Charge

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

84 Head Tax
14 Under 16
6 Transits

CLASS	At Port	Transit	U.S. Citizens	Admitted	Refused	Deported	Returned	Admitted	Refused	Deported	Returned
First	60	39	21		12	1		5			
Second	90	35	55		50			1			
Third	33	5	28		10						
TOTAL	183	79	104		72	1		6			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ADMITTED	REFUSED	DEPORTED	RETURNED
104	72	1	6

NO. OF RANTS.	APPEARED
In Transit	1
Touring	72
Admitted	104

Line 1. J. S.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
IMMIGRATION
List **28**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LETITIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 8TH SEPTEMBER, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	1412A	KVERNENES	JOHANNES	20	-	M	S	FARM LABOURER	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	SCANDINAVIAN	5	28	1815	BERGEN	23.7.28	NORWAY	Vikane
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

146 Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Alien

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel-carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **28**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 16 SEP 1928, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$25 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year	
		State	City or town					Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for more than 1 year													
1	FATHER, JOHAN J. KVERNESS, VIKANE PR. BERGEN NORWAY	N. DAK.	AMBROSE	SELF	\$25	NO	UNCLE, MR. JOSEF NESS, AMBROSE, N. DAK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	Bld. BLUE	NONE
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVID TAYLOR MASTER of the "LETITIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to cause a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

David Taylor
MASTER
Officer.

16 SEP 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

Chas. H. Henderson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francis R. Notop, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I _____ 27 _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Notop

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 16 SEP 1928, 19
at QUEBEC

Chas. P. Macdonald

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hobrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*0
1-7+9-18 miles J.S.*

ED

United
States of

38.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

16 SEP 1928

19

List 27

The entries must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does alien believe in or advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence?	Whether alien believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful smothering or killing of any officer or officers, either of special individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence (See questions 12 and 13 for full text of this question)	Whether alien believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful smothering or killing of any officer or officers, either of special individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of, or affiliated with, any organization which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful smothering or killing of any officer or officers, either of special individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Mother:— Mrs. Margaret Carswell, 37 Roberts Street, Wishaw.	Mich Detroit	See 23, \$25	Yes	No		Husband:— Mr. James Fraser, 5395 Bawick Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
2	Father:— Mr. Alexander Swan, 3 Wallace Row, Cowie, Stirlingshire.	Mich Detroit	See 23, \$50	Yes	No		Husband:— Mr. Samuel Harris, 1110 Field Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
3	Daughter:— Mrs. Jessie Addison, Airth Cottage,	Mich Detroit	See 23, \$100	Yes	No		Husband:— Mr. John King, 8332 Carbondale Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Fair	Black	Hazel	None
4	Broxburn. Father:—Mr. John Lindsay, 61 Nicolson St. Greenock.	Mich Detroit	See 23, \$60	Yes	No		Brother:—Mr. John Lindsay, 94 Martin Place, Detroit, Mich.	No Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
5	Wife:—Mrs. Elizabeth Love, 7D Factory Road, Motherwell, Lanarkshire.	Mich Detroit	See 23, \$32	Yes	No	1910 Elder	Brother:—Mr. Robert Love, 2492 Sheridan Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
6	Wife:—Mrs. Mary Love, 34 Auldtop Terrace, Ashhill, Lanarkshire.	Mich Detroit	See 23, \$50	Yes	No	1910 Elder	Sister:—Mrs. Annie Gilfillan, 1180 Field Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
7	Mother:—Mrs. Ann McCabe, 40 West Burn Street, Greenock.	Ohio Cleveland	See 23, \$30	Yes	No	1911 ado	Friend:—Mr. Patrick Judge, 5011 Detroit Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.	No Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair	Dark	Hazel	None
8	Sister:—Mrs. Cath. McRoberts, 82 Mackinfauld Road, Glasgow.	Cal. Oakland	See 23, \$50	Yes	No		Husband:—Mr. William Sprott, 2347 Mitchell Street, Oakland, Cal.	No Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
9	Father:—Mrs. Eliz. Sprott, Whindmuir Avenue, Glasgow.	Cal. Oakland	See 23, \$50	Yes	No		Brother:— Oakland, Cal.	No Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair	Black	Brown	None

Note.—Full text of question 13 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any form of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officers, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful smothering or killing of any officer or officers, either of special individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **DAVID TAYLOR** **MASTER**, of the "**LETITIA**", from **GLASGOW**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to cause a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

David Taylor
MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **16 SEP 1928**, 19
at **QUEBEC**

Chas. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-220

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francis R. Holop, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have had a personal examination of 26 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

McKee

16 SEP 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC

Chas. J. Hendrie

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Line 1 J. S. O.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVID TAYLOR MASTER, of the "LETITIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **26** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

David Taylor
MASTER.

16 SEP 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

Christ Hendrick
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francis A. Klotz, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I _____ a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **25** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Klotz

Sworn to before me this 16 SEP 1928 day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC

Chris M. Klotz

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Lines 1-10 f. S.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
List **25**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.P.

S. S. "LETITIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW.

7TH SEPTEMBER, 1928.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if competent, what language)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	1401	Black	Christine	43		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Ben	16	Q-387480	Washington	7th Jun. 28	U.S.A.	Detroit
2	1405	Hatrick	Marion	35		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Johnstone	368287	Washington	27th Apr. 28	U.S.A.	Detroit
3	1413	McCourt	John	28		M	S	Sheet metal worker	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	383335	Washington	28th May. 28	U.S.A.	Detroit
4	1414	Nicol	James	26		M	S	Tool Maker	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	387275	Washington	28th Apr. 28	U.S.A.	Detroit
5	1414	Trail	Elizabeth	40		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Dunfermline	392765	Washington	16th Jun. 28	U.S.A.	Detroit
6	1414	Trail	Nan	12		F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Dunfermline	392766	Washington	16th Jun. 28	U.S.A.	Detroit
7	1410A	Robb	Agnes Jane	29		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Dunfermline	384044	Washington	29th May. 28	U.S.A.	Chicago
8	1410A	Robb	Douglas Neish	4		M	S	Nil	No	(Child)	No	Scotland	Scottish	Canada	Montreal	384043	Washington	29th May. 28	U.S.A.	Chicago
9	1410A	Robb	Hazel Mary	16		F	S	Nil	No	(Child)	No	Scotland	Scottish	Canada	Montreal	384043	Washington	29th May. 28	U.S.A.	Chicago
10	1403	Hunter	David	57		M	M	Janitor	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Dunfermline	168	Glasgow.	21st Aug. 28	U.S.A.	St. Louis Mo.
11	NOT USED																			
12	NOT USED																			
13	NOT USED																			
14	NOT USED																			
15	NOT USED																			
16	NOT USED																			
17	NOT USED																			
18	NOT USED																			
19	NOT USED																			
20	NOT USED																			
21	NOT USED																			
22	NOT USED																			
23	NOT USED																			
24	NOT USED																			
25	NOT USED																			
26	NOT USED																			
27	NOT USED																			
28	NOT USED																			
29	NOT USED																			
30	NOT USED																			

Alfred St. Louis

awak

7 HT.
2-16 149

Total passengers 10
U.S. citizens 1
Aliens 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List **25**

The entries must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 16 SEP 1928 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **DAVID TAYLOR** MASTER of the "**LETITIA**", from **GLASGOW**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to cause a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **25** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

David Taylor
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this **16 SEP 1928**, 19
at **QUEBEC**

Chas. P. Anderson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francis R. Holop, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 16 SEP 1928, 19
at QUEBEC

Chas. P. Deschamps

(Inspector)

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Line 1. J.S.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

16 SEP 1928

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, committee, party, or government)	Whether in possession of a visa and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States For what purpose or purposes, or for what time (or term) and treatment of his time (or term) as reported by alien?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to remain in the United States, or to be employed or engaged in the United States, or to be employed or engaged in the United States, or to be employed or engaged in the United States	Whether alien has previously been deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Mrs Maud Sofia Nilsen MOTHER, M. NILSEN SHUYSBEN 16 HARSTAD, NORWAY Harstad,	MONT. OUTLOOK	Yes	593011 SELF	\$25	NO	COUSIN, OLE W. WOLD. R.F.2. OUTLOOK MONT.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR. BLONDE BL. BLUE	NONE
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

*Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **DAVID TAYLOR** **MASTER**, of the "**LETITIA**", from **GLASGOW**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to cause a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **21** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

David Taylor
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **16 SEP 1928** day of **SEP**, 19
at **QUEBEC**

Chris P. Ellis
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francis R. Astop, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

MAstop

Sworn to before me this 16 SEP 1928, 19

at QUEBEC

Chas. J. Desiderio

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Lines 1+2 & 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **20**
The entries must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC**, **16 SEP 1928**, **19**

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States		
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years												Where?	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States
1	Brother Mr. Peter Stephen, 829 E Street,	Cal.	San Pedro	Yes	Self	No	Husband: - Peter Buchan, 528, Hamilton Avenue, San Pedro, California. (Father)	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
2	Baddan, Aberdeenshire	Cal.	San Pedro	Yes	Self	No		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 33 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **DAVID TAYLOR MASTER**, of the "**LETITIA**", from **GLASGOW**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to cause a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **20** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

David Taylor
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 SEP 1928, 19
at **QUEBEC**

Chas. J. McInnis
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *James R. Hotop*, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had *19* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *The General Medical Council of Great Britain*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hotop

Sworn to before me this

day of

16 SEP 1928

, 19

at

QUEBEC

Chas. P. Desjardins

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Lines 1. d. S. O.

List

19

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITEDALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "LETITIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 7th. S.e.p.t.e.m.b.e.r, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	2242	PATRICK	John Shaw	24	M	S Student	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland Glasgow	204	Glasgow	30th August 1928.	Scotland Glasgow.
2		NOT USED														
3		NOT USED														
4		NOT USED														
5		NOT USED														
6		NOT USED														
7		NOT USED														
8		NOT USED														
9		NOT USED														
10		NOT USED														
11		NOT USED														
12		NOT USED														
13		NOT USED														
14		NOT USED														
15		NOT USED														
16		NOT USED														
17		NOT USED														
18		NOT USED														
19		NOT USED														
20		NOT USED														
21		NOT USED														
22		NOT USED														
23		NOT USED														
24		NOT USED														
25		NOT USED														
26		NOT USED														
27		NOT USED														
28		NOT USED														
29		NOT USED														
30		NOT USED														

I.H.T.

152

Total Passengers ... 1
U.S. citizens ... 0
Aliens ... 1* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-570

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **DAVID TAYLOR** **MASTER**, of the "**LETITIA**", from **GLASGOW**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

David Taylor
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at **QUEBEC**

day of **16 SEP 1928**

Charles A. Desjardins
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francis R. Notop, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General
Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **18** in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

16 SEP 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at **QUEBEC**

Chas. P. Desjardins

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spaniah.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spaniah American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Line 1. f. d. O.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

16 SEP 1928

19 28

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVID TAYLOR MASTER, of the "LETITIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said 18 is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

David Taylor
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 SEP 1928, 19
at QUEBEC

Chas. B. Macdonald
Immigration Officer.

14-438

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francis R. Kotop, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General
Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have had a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 16 SEP 1928, 19

at QUEBEC

Chas. P. Leisner
 Inspector in Charge

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Lines 1-4 J.S.O.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **17**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC**, **16 SEP 1928**, 19**28**.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. in List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for two passages, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of Visa, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret activity	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any subversive activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Yes or No								Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No		Yes or No	Yes or No	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Mother: Mrs. Elizabeth Prescott, 5, Ripley Terrace, Portadown.	Mich	Detroit.	No	Self.	Yes	1922	Returning to:—Husband Archd. Andrew, 2486 State Street, Detroit, Mich.	No	Only.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Light	Brown	Blue	None.
2	Grandmother Mrs. Elizabeth Prescott, 5, Ripley Terrace, Portadown.	Mich	Detroit.	No	Mother	Yes	Born there	Returning to:—Father, Archd. Andrew, 2486 State Street, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
3	Parents: Mr. & Mrs. Brierly, Mount Pleasant Cottage, Beaconsfield, Cal.	Cal.	Oakland.	Yes	Self.	Yes	1922	Returning to:—Husband Alex Legge, 1719 Pearl Street, Oakland, Cal.	No	Only.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None.
4	Father: Mr. & Mrs. Brierly, Mount Pleasant Cottage, Beaconsfield, Cal.	Cal.	Oakland.	Yes	Mother	Yes	Born there	Returning to:—Father Alex Legge, 1719 Pearl Street, Oakland, Cal.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Brown	Grey	None.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **DAVID TAYLOR** **MASTER**, of the "**LETITIA**", from **GLASGOW**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **17** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

David Taylor
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **16 SEP 1928**, 19
at **QUEBEC**

Chas. P. Williams
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francis R. Kotop, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 SEP 1928, 19
at QUEBEC

Chas. H. Schires
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Lines 1-4 makes. J. S.

16

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "LETTITIA"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

8th SEPTEMBER.

1928

[illegible]

H. H. T. 155

Total passengers	_____	4
U. S. citizens	_____	0
Aliens	_____	4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14

19 28

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVID TAYLOR MASTER of the "LETITIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **16** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

David Taylor
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 SEP 1928 day of 19
at QUEBEC

Chris H. Hines
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francis R. Notop, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have had a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 16 SEP 1928, 19
at QUEBEC

Chas. A. Desjardins
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Lines 1-19 f. d.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

J. M. G.

S. S. "LETITIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

7th SEPTEMBER 1928.

Certified erasure	McEWAN	David	Line	4	NOT	ON BOARD
Certified erasure	McEWAN	Jane	Line	5	NOT	ON BOARD

DUE TO F.

136	Total passengers	19
	U. S. citizens	16
	Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 16 SEP 1928, 19

List **15**
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual policy, or government)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	
		State	City or town				Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States													
1	Sister:- Miss Isabella McKenzie, 194, Aron Drive, Glasgow.	Mich.	Flint	Self	1924- 1928	Home:- 1518, Hamilton Avenue, East, Flint, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark Grey Brown	None
2	Mother-in-law, Mrs Isabella Gowan, 202 Maryhill Road, Glasgow.	Mich.	Flint	Husband	1924- 1928	Home:- 514, E. Kearsley St., Flint.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark Grey Brown	None
3	Uncle:- Grant, 1104 Dairy Road, Edinburgh.	Mich.	Detroit	Self	1922	Returning to/ Box 134, Sandusky P.O., Macomb Co., Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med Brn. Gray	None
4	Father:- George Ramsay, 375, Dumbarton Road, Partick.	Ill.	Maywood	Self	1923	Husband Thomas Reas, 1926, So. 10th Avenue, Maywood, Ills.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair Fair Blue	None
5	Wife:- Mrs Janet Sneddon, 148 Ardgay Street, Shettles- don, Glasgow.	Ill.	Maywood	Mother	1923	Home:- 1314, East 114th St. Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair Red Brn.	None
6	Brother-in-law, James Pyle, 28 Chapelhill Street, Kinoardine, Fife, Shire.	Mich.	Detroit	See 23	1923	Husband:- James Tait, 5197 Chicago Blvd. West, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair Grey Brown	None
7	Friend:- Mrs Christina Wood, 37 Elder Street, Edinburgh.	Ohio	Cleveland	Self	1923	1779 East 20th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair Grey Blue	None
8	Sister:- Margaret Wallace, 15 Annfield St., Dundee.	Ohio	Cleveland	Husband	1923	Friend Mr. Robert Anderson, 13215, Lithgow Ave. Fordson, Brother George Wilson, Returning to:- 5115, 30th Street, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair Brown Blue	None
9	Mother:- Mrs Elizabeth Wilson, 42 Content St., Ayr.	Mich.	Detroit	Self	1923	Friend:- Mrs Janet Weir, 13002 Hoy Ave. Cleveland, O.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair Brn. Grey	Small scar on neck.
10	Father:- James Weir, Tollcross Road, Glasgow.	Ohio	Cleveland	Self	1923	Friend:- Lewis Reid, 7233 Senator Ave. Detroit, Sister Hennie Stevens, 11321 Wentworth Avenue, Chicago, Ills.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Buddy Grey Brn.	Birthmark on forehead.
11	Father:- Peter Whitelaw, 7 James St., Edinburgh.	Mich.	Detroit	Self	1923	Friend:- Robert Sloan, 14144 Terry Ave. Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair Brown Blue	None
12	Father:- Mr. James Wilson, 78 Lyndhurst Str. Dumbarton.	Ills.	Chicago	Self	1925	Friend:- Mr. Walter Thomas, 1086 Sheridan Ave. Detroit.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair Brown Blue	None
13	Father:- Edward Young, 46, Glencairn St. Stevenston.	Mich.	Detroit	Self	1923	Husband:- David Deig, 19, Sharon Str. Hartford Conn.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair Brown Blue	None
14	Father George Buick, 7 White Str. Partick Glasgow.	Mich.	Detroit	Self	1923		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark Brwn Gray	None
15	Sister/Law Miss Mary Deig, 10 St. Mary Lane, Leches.	Nenn	Hartford	Husband	1911		No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brun Brown	None

Note:- Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVID TAYLOR MASTER, of the "LETITIA", from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of them is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 SEP 1928 day of 19, 19
at QUEBEC

David Taylor
MASTER Officer.

Chas. P. Mendicino
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francis R. Hotop, Surgeon of the "LETITIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, including the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Hotop

16 SEP 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at **QUEBEC**

Chas. Macdonald

Inspector of Customs

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

0
Jms 1-298.8.

List 14

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

16 SEP 1928, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **DAVID TAYLOR** MASTER, of the "**LETITIA**", from **GLASGOW**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

David Taylor
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **16 SEP 1928**, 19
at **QUEBEC**

Chas. P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
Record on this form United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

J.M.G.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "LETITIA"

sailing from GLASGOW

7th SEPTEMBER, 1928. Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

16 SEP 1928

Number **11**

, 19

No. of List.	485	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			
1	Burke	Anna	46	F M	341417-W-4128/28	Superior Court, Hammond, Ind., September 1917.	(4111 Dearborn Street, Indiana Harbor, Ind.
2	Burke	Margaret	9	F S	Indiana Harbor, 20th October 1918.		
3	Connery	Thomas	24	M S	Cabin Manifest Sheet 3 Line 2. Chicago, Ill. 31st August 1904.		4140 Washington Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
4	Doig	David	48	M M	564758-W-518/28	District Court, East Hartford. 1924.	19 Sharon Street, Hartford, Ct.
5	Doig	Mary	48	F M	Transferred to Sheet 5 Line 19		
6	Gibson	Alexander	70	M M	607297-W-61301/28	Superior Court, Grand Rapids, Mich., 24th January 1921.	432 Cass Avenue, S.E., Grand Rapids, Mich.
7	Gibson	Johanna	62	F M	P.P. 607297		
8	Gordon	Susan	39	F M	534062-W-41201/28	20th September 1915.	9981 Cheyenne Avenue, Detroit, Michigan.
9	Kirk	John	75	M Wd.	541402-W-512/28	Superior Court, Chicago Ill. June 1893.	128 Union Avenue, Mt. Vernon, New York.
10	Lindsay	John	62	M S	392438-W-6113/28	County Court Ford County, Paxton, Ill., 17th April 1893.	Michigan Street, Chicago, Ill.
11	Macfarlane	Hugh	72	F M	Transferred to Cabin Manifest Sheet 1 Line 13.	Circuit Court, Tampa, Fla., 1st March 1902.	
12	Macfarlane	Frances	72	F M	Transferred to Cabin Manifest Sheet 1 Line 14.		
13	Macfarlane	Jean	13	F S	Transferred to Cabin Manifest Sheet 1 Line 15.		
14	Macfarlane	Hugh	9	M S	Transferred to Cabin Manifest Sheet 1 Line 16.		
15	Nelson	Helen	68	F Wd.	591322-W-6112/28	Through Marriage.	605 Meadowbrook Avenue, Detroit, Michigan.
16	Swan	Elizabeth Patterson	61	F S	545331-W-612/28	District Court of Arizona, 6th March 1923.	Glendale, Arizona.
17	Cowan	William	45	M M	530265-W-41171/28	District Court, Cedar Rapids Iowa, 20th June 1920.	(Home:- 1111 South 9th Street East, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
18	Cowan	Mary	46	F M		Through Marriage.	
19	Cowan	Mary	19	F S		Through Parentage.	
20	GREVE	John	65	M M	606636-W-6129/28	District Court, Rock Island Ill. 22nd September 1886.	Home 834-21st Street, Rock Island Ill.
21	GREVE	Anna	58	F M	Rock Island, Ill. 20th February 1870.	By Marriage,	Husband Mr. Boyd Morris, 167 K. Chestnut Str. Walla, Wash.
22	MORRIS	Elizabeth Fraser	26	F M	551115-W-518/28	Alness, Scotland, 13th February 1919.	
23	NOT USED						
24	NOT USED						
25	NOT USED						
26	NOT USED						
27	NOT USED						
28	NOT USED						
29	NOT USED						
30	NOT USED						
31	NOT USED						

Certified erasure CONNERY Thomas Line 3, Transferred to Sheet 3 Line 2.
Certified erasure DOIG Mary Line 5, Transferred to Sheet 15 Line 19.
Certified erasure Macfarlane Hugh Line 11, transferred to Sheet 1 Line 13.
Certified erasure Macfarlane Frances Line 12, transferred to Sheet 1 Line 14.
Certified erasure Macfarlane Jean Line 13, transferred to Sheet 1 Line 15.
Certified erasure Macfarlane Hugh Line 14, transferred to Sheet 1 Line 16.

Attest
pubsr.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place, on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this form of United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **12**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **"LETITIA"** sailing from **LIVERPOOL**, **SEPT. 8th.**, 1928, Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC** **16 SEP 1928**, 19 **28**

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	NICOLAY	GEORGE	70	-	M	W	564771- W- 5/18/28	Dist. Court of Minn. Sept. 28, 1896.	Home:- Le Roy, Minn.
2	WEISE	ROLAND	20	-	M	S	Minneapolis, Minn. Dec. 9th, 1907.	584372- W- 6/18/28	Home:- 7044 Tulane, St. Louis, Mo.
3	HAYMAN	FRANK. M.	65	-	M	M	P. P. 511932.	Jan. 6th Superior Court, San Francisco. 1896.	Home:- 24 Irving Street, San Francisco. Calif.
4	HAYMAN	ELIZA	56	-	F	M	do	Superior Court, San Francisco 6/1/1896.	do.
5	HIND	CHARLOTTE	52	-	F	M	499082- W- 2/21/28	City Court, Alton, Ill. 1916.	Home:- Alton, Ill.
6	HIND	VIOLET. L.	23	-	F	S	499083- W- 2/21/28	Through Marriage.	Home:- Alton, Ill.
7	HAINES	WILLIAM. M.	19	-	M	S	P. P. 545162 Des Moines, Iowa. 17th Sept. 1908.	545162- W- 8/21/28	Home:- 2827 Grand Ave., Des Moines, Io.
8	PATTERSON	CHRISTOPHER.	64	-	M	S	620065- W- 7/26/28	Eric Co. Court. Feb. 1897.	Home:- Friend, Elizabeth Crane R. F. D. 2. Hopewell Junction. N. Y.
9	GREVE	JOHN	66	-	M	M	Duplicated on Sheet 11 Line 20 Embarked Glasgow.	2ND SEPT. 1881	ROCK ISLAND ILL.
10	GREVE	ANNA	59	-	F	M	Duplicated on Sheet 11 Line 21 Embarked Glasgow.	2ND FEB.	ROCK ISLAND ILL.
11	BURGESS	ANNE EDITH	26	-	F	S	Holyoke Mass. P. P. 548712. 5th June 1902.	548712- W- 5/18/28	Home:- 285 Suffolk Str. Holyoke Mass.
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

Certified erasure GREVE John Line 9 transferred to Sheet 11 Line 20.
Certified erasure GREVE Anna Line 10 transferred to Sheet 11 Line 21.

W. H. Thompson
purser.

Chas. P. Reider

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Report of the United States citizens and citizens of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **13**

S. S. "VLETTIA"

sailing from BELFAST,

, 8th September, 1928., Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 16 SEP 1928

1928.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	AARON.	Anna K.	40		M		555202 W- 5/10/28 P.P. 555202.	Through Marriage, 25/10/1913.	Home:- 164 New York Avenue, Youngstown, Ohio.
2	KAOX.	Robert.	35		M	S.	541 979- W- 4/30/28	District Court, Montgomery Alab. 1917.	Home:- 897 East 73rd Str. Cleveland Ohio.
3	Kennedy.	James	66		M	M	612322 W- 2/10/28	Superior Court of Chicago, Ill., 1922-1st October 1892.	6624, S. Hermitage Avenue, Chicago. Ill.,
4	Kennedy.	Elisabeth.	64		F	M		By Marriage.	6624, S. Hermitage Avenue, Chicago. Ill.,
5	Kennedy.	Donald.	25		M	S	612323- W- 2/10/28	By parentage.	Chicago. Ill.,
6	McElhinney.	William.	38		M	M	556274- W- 5/11/28	Munro County Court, Rochester, N.Y. September 27th 1927.	Home:- 18, Dix Street, Rochester, N.Y.
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

Christina

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **22**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

E.M.F.
8.8. "LETITIA"

sailing from GLASGOW.

7TH SEPTEMBER

1928

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

16 SEP 1928

19

No. on List	496 NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Drummond	Alexander	32		M	S	557672-W-5/13/28	Supreme Court, Boston, Mass. 9th. November, 1922.	Home:- 244 Bluehill Avenue, Roxburgh, Boston, Mass.
2	Duff	Archie	57		M	M	545761-W-5/3/28	Supreme Court, Seattle, Washington. 9th. February, 1907.	3033 32nd Avenue, W., Seattle, Washington.
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

16 SEP 1928

(Printed in England 14-414)

S. S. LETITIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, SEPTEMBER 8th 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	EVANS	THOMAS J.	73		M		592201-W-6/13/28	District Court of WAPPELO CO. IOWA. SEPT. 9TH. 1892.	GIVIN. IOWA.
2	NOT USED								
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **24**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. "VIRGILIA" sailing from BRISTOL, 1st September, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BOVILL.	JAMES.	24		M	S	Pittsburg Pa., 2.12.03. P.P.575732.	575732-W-5/28/28	None:- 819, Magion Street, Pittsburg, Pa.,
2	NOT USED								
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Louis B. Smith, Surgeon of the LETITIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 SEP 1928 day of 19,
at QUEBEC

Chris P. Dickson
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-25
6-10
20-35

16-5
67-13-1
85-13-6

June 1. J. S.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **10**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC**

16 SEP 1928

19 28.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed by the Government of the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed by the Government of any other country	Whether alien intends to be employed by the Government of any other country	Whether alien intends to be employed by the Government of any other country	Whether alien intends to be employed by the Government of any other country	Whether alien intends to be employed by the Government of any other country	Whether alien intends to be employed by the Government of any other country	Whether alien intends to be employed by the Government of any other country	Whether alien intends to be employed by the Government of any other country				
		State	City or town						Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed by the Government of the United States															
1	FATHER, FREDK. GEORGE, 25, JESMOND ST. WEST BROMWICH.	MICH	DETROIT	No	59x965 SEE 23 FIANCE	50	No	-	-	FIANCE, ARTHUR KITSON, 3976, FRENCH RD. DETROIT. MICH.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BRN	BRN.	NONE.
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVID TAYLOR MASTER, of the LETITIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

David Taylor
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 SEP 1928, 19
at QUEBEC QUEBEC

Chas. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Henri B. Letitia*, Surgeon of the **LETITIA**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had ^{years' experience as a Physician} *9* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *The General Medical Council of Great Britain*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **16 SEP 1928**, 19
at **QUEBEC**

Chas. A. Residario

Inspector in Charge

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Line 1. J. S.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

16 SEP 1928

19. 19

Notes—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **DAVID TAYLOR MASTER**, of the **LETITIA**, from **GLASGOW**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

David Taylor

Sworn to before me this **16 SEP 1928** day of **19**,
at **QUEBEC**

MASTER Officer.

Chas. P. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francis B. Tapp, Surgeon of the LETITIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 SEP 1928 day of 19,
at QUEBEC

Chas. P. Desiderius

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

0
Since 1729.

Letitia
as Visitor

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **8**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **QUEBEO**, **16 SEP 1928**, 19 **28**.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
(Mother) 1	FATHER ALFONSO MACAYA, TRAFALGAR 37. BARCELONA.	Texas	Dallas	No	SELF	59-96	NO	-	G/O F. KREITMAIR & CO. COTTON, DALLAS. TEXAS.	No	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FR.	BRN	NONE.
(Elisabeth) 2	Mrs K. G. WILLIAMS, "DUNMORE" LIVINGSTON DR, SEFTON PARK.	Texas	Dallas	No	SELF	58-96	YES	1927	F. KREITMAIR & CO. (AGENCY) 301, REIKLY BLDG, DALLAS.	No	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FSH	BKN	NONE.
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVID TAYLOR MASTER, of the LETITIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

David Taylor
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 SEP 1928 day of SEP, 19
at QUEBEC

Christie
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James B. Smith, Surgeon of the LETITIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 SEP 1928 day of 19,

at QUEBEC

Chas. P. Richards

Inspector of Customs

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Lines 172. J. S.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LETITIA"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

8TH SEPT.

1928.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	1554	LOWRY	ALFRED S.	54	-	M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	3-4	15	651	MANCHESTER	18.6.28.	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
2	1555	LOWRY wife	KATE E.	53	-	F	M	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	3-4	15	136	MANCHESTER	20.8.28.	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

Chas. H. H. H.

2

2 T. 167

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

United
King of

7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC**, **16 SEP 1928**, 1928.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DAVID TAYLOR MASTER, of the LETITIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

David Taylor
MASTER

16 SEP 1928

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

Charles Desjardins
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *James B. McHugh*, Surgeon of the **LETITIA**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had *16* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *The General Medical Council of Great Britain*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **6** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **16 SEP 1928**, 19
at **QUEBEC**

Chas. P. Macdonald

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Lines 1 + 2 + 3, p. 2.

List

J.M.G.

S.S. "LETITIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

7th SEPTEMBER, 1928.

3 Tow (2)

Chris P. R. Smith

Total Passengers	...	...	...	7
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	0
Aliens	...	...	...	3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 16 SEP 1928, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time this alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father:- Peter Petersen 78 Regent Tce. Edinburgh.	Scotland Edinburgh	Yes	Self	\$200	No	No	No	1 week	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair	Lt. Brown	Mole on right side of neck.
2	Father:- Sir Thomas Clement K.B.E.	Scotland Land Newton-Mearns	Yes	Self	\$500	No	No	No	1 week	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair	Lt. Brown	
3	Barcapel. Newton-Mearns	Scotland Land Newton-Mearns	Yes	Husband	-	No	No	No	1 week	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Lt. Brown	
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **DAVID TAYLOR** **MASTER**, of the **LETITIA**, from **GLASGOW**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **6** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

David Taylor
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **16 SEP 1928** day of **19**,
at **QUEBEC**

Chas. P. Residario
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James A. Smith, Surgeon of the LETITIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 SEP 1928 day of SEP, 19
at QUEBEC

Chas. P. McIndoe

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LETITIA"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

8TH SEPT.

1928.

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	0
Aliens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 16 SEP 1928, 1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to enter in country where he can lawfully remain without being admitted to the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States Does alien possess or intend to acquire any real estate in the United States? Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States? Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States? Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States?	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	Arthur FATHER, MR. A. C. DURRANT, 15, BLANDFORD ST. SUNDERLAND.	ILL. SYCAMORE	YES	SELF	100	YES 1924	Home :- ST. ALBANS SCHOOL, CHICAGO, SYCAMORE, ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FR.	BRN	GRY	MOLE ABOVE R. EYE.
2	FATHER-IN-LAW DO.	ILL. SYCAMORE	YES	AD ABOVE HUSBAND	YES	YES 1924	DO. DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DRK	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **DAVID TAYLOR**, **MASTER**, of the **LETITIA**, from **GLASGOW**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

David Taylor
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **16 SEP 1928**, 19
at **QUEBEC**
Chas. P. Saunders
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Francis B. Letitia*, Surgeon of the **LETITIA**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *The General Medical Council of Great Britain*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **4** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **16 SEP 1928**, 19
at **QUEBEC**

Chas. P. Desjardins

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Serial 1-10 inclusive. J.S.

(AL) ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "LETTITIA"

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

7th SEPTEMBER, 1928.

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

16 SEP 1928

Arriving at Port of.....**QUEBEC**

, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States What is the alien's purpose in coming to the United States? Is he coming to work, to study, to visit, to join a relative or friend, to engage in business, to engage in agriculture, to engage in industry, to engage in commerce, to engage in any other occupation, or to engage in any other activity?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does alien intend to engage in any business, occupation, or profession in the United States? If so, what?	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party in the United States? If so, what?	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party in the United States? If so, what?	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party in the United States? If so, what?	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party in the United States? If so, what?	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party in the United States? If so, what?	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party in the United States? If so, what?	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party in the United States? If so, what?	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party in the United States? If so, what?	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party in the United States? If so, what?	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, association, or political party in the United States? If so, what?
		State City or town																		
1	Father:- James Cunningham Carron Bank, Stonehaven, Mich. Detroit	Mich. Detroit	No	Self	\$75	1922 Yes 1928	1565 Balmoral Drive, Detroit, Michigan.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Auburn
2	Brother-in-law, John Smellie, Mass. Watertown	Mass. Watertown	No	Self	\$100	1919 Yes 1928	Home 24 Hillside Road, Watertown, Mass.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fresh	GreyBlue
3	Glenoran, Helensburgh, Mass. Watertown	Mass. Watertown	No	Husband	Yes	1920 Yes 1928	Home: 23 Putnam Heights, Hartford, Conn.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	BrownBlue
4	Sister Mrs Jean Stewart 61 Hawkhill, Dundee. Conn. Hartford	Conn. Hartford	No	Self	\$50	1921 Yes 1928	Home: 5081 1/2 Melrose Ave. Los Angeles, Cal.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	BrownBlue
5	Mother - Mary Robertson 52 Station Rd. Corstorphine, Cal. Los Angeles	Cal. Los Angeles	Yes	Self	\$100	1922 Yes 1928	Home: Turnbull, 802 Dana Ave., Warren, Ohio.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	Fair	BrownBrn.
6	Father-Christopher Turnbull 20 Taylor Street, Cousett, Co. Durham. Ohio Warren	Ohio Warren	No	Self	\$250	1922 Yes 1928	Home: Husband:- James Boyd White, 4914 W. Jackson Blvd., Austin, Chicago, Ill.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	Fair	Brn. Hazel
7	Father:- Charles Miller, 2 Hartfield Gdns. Dumbarton, Ill. Chicago	Ill. Chicago	No	Self	\$70	1923 Yes 1928	Home: Husband:- Herbert Bennett, 28 Front St. Sarnac Lake N.Y.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	BrownHazel
8	Mother - Catherine Robertson 49 Cambie St. Oban N.Y. Sarnac Lake	N.Y. Sarnac Lake	No	Self	\$50	1923 Yes 1928	Home: Husband:- Herbert Bennett, 28 Front St. Sarnac Lake N.Y.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Fair	Brn Gray
9	Sister:- Mrs Mary Robertson 146 Rottenrow. Glasgow. N.Y. Tarrytown	N.Y. Tarrytown	No	Self	\$60	1923 Yes 1928	Home: Husband:- Herbert Bennett, 28 Front St. Sarnac Lake N.Y.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	blk Grey
10	Mother Elizabeth McLachlan Clydevlew. Bowling Ill. Chicago	Ill. Chicago	No	Self	\$150	1923 Yes 1928	Home: Husband:- Herbert Bennett, 28 Front St. Sarnac Lake N.Y.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	Fair	Brn Gray

Norm—Full text of question 98 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **DAVID TAYLOR**, **MASTER**, of the **LETITIA**, from **GLASGOW**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **4** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

16 SEP 1928

Sworn to before me this
at **QUEBEC**

day of _____, 19__

MASTER Officer.

Chas. A. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **1**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "LEITITIA"

sailing from GLASGOW.

7th SEPTEMBER

, 1928. Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

16 SEP 1928, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Berrie	James	56		M	M	571747-W-5/24/28	Cook County Court. Chicago. ? 1916.	1832 Ashland Avenue, Evanston. Chicago. Ill.
2	Berrie	Jeanie	52		F	M	345284-W-5/2/28 P.P.No. 545284	-do-	Home:- 137 Westgate Road Kenmore. New York.
3	Guthbertson	John	40		M	M		U.S. District Court. of Erie Co. 9th June 1927.	Home:- 137 Westgate Road Kenmore. New York.
4	Guthbertson	Isabella	40		F	M			
5	Guthbertson	Grace	16		F	S	Buffalo. N.Y. 5th June 1912.	540284-W-5/2/28	Kenmore. New York.
6	Guthbertson	Thomas	12		M	S	Buffalo. N.Y. 30th April 1916.		
7	Gerson	Samuel	71		M	M	525375-W-4/11/28	U.S. District Court, Cheyenne. Wyo. 26th June 1890.	Home:- Masonic Temple. Cheyenne Wyo. St John's Military Academy. Delafield. Wisconsin.
8	Gerson	Mary	66		F	M			1832 Ashland Ave. Evanston Chicago Ill. 6638 Greenwood Avenue. Chicago Ill.
9	Grockett	Gary Ingram	16		M	S	Honolulu. Hawaii. 24th Feb. 1912. P.P. No. 595103.	By Marriage. Evanston Ill. 24th June 1922.	23 Putnam Heights. Hartford Conn.
10	Ericksen	Elizabeth	28		F	M	572769-W-5/25/28	560934-W-8/15/28	Home:- 25 Appleton Street. Cambridge Mass. 459 Wethersfield Avenue. Hartford Conn. Home:- 3081 1/2 Melrose Ave. Los Angeles Cal.
11	Lund	Claire	22		F	S	Chicago Ill. 12th July 1906. P.P.No. 560934	U.S. District Court. Hartford, Ct., 14th December 1927.	
12	MacPherson	James	45		M	M	514254-W-3/27/28 P.P.No. 514254.		
13	Sever	James	50		M	M	Kingston. Mass. 4th July 1878.	584943-W-5/6/28	
14	Sever	Elizabeth	49		F	M	Hudson. Mass. 25th January 1879.		
15	Sever	Elizabeth	19		F	S	Boston. Mass. 21st July 1909.		
16	Sever	James	15		M	S	Cambridge Mass. 16th February 1913.	By Marriage. 17th February 1916. Hartford Conn.	Home:- 1120 Bank Buildings. Tampa Florida.
17	Skirrow	Helen Taylor	53		F	Wd.	534109-W-4/20/28 P.P.No. 536120	536120-W-4/23/28	
18	Robertson	Julia Mabelle	29	10	F	M	Omaha Neb. 30th December 1898.	Circuit Court. Tampa Florida. 1st March 1902 State of Florida.	
19	Macfarlane	Hugh	77		M	M	307312-W-12/6/28		
20	Macfarlane	Frances	53		F	M	Agusto Mass. August 1855. Do		
21	Macfarlane	Jean	13		F	S	Tampa Florida. 9th Feb. 1915.	390958-W-4/12/28	
22	Macfarlane	Hugh	10		M	S	Tampa Florida. March. 12th 1918.		
23	Hay	Margaret	55		F	M	541174-W-4/28/28	Common Pleas Court. Mahoning Court. Co. Youngston. Ohio.	126 New York Avenue. Youngston. Ohio.
24	Hay	James	23		M	S	538522-W-4/25/28	-do-	
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **2**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-497

S. S. "LETITIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 8TH SEPT., 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 16 SEP 1928, 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BLATTNER	CLARA L.	45	-	F	S	St. Louis Mo. 15th October 1879.	414013-W-6/11/27	Home:- DANA HALL, WELLESLEY. MASS.
2	DUGGAN	DOROTHY	27	-	F	S	CHATTANOOGA. TENN. 22ND MAR. 1900.	535645-W-4/23/28	Home:- 1918, WEST CLINCH AVE, KNOXVILLE, TENN.
3	KASTEN	EMMA H.	66	-	F	W	CHICAGO. ILL. 12TH JULY. 1861.	551844-W-6/8/28	2963 Falmouth Road, KNOXVILLE, TENN.
4	DYAR	PATRICIA E.	11	-	F	S	CLEVELAND. O. 31ST OCT. 1916.	614763-W-7/13/28	Home:- 29, Cleveland Ohio.
5	KING	MARGARET D.	46	-	F	M	MORGANFIELD. KY. 30TH SEP. 1893.	521425-W-4/6/28	Home:- 637 Adam Street. GARY. IND.
6	LA MOND	STELLA	34	-	F	S	VRIESLAND. MICH. 20TH MAR. 1870.	559739-W-5/14/28	MORGANFIELD. KY. 150, WEST 11TH ST, HOLLAND, MICH.
7	OSSEWAARDE	CORNELIA J.	58	-	F	W	GALLATIN. MO. 7TH FEB. 1897.	543649-W-5/11/28	4520, HOOVES ST, KANSAS CITY, M.
8	SELBY	JOHNA	31	-	M	M	PITTSBURG. KAS. 18TH DEC. 1904.	517115-W-3/31/28	DO. 14020 Sandford Ave. Flushing N.Y.C.
9	SELBY	ESTER	23	-	F	M	Baltimore Md. 7th May 1876.	517698-W-3/31/28	15803 Sandford Ave. Flushing N.Y.C.
10	SMITH	ELIZABETH C.	52	-	F	M	Dayton Ohio. 14th May 1898.	576195-W-5/28/28	812 - East 57th Street. Seattle Washington.
11	SMITH	MARTHA S.	30	-	F	M			
12	OSWIN	HENRY	32	-	M	M			
13	OSWIN	ARISTINE	36	-	F	M			
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "LETITIA"

sailing from

BELFAST

8th SEPTEMBER 1928. Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

16 SEP 1928

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	OUPE	ORA MAY	56		F	S	Carthage Mo. 19th Febr. 1872	546456- W- 6/3/28	Home:- 1205 - 12th Street, San Diego. California.
2	CONNERY	THOMAS	24		M	S	Chicago Ill. 21st August 1904	8349- W- 7/5/28	Home:- 4140 Washington Blvd. Chicago Ill.
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
31	NOT USED								
32	NOT USED								
33	NOT USED								
34	NOT USED								
35	NOT USED								
36	NOT USED								
37	NOT USED								
38	NOT USED								
39	NOT USED								
40	NOT USED								
41	NOT USED								
42	NOT USED								
43	NOT USED								
44	NOT USED								
45	NOT USED								
46	NOT USED								
47	NOT USED								
48	NOT USED								
49	NOT USED								
50	NOT USED								
51	NOT USED								
52	NOT USED								
53	NOT USED								
54	NOT USED								
55	NOT USED								
56	NOT USED								
57	NOT USED								
58	NOT USED								
59	NOT USED								
60	NOT USED								
61	NOT USED								
62	NOT USED								
63	NOT USED								
64	NOT USED								
65	NOT USED								
66	NOT USED								
67	NOT USED								
68	NOT USED								
69	NOT USED								
70	NOT USED								
71	NOT USED								
72	NOT USED								
73	NOT USED								
74	NOT USED								
75	NOT USED								
76	NOT USED								
77	NOT USED								
78	NOT USED								
79	NOT USED								
80	NOT USED								
81	NOT USED								
82	NOT USED								
83	NOT USED								
84	NOT USED								
85	NOT USED								
86	NOT USED								
87	NOT USED								
88	NOT USED								
89	NOT USED								
90	NOT USED								
91	NOT USED								
92	NOT USED								
93	NOT USED								
94	NOT USED								
95	NOT USED								
96	NOT USED								
97	NOT USED								
98	NOT USED								
99	NOT USED								
100	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

G-159
(12-15-54)

CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

1. PORT OF ST. ALBANS, VT. (CANADIAN BORDER PORT
AND CANADIAN ATLANTIC SEAPORTS.)

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS

3. REEL NO.

INCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS

4. STARTING DATE

SEPT-9-1928

5. CARRIER

6. ENDING DATE

SEPT-16-1929

7. CARRIER

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS

171

9. NUMBER OF IMAGES

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED

MAY-28-1957

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE

C. Coleman

G-163
(8-5-54)

RECORDS OF THE
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PASSENGER
MANIFESTS

INBOUND ~~RECORDED~~

~~ALLEN ...~~ ~~MASTS~~

~~WITH RELATED FORMS INBO~~

~~CUSTOMS FORMS 1001 AND 1002~~

~~FORMS 1001 AND 1002~~

~~CHANGED IN 1954~~

AT THE PORT OF

ST. ALBANS, VT.

DATED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 1954 AND
ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

MR. BORDEN, CAN ADLANTIC SEAPORTS

It is intended that these microphotographs or duly authenticated reproductions therefrom shall have the same force and effect at law as the originals as provided in Section 13, Act of 7-7-43, 57 Stat. 380 as amended by Act of 7-8-45, Stat. 494. Destruction of the original paper records has been duly authorized by the Joint Congressional Committee on the Disposition of Executive Papers in

HOUSE REPORT NO. 329, 80TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, DATED MAY 1, 1947, JOB NO. 347-185, AND TABLE NO. 8 OF CONTROL NO. 348, T-1 APPROVED BY THE ARCHIVIST OF THE UNITED STATES ON JULY 8, 1947.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHED BY

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION
SERVICE

G-159
(12-15-64)

CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS

1. PORT OF ST. ALBANS, VT. (CANADIAN BORDER PORTS
AND CANADIAN ATLANTIC SEAPORTS.)

3. REEL NO.

INCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS

4. STARTING DATE

SEPT-16-1928

6. ENDING DATE

SEPT-21 1928

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS

179

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED

5. CARRIER

7. CARRIER

9. NUMBER OF IMAGES

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE

822

Copy only notations made on or after *2/63*

Copied:

Gerle A. Flanders
Copyist

Certified correct:

Thos. B. Tetrandt *Robert V. Hill*
Checker Foreman

PAGE	NAME OF STEAMSHIP	DATE OF LANDING
1	AURANIA	Sept. 16, 1928
14	MEGANTIC	16
37	MELITA	16
55	CANADIAN SKIRMISHER	18
<i>57</i> 75	<i>Montrose</i> ANDANIA	21
97	CHINESE	22
112	EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND	30
130	KOLM	22
132	MONTCAIM	22
151	UNITED STATES	22
152	LAURENTIC	22

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. F. SEAW, Surgeon of the AURANIA, sailing therewith do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are all correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP. 1928 day of SEP, 1928 Surgeon
at CHICAGO

Inspector in Charge

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and may also be executed at any place that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

✓	Label Passengers -	20
✓	Use -	16
✓	Alms -	4
	S. G. -	
	S. F. -	

23 Head Lab
4 Under 16
13 Transits
2 Govt. Officials

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

CLASS	Miles	Year	Make	Model	Color	Trans.	In- Transit	From In- sular pos- session
CAR	200	162	39		18	1	2	15
TOTAL	7	4	38		3			
TOTAL	207	165	42		21	1	2	15

[illegible]

NON-IMMIGRANTS,		15
In Transit		
Fourteen		21
Residents of District		24
		37

S

State
STE

An

Total passengers	4
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

UNITED

Continental United
for the listing of

19 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEEPAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC.

16 SEP 1928, 19 28

List

The entries on
be typewritten or

15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
ment residence	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, associa- tion, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States				
City or town			State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States					
S. C. Carlin Detroit.	1	Father, Mr. Robt. Collins. 1 Albert St. Plumstead. S. 4.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Husband see 23	Yes	1925/	6/1/28	Husband, Mr. Fluskey. 686 Mont clair Ave. Detroit, Mich.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fr.	Brn.	Bl.	None
Detroit.	2	G' Father. -DO-	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Father see 23	Yes	1928	1928	Father.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						None
Detroit.	3	-DO-	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Father see 23	Yes	1925/	1925/	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						None
S. J. J. J. regon	4	Father: - Pete Ulvevset Rena Norway	Gre.	Clement Falls	Yes	Self 593046	Yes	1926	12/4/27	Father: - Pete Ulvevset Clement Falls (re on	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	Brn	Br	Blue	Scar on wrist
	5																									
	6																									
	7																									
	8																									
	9																									
	10																									
	11																									
	12																									
	13																									
	14																									
	15																									
	16																									
	17																									
	18																									
	19																									
	20																									
	21																									
	22																									
	23																									
	24																									
	25																									
	26																									
	27																									
	28																									
	29																									
	30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. Cram, Master, of the AURANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

16 SEP. 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC

Christophe
Immigration Officer.

R. B. Cram
Commanding Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

(Print in English 16-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "AURANIA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

8th September 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC. 16 SEP. 1928

19 28
W. & S. 124

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ROWE	CARRIE.	47	-	F	M	550349-4-5/12/28 Prt. No. 550349	Cook County, Ill. 15.6.17.	Husband, John Rowe. 5344 Kimbark Ave. Chicago, Ill.
2	ROWE	HAZEL	7	-	F	S	Chicago, Ill. 8.3.21.		Father.
3	ROWE	PHYLLIS	9	-	F	S	Chicago, Ill. 30.11.19.		
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

Alfred Stenroos

Lines 4 to 30 Blank.

H. J. Ward

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. J. Shaw, Surgeon of the Aurania, Porting thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1928
at London, P. O.

Chas. H. Shaw
Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

66-95
1-3
67-98

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

67
90
155

List

10.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AURANIA

Passengers sailing from GENEVA

8th September, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town			
1	735	MARR	Martha	22		M	S	Childs Nurse	yes	English Germany	yes	German	German	Germany	12	2-365571	Washington	21.5.28.	Sept 4. S. at ny	Cal. Beverley Hills	1
2		ELIMINATION ..																		2	
3		NOT USED																			3
4		NOT USED																			4
5		NOT USED																			5
6	739	CHESSEX.	Jean.	26		M	M	Professor	Yes	English.	Yes	Swiss.	Swiss.	Switzerland.	36	1	Lausanne.	July 17th, 1928.	Canada.	Bramdon.	6
7		NOT USED																			7
8		NOT USED																			8
9		NOT USED																			9
10		NOT USED																			10
11		NOT USED																			11
12		NOT USED																			12
13		NOT USED																			13
14		NOT USED																			14
15		NOT USED																			15
16		NOT USED																			16
17		NOT USED																			17
18		NOT USED																			18
19		NOT USED																			19
20		NOT USED																			20
21		NOT USED																			21
22		NOT USED																			22
23		NOT USED																			23
24		NOT USED																			24
25		NOT USED																			25
26		NOT USED																			26
27		NOT USED																			27
28		NOT USED																			28
29		NOT USED																			29
30		NOT USED																			30

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 2* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-581

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Montreal, Sept 1908

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. B. Oum, Master, of the Assaria, from Donhampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1918
at Chester, Pa.
Chas. H. Williams
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. F. Shaw, Surgeon of the Aurora, Sailing the vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 19 28
at Quebec, P. Q.
Chas. Alexander
Inspector of Immigration

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Quebec, P.Q., Sept 16th, 1918

List 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States			
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years										Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair	Eyes			
1	Sister Mrs. Bischoff Cairo Egypt. 22 Shubra Cousin Mr. E. Nahas.	Wis.	Milwaukee	no	self	yes	1918	1611 State St., Milwaukee.	no	normal	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dk. br.	br.	none
2	29 Magenta Ave., Paris.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	1928	532 78th St. Brooklyn.	no	normal	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	lt. br.	br.	none
3	as above	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	husband	yes	1928	---	no	normal	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	lt. br.	br.	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. B. Crum, Master, of the Aurora, from Longhampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1928
at Quincy, Ill.
Chas. H. Anderson
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. J. Shaw, Surgeon of the Aurania, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1928
at London, P. O.
Chas. Allen Lewis
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aurania
Int. Hon. Sec.

ED

United
listing of

8.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYList **8**The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.Arriving at Port of MONTEAL QUEBEC, P.Q., September, 19 28.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24				25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
								Purpose of coming to United States																	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any association, society, munici- pality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien is coming to country whence he came after expulsion from another country for failure to comply with provisions of the United States Immigration Act of 1917	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a person whom the United States excludes from admission under the provisions of the Immigration Act of 1917	Whether alien is a person whom the United States excludes from admission under the provisions of the Immigration Act of 1917	Whether alien is a person whom the United States excludes from admission under the provisions of the Immigration Act of 1917	Whether alien is a person whom the United States excludes from admission under the provisions of the Immigration Act of 1917	Whether alien is a person whom the United States excludes from admission under the provisions of the Immigration Act of 1917	Whether alien is a person whom the United States excludes from admission under the provisions of the Immigration Act of 1917	Whether alien is a person whom the United States excludes from admission under the provisions of the Immigration Act of 1917	Whether alien is a person whom the United States excludes from admission under the provisions of the Immigration Act of 1917	Whether alien is a person whom the United States excludes from admission under the provisions of the Immigration Act of 1917	Whether alien is a person whom the United States excludes from admission under the provisions of the Immigration Act of 1917	Whether alien is a person whom the United States excludes from admission under the provisions of the Immigration Act of 1917	Whether alien is a person whom the United States excludes from admission under the provisions of the Immigration Act of 1917	Whether alien is a person whom the United States excludes from admission under the provisions of the Immigration Act of 1917	Whether alien is a person whom the United States excludes from admission under the provisions of the Immigration Act of 1917	Whether alien is a person whom the United States excludes from admission under the provisions of the Immigration Act of 1917	
		State	City or town																						Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?
1	MOTHER, EMMA DOWD, 76, PARK RD. LONDON, S.E.18.	CAL.	SAN FRANCISCO	ANDREW WEIR & CO.	YES	1923	SAN FRAN.	260, CALIFORNIA ST, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN	GRY	NONE.
2	MOTHER-IN-LAW DO.	CAL.	SAN FRANCISCO	DO.	YES	1922	DO.	DO.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. Brown Master, of the Aurania, from Long Hampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1928 Comp. Brown Officer.
at Quebec, P. Q.
Chas. B. Henderson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. T. Shaw, Surgeon of the Armanon, Sailing the vessel, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
 vessel (thereof)" as the case may be)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical
Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16
 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1938
 at Quebec, P. Q.
Chas. Alexander

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Handwritten notes:
 9. 1. 1. 1.
 1. 8. 7.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AURANIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

8TH SEPTEMBER, 1928.

ST

States, or
SECOND

Arri

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	720	EVANS	FRANK	24	✓	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	SAFRICA	JOHANNESBURG	381090	WASHINGTON.	23.5.28.	U.S.A.	ITHACA	1
2	721	HIRAO	TARO	27	✓	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	OSAKA.	396446.	Washington.	25.6.28.	U.S.A.	W. SUMERVILLE	2
3	722	PANES	ELLA M.	28	✓	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRISTOL	345155.	Washington.	3/2/28	U.S.A.	CHICAGO	3
4	48.C.	PANES	FRANCES	1	✓	F	S	INFANT	NO	-	NO	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	OAK PARK	-	Born in U. S. A.	-	U.S.A.	CHICAGO	4
5	723	COOPER	MARY M.	34	✓	F	S	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	389774.	WASHINGTON.	13.6.28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	5
6	724	ESKELL	BERTIE C.	42	✓	M	M	SURGEON- PHYSICN.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BATH	39077.	Washington.	11.6.28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	6
7	725	KEMPE COOPER	LILIAN	34	✓	F	M	ACTRESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	390953.	Washington.	12.6.28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	7
8	726	MAG DUNNELL	CHARLOTTE H.	62	✓	F	W	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	401324.	WASHINGTON.	7/1/28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	8
9	727	MAG DUNNELL	ALICE	38	✓	F	S	SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	BRITISH	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	402478.	DU.	13.7.28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	9
10	728	COOPER	Alice M.	62	✓	F	M	H'wife.	yes	English	yes	English	English	England	LONDON	390952.	Washington	12.6.28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	10
11	726	GORDON.	Douglas.	30	✓	M	M	Interior Decorator. Trained	Yes	English	Yes	English.	English.	England.	LONDON.	39044.	Washington.	11.6.28.	U.S.A.	CHICAGO	11
12	728	RECKON.	Mae.	46	✓	F	S	Nurse.	Yes	English.	Yes	English.	English.	Canada.	Ottawa	392376.	Washington.	6/15/28	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	12
13	729	WOOD.	Maurice.	34	✓	M	M	Artist.	Yes	English.	Yes	English.	English.	England.	LONDON.	385114.	Washington.	6/1/28	U.S.A.	DETROIT	13
14	730	WOOD.	Hollie.	32	✓	F	M	H'wife.	Yes	English.	Yes	English.	English.	England.	LONDON.	385113.	Washington.	6/1/28	U.S.A.	DETROIT	14
15	731	WOOD.	Hollie. Hazel	3	✓	F	S	Child.	No	English	No	English.	English.	England.	LONDON.	391451.	Washington.	14.6.28.	U.S.A.	DETROIT	15
16	737	NELLIS.	Jessie.	67	✓	F	S	H'keeper.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada.	English	Canada	SPARTA	371465.	Washington.	5/6/28	U.S.A.	DETROIT	16
17	NOT USED																				17
18	NOT USED																				18
19	NOT USED																				19
20	NOT USED																				20
21	NOT USED																				21
22	NOT USED																				22
23	NOT USED																				23
24	NOT USED																				24
25	NOT USED																				25
26	NOT USED																				26
27	NOT USED																				27
28	NOT USED																				28
29	NOT USED																				29
30	NOT USED																				30

15-4-28

Alfred D. Heald of all except 1-8-6-9
Loretta & Helen Lind
Chas. Henderson 1-8-9

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of ~~REC P.O. MONTREAL~~

SEPTEMBER 16th 1928.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. Blum Master, of the Aurania, from Dorchester, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1928
at Quebec, P. Q.
Chas. H. Lewis
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. J. Chan, Surgeon of the Armanica, sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept., 1928
at Quebec, P. Q.

Chas. H. Davis

Inspector in Charge

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Armanica
Manifest

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SEPTEMBER *1928* 1928.

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BB Owen Mader, of the Aurora, from Longhampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1928, at Quincy, Ill.
Chas. P. Mader
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English) 16-597

S. S. AURANIA

sailing from CHERBOURG.

September 8th, 1928., Arriving at port of QUEBEC, P.Q.

Sept 16th.

, 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	WELLER.	Jennie.	73	-	F	W	Willimantic, Conn. June 29th, 1855.	590805 12/28 W	Blackstone Hotel, Omaha.
2	SCHULTHIES.	Charles.	70	-	M	M	New Bremen, O. Sept 24th, 1858.	554825 5/10/28 W	558 W. Market St, Lima, O.
3	SCHULTHIES.	Nathilda.	63	-	F	M	Fort Wayne, Ind. May 29th, 1863.	565344 4/28/28 W	address as above.
4	SCHMIDT.	Carolina.	58	-	F	W	Fort Wayne, Ind. March 23rd, 1870.	523827 4/10/28 W	321 E. Wayne St, Fort Wayne.
5	POND.	Balmer.	44	-	M	S	Boston Mass. June 23rd, 1884.	548296 5/20/28 W	1088 Massachusetts Ave, Cambridge.
6	MYERS.	Harriett.	45	-	F	S	NEW YORK CITY. March 10th, 1882.	523827 4/10/28 W	30 Cottage Ave, Mt Vernon, NY
7	MYERS.	Elizabeth.	44	-	F	S	New York City. Nov 23rd, 1883.	52940 4/28 W	address as above.
8	LAWRENCE.	Robert.	20	-	M	S	New York City. Jan 3rd, 1900.	595502 6/28/28 W	Fair Haven, NJ.
9	LAWRENCE.	H. Lloyd.	18	-	M	S	New York City. Apr 24th, 1910.	394536 5/20/27 W	address as above.
10	GARDINER.	Asa.	17	-	M	S	Staten Isle, NYC. July 26th, 1911.	315961 4/28 W	Riderwood, Md.
11	FROST.	Henry.	46	-	M	M	Newton, Mass. Feb 8th, 1883.	591735 - Jan 28/28 W	97 Avonhill St, Cambridge.
12	EDWARDS.	Claudia.	50	-	F	M	Dec 4th, 1877. Chillicothe, Ohio.	OK U.S.C. 577326 6/28/28 W	741 Michigan Ave, Evanston, Ill.
13	ECKHART.	Lucy.	53	-	F	S	Fort Wayne, Ind. Feb 26th, 1875.	432320 7/2/27 W	321 E. Wayne St, Fort Wayne.
14	DUFTON.	Lillian.	32	-	F	M	August 30th, 1896. Cleveland, O.	590805 12/28 W	53 Savoy Apts, Houston, Tex.
15	Breckenridge.	Harriett.	63	-	F	M	Winooski, Vt. July 9th, 1865.	411135 7/28/28 W	2922 Jackson St, Omaha.
16	REED.	Margaret.	63	-	F	W	Phila, Pa. May 1st, 1865.	590805 12/28 W	2311 Connecticut Ave, Washington.
17	REESE.	John.	21	-	M	S	Wilmington, Del. Sept 15th, 04.	432320 7/2/27 W	1600 Brinckle Ave, Wilmington.
18	REESE.	David.	21	-	M	S	Wilmington, Del. March 7th, 07.	590805 12/28 W	address as above.
19	HAYFORD.	Ernest.	63	-	M	M	Milford, Mass. February 28th, 1865.	389783 5/10/27 W	2301 W. Monroe St, Chicago.
20	ROBESON.	Ethel.	31	-	F	M	Keweenaw, Wis. Oct 21st, 1897.	600039 5/20/28 W	210 S. Prospect Ave, Chicago.
21	STAHL.	Cleone.	31	-	F	M	Penfield Ill. Sept 1st, 1897.	600041 7/28/28 W	Champaign, Ill.
22	ELIMINATIONS.								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5

S. S.

AURANIA

sailing from CHERBOURG

8th September 1928, Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC, PQ.

September, 1928

W. & A. Ltd.

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ADLER	Emma	20	F	S	Cincinnati Oh. 26.7.1908 Vt.	35562-11-4/12/28	4051 Beechwood Avenue, Cincinnati Ohio.
2	ALLEN	Torrey	29	M	M	Burlington 9.10.1899	597961 6/12/28 W	31 Laurel ave Providence R.I
3	ALLEN	Nancy	26	F	M	Providence, RI. June 30th, 1892.		--do--
4	BILLINGS	George	39	M	M	Wichita Kansas 1889 Sept 20th.	586139-4-6/7/27	325 Roswell ave Long Beach Cal
5	BILLINGS	Letha	27	F	M	Enid Okla. 1901 Oct 17th.		--do--
6	BILLINGS	Samuel	9	M	S	Enid Okla 1919 Oct 3rd.		--do--
7	BILLINGS	Jack	4	M	S	Enid Okla 1924 Dec 29th. Tenn		--do--
8	BLANKENSHIP	Pharr. Ella.	54	F	D	Kenton 1874 April 7th.	389490-4-5/16/27	3910 Gillon ave Dallas Texas
9	BLACK	Maria Margie.	26	F	M	New-Orleans La. 14.7.1907	572729	1228 Mashville ave New-Orleans
10	BLACK	Marol.	11	F	S	New-Orleans La 20.9.27		--do-- Woodstock Road, Gates Mills, O.
11	CRANE	Emilie	56	F	M	Cincinnati Oh. 27.2.1872	304673-4-11/26/26	1228 Mashville ave New Orleans
12	DUCUR	Mary	45	F	W	La New Orleans 6.6.1883	572920 11/28/28 W	
13	DUCUR	E.	AD	M	M	New York		New York city
14	DUCUR	Anna	AD	F	M	New York		New York city
15	DUCUR	Ruth	AD	M	S	New York		--do--
16	DUCUR	Pennington	AD	M	S	New York		--do--
17	DUVAL	Charles	52	M	M	Annapolis, Md. Sept 28th, 1876. New Orleans La 10.4.1876	608044-4-7/2/28	8, Richmond Place, New Orleans La
18	DUVAL	Hilda	49	F	M	Houston Texas. New Orleans La 15.8.1879		--do--
19	ESSELBORN	Virginia	21	F	S	Portsmouth D. 25.7.1907	517351-4-3/31/25	2302 Park Ave, Cincinnati.
20	ESSELBORN	Pauline	18	F	S	Portsmouth C. 20.10.1911 Dec 6th, 1890.	622907-4-8/13/28	--do--
21	ELBE	Frances	37	F	S	Nevada Virginia 18.9.1879	557513-4-5/8/25	Pennsylvania Hotel New-York 3632 Washington Ave, Cincinnati Ohio
22	FERDON	Margaret	36	F	M	Cincinnati Oh. 21.9.1920	587165-4-5/8/25	--do--
23	STERN	Mary	7	F	S	Cincinnati Oh. 21.9.1920		--do--
24	STERN	Susie	3	F	S	Cincinnati Oh. 23.12.1924		
25	GREENHALGH	Marcel	29	F	S	Pa Blossburg 1899 April 14th, 1898.	218824-4-5/14/26	1310 19th str. Washington D.C
26	JUDGE	Harold	55	M	M	La. 2.7.1873	439152-4-7/15/27	617 So. Minnesota ave Sioux Falls
27	JUDGE	Susan	60	F	M	Floyd La. 2.7.1873 Davis. Ohio Ill 5.10.1867		--do--
28	LANCHORNE	Herbert	32	M	S	San Francisco Cal. 19.10.1895	11184 4/18/29 W	2459 Pacific ave San Francisco Cal.
29	LEONHARDT	Alice	32	F	M	Mississippi Jackson 16.8.1895	583665 6/5/28 W	5914 Pitt street New-Orleans La
30	LIONBERGER	Ruth	29	F	S	Mo. St. Louis 1.5.1899	307654-12/8/26	37 W. Moreland Pl. St. Louis Mo.

ELIMINATIONS. Lines 13/16. DUCUR FAMILY DID NOT EMBARK.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

(Printed in England) 14-207

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AURANIA

sailing from CHERBOURG

8th September 1928, Arriving at Port of

Sept 16th, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MAROTT	Joseph	64		M		PP.No. 587434. 8.6.28.	Superior court of Marin county 28.4.1922 -643 E .32nd str. Indianapolis	
2	MAROTT	Joseph.	59		F	M	Rushville Ind. Feb 19th, 1869.		--do--
3	MURRY-WEATHER	Janet	16		F	S	Cleveland Oh 9.9.1911	605704/ 4/8/25 W	Gates Mills Ch.
4	MILLIS	Charles	64		M	M	Ill Chicago 28.4.1864	594043-W-9/14/25	929 Columbian ave Chicago Ill
5	MILLIS	Caroline	62		F	M	ILL Chicago 7.7.1866		--do--
6	MILLER	John	37		M	M	Nebr. Holmesville 27.5.1891	544905-W-5/2/25	Swiss 5125 Swiss ave Dallas Texas
7	MILLER	Louise	30		F	M	Texas Tyler 1898 February 5th.		--do--
8	MILLER	Lindsey	12		F	S	Texas Tyler 1916 July 22nd.		--do--
9	MORRIS	John	30		M	S	By Louisville 4.5.1898		Philippine Trust Co Manila P.I
10	MOSS	May	47		F	W	New Orleans La 14 .5.1881 Harmony, Wis. June 1st, 1872.	349333-W-4/4/27	1228 Nashville ave. New Orleans
11	MOUAT	Malcolm	55		M	M	Wisconsin-1861-1872 Janesville,	553193 5/4/25 W	214 S Wisconsin str. Janesville
12	MOUAT	Eloise	58		F	M	Wisconsin 18.4.1872		--do--
13	MOUNT	Richard	20		M	S	New York Flushing 1906 1st Feb.	413315-W-6/7/27	132 Montague st Brooklyn N.Y
14	MOUNT	Frances	23		F	S	New York Brooklyn 1905 31st July.	385291-W-5/12/27 68669-W-6/1/25 R	--do--
15	PARMLEE	Charles	54		M	S	Ohio Youngstown 23.6.1874	68669-W-6/1/25 R	Bartlett Hall Andover Mass
16	PEATTIE	Roderick	36		M	M	Nebraska Omaha 1.8.1891	313500-W-12/31/27	1601 Ferry str. Columbus Ch
17	PEATTIE	Margaret	36		F	M	Ill. Chicago 27.8.1891	58-W-6/1/25 R	--do--
18	PEATTIE	Roderick	2		M	S	Ill. Chicago 26.5.1918	58-W-6/1/25 R	--do--
19	PEATTIE	Anne	7		F	S	Ohio Columbus 26.1.1921	58-W-6/1/25 R	--do--
20	PEIFFER	Frederick	21		M	S	Fort Wayne Ind. 1907 October 31st.	531604-W-4/15/25	434 W. Wayne str. Fort Wayne Ind.
21	PEIFFER	Henriette	54		F	W	Fort Wayne Ind. 1873 August 11th.	565811-W-5/19/25	--do--
22	PEIFFER	Marguerite	24		F	S	Fort Wayne Ind. 1904 Nov 15th.	565574-W-5/19/25	--do--
23	POPE	Arthur	48		M	M	Cleveland Ch. 31.1.1880	417218-W-6/13/27	11 Lowell str. Cambridge Mass
24	POPE	Myrie.	45		F	M	PPNo. 417218. 13.6.28.	naturalized by marriage 9.6.1906	--do--
25	POPE	Hugh	18		F	S	Boston Mass 25.10.1909		--do--
26	POPE	Murray.	14		F	S	Cambridge Mass 25.6.1914		--do--
27	QUINTUS	Nellie	55		F	W	PP No. 21067. 6.5.28.	521067 4/6/28 W	159 Newbury str. Boston Mass
28	QUINTUS	Kathina	20		F	S	Buffalo New-York 9.6.1898	38616 5/1/25 W	--do--
29	RAYNOLDS	Madeleine	55		F	M	Pa Philadelphia 1870 August 25th.	621837-W-7/31/25	Husband: Mr. Reynolds 22.E. 79th str. New-York
30	RAYNOLDS	G. Lawrence.	24		M	S	New-York 1904 Jan 21st.	621816-W-7/31/25	--do--

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-507

S. S. **AFRANIA** sailing from **CHERBOURG**, 8th September 1928, Arriving at Port of **New York**, Sept 14/28, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	ROGERS	Juan	32	✓ M	✓ S	PP.No. 8425(Chicago Series) 11.7.28.	5425 - W - 7/11/28 District court Chicago Ill 24.6.1928	o/o Ratany International Chicago
2	STAHL	Rodolphe	44	✓ M	✓ S	PP.No.602863. June 23rd,1928.	602863 - W - 6/23/28 Detroit Mich. 1923	508 Murphy Bldg. Detroit Mich
3	STERN	Fred	31	✓ M	✓ M	Cincinnati Ohio 8.11.1896	551166 - W - 5/1/28	3632 Washington Ave, Cincinnati Ohio
4	STERN	Ruth	31	✓ F	✓ M	Louisville Pa 17.8.1897	551165 - W - 5/8/28 618663 - W - 7/26/28	--do-- E.Illinois
5	SALOMON	Emanuel	33	✓ M	✓ S	New York 17.3.1890	8426 - W - 7/11/28	217 111 str. Chicago Ill.
6	WRIGHT	Ada	71	✓ F	✓ W	La New Orleans 9.10.1857	554372 - W - 5/11/28	149 Short str. New Orleans La
7	YOUNG	James.	48	✓ M	✓ M	Philadelphia Pa 1879 Dec 13th.	617279 - W - 7/19/28	Wasena 1209 Terrace Moonoko Va
8	YOUNG	Sara	48	✓ F	✓ M	Philadelphia Pa. 1879 Feb 26th.	do	--do--
9	ZINSSET	August	26	✓ M	✓ S	New York 28.3.1902	607210 - W - 6/30/28	6 W. 79th str. New York
10	STALKER	Geo	72	✓ M	✓ M	PP.No.512242. March 23rd,1928.	512242 - W - 3/27/28 20.5.1889	670 W. Palmer ave Detroit Mich
11	STALKER	G.ergiana	72	✓ F	✓ M	as above.	do	--do--
12	GAY	Daniel	55	✓ M	✓ M	Worcester Mass 4.8.1874 Sept 3,1868.	522620 - W - 4/7/28	Otsego 8 1/2 Ave Worcester Mass
13	GAY	Emelyn	55	✓ F	✓ M	Worcester Mass 12.3.1879	do	--do--
14	CHAMBERS	Walter	61	✓ M	✓ M	New York 15.9.1866	618663 7/21/28 W	137 E 66th str. New York
15	DORE	Mr James	57	✓ M	✓ M	PP.No. 590852. June 12th,1928.	596852 - W - 6/12/28 1900 Cleveland Ohio	1203 Oakdale ave Houston Texas
16	DORE	Mrs Katherine.	54	✓ F	✓ M	July 1st,1874.	596764 - W - 6/12/28	--do--
17	ECLES	George	28	✓ M	✓ M	Oregon Baker 9.4.1900	602696 - W - 7/1/28	1st National Bank Ogden Ut.
18	ECLES	Dolores	25	✓ F	✓ M	Ohio Cleveland 31.10.1903	do	--do--
19	FITZELL	Lincoln	25	✓ M	✓ M	San Francisco 1902 April 13th.	485557 - W - 1/2/28	15 Pinckney St, Boston. San Francisco Cal.
20	FITZELL	Edith	25	✓ F	✓ M	Boston Mass 1902 Nov 18th.	do	--do--
21	GORDON	Virginia	29	✓ F	✓ S	St.Louis Mo. 1899 March 29th.	547497 - W - 5/4/28	38 W. Moreland Place St.Louis Mo
22	HIGGINS	Alice.	37	✓ M	✓ M	Eugene Md. July 22nd,1892.	321302 - W - 1/25/27	1201 Chandler str. Chicago Ill
23	HIGGINS	Catherine	9	✓ F	✓ S	New York. NY. March 19th,1919.	do	--do--
24	NOBLE	Mrs Geraldine.	29	✓ F	✓ M	Ohio Cleveland 27.7.1899	577655 - W - 5/27/28	4104 Garrett str.Houston Texas
25	WATKINS	Wawlaw.	42	✓ M	✓ M	Pa. Pockville 11.2.1886	623893 - W - 8/7/28	Gresson, Pa.
26	WATKINS	Mrs Marie.	30	✓ F	✓ M	Pa. Pockville 30.5.1898 PP.No. 633501. Aug 2nd,1928.	622505 - W - 8/2/28	as above.
27	WATKINS	Gladys	7	✓ F	✓ S	New York 3.1921	do	as above
28	WATKINS	Thomas	9	✓ M	✓ S	New York 25.11.1919	do	as above
29	TUTTLE	Agnes	40	✓ F	✓ M	Ill Chicago 30.5.1888	525870 - W - 4/12/28	104 N. Oakhurst Drive Beverly Hills Cal.
30	TUTTLE	William	2	✓ M	✓ S	Ill Chicago 1.1.1926	do	--do--

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 450 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-607

S. S. AURANIA

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

8TH SEPTEMBER 1928, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL

SEPTEMBER 1928.
W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BILL	LOUIS H.	65	M	M	P.P. No. 12304. 23rd Mar/28.	12304-W-5/23/28 NEW YORK CITY. JULY. 18. 1896.	C/O. FAGROL MOTORS LTD. SAN LEANDRO. CAL.
2	BILL	ALBERTA	56	F	M	CINCINNATI. OH. May 9th, 1876.	do	DO.
3	BILL	HENRY A.	20	M	S	SAN FRANCISCO. CAL. June 21st, 1907.	12305-W-5/23/28 do	DO.
4	BILL	ROBERT O.	18	M	S	DO. June 7th, 1909.	do	DO.
5	BILL	RICHARD L.	16	M	S	DO. March 27th, 1912.	do	DO.
6	BILL	JACK T.	23	M	S	DO. July 24th, 1905.	do	DO.
7	BRAND	FRANC	60	F	W	KANKAKEE, ILL. MAR. 12. 1868.	502025 3/2/28 W	A. S. SARENSON. 1001. STANDARD TRUST BLDG. CHICAGO. ILL. MR. HENRY MAYCOCK. 60. N. FOREST. ST. GILROY. CAL.
8	MAYOCK	AURA	38	F	S	GILROY. CAL. OCT. 17. 1889.	502197 3/2/28 W	1006. GREENWOOD AVE. MAYWOOD. ILL.
9	BRENNAN	IRENE	22	F	M	PP. No. 577418. May 29th, 1928.	577418-W-5/20/28 BY PARENTAGE.	32 Fairfield Ave, HOLYOKE. MASS.
10	CHADWICK	MARY	70	F	W	PP. No. 23454. April 9th, 1928.	523454-W-4/9/28 HOLYOKE. MASS. OCT. 10. 1896.	DO.
11	CHADWICK	EVELYN	49	F	S	PP. No. 517340. March 31st, 1928.	517340-W-3/31/28 DO. OCT. 14. 1922.	DO.
12	CHAMBERLAIN	VERA	48	F	M	TRENTON, N.J. JULY. 29. 1880.	441536-W-7/21/27	1109. 16TH ST. WASHINGTON. DC.
13	CHAMBERLAIN	EDWARD M.	13	M	S	WASHINGTON. D.C. FEB. 27. 1915.	do	DO.
14	DE LANO	RAYMOND	45	M	M	FULTON. KANS. AUG. 2. 1882.	553403-W-5/2/28	1011 Greenway Terrace, KANSAS CITY. MO.
15	DE LANO	KATHERINE	44	F	M	PAOLA. KANS. March 15th, 1884.	do	DO.
16	DE LANO	HELEN	13	F	S	KANSAS CITY. MO. June 5th, 1913.	do	DO.
17	FOSTER	MARGARET	67	F	S	PORTSMOUTH. NH. OCT. 12. 1860.	434493-W-7/7/27	507. BELLE AVE. SAN RAFAEL. CAL.
18	GEIER	FRED A.	62	M	M	CINCINNATI. OHIO. June 23rd, 1866.	528973-W-4/16/28	2301 Grand View, CINCINNATI. OHIO.
19	GEIER	JULIET F.	53	F	M	DO. Sept 2nd, 1875.	528974-W-4/16/28	DO.
20	GEIER	PAUL E.	45	M	S	DO. Nov 24th, 1915.	do	DO.
21	GELPCKE	ELIZABETH	66	F	W	NEW YORK. JUNE. 18. 1862.	586875-W-6/2/28	386. STERLING BLADE. BROOKLYN. NY
22	GORDON	DOUGLAS	30	M	M		613044-W-7/11/28	WIFE, MRS. GORDON. 7516. YALE AVE. CHICAGO. ILL.
23	GREENE	HENRY A.	67	M	M	PROVIDENCE. R. I. AUG. 5. 1861.	do	151. TABER AVE. PROVIDENCE. R. I.
24	GREENE	MYRA S.	48	F	M	DO. AUG. 31. 1879.	do	DO.
25	GROSE	MARY	42	F	W	DETROIT. MICH. Feb 1st, JAN. 2. 1886.	536826-W-4/24/28	1415. PARKER AVE. DETROIT. MICH.
26	GROSE	MARY	19	F	S	DO. MAY. 26. 1909.	do	DO.
27	GROSE	ANN	8	F	S	DO. MAY. 11. 1920.	do	DO.
28	HALSTED	ABEL S.	58	M	M	MARMONECK. N. Y. Aug 20th, 1870.	586390-W-4/7/28	607. W. CALIFORNIA ST. PASADENA. CAL.
29	HALSTED	ELEANOR	53	F	M	PIQUA. OHIO. Nov 24th, 1873.	do	DO.
30	HALSTED	ABEL S.	20	M	S	PASADENA. CAL. NOV. 22. 1907.	532493-W-4/19/28	DO.

NOT USED
NOT USED

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-607

S. S. AURANIA

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

8TH SEPTEMBER 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q.
MONTREAL

SEPTEMBER 1928.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HAYDON	ELLEN P.	53	✓ F	M		WASHINGTON, DC. OCT. 17, 1875.	564886-W-5/18/28	RIDGWOOD, MD.
2	HAYDON	F. STANSBURY.	21	✓ M	S		GREAT NECK, N.Y. SEP. 1, 1907.	564885-W-5/18/28	DO.
3	JONES DID NOT EMBARK.	ELEANOR	23	✓ F	S		MILLIS, MASS. JUN. 4, 1905.	272663-W-7/27/26	ROCHESTER, VERM.
4	KEVERS	NORMAN	21	✓ M	S		INDIANAPOLIS, IND. JUN. 2, 1907.		616 W. MARKET ST. CINCINNATI, OHIO.
5	KNAPPE	CARL H.	67	✓ M	M		NEW YORK. NOV. 12, 1861.	560319-W-3/15/28	DAYTONA BEACH, FLA.
6	KNAPPE	ANTONETTA.	58	✓ F	M		NEW YORK. JUN. 25, 1870.		DO.
7	LE BEAU	ELEANOR M.	32	✓ F	M		PP. No. 497016. Feb 14th/28.	497016-W-2/14/28 BY MARRIAGE. MAY. 17, 1920.	1309 SO. HARLEM AVE. FOREST PARK, ILL.
8	LE BEAU	ROBERT C.	3	✓ M	S		OAK PARK, ILL. NOV. 16, 1924.		DO.
9	U. GORMAN	EDWARD J.	34	✓ M	S		BROOKLYN, NY. MAY. 13, 1894.	616887-W-7/18/28	255 W. 108TH ST. NEW YORK CITY.
10	PAGE	GEORGIE	70	✓ F	W		SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. SEP. 26, 1858.	16261-W-3/6/28	31 PALM AVE. SAN RAFAEL, CAL.
11	PRICE	HARRIEI D.	27	✓ F	S		PITTSFIELD, MASS. JULY 23, 1901.	452921-W-5/24/27	960 PARK AVE. NEW YORK CITY.
12	SLEVIN	THERESA	56	✓ F	S		NEW YORK. SEP. 21, 1871.	302847-14/28-W	386 STERLING PL. BROOKLYN, NY.
13	ST. GUAR	NELLIE	61	✓ F	M		PP. No. 8369 (S. F. Series) 11.10.27.	8679-W-10/11/27 BY MARRIAGE. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. 1895.	145 LAUREL ST. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
14	THOMPSON	ROBERT C.	55	✓ M	M		CAMBRIDGE, Mass. Oct 16th. 1873.	605676-W-6/28/28	60 HULL ST. NEWTONVILLE, MASS.
15	THOMPSON	CHRISTINE	49	✓ F	M		PP. No. 605676. 28.6.28.	BY MARRIAGE. do	DO.
16	WILDER	ISABELLA T.	55	✓ F	M		DUBBS FERRY, NY. FEB. 24, 1873.	573459-W-5/21/28	75 MANSFIELD ST. NEW HAVEN, CONN.
17	WILDER	JANET	17	✓ F	S		BERKELEY, CAL. JUN. 3, 1910.		DO.
18	WEMMER	WILLIAM H.	25	✓ M	S		LIMA, OHIO. July 20, 1903.	350996-W-4/6/27	Lima, Ohio.
19	See also Chinese Manifest.	30 mal. Office on Canadian border manifest.	23	✓ M	S		P. R. No. 518471. March 20th, 1908.		53 FAIRFIELD AVE. HOLYOKE, MASS.
20	KELLOGG	VIRGIL K.	70	✓ M	M		Rutland, Jefferson Cty. March 17th, 1858.	467043-W-11/24/27	WATERTOWN, N. YORK.
21	MACKAY-SMITH	Alexander	25	✓ M	M		New York. N.Y. Jan 31st, 1903.	586311-W-6/7/28	115-E. 82nd, New York City
22	MACKAY-SMITH	Joan	20	✓ F	M		PP. No. 586311. June 7th, 1928.	By marriage do	as above
23	JUNKE.	Philip.	20	✓ M	S		New York City. Feb 11th, 1908.	614756-W-7/13/28	Southampton, L.I.
24	CROZIER.	Norman.	50.	✓ M	M		Sarvis Miss. September 14th, 1877.	577273-W-5/24/28	3408 Gole Ave, Dallas Texas.
25									
26									
27	BLANK.	Carl.	56	✓ M	M		Jefferson County. 19.4.1892.	578736-W-5/31/28	Northampton, Mass.
28	BLANK.	Abbie.	47	✓ F	M		Sewden, Me. 21.8.1861.	do	address as above.
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
31	NOT USED								
32	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Glover Surgeon of the ss "Megantic" Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had five years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. H. B. (Edin.) and that I have made a personal examination of each of the Dis named herein, and that the foregoing Dis or Manifest in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such alms.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1928
at Deebley

Inspector in Charge

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

20 Hand Tax
17 Transits
1 Cont. A.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1 <i>Robin</i>	228	202	26		6	1			16	1		
<i>Louisiana</i>	46	37	9		7				1	1		
HIRD	6	3	3		1							
TOTAL	280	242	38		14	1	1		17	2		

ADMITTED	38	38
HEIO		
TOTAL	38	38

NO.	AMOUNT	
10 Transit	17	
Tourism	1	
Investments	14	
	34	

List

Entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

21 entries be typewritten

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC., SEPT 16, 1928

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Kearney, of the S.S. "Megantic", from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Kearney
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1928
at Quebec

Chas. P. McIndoe
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Glover, Surgeon of the SS Megantic, Quebec, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. CH.B. (EDINBURGH)
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 19 28
at Quebec

Charles Rescovich
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

RE-ENTRY PERMIT

Tourist Third Cabin.

The entries on the sheet must be written or printed.

The typeset in the countries on the continent of Europe is written or printed in the Latin alphabet.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

RE-ENTRY PERMIT

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 16 SEPTEMBER, 1928.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Kearney, of the SS "Hegantic", from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Kearney
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1928
at Quebec

Chas. B. Desiderius
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Glover, Surgeon of the s.s. "Megantic", herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. (Edin.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1928
at Quebec

Chas. Desjardins

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

1 SEPTEMBER 1928

The entries on this sheet must
be in or printed.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN,

QUEBEC.

16 SEPTEMBER

1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. KEARNEY, of the S.S. "Meganitic", from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Kearney
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1928
at Quebec

Chas. H. Residore
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 45 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 46 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 47 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 48 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 49 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 50 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Glover, Surgeon of the S.S. "Megantic", herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
 vessel thereof," as the case may be)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. C.H. B. (Edin.)
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1928

at Quebec

Chas. A. [Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S.

MECANTIE

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

SEPT 8th, 1928

Total passengers	<u> ✓ </u>
U. S. citizens	<u> 0 </u>
Aliens	<u> ✓ </u>

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be handwritten or printed.

16

TOURIST THIRD CA

Section 9 of the Code of questions 28 to 30 follows: "What is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates in or against or organized government, or who advocates the communication of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching subversion in or against organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the same, anarchy, or sympathy of the anarchist, anarchy or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, regardless of how or time, official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Kearney, of the S.S. Megantic, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1928
at Quebec

Chas. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

J. Kearney
Master of vessel.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Need-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friendly steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 28 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Glover, Surgeon of the S.S. "Megantic", herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch. B. (Edin.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1928
at Quebec

Chas. P. Desiderius

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S.

MEGANTIC

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

SEPT 8th 1928.

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, SEPT 8th, 1928.																				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	4923	WILSON	John T.	52	✓	m	m	Manager	yes	English	yes	English	English	England	London	402586	Washington DC	14th July, 1928	U.S.A.	Detroit.
2		KUSAK	Andrew	80	✓	m	m	Sheet metal worker	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.	English	England	Crowborough	38798	Re - Entry Permit	JUNE 7/28	U.S.A.	Detroit.
3	4124	KUSAK	Rose	38	✓	f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.	English	England	London	Re - Entry Permit	WASH. DC	385434	U.S.A.	Detroit.
4	4125	DENBY	Grace Eleanor	40	✓	f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.	English	England	London	Re - Entry Permit	WASH. DC	1 June 1928	U.S.A.	Detroit.
5	4126	DENBY	Betty Lou	8 1/2	✓	f	m	Infant	no	-	no	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Seattle	Re - Entry Permit	WASH. DC	1 June 1928	U.S.A.	Alderwood Manor.
6	4126	LANE	Annie M.	51	✓	f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.	English	England	London	Re - Entry Permit	WASH. DC	10 APRIL 1928	U.S.A.	Seattle. Wash.
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18	No. 15. 2	KUSAK	ANDREW	TRANSFERRED TO 19. 2																
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

Chas. Alexander

420

4 H.T. 18

Total passengers	-----	2
U. S. citizens	-----	1
Aliens	-----	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC., 16 SEPT, 1928.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

15

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States			
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?										Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	Father William Wilson, 312, Wilmet Str London. E.2.	Mich	Detroit	yes	Self	yes	yes 1921/8 Detroit.	Wife - Victoria 1292 E. Grand Blvd, Detroit.	no	permnt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 0	fair	dk	gr	None
2	Found Gato, Orono, Mich. MOTHER. MRS. DARNALL.	Mich	Detroit	yes	Self	yes	yes 1919/ DETROIT	27-6 Putnam Ave, Detroit, Mich	no	permnt	USC	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no					
3	FOUND GATE. CROWNBOROUGH	Mich	Detroit	yes	Husband	yes	yes 1919/ DETROIT	27-6 Putnam Ave, Detroit, Mich	no	permnt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no					
4	Friend E.H. Minnion, Radwood, Suffey	Mich	Alderwood Manor	yes	Husband	yes	yes 1919/ Alderwood	Husband L.V. Denby, Alderwood Manor, W.N.	no	permnt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair	br	br	None
5	Friend do.	W.N.	Alderwood Manor	yes	Father	yes	yes 1919/ Alderwood	Father do.	no	permnt	USC	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no		FA.	BA.	bl	None
6	Sister A. Smith, 64 Robson Rd, W. Norwood SE	Wash	Seattle	yes	Self	yes	yes 1910/28 Seattle	Husband, Henry 9833 62nd Ave, Seattle, Wash	no	permnt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	dk	gr	br	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Kearney, of the S.S. "Megantic", from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1916
at Quebec

Chas. P. McSweeney
Immigration Officer.

J. Kearney
Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

20

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

20

S. S. "MERCANTIC"

sailing from LE HAVRE 7th September

, 19 28, Arriving at Port of

16 SEPT

19 28

No. of List	473 NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MILJEVIC	LOZA	14		F	S	Crestline, June 8th 1914.	591718-74-6/12/25	Father: Lazo Miljevic, 1521 Friedrich St. Detroit, Michigan.
2	SCOTT	ALICE	46		F	M.	PETERSBURG VA. AUG. 9TH 1883. Louis P. Nolan	571423 5/24/28 W	1045 PARK AVE. APT. 13. NEW YORK N.Y.
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **19**
16 SEPT. 1928

S.S.

MEGANIC

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

SEPT 8th, 1928, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTECAL~~ QUE.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FRANKLIN Francis	68	m	598674 W 6/19/28	SUPREME COURT BUFFALO NEW YORK 29/6/1893	6 Warren Ave, Buffalo, N.Y.
2	Kusak Andrew	38	M	London, W. Va.	County of Calhoun Mich. 11/6/08	2756 Putman Ave Detroit Mich.
3	NOT USED					
4	NOT USED					
5	NOT USED					
6	NOT USED					
7	NOT USED					
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15	NOT USED					
16	NOT USED					
17	NOT USED					
18	NOT USED					
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27	NOT USED					
28	NOT USED					
29	NOT USED					
30	NOT USED					

19.1 KUSAK ANDREW TRANSFERRED TO 12.9 *affiliated* PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Tourist Third Cabin.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Tourist Third Cabin.

Number

14

S. S.

"REPUBLIC"

sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

SEPTEMBER 9th,

1928

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC.

16 SEPT

1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married to	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos.					
1	Geary	Dorothy	18		F	S	Ashtabula Ohio. November 24th 1910.	605757-H-6/25/28	Home, 15 Maple Street, Ashtabula, Ohio.
2	Geary	Lillian	23		F	S	Buffalo, N.Y. December 2nd 1904.	605090-H-6/25/28	Home, 15 Maple Street, Ashtabula, Ohio.
3	Valen	Edmund	48		M	S	522338-H-4/17/28	District Court, Duluth, Minn. 1910.	Home, Virginia, Minn.
4	O'Malley	Sabina	44		F	S	Wheeling, Virginia. July 27th 1884.	536936-H-4/24/28	Home, 648 Main Street, Grand Junction, Colorado.
5	Fisher	Sister Regina	80		F	S	Princeton, Wis. June 24th. 1868	603533-H-4/25/28	Home, Nazareth Mother House, Concordia, Kansas.
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

13

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

S. S. "MEGANTIC"

sailing from HAVRE

7th September, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC.

16 SEPT 1928

13

No. on List.	466	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
		FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1		HISSELL	Blanche	48 1	F M	BRADFORD Pa.	11/4/1879	2035 Kenwood Flary, 802, Yeates Bldg, MINNEAPOLIS.
2		CONLIN	Lawrence	37 11	M M	CHICAGO ILL.	8/18/1890	108, South Austin Blvd, Oak Park, Ill.
3		CONLIN	Alice	32 11	F M	CHICAGO ILL.	8/10/1846	- do -
4		COOKE	John E.	67	M M	TROY N.Y.	26/6/1866	325, Scottswood Road, RIVERSIDE, ILL.
5		COOKE	Mary A.	62	F M			- B -
6		COPE	Bertha	61	F M	Dutch Flat Cal.	29/5/1867	PLEASANTON Cal.
7		HARPER	James	20	M S	OTTUMWA	12/11/1907	Harper McIntire CO OTTUMWA IOWA.
8		HARRIS	Jack	22	M S	OSKALOOSA IOWA	8/1/1900	129 E Court Street, Ottumwa Iowa
9		HODGES	John	26	M S	CAMBRIDGE MASS	13/7/1902	MIDDLESEX SCHOOL CONCORD MASS.
10		Hauselt	Charles Peter	54	M S	Cal. Murphys	8/9/1868	750 Baker Street, San Francisco.
11		JONES	Leslie		M M	Schenectady N.Y.	4/3/1900	600 Linton St. Jones Walker Street, Lenox, Mass.
12		JONES	Rachel		F M	New Haven Conn.	17/4/1900	
13		PORTER	Charles W.	45 1	M S	New Holland Ohio	5/5/1885	
14		RUSSELL	Henry D.	20	M S	Boston Mass.	5/9/08	182 Marlboro Street Boston Mass.
15		HALL	Helen	23	F S	Urbana Ill.	15/4/1905	1036 Oakland Ave Anne Arbor, Mich.
16		KARPINSKI	Mary	20	F S	Anne Arbor, Mich.	19/11/1908	1315 Cambridge Road, Anne Arborg, Mich.
17		-do-	Louise	17	F S	do	18/8/1910	do
18		-do-	Ruth	15	F S	do	20/9/1913	do
19		-do-	Grace	47	F M	New York, Hartland,	6/8/1880	do
20		-do-	Joseph	12	M S	Anne Arbor, Mich.	9/10/1915	do
21		-do-	Charles	6	M S	do	13/10/1921	do
22		WILLIAMS	Howard	17	M S	Anne Arbor, Mich.	12/5/1911	do
23		BECKER	William	49	M M	Boltonville	10/7/1879	1020 Olivia Ave. Anne Arbor Mich.
24		HAEBERLIN	John B.	18	M S	Chicago Ill.	25/9/09	3444-5 Ar/ So/ MPLS Minneapolis Min.
25		MITCHELL	Walter	26	M S	Union City Penn.	3/9/1902	7136 Princetown Ave Chicago
26		Hof	Louis F.	74	M S	Buffalo N.Y.	18/9/1853	699 Forest Rd New Haven Conn.
27								751, Tacoma Ave Buffalo N.Y.
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								
35								
36								
37								
38								
39								
40								
41								
42								
43								
44								
45								
46								
47								
48								
49								
50								
51								
52								
53								
54								
55								
56								
57								
58								
59								
60								
61								
62								
63								
64								
65								
66								
67								
68								
69								
70								
71								
72								
73								
74								
75								
76								
77								
78								
79								
80								
81								
82								
83								
84								
85								
86								
87								
88								
89								
90								
91								
92								
93								
94								
95								
96								
97								
98								
99								
100								
101								
102								
103								
104								
105								
106								
107								
108								
109								
110								
111								
112								
113								
114								
115								
116								
117								
118								
119								
120								
121								
122								
123								
124								
125								
126								
127								
128								
129								
130								
131								
132								
133								
134								
135								
136								
137								
138								
139								
140								
141								
142								
143								
144								
145								
146								
147								
148								
149								
150								
151								
152								
153								
154								
155								
156								
157								
158								
159								
160								
161								
162								
163								
164								
165								
166								
167								
168								
169								
170								
171								
172								
173								
174								
175								
176								
177								
178								
179								
180								
181								
182								
183								
184								
185								
186								
187								
188								
189								
190								
191								
192								
193								
194								
195								
196								
197								
198								
199								
200								
201								
202								
203								
204								
205								
206								
207								
208								
209								
210								
211								
212								
213								
214								
215								
216								
217								
218								
219								
220								
221								
222								
223								
224								
225								
226								
227								
228								
229								
230								
231								
232								
233								
234								
235								
236								
237								
238								
239								
240								
241								
242								
243								
244								
245								
246								
247								
248								
249								
250								
251								
252								
253								
254								
255								
256								
257								
258								
259								
260								
261</								

Louise P. Nolan

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

12

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number
12

TOURIST THIRD CABIN. LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

S.S. MEGANTIC sailing from SOUTHAMPTON SEPT 8th, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC. 16 SEPT. 1928.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	HAMILTON	Thomas Hoffman	41	m	24th Jan, 1887, Reinbeck, Ia.	524436 7/12/28 N New Conrad, OHIO
2	HAMILTON	Martha Metzger	27	f	13th Feb. 1901. Marshallsville, O.	do.
3	BELTZELL	Ruth	21	f	13th Jan, 1908. Wintheon Mass.	524352 4-12-28 W 29, Hilton Str, Wintheon, Mass
4	BECKER	William H.	48	m	10th July, 1879. Boltonville, Wisc.	3444 5th Ave, S. Minneapolis Minn.
5	MEDGWOOD	Harriet	53	f	24th Jan, 1875. Lockridge Ia.	591597 7/12/28 N 1411 4th Ave, Detroit. Mich
6	TOPP	Waler	58	m		578347-4-6/19/25 Utica New-York July 19213 Old Forge, PaY.
7	CONKWEIGHT	Nelson B.	29	m	5th Dec. 1898. Clark Co. Ken.	608903-4-7/13/25 Iowa City, Ia.
8	Henry	Harriette	49	f		530736-4-4/17/25 by marriage 3031 59th Ave Seattle Wash
9	KUSAK	ANDREW	38	m		585420-4-6/6/25 SUPREME COURT BUFFALO NEW YORK 29/6/1893 86 DURHAM AVE BUFFALO N.Y.
10	NOT USED					
11	NOT USED					
12	NOT USED					
13	NOT USED					
14	NOT USED					
15	12.4	BECKER WILLIAM.		NOT ON BOARD.	at arrival	PURSED
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22	NOT USED					
23	NOT USED					
24	NOT USED					
25	NOT USED					
26	NOT USED					
27	NOT USED					
28	NOT USED					
29	NOT USED					
30	NOT USED					

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Glover, Surgeon of the Megayli, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.B. Ch. B. Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept., 1928
at Quebec

Chas. B. Edin
Inspector in Charge

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

75-127
4-4
79-131

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 1
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

17 SEP 1928

19

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification				
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1		New York																		
2	None	New York		yes	self	every year	c/o HONDURAS ROCAFEL Mining Co. 17 Battery Pl. N. York	yes	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair grey Blue
3	Father J. G. Cusnet, 5, Chemin de la Garanne, GRANGE-CAN L. GENEVA.	Mass	Cambridge	No	By myself	No	to Harvard University, Soldier Field, Cambridge Mass. White Star Line I, Broadway, NEW YORK.	Yes	Two Yrs	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	dark brown brown None.
4	Mother, STRANDE Waterflex	Mass	Cambridge	Yes	By myself	yes	No	yes	2 days	NO	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	— brown blue None.
5	Mrs. E. Koenig, c/o Michael Platich	do	do	do	do	do	do	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	— blond None.
6	Oberschlinder, Post-Ettlebrak																			
7	- 2 -																			
8	father: Mr. D'Annikoff 80 Patton str. Boston Mass.	N.Y	New York	yes	self	yes	5 New York	no	probably de-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair brown green -

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Henry Harkis, of the Shogun, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1928
at London

Chas. P. Merriam
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CONTINUATION PREVIOUS SHEET

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Glover, Surgeon of the SS. Margaret, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of N.B. C.B. B. Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1928
at Amherst
Chas. P. Siskind
Inspector in Charge

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Roumanian.
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian.
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch.
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak.
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian.
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish.
Dutch	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian.
English	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese.	

ALL

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. MEGANTIC

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHINGTON SEPTEMBER 8th 1928

19

~~NOT USED~~

Das ~~Prä~~sidium

12/12/12

2 H.T.

25

Total Passengers	... ..	2
U.S. citizens	... ..	0
Aliens	... ..	2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1400

States, or a port of another insular port
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

SEP 1928

19

Lis.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

30

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Haskin, of the U.S. Steamer, from London, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at Quebec

16 day of July, 1928
Chas. P. Haskin
Immigration Officer.

J. Haskin
Master's Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy, south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Glover, Surgeon of the U.S. Steamer, sailing New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of N.B. C.A.B. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept., 1928.
at Quebec
Chas. A. Alexander
Inspector in Charge

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Roumanian.
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Russ-niak).
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch.
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are required to file with the collector of customs at the port of arrival a manifest containing the following information:

THIS ORIGINALLY PREPARED BY THE U.S. CUSTOMS SERVICE

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of _____

S.S. _____ MEGANTIC _____ Passengers sailing from _____

S.S. MEGANTIC

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

SEPTEMBER 8th 1296

19

SHEET 9 LINE 4 POWERS THOMAS. NOT ON BOARD.

Aliens

A. Musack Purser.

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

CHIEF

1 SEP 1928

IQ

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Kearney, of the SS "Megamh", from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at Anchorage

16th day of Sept, 1928

Chas. H. Merriam
Immigration Officer.

J. Kearney
Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *J. Glover*, Surgeon of the *Megamph*, sailing *therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *MeB.* *C. H. B. (Cain)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *four* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *16* day of *Sept.*, 19*28*
at *Quebec*
Charles H. B. (Cain)

Inspector in Charge

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North)	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S.

Meyantie

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

SPETMEBER 8t 1928

19

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1. *Quercus*

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

CUM REC.

16 SEP 1928

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heaney Master, of the S.S. Hegantis, from London, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at Quebec

16th

day of

Sept.

1928

J. Heaney
Master

Chas. H. Henderson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

QUEBEC, P.Q.

S. S. MEGANTIC

sailing from COBEN (QUEBEC TOWN)

SEPTEMBER 9th

1928

Arriving at Port of

MONTRÉAL

SEPT. 16TH

1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Benton	Julian	54	M	M	Augusta Ga. August 7th 1873.	4987824-2/23/28	Home 6 Central Place, Berkeley California
2	Benton	Elizabeth	44	F	M	El Paso, Texas. March 4th 1884.		Home 15 Central Place Berkeley California
3	Cavanaugh	Agnes	55	F	W		41 11/19/27	Home Westmoreland Hotel St Louis Mo.
4	Larson	Norman	21	M	S	Minneapolis Minn. 3rd August 1906.	By Marriage 20139-4-4/5/28	Home 2919 Forest Avenue Berkeley Cal
5	Larson	Bessie	52	F	M	Fort Dodge, Ia. April 9th 1874.	520037-4-4/4/28	Home 2919 Forest Avenue Berkeley California
6	Navin	Thomas (Rev)	38	M	S	Chicago Ill August 2nd 1889		
7	Scott	Harry	41	M	M	Cleveland Ohio 1887	2913127-10/4/26	C/o Messrs Henry Ford & Son, Detroit Michigan
8	Cavanaugh	Agnes	55	F	W			Home, Westmoreland Hotel, St. Louis, Mo.
9	Mendell	James P	22	M	S	Mass. Boston, February 9th 1906.	419699-4-6/15/27	Home, Hamilton, Mass.
10	Roberts	Frederick	22	M	S	Dedma, Mass. 2nd October 1905.	49715-4-6/15/27	Home, 32 Line Street, Boston, Mass.
11	Sherry	Dedelia D.	44	F	M	Beaecia, Calif. November 20th 1884.	12157-4-5/15/28	Home, 29 Eucalyptus Road, Berkeley, Calif.
12	Sherry	Noel	15	M	S	Berkeley, Calif. February 2nd 1913.		Home, 29 Eucalyptus Road, Berkeley, Calif.
13	Benae	Mildred	21	F	S	St. Louis, M.O. June 12th, 1906	540851-4-4/27/28	Home, 5349 Perching, St. Louis, M.O.
14	Castle	Eleanor	58	F	M	Alameda, Cal. January 24th 1870		Home, 4616 South Home Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
15	Fowler	Betha	54	F	M		By Marriage 524551-4-4/11/28	Home, 3048 Palmer Square, Chicago, Ill.
16	Frankel	Rege	53	F	M	Lawrence, Kansas Sept. 20th 1874	534838-4-4/21/28	Home, 5004 Sheridan Road, Copeland Hotel, Chicago, Ill.
17	Sanderson	John W.	63	M	S	Champion, N.Y. March 17th 1865	555657-4-5/11/28	Home, 3057 West Congress Street, Chicago, Ill.
18	Sanger	Esther L.	44	F	M	Alta, Iowa. March 13th 1884	395741-4-5/21/27	Home, 4030 Adams Street, Chicago, Ill.
19	Regan	John A.	64	M	M	Albionfield, N.Y. June 24th 1863	601725-4-6/27/28	Home, 1250 Albott Road, Buffalo, N.Y.
20	Regan	Anna	61	F	M	Victor New York 21st March 1866		Home, 1250 Albott Road, Buffalo, N.Y.
21	Wernuth	Clare D.	42	F	M	Belleville, Ill. Jul. 17th, 1886	542115-4-4/30/28	Home, 203 Merchants Exchange, St. Louis, M.O.
22	NOT USED							
23	NOT USED							
24	NOT USED							
25	NOT USED							
26	NOT USED							
27	NOT USED							
28	NOT USED							
29	NOT USED							
30	NOT USED							

SHEET 7 LINE 6. NAVIN THOMAS. Not a Bond
8. CAVANAUGH, AGNES. Duplicate LINE 3.
14. CASTLE ELEANORE - do - SHEET 2 LINE 7.

Official Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

(Printed in England) 16-007

878

"EGANTIC"

sailing from

HAVRE

, September 7th, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

September 16th, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No.
on
List.

450

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Sex

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

1 Gould

Schayler

16

M S

Oshkosh Wis.

Feb. 5th 1912

618955-71-7/14/28

392 Washington Blvd

2 Jillson

Leon

45

M M

Worcester Mass.

June 7th 1883

598232-71-6/19/28

68 William St Oshkosh Wis.
New-York

3 Jillson

Emma

38

F M

Rochester Minn.

Jan. 13/1889

4 Hoppe

Lily

40

F M

Memphis Tenn.

Feb. 3/1888

5-89293-71-6/11/28

do
402 N. Shephard St Richmond Va.

5 WIGGERS

ELBA

52

F M

CINCINNATI O.

10th APRIL 1876

556880-71-5/12/28

2406 AUBURN AVE. CINCINNATI. OHIO

6 WIGGERS

HARRIET

22

F S

-do

21st JUNE 1906

5-56115-71-5/11/28

-do-

7 NOT USED

8 NOT USED

9 NOT USED

10 NOT USED

11 NOT USED

12 NOT USED

13 NOT USED

14 NOT USED

15 NOT USED

16 NOT USED

17 NOT USED

18 NOT USED

19 NOT USED

20 NOT USED

21 NOT USED

22 NOT USED

23 NOT USED

24 NOT USED

25 NOT USED

26 NOT USED

27 NOT USED

28 NOT USED

29 NOT USED

30 NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

S. S.

"MEGANIC"

sailing from HAYRE

7th September, 1928, Arriving at port of QUEBEC 16th September

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

No. of List	458	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE				
1	STILWELL	Katherine	67	9 F S	Princeton Ind.	13th September 1860	602 243-74-4/2/25 Hotel Windermere Chicago Ill
2	STUBER	Frank	?	M M	?		c/o Guaranty Trust Cleveland Ohio.
3	SUTTON	Lee E.	69	10 M M	Richmond Va.	15/8/1858.	53186674-4/15/25 Richmond Va
4	-do-	Ella	63	8 F M	-do- -do-	21/10/1894.	" "
5	TAYLOR	Sallie	62	5 F S	Warren Va.-do-	Warren 7/4/1866.	" "
6	THOMPSON	Jennie D	60	6 F M	Allintown Pa.	17th Sept. 1867	53667074-4/2/25 Wisner Neb.
7	TODD	Harold	40	6 M M	Logan Ohio	28/12/1887	555003-74-6/6/25 3548 Roberts Avenue, Dallas Tex.
8	-do-	Anna	47	6 F M	By Marriage		" " " " "
9	VALENTINE	Margaret	16	1 F S	Richmond Va	15/8/1912	58487374-6/6/25 Richmond Va.
10	VENARD	Hazel	47	1 F M	Chicago ILL.	16/7/1880	57961774-6/1/25 1639 Rush Street, Chicago. ILL.
11	-do-	Haskell	18	11 M S	Cobourg	14/3/1909	" " " "
12	-do-	Theodore	14	10 M S	-do-	1/7/1913	" " " "
13	ZIMMERMAN	Sterling	43	2 M S	Brownville N.Y.	16/4/1885	46505-5/9/25-R Green Street Syracuse N.Y.
14	HELEN MILBERT	Allen	63	F M	Pittsburg Penna		H.R. Allen 441 Lexington ave New York N.Y.
15	HELEN	"	6	F	White Plains N.Y.		do
16	BRUCE	"	5	M	do		do
17	BLAKE	"	3	M	do		do
18	CLAPKE	Bertha	60	F M	U.S.A. Cochenew N.Y.	January 24th 1869	36294174-4/2/27 999 Lake Str. Chicago
19	HOLLEY	Bertha	45	F M	Barfield Wisc	April 4th 1879	62065974-7/1/27 38 West 51st New York
20	-do-	Betty	12	F	New York NY.	July 3rd 1916	do
21	TOWNE	Don M.	39	M	U.S.A. Cochenew Mo.		do
22	-do-	Eda D.	36	F	Madison Mo.		do
23	DEVICTOR	Marion	40	F W	U.S.A. Philadelphia	29th March 1888	1527836-74-4/4/25 131 West Coulter St Philadelphia
24	-do-	Dorothy	18	F S	" -do-	7th December 1909	do
25	BOGARDUS	Grace	50	F M	New York City	1st May 1878	54286274-4/30/25 1002 Rexford Drive
26	CANNON	BERNARD	52	F M	POWATAN C.H. VA.	6 MARCH 1874	545855-5/3/25 516 Kent Hall New York
27	POWELL	Richard	37	M M	Rochester N Y	11/10/1890	381916-74-5/16/27 110 GROVE AVENUE RICHMOND VIRG.
28	Powell	ANNA	39	F M	Rochester	17/4/1890	do
29	Powell	Ruth	13	F S	do	25/6/1915	do
30	Powell	Richard	10	M S	do	7/1/1918	do

NOT USED
NOT USED

SHEET 6 LINE 2 STUBER FRANK. NOT ON BOARD.
HELEN, HELEN, HELEN, BRUCE, BLAKE. TO SHEET 7 LINES. 17, 18, 19, 20.
TOWNE, DON. NOT ON BOARD
EDA

Louise P. Nolan

W. J. FORSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)Number **5**

S. S. "MEGANTICE"

sailing from HAVRE

7th September, 1928, Arriving at port of QUEBEC 16th September, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HOPKINS	Anna Bessie	54	6	F	S	WASHINGTON D.C. 21/1/1874	579632-H-6/1/25	WASHINGTON D.C.
2	HUGHES	Elizabeth	36		F	S	PHILADELPHIA 2/2/1890		?
3	"	Alice	35		F	S	" 1/1/1895		?
4	"	Catherine	58		F	M	" 6/4/1870		?
5	JEFFRIES	Sallie	37	5	F	S	PANGUIN Va. 16/5/1891	531557-H-4/1/25	Vienna Va. Virg
6	KELLER	Joseph	46		M	S	St Louis 5/1/1882	60589-H-7/6/25	Metropolitan Building St Louis. Mo.
7	LECKY	Prescott	35	6	M	M	Richmond Va. 1/11/1892	32705-H-2/16/27	411 West 114th Street, New York.
8	MAURER	Rudolph	23	10	M	S	Iowa City. 1/1/1904	550997-H-5/1/28	Iowa City Iowa.
9	McCall	Anna	15	5	F	S	York Pa. 4/1/1913	543660-H-5/28/25	345, East Market Street, York Pa.
10	MEYER	August	70		M	M	Grand Island Neb. 1893	District Court Grand Island Neb 4th May 1899	Grand Island Neb.
11	- do -	Elizabeth	65	9	F	M	" "	By Marriage	" " "
12	NIELDS	Helen	40		F	S	Enibeville Pa. Nov 23 1887	542575-H-4/30/25	331, W. Miner Street, WESTCHESTER Pa.
13	POOLE	Isobel M	51		F	M	ENFIELD Conn. 12/12/1877	567783-H-5/21/28	28 Aberdale rd Bala Penn.
14	FURDON	William D.	?		M	M	" "		670 Guaranty Trust Co Cleveland Ohio
15	REMICK	Ednah	46		F	M	Chicago 9/12/1881	1236-H-4/24/28	1444 State st New Orleans
16	- do -	Frances	20		F	S	New Orleans 12/24/1907		"
17	- do -	Martha	17		F	S	new Orleans 12/8/1910		"
18	REYNOLDS	Mary	62		F	S	Harrisburg Pa. 27/11/1866	557380-H-5/1/25	208 State Street, Harrisburg Pa.
19	SEARS	Marion	48		F	M	Brookline Mass. 17/6/1879		Weston Mass.
20	"	Rosemond	18		F	S	Weston Mass. 14/6/1910		" "
21	"	Edwin	18		M	S	- do - 2/10/1911		" "
22	SHILDON	Rubiena	59	3	F	M	Prov. R.I. 28/11 1869	804283-H-11/23/26	Angell Street, Prov R.I.
23	SCOVIL	Beatrice	37	4	F	M	Pawtucket R I 8/7/28	580858-H-6/12/25	719 5th Street Minneapolis
24	SCOVIL	Barker	6		M	S	Minneapolis Minn. 4/4/22		719 5th St Minneapolis Minn. S E
25	SCHOONMAKER	Oliver	45	8	M	M	Hurley M.M. 24/10/1882	567026-H-5/21/25	Ashburnham Mass.
26	- do -	David	15	1	M	S	Ashburnham Mass. 26/5/1913		" "
27	- do -	Olive	41	7	F	M	Boston Mass. 14/12/1886	252 - General - 24/25	" "
28	- do -	Jean	12	3	F	S	Ashburnham Mass. 12/3/1916		" "
29	SMITH	Esther	27	11	F	S	Bartley. Neb 20/7/1900	534740-H-1/21/25	Bartley. Neb
30	SMITH	Dorothy	18	2	F	S	Richmond Va. 17/8/1910	58071-H-6/2/25	6116 * 3 Chapt Rd Richmond Va.

NOT USED
NOT USEDSHEET 4 LINE 2. HUGHES. ELIZ. Not On Board.
3 ANICE
4 CATHERINE
14 FURDON W.D.
19 SEARS MARION
20 ROSEMOND
21 EDWINLouis P. Nolan
affirmed FORSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

(Printed in England) 14-507

S. S. "MEGANTIC"

sailing from HAVRE

September 7th, 1928

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

16th September, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Dubosc	William Jr	17	11	M	s	Sewanee Tenn. 15th September 1910	521316-74-4/6/25	SEWANEE Tenn.
2	DYCKMAN	Mary L.	42		F	s	SLEEPY EYE Minn. 19th August 1886	387057-7-5/13/27	596, Berkeley Ave Grange N.J. 1221 Harrison Street
3	EMERY	Mabel	28	10	F	s	PENNSYLVANIA Philadelphia 17/8/1899	538028-7-4/25/26	Frankfort Phila.
4	ENNIS	Lambert	22	3	M	s	DECATUR 7/6/1906	5542425-7-5/8/28	1362 Astor Street, CHICAGO Ill.
5	Maurice	Charles	23	1	M	s	PORYKEEPSIE 23/8/1905	565597-7-5/19/25	OSSINING N.Y.
6	ESHLEMAN	Frank M	48	6	M	m	LANCASTER Pa. 12th Feb. 1880	566179-7-5/9/25	84, Columbine Rd, MILTON Mass.
7	-do-	Amabel	46	7	F	m	PHILADELPHIA Pa. 9th January 1882		" "
8	-do-	B. Franklin	16	8	M	s	MILTON Mass. 7th December 1911		" "
9	-do-	Elisabeth B.	13	11	F	s	" " 24th September 1914		" "
10	-do-	Amabel	7	7	F	s	" " 16th January 1921		" "
11	ETTER	Sarah	63		F	w	CLERKS FERRY On. 3/5/1865	567652-7-5/2/25	2311 N. Second Street HARRISBURG
12	FRANKLIN	Margaret	58		F	s	Beijing Spring P. P. A 12/9/1870	591547-7-6/11/25	330 East 33rd St New York
13	FRIED	Gladys	37		F	m	DEWITT Iowa 25/7/1891	585279-7-4/21/25	5514, Merrimac Ave Dallas Tex.
14	CHARLTON	Julia	39		F	s	MORESVILLE Ind 11/8/1888	503637-7-3/9/25	1736 Bennett Ave, Dallas Tex.
15	GUTTERSEN	Alma	62	11	F	w	Born in Norway, 1889, Married an American citizen		1408, Grantham St Paul Minn.
16	GYGER	Elsie	43		F	s	KUMBERTON Pa. Dec. 5th 1884	5445-7-5/2/25	650, Yeadon Ave Yeadon, Pa
17	Harris	Harry	41		M	m	PHILADELPHIA 15 Aug. 1887	535439-7-4/11/25	1045 Ave, New-York.
18	-do-	Doris	30		M	m	ST LOUIS 7 Sept. 1897		"
19	-do-	Kathleen	9		F	s	MOUNT VERNON N.Y. 29 April 1918		"
20	-do-	Lollie	7		F	s	" " 6 July 1921		"
21	Harroun	Alexander	57		M	m	TROQUOIS 26 Oct. 1871	490184-7-7/7/25	1417 Hyde Park Blvd Chicago
22	-do-	Louise	53		F	m	HOLCOMB N.Y. 23/8/1875		"
23	-do-	Mary	23		F	s	CHICAGO Ill 25/6.1904	490448-7-8/20/25	"
24	-do-	Alexander Jr	20		M	s	CHICAGO Ill 31/12/1907	490184-7-7/19/25	"
25	Gosch	Florence	21		F	s	CHICAGO 21/1/1907	490477-7-8/20/25	340 Normal Park Way Chicago
26	Heckendorf	Edana	50		F	m	Pilger Neb. 26/3/1888	503894-7-3/16/25	Pilger Neb.
27	HIESTAND	Sara	56		F	m	Carlisle 10/10/1872	503488-7-4/4/25	Marietta Pa. Lancaster Co Pa
28	-do-	Nancy	21		F	s	" 16/10/1906	534872-7-4/2/25	"
29	HOOPEs	Edward	52		M	m	EDENDON Pa. 15/12/1875	568089-7-5/4/25	Newport RI
30	-do-	Mary	51		F	m	Newport 31/7/1876		"

NOT USED

NOT USED

Louis P. Nolan

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-007

S. S. "M E G A N T I C" sailing from L E H A V R E September 7 th , 19 28 , Arriving at port of C U E B E C . S E P T . 16 TH , 19 28 .

W. & S. Lad.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.							
1	ADDLEMAN	Helen	48	F			By Marriage 592193 4/13/28 W	Mr. Addleman Sherwin Hotel 1205 Sherwin Ave. Chicago	
2	AHRENS	Margaret	32	F	M	Milwaukee U.S.A.	8/10/1896.	609965 7/4/28 W	Metropolitan Bldgs. St. Louis
3	ALEXANDER	Lottie C children	46	F	M	New Scotia	5/2/1882.	549675 4/12/28 W	242 W. Walnut Lane Phila
4	ARMSTRONG	Guy	20	M	S		5298	By MARRIAGE.	H. Kentz & Co. 60 Beaver Str. New-York.
5	BAUER	Hamilton	50	M	M	San Francisco CAL.	25/11/1877.	By virtue of parents CITIZENSHIP	1159 Clay Str. San Francisco Calif.
6	BAUER	Charlotte	43	F	M	Sacramento CAL.	9/12/1894.	592156 4/12/28 W	do.
7	BAUER	Charlotte	16	F	S	San Francisco CAL.	24/10/1911.		do.
8	BAUSERMAN	Phyllis	34	F	S	Front Royal	8/10/1893	532735 4/12/28 W	Richmond Va
9	BERGER	John	64	M	S	San Francisco	1/10/1891	District Court 539562 4/22/28 W	Sawa City Washington Co Iowa
10	BLUM	Rudolf	58	M	S	San Francisco	1/10/1891	Iowa City Distict Court 550623 4/22/28 W	Iowa City Iowa
11	BOLLWAGEN	Isabella	49	F	S	New York City NY	2/11/1869	Mucatine 16/9/1891	112 Lexington Avenue New York City?
12	BREWSTER	Belle	58	F	S	Batavia N.Y.	30/8/1871	344993 4/22/28 W	115 University Place SYRACUSE N.Y.
13	BRINCKERHOFF	Nelson White	19	M	S	Honolulu Hawaii	1/4/1909	547280	156 Sherwood Place ENGLEWOOD N.Y.
14	CAMERON	Pearle	42	F	M	REIDSVILLE N.C.	12th apt 1886	589298 4/12/28 W	Monroe Terrace Richmond Va. 6507 5 Chapt Rd
15	CANNON	Bernard	59	M	M	Powhatan CO Va.	15/5/1876		3 Chapt Road, Richmond Va
16	CATLETT	Ann	18	F	S	Richmond Va.	21/7/1912	511111 4/12/28 W	248, E. Maxwell Street LEXINGTON Ken.
17	CHAPMAN	Elizabeth	38	F	D	Galesburg Ill.	5/2/1892	598493 4/12/28 W	908, Carbon Street Syracuse N.Y.
18	CHAPMAN	John	18	M	S	Syracuse N.Y.	9/8/1910	535088 4/12/28 W	90 HERALD TRIBUNE. New York
19	COHICK	Frank	60	M	M	Johnson Iowa City	25/3/1862	2469 4/22/28 W	- do -
20	- do -	Margaret	60	F	M	Lexington		By Marriage	
21	COOLIDGE	Alice	58	F	S	Leatenworth Kansas	26/12/1869	603813 4/26/28 W	1630 Dean Avenue Highland Park
22	COTTER	Emma	42	F	M	N.Y.C.	25/8/1896	593881 6/14/28 W	302, Convent Avenue, N.Y. City
23	COTTER	Joyce	16	F	S	N.Y.C.	5/10/1914		- do -
24	COTTER	Arundel	16	M	S	N.Y.C.	24/7/1912		- do -
25	COX	Elizabeth	19	F	S	Richmond Va.	15/5/1909	570543 4/12/28 W	RICHMOND Va.
26	GRAY	Luella	61	F	W	May's Landind N.J.	11/11/1887	380979 5/12/28 W	Moosys Conn.
27	DECKER	Raymond	32	M	M	Dixfield Ma.	5/9/1895	613521 7/12/28 W	212, Ulinson Road Maban Mass.
28	- do -	Marion	62	F	M	Boston Mass.	12/3/1896		- do - - do -
29	DUBOSE	William	58	M	M	Abbeville S.C.	17/5/1870	521316 4/12/28 W	Sewanee Tennessee
30	- do -	Deane	58	F	M	St Louis Mo.	16/10/1872		- do - - do -

NOT USED

SHEET 3 LINE 12 BREWSTER BELLE. NOT ON BOARD
15 CANNON BERTARD - do.

Harvey

NOT USED

NOT USED

SHEET 3 LINE 12 BREWSTER BELLE. Not on Board
15 CANNON (BERNARD) - do.

Arthur P. Riser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-007

S. S. "MERCANTIC" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, September 8th 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC September 16th, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	454 NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	MCColl	Anderson	46	M	S	11/10/95 8/7/27 W	Supreme Court New-York May 1917	55 W 55 St New-York City
2	Moulton	Edith	52	F	S	Beverley Mass. 9/5/1876	598092 6/19/28 W	236 Elarendun St Boston M
3	Moulton	Susan	51	F	S	Boston Mass 26th Sept 1876	88430 6/22/25 W	do
4	Van Arsdale	Malcolm G	38	m	m	Plainfi ld 3rd April 1890	472403 4/27/27 W	Shawhills New Jersey
5	Van Arsdale	Malcolm G Junr	14	m	s	Plainfield 18th Jan. 1914		do
6	May	James	18	m	s	Cleveland Ohio 10th May 1910	589045 6/9/28 W	13597 Lake Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio
7	Gould	Shayler	16	m	s	Cakhsok		Cakhsok Wis
8	May	Robert	48	m	m	Cleveland Ohio 18th August 1880		13597 Lake Avenue Cleveland Ohio
9	May	Agnes	40	f	m	Waterford Penn 12th March 1888	589045 6/9/28 W	do
10	May	Florence	18	f	s	Cleveland 8th December 1916		do
11	Nelson	John	45	m	m	Lutherville 9th November 1883	599590 4/20/28 W	119 Beachdale Road Baltimore M
12	Nelson	Ellen	42	f	m	Philad lphia Pa 23rd June 1866	599458 4/24/28 W	do
13	Nelson	Eleanor	18	f	s	Pensylvania 3rd November 1914		do
14	Nelson	Jo n	16	m	s	Newport R I 23rd October 1918		do
15	Foster	Claud	32	m	m	Jefferson City 17th November 1885	519531 4/12/28 W	1325 Peachtree Atlanta Ja
16	Foster	Mary	22	f	m	Atlanta Ja 9th June 1906		do
17	Allen	Helen	35	f	m	Pittsburgh Pa 11th January 1893		8 Clinton Street White Plains
18	Allen	Helen	6	F	S	White Plains N Y 16th February 1922	521177 4/12/28 W	do
19	Allen	Bruce	5	m	s	White Plains 13th August 1923		do
20	Allen	Blake	3	m	s	White Plains 3rd November 1926		do
21	Bailey	Hollis	76	m	m	Andover Mass 24th February 1852	571887 5/24/28 W	84 State Street Boston Mass
22	Bailey	Mary	78	F	m	Somersworth N H 26th April 1850		do
23	Blake	Mary	59	f	m	Brooklyn Mass 11th July 1869	46366 10/22/27 W	39 Brimmer Street, Boston Mass
24	Perry	Gardner	58	f	m	Winchester Mass 20th March 1870	513522 11/24/28 W	Walpole Mass
25	Choate	William	62	m	m	Taunton Mass 28th November 1865	623915 3/6/28 W	Huston Texas
26	Choate	Lyla	59	f	m	Bay City Mich 9th January 1868		do
27	Drew	Jane	68	f	w		590501 4/22/28 W By Marriage	1720 Campbell Avenue Chicago Ill
28	Ernst	Edwin	43	m	m	St Louis Mo 26th June 1885	585837 4/22/28 W	Beaumont Medical Buildings St Louis Mo
29	Ernst	Mildred	38	f	m	St Louis Mo 21st September 1890		do

NOT USED
NOT USED
NOT USED

SHEET 2A. GOULD SHAYLOR. NOT ON BOARD

affiliated PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S.

McCANLIS

sailing from

Southampton, England

1st 1928

, 19 , Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, SEPT 16th, 1928.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	GRIGGS	Elvira	41	F	Wisconsin Milwaukee Wis 31st March 1883	4916 Commercial 7/13/28 227 No. Yakima Ave., Tacoma, Wash.
2	GRIGGS	Chamacey	19	M	Washington Tacoma Washington 6/7/1910	583702 ditto
3	GRIGGS	Harriet	17	F	Tacoma Washington 10/2/1911	4916 7/13/28 ditto
4	GRIGGS	Elvira	14	F	do do 18/8/1913	583702 ditto
5	GRIGGS	Herbert Stanton	21	M	do do 27/1/1906	573162 5/25/28 ditto
6	SANDERSON	John	57	M	1865 Hampton N.Y.	2087 Congress St., Chicago Ill.
7	CASTLE	Alfred	58	F	D Alameda California January 28th 1870	5616 So. Hoyne Ave., Chicago.
8	WERMUTH	Chaire	47	F	Yakima Belleville Ill.	224 Merchants Exchange St. Louis
9	SANDERSON	Esther	44	F	Alameda N.Y. 12th 1884	17 No. La Salle St. Chicago.
10	ERIKSSON	Carl	47	M	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	District Court Minneapolis 20th June 1918 4125 Cedar Ave., Minneapolis
11	ERIKSSON	Shara Clara	24	F	Tyler Minn 10/21/1890	ditto
12	ERIKSSON	Vivian	16	F	Minneapolis Minn 7/11/1913	5377 ditto
13	ERIKSSON	Carl Verner	8	M	Minneapolis Minn 8/8/1919	ditto
14	BENAS	Mildred	20	F	St. Louis Mo June 18th 1899	5242 Pershing, St. Louis.
15	FRANKEL	Rose	57	F	Lawrence Kansas September 20, 1874	Jopland Hotel, Chicago Ill.
16	POPE	Amanda	72	F	n Jersey City October 7th 1856	5912 175 Prospect Street, East Orange
17	BEARDSLEY	George	24	M	S East Orange July 30th	590449 ditto
18	BEARDSLEY	Edward	18	M	S East Orange April 2 1910	59009 ditto
19	BEARDSLEY	Leonard	14	M	S October 2 1914 East Orange	59469 ditto
20	BONVOULOIR	Lilaine	42	F	S Holyoke Mass November 17th 1884	582802 207 Bech street, Holyoke Mass.
21	CADIEUX	Agnes	52	F	S Chicopee Mass March 26th 1876	612187 147 Northampton, Holyoke Mass.
22	LORD	Arthur	46	M	M Woonsocket R.I. December 8th 1881	614211 210 Governor St. Providence R.I.
23	LORD	Wynifred	39	F	M	By Marriage ditto
24	NOT USED					
25	NOT USED					
26	NOT USED					
27	NOT USED					
28	NOT USED					
29	NOT USED					
30	NOT USED					

SHEET 2 LINE 6 SANDERSON JOHN DUPLICATED SHEET 7 LINE 17.
-do- -do- 8 WERMUTH CHAIRE -do- -do- 1 LINE 21.
-do- -do- 9 SANDERSON ESTHER -do- -do- 4 LINE 18.
-do- -do- 14 BENAS MILDRED -do- -do- 7 LINE 13.
-do- -do- 15 FRANKEL ROSE -do- -do- 7 LINE 16.

Official Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

S.S.

MEGANIC

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

SEPTEMBER 6th 1928

, 19 . Arriving at Port of Quebec.

SEPT. 16TH, 1928

No. of List.	459	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1		BOURNE	Ralph	✓	M	Cleveland August 5th 1881	121247 N. State Street, Chicago.
2		BOURNE	Florence	✓	F	Detroit Mich. Jan. 2 1884	ditto
3		BOURNE	Carol	✓	F	Chicago March 3rd 1910	ditto
4		BRICHAM	Frances	✓	F	Rochester Mass 6th December 1868	57, Crescent Street, Northampton Mass
5		BRICHAM	Dorcas	✓	F	Newtonville Mass 18th May 1896	ditto
6		RECAN	John	✓	M		ditto
7		RECAN	Mary	✓	F		ditto
8		HELM	Katherine	✓	F	October 1th 1884 Hannibal Mo.	419 North Sixth Street, Hannibal
9		HELM	Florence	✓	F	December 21 1884 Hannibal Mo.	ditto
10		PETTUS	Florence	✓	F	St. Louis 8/17 1890	5167 Waterman Ave., St. Louis
11		SPENCER	Louise Gastre	✓	F	St. Louis 4/8/1890	ditto
12		SPENCER	Elizabeth	✓	F	St. Louis 7/4/1895	ditto
13		SMITH	Shirley	✓	F	Bayonne N J 26th August 1903	216 Avenue A Bayonne N J
14		PHINNEY	Annie	✓	F	Saugus Mass 15/10/1861	53 Sth Crescent St Northampton
15		SPENCER	Selzer	✓	M	St. Louis March 2nd 1877	University Club Bldg. St. Louis
16		DAVIS	Emma	✓	F	Indianapolis Novem. 7/1895	77, Catherine Street, New Port.
17		SIMS	Margaret	✓	F	Burlington August 4th 1898	ditto
18		FLEMING	Julia	✓	F	Chicago 1906 11 September 1906	2514 Sheridan Rd., Evanston Ill.
19		ROBBINS	Maria	✓	F	Chicago 11. August 2nd 1849	280 Laurel Ave., Highland Park Ill.
20		ROBBINS	Percy	✓	M	Chicago May 27 1874	100 Prospect Ave. Highland Park Ill.
21		ROBBINS	Helen	✓	F	Chicago 1873	ditto
22		ROBBINS	James	✓	M	August 12th 1807 Brooklyn N.Y.	ditto
23		ROBBINS	Ruth	✓	F	January 21st 1910 Coalbrook, Wyo.	ditto
24		BONAL	Richard	✓	M	432657 7/2/28 W	By Virtue of Parents Citizenship 2142 P Street Washington D.C.
25		SOUTHWORTH	Rufus	✓	M		By Virtue of Parents Citizenship Glendale, Hamilton Ohio.
26		SOUTHWORTH	Edward	✓	M	Glendale Ohio. October 2nd 1897	ditto
27		SOUTHWORTH	Elizabeth	✓	F	Glendale Ohio. October 2nd 1897	ditto
28		ISLER	Herman	✓	M	Glendale Ohio. November 1th 1871	ditto
29		ISLER	Elizabeth 4/19	✓	F	Glendale Ohio. October 12th 1890	ditto
30		CHRISTFORD	James	✓	M	589641 4/1/28 W	ditto

NOT USED
NOT USED

SHEET 1 LINE 6 RECAN

JOHN TO SHEET 9 LINE 19.

MARY " " 7 " 20

Cuyahoga County, State of Ohio

1452 Highland Ave., Lakewood OHIO.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H Mc Grath, Surgeon of the SS Melita, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council. That I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1928
at Quebec.

Chas. P. L. S. D. W.

Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Sept 16, 1928

Total Passengers - 154
- U.S.C. - 105
- Aliens - 49
- S. I. - 0
- S. F. - 0

34 Head Tax
11 Under 16
3 Transits
1 Government Officials

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

U.S.C. male 45
female 60

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

CLASS	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	U.S.C.	ALIENS
1st	65	60	125	105	20
2nd	33	12	45	45	0
3rd	56	33	89	89	0
TOTAL	154	105	259	239	20

ADMITTED	49	49
RECEIVED		
TOTAL	49	49
NON-IMMIGRANTS	4	
In Transit		
Tourists	29	
Residents of U.S.	23	

ST

**States,
STEER**

S. S. _____ MELITA

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW

SEPTEMBER 7th. 1928

Arr

16

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List G

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & MONTREAL

Notes.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Stewart Mast, of the St. Melus, from Glasgow via Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Stewart Mast
Master

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 19 28
at Quebec

Chas. P. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Mc Grath, Surgeon of the SS. Melita, sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1928 at Quebec

Chas. P. Anderson
Inspector in Charge

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

MELITA

Passengers sailing from GLASGOW.

7th. September. 1928

[illegible]

Total passengers	18
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	17

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, SEPTEMBER 15/28, 1928.

	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Feet	Inches						Hair	Eyes				
1	Father:- Mr. JOHN R. B. ton. 15, High Craignsds. Kiley th	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Husband	50	No	Husband:- Mr. WILLIAM 125, Longwood East. Detroit	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Aub. Gry	
2	Grandfather -do-	"	"	Yes	Father	acc	"	Father -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brn	"	
3	-do-	"	"	Yes	do	acc	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fr	"	
4	-do-	"	"	Yes	do	acc	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aub	"	
5	MOTHER:- MRS MARY BLACK 6 BOUYERIE STREET YOKER, GLASGOW.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	50	7/26/28	Wife:- J. Black. 2671, W. Madison St. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Drk	Brn	Bl
6	Grandmother:- Mrs. J. Dunlop Dunure, Arrshire.	Col.	Walden.	Yes	Mother	100	7/4/28	Step-father:- Mr. W. Simpson. Walden, Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fr	D.B.	Brn
7	Mother:- Mrs. MARGARET BODEN Reston, Manse Rd. Motherwell Ill.	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	Self	50	7/4/28	SISTER:- MRS. CLARA ANDERSON. 12042, Lafayette Ave. Chicago.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brn	Grey
8	Grandfather:- Mr. JAMES 99, Galing St. Glasgow.	Mich.	Detroit.	Yes	Self	100	No	Sister:- MRS. CESSIE 4522, Scotton Ave. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Bl
9	MOTHER:- MRS JEANIE BROWN. 14 DANFELD STREET GLASGOW.	"	"	Yes	Husband	acc	"	Sister-in-law - do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"
10	Webster Hall, Detroit.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	"	7/6/28	HUSBAND:- JAMES SIMPSON Returning:- 116, Maple St. Detroit. Mich.	Yes	1 year	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Drk	Blk	Bl
11	Sister:- Mrs. Robertson. 10, Carnook St. Greenock	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	50	7/6/28	Husband:- Mr. A. Slyfield. 8720, Beaubien. Detroit.	No	Perm.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fr	Gry	"
12	Brother:- Mr. A. McKenzie. Ardoconnel Rd. Oban.	Mich.	"	Yes	Husband	20	6/1/28	Father -do- RETURNING HOME 452, Lisbon Ave. Buffalo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brn	"
13	Uncle -do-	"	"	"	Father	acc	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
14	Mother:- Mrs. A. Stewart 7, James St. Buckie.	N.Y.	Buffalo.	Yes	Self	30	6/5/28	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fr	Blnd	Bl.
15	Grandfather:- Mr. J. Monro. 3, Hawthorn Ter. Aberdeen.	"	"	"	Husband	acc	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brn	Brn
16	Daughter:- Mrs. WALEN 4, Millarbank St. Glasgow.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Daughter	20	6/2/28	Daughter:- Mrs. MARY 361, East Vester Ave. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Gry	Bl
17	FATHER:- MR JAMES THOMSON. 21 GLASGOW ROAD BURNSIDE, HAMILTON.	"	"	Yes	Self	100	6/2/28	Friend:- Mr. J. Sneddon. 1528, Hollan Ave. Seginaw	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Drk	Brn	Brn
18	Mother:- Mrs. J. McAllister. 4, Alolutha Ave. Dumbarton	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	75	No	Friend:- MRS. JAMES PERAUSON. 2222, Wbush Ave. Detroit.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fr	Brn	Gry
19	Grandmother:- Mrs. M. Edwards 8, Marybank lane. Lochee.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Parents	15	"	Parents:- Mr & Mrs Miller. 4821, Williams Ave. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fr	Gry	
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Stewart Mast, of the SS Melita, from Glasgow via Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Stewart
Master

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1928.
at Quebec

Chas. P. Dindur
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Harry Mc Grath, Surgeon of the sp Melita, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 19 28
at Quebec, P. Q.
Chas. P. McIndoe
Inspector in Charge

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

List *12*

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of Quebec

16th September, 1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. money and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	
		State	City or town						Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether a polygamist										Whether an anarchist
1	<i>Sister</i> <i>Miss Annie Collins</i> Mr. P. Flowers, 35, Walter Street, Withernsea.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	599852	7/22/28	Home Mr. A. Collins, 5724, Brooklyn, Detroit, Mich.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	White	Bru	None
2	<i>Father, Mr. McGregor</i> Mr. W. Mollison, 14909, Freeland Ave., Detroit, Mich.				Husband			Mr. W. Mollison, 14909, Freeland Ave., Detroit, Mich.														
3	<i>Bro-in-law, Fred Flowers</i> 35 Walter Street, Withernsea	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	592852	7/22/28	Accompanying husband to: 11060 Wilshire, Detroit.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 0 3/4	Fair	White	Bru	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Stewart Mack, of the SS "Medita", Glasgow via Belfast, from and Liverpool; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, me in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of September, 1928
at Quebec C. D.
Chas. P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean "the country of which alien is a citizen or subject."

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien appearing under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Harry Mc Grath*, Surgeon of the *ss Melita*, *sailing thereunto*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have had *several* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *The British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *16th* day of *September*, 19 *28*
at *Quebec P.Q.*
Charles H. Rosdun

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.- If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-mak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

D

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
CABIN. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

S.S. MELITA

Passengers sailing from

Belfast

8th SEPTEMBER

1026

Alfred Stieglitz

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NOT USED

NO/ GEO

NGI 2500

(continued)

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens ...

.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

List D

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL Quebec, 18 Sept., 1928

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien had been previously deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mrs. Jean Aiken, (Mother) Mulvin Park, Victoria Bridge, Strabane, Co. Tyrone, Mo.	Kansas City	Yes Self	yes yes Kansas City	4930 Cherry Street, Employers Kansas City, Mo.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	5 5 1/2	darkdarkbrown	nil.
2	Mother. Mrs. M. Walsh, Alaville, Flinty Bridge, Newry, Co. Down.	Mich. Detroit	no self	yes 7 Detroit	Husband. Mr. A. Bennett, Robster Hall, Detroit, Mich.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	5 5	fairdark grey	nil
3	G'Mother. do	Mich. Detroit	no Mother	yes do	father. do	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	4 6	fairbrown	blue
4	do do	Mich. Detroit	no Mother	yes do	do do	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	4 6	fairbrown	grey nil

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Stewart Mack, of the ss Melita, Glasgow via Belfast, from and Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th

day of September, 1928

at Quebec

Chas. H. Reader
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Harry Mc Grath, Surgeon of the ss Melita, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 19 28
at Quebec P.Q.
Chas. McIndris

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List **C**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **MELITA**

Passengers sailing from **GLASGOW**

SEPTEMBER 7TH, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	59261	BARTON Michael	26	M	S	Accountant	Yes English	Scot.	Scots.	Scotland Coatbridge	383982	Washington.	29 May 1928	Sept U.S. Can. Port U.S.A. Fordson
2	59262	BSPIE Jessie	37	F	S	Packer	"	Scot	"	Perth Milngavie	379167	"	21st May 28	Sept U.S. Can. Port Detroit
3	59263	BERR Jessie Moffat	43	F	M	H'Wife	"	Scot	"	Perth Lochgelly	358852	Wash Los Angeles	Apr. 12. 1928	Sept U.S. Can. Port Los Angeles
4	und 16 acc	" John M. Hugh	8	M	S	School	"	Scot	Can. de in	Perth Winnipeg	358853	Wash	4/12/28	Sept U.S. Can. Port Detroit
5	59264	MACRAE Edith	36	F	M	H'Wife	"	Scot	Scots.	Perth Arbroath	251043	Washington	4/12/28	Sept U.S. Can. Port Detroit
6	U.S.C.	" Iain	1	M	S	Nil	No	Scot	"	Perth America Detroit	12/28/26	"	"	Sept U.S. Can. Port Park. Highland
7	59265	MCKAY Mary	30	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	Scot	"	Perth Blantyre	182 N.Q.	Glasgow	23 Aug. 1928	Sept U.S. Can. Port Los Angeles
8	59266	MACLEAN May Bell	33	F	S	Grad Nurse	"	Scot	"	Perth North Uist	377544	Washington	18 May 1928	Sept U.S. Can. Port Los Angeles
9	59267	SMITH Annabelle G.	20	F	S	Childs Nurse	"	Scot	"	Perth Aberdeen	341637	Washington	18th Feb. 1928	Sept U.S. Can. Port Los Angeles
10	59268	SMITH William S.	33	M	M	Engineer	"	Scot	"	Perth Bowling	373500	"	10 May 1928	Sept U.S. Can. Port Royal Oak
11	59269	" Eleanor L.	35	F	M	H'Wife	"	Scot	"	Perth Alexandria	373483	"	10 May 1928	"
12	U.S.C.	" Eleanor M.	2	F	S	Nil	No	Scot	"	Perth Royal Oak	6/15/25	"	19 April 1928	Sept U.S. Can. Port Detroit
13	59270	THOMSON Martha A.	50	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	Scot	"	Perth Scotland Blantyre	362290	"	19 April 1928	"
14	und 16 acc.	" Arch. E.	8	M	S	School	"	Scot	"	Perth Glasgow	362301	"	- do -	Sept U.S. Can. Port Chicago
15	59271	HOPE Andrew	53	M	M	Steward	"	Scot	Irish Free State	Perth Ireland Rathcooch	400118	Washington	6th July 1928	"
16	59272	" Elisabeth	48	F	M	H'Wife	"	Scot	"	Perth Aberdeen	394595	"	6/2/28	Sept U.S. Can. Port Detroit
17	59273	Mollison Margarett	27	F	M	H'Wife	"	Scot	"	Perth Motherwell	100 N.Q.	Glasgow	2nd August 1928	"
18	NOT USED													
19	NOT USED													
20	NOT USED													
21	NOT USED													
22	NOT USED													
23	NOT USED													
24	NOT USED													
25	NOT USED													
26	NOT USED													
27	NOT USED													
28	NOT USED													
29	NOT USED													
30	NOT USED													

Refused to board

13 M.T.
2-16
21 Total passengers 17
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List C

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

~~AMBERG - MONTREAL~~

SEPTEMBER:

19 28

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Stewart Mackay, of the sp. Melita, from Glasgow via Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 19 28
at Quebec, P. Q.
Chas. A. Macdonald
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

WHEEL

sailing from

GLASGOW.

7th September, 1926

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC & PORTER ST. M. P. 10/19 28

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	RAF	Anne	49		F	W	560057-U-5/1/28	COOK COUNTY, Ill. 14 Nov. 1917. Naturalized by marriage 14th July 1908.	12206, Watt Avenue. Pullman, Chicago, Ill.
2	SIMPSON	Nellie	23		F	M	452724-U-8/21/27	DUNURE, SCOTLAND. 31 Dec. 1920.	Husband:- Mr. Wm. Simpson. Welden, Colorado.
3	"	Ursula	6		F	S	3rd March 1928. Dunure, Scotland.		Father. -do-
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

Alfred H. H. H.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **8**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

S.S. MELITA

sailing from

BELFAST - 8th SEPTEMBER

, 1928, Arriving at Port of

MONTEAL

Quebec 13 Sept, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	CAZEL	Edith	34	F	M. 55-56547-5/11/25	By marriage, Husband born 912 Linien Avenue, Hubbard Woods, Winnetka, Ill.
2	CAZEL	Nash Clell	1	M.	S. Kenilworth, Ill. 15.2.27.	as above
3	CAZEL	Edith Lenore	4	F	S. do 3.8.24	as above
4	JUIGG	John	48	M.	540 316-7-4/17/25	Superior Court, Chicago, Ill. 2/17/22 17 Feb. 1922
5	JUIGG	Annie	45	F	M.	do
6	JUIGG	Annabelle Miss	10	F	S. 18th May, 1918 Chicago, Ill.	do
7	SLOAN	Jane P.	75	F	M. 527130-7-4/13/25	County Court of Hancock Co., Maine, Ill. Feb. 27, 1924.
8	SLOAN R	Robert Cannon.	14	M.	S. Camp Green, N.D. 18.5.12.	901 West Green Street, Urbana, Ill.
9	DONAHUE	Annie	60	F	M. 696-7-7/17/25	do
10	DONAHUE	Thomas M.	55	M.	M.	By Marriage. Chicago Circuit Court, October, 22, 1924.

11 NOT USED

12 NOT USED

13 NOT USED

14 NOT USED

15 NOT USED

16 NOT USED

17 NOT USED

18 NOT USED

19 NOT USED

20 NOT USED

21 NOT USED

22 NOT USED

23 NOT USED

24 NOT USED

25 NOT USED

26 NOT USED

27 NOT USED

28 NOT USED

29 NOT USED

30 NOT USED

Louis P. Moran

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.
- Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 - Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 - Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 - List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

S. S. "MELITA"
TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

sailing from LIVERPOOL

, 8th. SEPT., 1928, Arriving at Port of Quebec 16 Sept., 1928

W. S. S. 124.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FLOWERS	Arthur	44	3	M	M	590265 H-7/11/28	Circuit Court of Detroit. Oct. 2nd. 1922.	11060 Wilshire, Detroit, Mich.
2	E/3	Addie	41	5	F	M	Port Crescent, Mich. 1887.		
3	MOLLISON	Marjorie	2	7	F	S	Highland Park, Mich. 9th. Oct. 1925. <i>Louis P. Nolan</i>	554448-H-5/10/28	14909. Freeland Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

MELITA

sailing from

GLASGOW

SEPTEMBER 7, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & MONTREAL 16 SEPTEMBER, 1928

No. ON LIST	430 NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ANDERSON	Jeanette	53	10	F	S	Port Byron, Ill. Dec. 15. 1874.	12550 6/2/28 W Circuit Court, of Wayne, Detroit. 12 December 1921	4203 Santa Rita Street Oakland, Cal.
2	BALLINGALL	David	36		M	M	594445 6/14/28 W		281 Fisher Road. Grosse Pte., Mich.
3	CARTER	Clarence E.	41	3	M	M	Jacksonville, Ill. Feb. 6. 1881.		20 University Ave., Oxford, Ohio.
4	"	(Mrs.) Lillie	46	4	F	M	Roadhouse, Ill. Jan. 8. 1882.	608464 7/2/28 W	-do-
5	"	Wilfred S.	17	11	M	S	Jacksonville, Ill. Mar. 25. 1910.		-do-
6	"	Harold E.	16	8	M	S	Oxford, Ohio. Aug. 21. 1914.		-do-
7	DALE	Thomas John	62	4	M	M	592271 6/13/28 W	1912. U.S. Court, Eastern Dis. Wisconsin	411 - 68th Street, Kenosha, Wis.
8	"	Martha White	58	7	F	M	Neoga, Ill. Nov. 8. 1872.		-do-
9	DAVIS	Gennett C.	35	3	F	S	Minneapolis, Minn. 1892. April 23rd	600311 6/2/28 W	94 Hungerford Street, Burlington, Vt.
10	BURWASH	Grace	33	5	F	S	Plain View, Ill. 1895. May 12th	600380 6/2/28 W	-do-
11	DEANS	Christina	43	2	F	S	579903 7/2/28 W	District Court, Northern District of Illinois, Chicago, Ill. Feb. 24, 1923.	C/o American Theosophical Society, Wheaton, Ill.
12	GOODMAN	Constance	68	9	F	W	Amherst County, Va. Dec. 5. 1864.	542480 5/5/28 W	2814 - 35th Street, N.W. Washington, D.C.
13	JACKMAN	Willmarth	22	11	M	S	Madison, Wis. July 1. 1905.	560197 6/2/28 W	East Gorham Street, 802 Madison, Wis.
14	McLUCAS	Alexander	50	10	M	M	511548 6/2/28 W	District Court, Cincinnati, Ohio Sept. 1917.	118 Hereford Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio.
15	"	Christina	50		F	M		do do	-do-
16	MALBY	Margaret Caroline	69		F	M	Ansonville, Pa. 1st August. 1859.	584753 6/2/28 W	327 Orange Ave., Daytona Beach, Florida
17	MESMORE	May	70		F	W	Jasper, Ind. 16th October 1858.	586871 6/2/28 W	134 Loomis Ave., Daytona Beach, Florida
18	NOB	Amelia Anne	61	1	F	S	Chicago, Ill. Aug. 15. 1907.		8009 South Ada Street, Chicago, Ill.
19	ORR	Mary Michael	36		F	S	575628 5/28/28 W	District Court, Pittsburgh, Pen. Feb. 1. 1928.	401 S. Nigley Ave., E.E. Pittsburgh, Penna.
20	PLAUTZ	Herman W.	55	3	M	S	Chicago, Ill. April 13. 1873.	590304 6/2/28 W	190 E. Pearson Street, Chicago, Ill.
21	RITTENHOUSE	Blanche	59	11	F	D	Port Byron, Ill. Oct. 14. 1868.	12546 7/2/28 W	4203 Santa Rita, Oakland, Cal.
22	ROBERTSON	Alice Irene	23	8	F	S		Circuit Court of Cook County, Mar. 22. 1923.	603 E. University St., Wooster, Ohio.
23	ROBINSON	Margaret Louise	28	11	F	S	West Point, Miss. Oct. 7. 1904.		1957 Union Ave., Memphis, Tenn.
24	ROWAN	Mary	48		F	M	494976 6/2/28 W	Milwaukee. 1915.	178 Northwestern Ave., Milwaukee.
25	SCOTT	Ada Helen	31	10	F	M	521195 6/6/28 W	Cook County District Court Chicago Ill. Through husband. 26 January 1926	15700 Lexington Ave. Harvey, Ill.
26	SMITH	Grace Robertson	58	2	F	W	New York City, N.Y. May 4. 1870	293985 10/14/28 W	Bay View Ave., Amintyville, L.S.
27	TOLEN	Lois T.	19	9	F	S	Winton, Minn. Aug. 21. 1908.	574310 5/2/28 W	Stillwater, Minn.
28	ROBERTSON	Alice I.	26		F	S	578609 5/2/28 W	Circuit Court of Cook County, Chicago Ill. 1923. 22nd March 1923	603 East University St. Wooster, Ohio.
29	PETERSON	Harvey	44		M	M	602502 6/23/28 W	Court of Common Pleas, Lucas County, Toledo Ohio Sept. 1917	wife:- Mrs. H. Peterson, 127 Etront St. Monroe Mich.
30	STOCK	Margt.	64		F	M	598492 6/19/28 W	By Marriage to U.S.A Citizen. 1890	Mrs. M. Stock, 237 Anadia Av. Toledo, Ohio.

NOT USED

NOT USED

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *A. Mc Gath*, Surgeon of the *B. B. Melita*, *sailing therewith,*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have had *several*
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *British*
Medical Council years' experience as a Physician
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in number according*
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *16th* day of *September*, 1928
at *Quebec*
John A. H. H. H.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

29 - 31
10 - 17
39 - 48

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States.

S.S. AMERICA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of _____

S.S. _____ JAN 1944

Passengers sailing from

8th September

19 28

[illegible]

Total Passengers	...	...	2
U.S. citizens	...	...	0
Aliens	...	...	3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

15 SEP. 1928

, 19 28

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, A. Stewart, Master, of the S.S. Melita, from Glasgow via Belfast and Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of September, 1928
at Quebec

Chas. P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

A. Stewart
Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *H. McGrath*, Surgeon of the *S.S. Melita*, *sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have had *Several* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *6* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

16th day of *September*, 192*8*

at

Quebec

Chas. A. Desjardins

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus. nat.).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. **MBLITA**

Passengers sailing from.....GLASGOW

..SEPTEMBER 7th.., 1928

Total Passengers	...	...	6
U.S. citizens	...	...	7
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List... *A*.....

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intended to remain permanently in the United States</small>	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife:- Mrs. Isabella Campbell Mrs. Campbell , Address Pl. Inverness, (John) Brother:- Mr. J.A. Mackenzie 28 Kelly St. Greenock	Aus. Sydney	Yes	Self.	Ya. No - -	In transit, via Montreal Oshawa - Toronto - and anc. Mrs Fraser, 1746 North McVicar Av. Chicago.Ill.	No	For five days	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Mrs.Gry.Blue	None
2		Aus. Sydney	Yes	"	Ya. No - -		No	7 to 14 days	No	No	"	"	5 7 1/2	Fr. Dk. Blue	"

14-481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Stewart, Master, of the B.B. Melita, from Glasgow via Belfast and Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at Quebec.

16th day of September, 1928

Charles Alexander
Immigration Officer.

A. Stewart
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S.

DELTA

sailing from GLASGOW

SEPTEMBER 7th 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & MONREAL

16th SEPTEMBER, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BLAIR	John Whiteford	41	M	S	17th Nov. 1927. San Francisco Cal.	448245-W-5/9/28	462 East 7th St. North Portland, Ore.
2	BURNETT	Leo M.	37	M	M	Oct. 21. 1891. St. Johns Mich.	615943-W-7/10/28	50 West Hampton Dr. Indianapolis Ind.
3	"	Naomi	35	F	M	Sept. 12. 1893 Mansfield Ohio.	416423-W-7/15/28	-do-
4	COCKBURN	James B. Lowrie	52	M	M	Jan. 1921, Honolulu, T.H.	4708-Hono 1/14/28	c/o Bank of Bishop, Honolulu.
5	"	Elisa V.	44	F	M	do	do	-do-
6	"	Evelyn	6	F	S	do	do	-do-
7	"	Ronald	16	M	S	do	do	-do-
8	FARNHAM	Kate G.	57	F	W	Portland Maine. July 11. 1870	576587-W-3/30/28	318 Brighton Ave., Portland Maine.
9	GREENWOOD	Helen Laughlin	47	F	W	Portland Maine. Dec. 5 1860	524815-W-4/11/28	Artery Hall, Morristown, Tenn.
10	HADISON	Geo	59	M	M	March 10th. 1869 Madison, Indianapolis		Rochester Ind.
11	"	Laura	47	F	M	do		-do-
12	"	Anna	47	F	M	do		-do-
13	"	Geo Jr.	3	M	S	Oct. 23. 1924 Indianapolis		-do-
14	HARKIN	Mary	35	F	S	608757-W-7/3/28	U.S. Court in Richmond April 1925.	2708 Monument St. Richmond Virg.
15	HARPER	George McL.	28 11	M	S	Princeton, New Jersey. Sept. 19. 1899	192283-W-4/19/28	36 Mercer St. Princetown. N.J.
16	HINCHER	Josephine	10	F	S	Rochester N.Y. Dec. 12. 1909.		403 Alexander St. Rochester.
17	"	Josephine K.	52	F	M	Waterford N.Y. June 10. 1876.		-do-
18	"	Charles Jr.	52	M	M	North Groton N.Y. Dec. 24. 1876.	5-99722-5/14/28	house 1 Watertown St. Cambridge, Mass.
19	HOLBROOK	Estyl	54	F	M	Boston Mass. Oct. 23. 1872.		-do-
20	"	Pinckney	59	S M	M	Boston Mass. Feb. 13. 1869	553149-W-5/9/28	Pittsburgh Pa. 128 Hawthorn St. Edgewood
21	LLOYD	Ralph W.	35	M	M	Oct. 6. 1892 Friendsville U.S.A.	Feb. 28. 1916. Supreme Court, Schenestady Onty. N.Y.	113 Collins St. Scotia N.Y.
22	MAGNILLAN	Campbell	53	M	M	St. Clair, Mich. Sept. 25. 1870	615444-W-7/23/28	216 3rd. Av. Maywood, Mich
23	MATTER	Jennie M.	57	F	M	Buckhays Stephenson Rd. Ill. Jan. 2. 1872.	5-164354-W-3/30/28	216 3rd. Av. Maywood, Mich
24	"	Orson E.	56	M	M	Columbia Penn. Pennsylvania, Nov. 20. 1869.	575652-W-7/25/28	Pittsburgh Pa. 129 W. Swissvale Av. Edgewood
25	MORELAND	George B.	58	M	M	Philadelphia Pa. April 14. 1909. Pennsylvania	619-936-W-7/26/28	35 Carpenter Lane Philadelphia, Pa
26	PERKINS	Mary M.	19	F	S	New York, Sept. 18. 1907	611602-W-7/9/28	28 North 15th St. Allentown Pa.
27	"	Isabella	20 11	F	S	" Nov. 22. 1903	613466-W-7/12/28	-do-
28	"	Louise	24 9	F	S	Philadelphia Pa. Jan. 2nd. 1909	615468-W-7/10/28	Wingschicon Av. Germantown Philadelphia Pa
29	ROSS	Janet	19	F	S	Hamburg Ont. Canada. Oct. 25. 1873	613994-W-7/12/28	1 Knickerbicker Rd., Tenafly New Jersey.
30	NOVARTER	Louise	58	F	M		By Marriage, New York City, July 15 1908	

NOT USED

NOT USED

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-607

S. S.

MELITA

sailing from

GLASGOW

SEPTEMBER 19 28

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & MONTREAL 16 SEPTEMBER, 19 28

W. & S. 124

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PERKINS	Penrose R.	48	5	M	M	Germantown Pa. April 11.1880.	419936-4-7/28/28	35 Carpenter San.Germantown.Pa.
2	"	Mable E. M.	46	8	F	M	Dover, Pa. April 7.1882. Philadelphia Pa.	611602-4-7/9/28	-do-
3	"	Thomas J.	55	1	M	M	Phila. August 6.1873.	611602-4-7/9/28	28 North 15th St.Allentown.Pa.
4	"	Isabella M.	58	1	F	M	Hoboken, Pa. May 28.1870.		-do-
5	PHILIPS	William D.	52	1	M	S	Worcester Mass. 24th Nov.1875.	619946-4-7/24/28	Kenilworth, Germantown Philadelphia, Pa.
6	See 3/8 SCHNEIDER	Louis	62	1	M	M	Cincinnati Ohio Dec.6.1865.		2452 Reading St.Cincinnati Ohio.
7	SKELLS	Homer L.	52	8	M	M	Vermont Swanton, 19th Nov.1875.	601204-W-6/22/28	14 Gill Terrace, Ludlow N.Y.
8	"	Mary A.	46	1	F	S	St.Edward, N.Y. 20th Apl.1882.	do	-do-
9	"	Mary Ann A.	22	2	F	S	Ludlow, N.Y. 10th May.1906	661238-W-1/2/28	-do-
10	"	Henry R.	11	10	M	S	Ludlow, N.Y. 24th Sept.1916.	661204-W-1/2/28	-do-
11	SWINK	Angus O.	63	1	M	M	Roanoke Va.Feb.6.1865	608701-W-7/3/28	27 Monument Ave., Richmond Virg.
12	"	Mildred J.	56	1	F	M	-do- July 16.1872		-do-
13	"	Douglas W.	4	1	M	S	-do- June 2.1924		-do-
14	WILLIS	Jere M.H.	30	1	M	S	Fredericksburg Va July 7.1898	591213-6-2/28-4	1105 Princes Ave., Fredericksburg, Virg.
15	"	Catesby W.	32	1	F	S	-do- Feb.15.1896	529947-4-5/7/28	-do-
16	See 5/5 WILLIAMSON	Charles	63	1	M	M	U.S.A. Washington		
17	See 5/6.	Anne	52	1	F	M	-do-		
18	SARGENT	Julian D	43	1	M	D	St. Paul, Minn. May 5th 1885	5797-4-2/20/28	168 West Summit Ave.,St.Paul, Minn
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

Louis P. Nolan

Alfred H. Hald. 7 to 13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S. S. MELITA

sailing from BELFAST

, 8th September 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q.

16 SEP. 1928

19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HINCHER	Jose phine M.	18	6	F.	S.	Rochester, N.Y. Dec. 12. 1909	586970 6/7/28 W	403 Alexander Street, Rochester, N.Y.
2	HINCHER	Josephine K.	52		F.	M.	Watford, N.Y. June. 10. 1876.		do
3	HINCHER	Charles L.	52	6	M.	M.	North Greece, N.Y. Dec. 24. 1875.		do
4	HABICH	Gus	59		M.	M.	Madison, Pa. 10th March. 1869.	577102 5/29/28 W	do
5	HABICH	Laura V.	47		F.	M.	Indianapolis. Indiana 12th Aug. 1881	577102 5/29/28 W	Rochester, Indiana. A.R.S.
6	HABICH	Anna Mrs.	66		F.	W.	do 27th May 1862	x 583197 6/5/28 W	do
7	HABICH	Gus. Jnr.	3		M.	S.	Indianapolis. Indiana Oct. 22. 1924.	577102 5/29/28 W	do
8	SCHELLHAMMER	Louis	62	7	M.	M.	Cincinnati. Ohio. Dec. 6. 1865.	576276 5/28/28 W	3459 Reading Road, Cincinnati. Ohio.
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Harry A. Smith

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

(Printed in England) 14-407

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MELITA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 8th Sept., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 16 SEP. 1928 1928

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	NOT ON BOARD								
2	NOT ON BOARD								
3	Glass	Phebe	33		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. 1895 Nov. 24th	578259 5/31/28 W	1109 Brown St., Wilmington, Del.
4	Robertshaw	Gertrude	46	7	F	M	561238 5/15/28 W	East Dist. Philadelphia, Pa. 11.5.28	214 Beechtree Lane, Wayne P.A.
5	Robertshaw	Henry	19	7	M	S		Father's papers, East Dist. Penn. 9.9.24	"
6	Warner	Marian	44		F	M	New York, N.Y. 1888 July 2nd	578362 5/31/28 W	1109 Brown St., Wilmington Del.
7	Warner	John	4		M	S	Wilmington Delaware, 1924 31st Sept.		"
8	Warner	A Emalea	75		F	M	" 1853 21st June	580884 6/2/28 W	1503 W. 14th St., Wilmington Del.
9	Warner	Emalea	14		F	S	" 1914 7th May		1109 Brown Street, Wilmington Del.
10	Warner	Marian	11		F	S	" 1917 21st Sept	578362 5/31/28 W	"
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

(Printed in England) 14-607

ADDITIONALS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MELITA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

8th September 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q.

16 SEP 1928

1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Crockett	J. Barret	39	9	M	M	Henderson, K.Y. 10.11.88	614880 7/13/28W	20 Prescott St. Cambridge Mass
2	Dieterle	Enoch	63	2	M	M	Ann Arbor, Mich. 30.3.65	510869 3/20/28	Ann Arbor, Mich
3	Dieterle	Lydia	63	3	F	M	" " 19.2.66		"
4	Thompson	Thomas	65	5	M	M	284311 7/8/26W	Circuit Court, Kent Co. Mich. Oct. 1884	1701 Chase Avenue, Chicago Ill.
5	Williamson	Charles	63		M	M	Washington D.C. June 4th 1865	612882 7/11/28W	Wardman Park Hotel, Washington D.C.
6	do	Anna	52		F	M	do Dec. 25th 1876		do
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Harriet Smith

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

I, James H. Taylor M.D., Surgeon of the United States Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had charge of the Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

at SAINT JOHN, N.B. Canada

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

2 Head Tax

L. N. 4
Powers

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

[illegible][illegible]

I WANT: 2
 In French _____
 To visit _____
 To visit _____
 To visit _____

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. CANADIAN SKIRMISHER. *Passengers sailing from* BARBADOS B.W.I. SEPTEMBER 5TH, 1928.

Storage

(No U.S. L. S. form issued to guarantee head tax same to be billed the Canadian National Steamships)

1. $\frac{1}{2}$

1. 1. 1.

53

Total passengers . . .	
U. S. citizens . . .	
Aleuts . . .	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SEPTEMBER 18TH, 1928.

John W. Furness
Dmn Insp.

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. P. Coffin, of the S.S. "CANADIAN", from Hamilton, Bermuda; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Coffin
Master.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of September, 1928
at SAINT JOHN, N.B., Canada

Ralph W. Furness
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francis A. R. Fox M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "CANADIAN SKIRMISHER", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Nova Scotia Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Francis A. R. Fox

Sworn to before me this 18th day of September, 1928

at SAINT JOHN, N.B. Canada

Ralph W. Furness
Dunn Dinspi

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List A. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. CANADIAN SKIRMISHER

Passengers sailing from PLYMOUTH MONTERRAT. BR WEST INDIES, SEPTEMBER 8TH, 1928.

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Alors

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ED

United
King of

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List A. 2.

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of SAINT JOHN N.B., CANADA., SEPTEMBER 18TH, 1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after entry into the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does alien intend to become a citizen of the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory (Show evidence for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or group, whether or not organized, in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	COUSIN MISS E A WYKE. PLYMOUTH. MONTERRAT B.W.I.	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	585015	4/1919 NEW YORK TO YORK YES 1927 N.Y.	SISTER MISS M WYKE. 3 EAST 115 STREET. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	FOR GOOD	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	LGT BRN	BLK	BRN	NONE
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Gay W. Turner
Imm Insp.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

J. P. Leffrin Master, of the S.S. "CANADIAN SKIDDER", from San Juan, P.R. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Leffrin
Master

Sworn to before me this 18th day of September, 1928
at SAINT JOHN, N.B., Canada

Ralph W. Frances
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A. 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. 8. CANADIAN SKIRMISHER sailing from PLYMOUTH MONTSERRAT. B.W.I. SEPT 8TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of SAINT JOHN N.B. CANADA. SEPT 18TH, 1928.

No. on List	504 NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	WATSON	EDGAR T.	17	07	M	S	FEB 17TH 1911. BOSTON MASS.	<i>Birth certificate Presented</i>	194 WILLIAMS STREET. SPRINGFIELD MASS.
2	WATSON	HELEN R.	13	10	F	S	OCT 20TH 1914. BOSTON MASS.	" " " "	194 WILLIAMS STREET. SPRINGFIELD MASS.
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

*James W. James
Imm Inspector*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A. 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CANADIAN SKIRMISHER Sailing from GEORGETOWN DEMERARA B.G., AUGUST 30TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of SAINT JOHN N.B. CANADA, SEPT 18TH, 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ALBRIGHT	CHARLES D.	38	09	M	M	DEC 7TH 1889. CEDAR RAPIDS. IOWA.	<i>P.P. # 295812 Wash 7/25/23</i>	333 GREENWOOD AVE. GLENCOE. ILL.
2	ALBRIGHT	CLARICE B.	34	03	F	M		NATURALIZED BY MARRIAGE APRIL 24TH 1919 CITY HALL. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y. <i>CT 234423</i>	333 GREENWOOD AVE. GLENCOE. ILL.
3	PETTIBONE	CHAYNCEY J. V.	43	10	M	S	OCT 19TH 1884. FONDDU LAC. WIS.	<i>P.P. # 26457 Wash 7/18/26</i>	611 DELAWARE STREET S.E. MINNEAPOLIS. MINN.
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

*John W. Sumner
Anna Inepi*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Green, Surgeon of the Therontine, employed by owners do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. Green
Surgeon

at Lube

2 100, P. Schneider

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Total Passengers	—	2 11
✓ use	—	16 3
✓ claims	—	4 8
S. D.	—	0
L. F.	—	0

36 Lead Ind
4 under 16
8 Transits

U.S.C. 9

Male	81
Female	79

PLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

[illegible]

	NAME	ROOM NO.	DATE	TIME	REMARKS
ADMITTED	48	48			
HEID					
TOTAL	48	48			

STUDENTS	IMMIGRANTS,	4
In Transit		8
TOTAL		4
Grand Total of 1950-51		24
		40

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to such other examination as may be required by the United States Customs Service.

S.S. "MONTROSE."

Passengers sailing from

...A N T W I L L E

September 12th, 1920

Total Passengers					2
U.S. citizens	...	...	...		0
Aliens	...	...	...		5

List 16

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, SEP 21 1920, 192 8

NOTE.—Full text of question 29 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, a honey Master of the Montrose, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 19 28
at Dulles
Chas. A. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

Amolley
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Green, Surgeon of the Mouthsac, ^{employed by owners}, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7/20th day of September, 19 28
at Lubeck

Bernard Green
Surgeon

Chas. H. Hendrix

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S. _____ **MONTEROSE**

Passengers sailing from.....SOUTHAMPTON

September 15th, 1928.

[illegible]

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC - MONTREAL

SEP 21 1928

19 28

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	Miss Edith MacDonald, Dominion Lands Office, Calgary, Alberta, Canada	Minn. Minneapolis	Self	Yes	Mrs. Elgar Higgin, 18, Via Vivard, Milan, Italy	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair blond grey	none			
2	Brother-in-law: M. Wouters 78 rue de Gouyon Brussels Belgium.	Ill. Chicago	Self	Yes	Home: 1122 E 56th Str. Chicago, Ill.	No	perman.	yes	no	no	no	18-27	Good	no	5 7	fair blond grey	none
3	as above	"	"	"	as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Father: Joris Adolphe Kerkstr. 56 Leidsberg Belgium	N.Y. New York	"	"	Home: 325 Convent Ave. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Father-in-law as above	"	"	"	as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Uncle: L. Deryn - rug 14 Boulers Belgium	Mich. Kalamasoo	"	"	Stepfather & Mother J. De Back 1604 West Wagon Ave. Kalamasoo Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Father: Kockelbergh Ant. Rue Vexy 52 - Gatte St. Pierre	" Detroit	"	"	Home: 3545 Maryland Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, a. hokley, Master of the Montrose, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at Lubeck

20th day of September, 1928
Chas. P. Henderson
Immigration Officer.

Master Montrose

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Green, Surgeon of the hurthouse, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

20th day of September, 1928

at

Quebec

Chas. P. Desiderio

Inspector of Customs

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S
Sta
STI

ST

S.S. Montreal

Passengers sailing from Antwerp 12th September 1928 I.

*IQ*A

8 vol

Chas. H. Winter

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Holey ^{Master of the} Montrose, from Amberp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1928
at Dubuque
Chris. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

Witness 1 Amolleg
Washer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number... 10

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. Montrose

sailing from Antwerp September 12th 1928

, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

SEP 21 1928, 1928

No. of List	516 NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DESMET	Albert	3		M	S	Chicago 27th August 1924		4526 Drexel Blvd. Chicago Ill
2	"	Hubert	2		M	S	" 9th April 1926		"
3	VAN DE MARLE	Frederick	19	10	M	S	Kalamazoo Mich. 17:11:1908	534613-4-21-28 611112-6-16-7-7/28	733 Jackson St. Kalamazoo Mich.
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
31	NOT USED								

Chas. P. Brindley

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **41**

Tourist third cabin.

S.S. Montrose

sailing from

Antwerp

September 12th 1928.

, 19

Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC**

SEP 21 1928

September, 19 28

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CALLEWAERT	Elodie	44	-	F	M	597410-W-6/18/28	7.1.27 Cook County Chicago Ill.	4527 Lake Park Ave. Chicago Ill.
2	CLAUS	Maximilian	38	11	M	W.	534029-W-4/28/28	14.4.26 Detroit Mich	1409 Lakosointe Detroit Mich.
3	"	Stella Josephina	9	3	F	S	Detroit Mich. 21.6.2919		as above
4	DE BONTIE	Paul	62		M	M	596291-W-6/16/28	June 1928 Chicago Ill	Drexel Blvd. 4916 - Chicago Ill.
5	DE GROOTE	August	63	10	M	M	554080-W-5/10/28	Cresco Iowa 5.8.20	R.3. Cresco Iowa.
6	DE PARPE	Charles	60		M	M	552027-W-5/8/28	Supreme Court Chicago Oct. 1900	430 16th Ave. Moline Ill.
7	"	Elisa	55		F	M		- do -	- do -
8	DE RYCKE	Leon	38	9	M	M	567282-W-5/24/28	Chicago Ill. 19.12.24	Chicago Ill W.Washington Bvd. 5800
9	EVERAERT	Alice	31		F	M	577036-W-5/29/28	Chicago Superior Court 1923	4523 Drexel Blvd. Chicago
10	"	Ellep	9		F	S	Chicago 27.1. 1920		- do -
11	LUX	John	51		M	M	582670-W-6/4/28	Chicago Ill. 9th July 1926	1609 East 68th str. Chicago Ill
12	"	Marie	49		F	M		- do -	- do -
13	"	Mary	20		F	M		- do -	- do -
14	"	Frank	26		M	S	589224-W-6/11/28	- do -	- do -
15	PARMENTIER	Jennie	18		F	S	Rockford Ill August 24/ 1910	574624-W-5/16/28	826 Buckbee Rockford Ill.
16	RIEDEL	Emil	43	6	M	M	517651-W-3/31/28	Chicago Superior Court	1949 Nelson Street Chicago Ill.
17	"	Bertha	36	3	F	M		- do -	- do -
18	ROELANDTS	Theophiel	45		M	M	561027-W-5/16/28	Chicago Ill. 18 Oct 1927.	2617 Fullerton Av. Chicago Ill
19	"	Georges	4		M	S	1st August 1923 Chicago Ill		as above
20	SCHOONJANS	Marie Louise	38		F	M	697540-W-6/18/28	Nov. 1927 Cook County Chicago Ill	4400 North Hamilton Chicago Ill.
21	"	Yvonne	6		F	S		as above	- do -
22	SCHYVING	Theophiel	53		M	M	582338-W-6/4/28	Supreme Court Chicago Ill. 29/12/1925	2109 Bingham str. Chicago Ill
23	"	Marie	53		F	M		- do - 1928	- do -
24	"	Margarite	24		F	S	582580-W-6/4/28	Chicago Ill. 11.03	- do -
25	SLUMP	Mary	48		F	M	560578-W-5/18/28	Supreme Court Chicago February 1928	Greenview Av. 2324 Chicago Ill
26	STEVENS	Herman	63		M	M	550351-W-5/7/28	Superior Court Chicago 1913 28 april	5925 W. Ohio Street Chicago Ill
27	UYTENDOECK	Emma	25	8	F	M	527187-W-4/12/28	Chicago Ill 1919 -	1468 East 69th Str. Chicago Ill
28	"	Rosy	6	6	F	S	Moline Ill. 1st March 1922	as above	as above
29	WATTENBERG	Emily	39		F	M	583550-W-4/6/28	Chicago Ill 1927. 28th JUNE	1150 E. 55th St. Chicago Ill
30	"	Rachel	11		F	S	Mason City Iowa 10 Oct 1916.		- do -

NOT USED

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 12

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. MONTROSE

sailing from CHEBURE

17TH SEPTEMBER 1928

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

SEP 21 1928

19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FIELD	Agnes L.	58		F	S	Boston Mass. Nov. 22 1869	604159-U-6/26/28	
2	HAMILTON	George L.	54		M	S	Boston Mass. July 24 1874	594304-U-6/14/28	3657 Lafayette Ave. St. Louis Mo.
3	HAMILTON	George L. Jr.	14		M	S	Ithaca N.Y. June 8 1914		316 Fall Creek Drive Ithaca N.Y.
4	MAHER	Mary K.	38		F	S	Chicago Ill. Dec. 2 1889	619242-U-2/24/28	ditto
5	PRINGLE	Stuart Houghton	22		M	S	Red Oak Ia. July 1 st 1906	547138-U-8/4/28	3919 California Ave. St. Louis Mo.
6	WILSON	Walter Dick	21		M	S	Red Oak Ia. April 20 th 1907	560896-U-2/16/28	811 7th. St. Red Oak Ia.
7	WITKINEN	Arthur H.	27		M	S	Chicago Ill. Oct. 19 1900	618491-U-2/23/28	Coolbaugh St. Red Oak Ia.
8	WITKINEN	Helen	25		F	M	Champaign Ill. June 22 1905		1138 E. 48th. St. Chicago Ill.
9	KINGMAN	John	22		M	S	Bridgeport. Conn. May 12th. 1906	574873-U-5/26/28	ditto
10	"	David	20		M	S	" " Sept. 25th. 1908	576313-U-8/28/28	422 West 24th St. N.Y. City
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

Chris P. Desiderio

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *15*

S.S. *15* *Montrose*

sailing from

Antwerp

12th September

, 19*28* Arriving at Port of *Quebec*

SEP 21 1928

, 19*28*

No. on List	521 NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LAMBILLOTTE	Jean Baptiste	67	12/7	M	M	<i>591 9th W. 41st St</i>	MARION - INDIANA - 1906	302 E. John St., Marion OHIO.
2	NOT USED								
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Chas. H. H. H.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Green, Surgeon of the S.S. Montrose, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1928

at Quebec.

Christ P. Desideris

Inspector

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

61-58
61-58

2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. MONT ROSE

Passengers sailing from **CHEBOURG**

13TH. SEPTEMBER 1928

IQ

Total Passengers	000	000	
U.S. citizens	000	000	
Aliens	000	000	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

D

ited
of

3

1

[illegible]

1

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Motley ^{Master}, of the S.S. Montrose, from Chesham, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1928
at Quebec.

Christ P. Desideris
Immigration Officer.

A. H. Motley
Master, Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race or people properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, B. Green, Surgeon of the S.S. Montrose, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1928
at Quebec

Bernard Green
Surgeon.

Chas. Residues

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. "MONTROSE"

Passengers sailing from.....SOUTHAMPTON

...13th September,....., 1928

Total Passengers	000	000	00
U.S. citizens	000	000	000
Aliens	000	000	000

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 8

The charges on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SEP 21 1928

IQ

NOTE.—Full text of question 38 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. N. Nottley, Master, of the S. S. Montrose, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1928.
at Quebec.

Chas. H. Hendrick
Immigration Officer.

A. Nottley
Master. Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S. Green, Surgeon of the S.S. Montrose, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Samuel Green
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1928.

at Quebec.

Chas. P. Hendrick

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

S.S. Montrose

Passengers 'sailing from Antwerp

..12th..September..1928

IQ

66	Total Passengers	...	...	.....
	U.S. citizens	...	...	.....
	Aliens	...	...	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

QUEBEC

SEP 21 1928

IQ

Note—Full text of question 36 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. Kotley, master, of the S.S. Montrose, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1928,
at Quebec.

Chas. A. Andrews
Immigration Officer.

A. H. Kotley
Master. Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

25 138
54

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

(Printed in England) 14-607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)S. S. MONTROSEsailing from CHEBOURG15th September, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

SEP 21 1928

19

No. on List.	511 NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HUNT	Reid	58	✓	M	✓	Martinsville O. Apr. 20 1870	89195-10-6/23/25	382 Commonwealth Ave. Boston Mass.
2	HUNT	Mary	44	✓	F	✓	Mobile, Alabama. Aug. 15th, 1884.		ditto
3	JAMESON	John A.	60	✓	M	✓	Chicago Ill. Sept. 12 1868	526 408-10-11/12/28	220 Park Lane Santa Barbara Cal.
4	JAMESON	Janet S.	52	✓	F	✓	Chicago Ill. Mar. 28 1876		ditto
5	JAMESON	John A. Jr.	24	✓	M	✓	Chicago Ill. Nov. 24 1903	356 911-10-11/2/27	ditto
6	JAMESON	Colin	20	✓	M	✓	Chicago Ill. Jan. 13 1908		ditto
7	JAMESON	Owen	15	✓	M	✓	Chicago Ill. Apr. 11 1913	526 159-10-4/2/28	ditto
8	JEFFREY	John Arthur	55	✓	M	✓	Brooklyn N.Y. Apr. 29 1873	61050 5-10-7/6/28	2643 Irving Ave. S. Minneapolis Minn.
9	JEFFREY	Myra M.	53	✓	F	✓	Cedar Falls Ia. May 22 1875		ditto
10	JEFFREY	John A.	15	✓	M	✓	Minneapolis Minn. Dec. 7 1912		ditto
11	JOHANNESSON	Magdalene	36	✓	F	✓	519510-10-4/1/28	District Court Chicago Apr. 3 1919	404 Baker Bldg. Walla Walla Wash.
12	JOHANNESSON	John E.	8	✓	M	✓	Seattle Wash. Jan 14 1923		ditto
13	MAYS	Paul	40	✓	M	✓	Bryn Athyn Pa. 4 Oct. 1888	579700-10-6/20/28	Bryn Athyn Pa.
14	MC LAUGHLIN	William A.	56	✓	M	✓	Millville N.J. Sept. 11 1871	58360-10-6/5/28	Massan Club, Princeton N.J.
15	MONROE	William Clegg	28	✓	M	✓	Greensboro N.C. Apr. 5 1900	531577-10-4/2/28	Charlotte N.C.
16	MUNGER	Mabel	56	✓	F	✓	Crestline O. Feb. 14 1872	602 390-10-6/23/28	5326 Cornell Ave. Chicago Ill.
17	NEVERERT	John	45	✓	M	✓	Cleveland O. Apr. 8 1883	565340-10-5/9/28	57 Myrtle St. Boston Mass.
18	NEVERERT	Rosemond	40	✓	F	✓	Winchester Mass. Jan 24 1888		ditto
19	NEVERERT	John Jr.	9	✓	M	✓	Cleveland O. July 6 1919		ditto
20	MARKIN	Helen McGill	49	✓	F	✓	515683-10-3/24/28	by marriage Oct. 18 1906	1436 Hillcrest Ave. College Hill Cincinnati O.
21	MARKIN	Leslie	21	✓	F	✓	Cincinnati O. Jan 3 1907	402293-10-5/7/27	ditto
22	SANTANDREU	Antonio	25	✓	M	✓	10200-10-3/1/28	San Francisco, 1885.	908 Broadway San Francisco Cal.
23	HEAD	Anne	25	✓	F	✓	Rochester N.Y. Dec 29 1902	59625-10-6/10/28	224 Albion N.Y.
24	SMITH	Agnes	59	✓	F	✓	Providence R.I. Sept 11 1870	4605-10-9/23/28	257 Culver St. Rochester N.Y.
25	SMITH	Sally	16	✓	F	✓	Rochester N.Y. Sept. 2 1908		ditto
26	SMITH	Langdon	19	✓	M	✓	Rochester N.Y. Oct. 28 1908	514535-10-3/27/28	ditto
27	SMITH	Gardner	17	✓	M	✓	Rochester N.Y. Nov. 2 1910	526586-10-4/1/28	ditto
28	STRAINS	Ella P.	72	✓	F	✓	Alexandria Virg. July 2 1856	542680-10-4/20/28	167 Lafayette St. Denver Colo.
29	SUTTER	Clarence	58	✓	M	✓	Detroit Mich. July 13 1876	562769-10-5/1/28	5042 Woodlawn Ave. Chicago Ill.
30	SUTTER	Jean	32	✓	F	✓		District Court Chicago Oct. 28 1927	ditto

NOT USED

NOT USED

Charles Henderson

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CHATELAIN MONTBRIE

sailing from CHEBOUE

13TH. SEPTEMBER 1928, 19

, Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC**

SEP 21 1978

19

No. on List.	512 NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SWANE	Carla	20		F	S	Denver Colo Apr. 5 1908	5-15045-W-2-1/2-1/2	740 Emerson St. Denver Colo.
2	TIMOSHENKO	Stephen	49		M	M	562871-W-5-1-1/2-1/2	District Court Pittsburgh Dec 21 1927	1256 Ferdon Rd. Ann Arbor Mich
3	TIMOSHENKO	Alexandra	50		F	M		Circuit Court Wain Co. Detroit Mich. 14 May 1928	ditto
4	TOBE	Jay Erwin	55		M	M	Des Moines Ia. Aug. 7 1873	5-72635-W-1-1/2-1/2	28 West 35th. St. Des Moines Ia.
5	TOBE	Mabel Witmer	50		F	M	Des Moines Ia. May 14 1878		ditto
6	TOBE	Mary	22		F	S	Des Moines Ia. May 17 1906	5-8382-W-6-1/2-1/2	ditto
7	TOBE	Jay Erwin	20		M	S	Des Moines Ia. Mar. 27 1908	5-72635-W-1-1/2-1/2	ditto
8	WAITH	Eugene M.	15		M	S	Buffalo, New York. Dec. 28th, 1912.	5-23622-W-4-1/2-1/2	Summerland P.O. California.
9	BROWN	Alberta H.	22		F	S	New York City. N.Y. Sept. 11th, 1906.	4-03264-W-5-1-1/2-1/2	277 Park Ave. New York City, N.Y.
10	COWDRY	Gladys	20		F	S	Waterwitch, N.J. Aug. 21st, 1908.	6-18095-W-7-1-1/2-1/2	Garden City, Long Island. Home - 1625 West 26th St.
11	ELWOOD	Lester	63		F.	W.	Monticello, Minnesotia. Jan. 10th, 1885.	4-64691-W-1-1-1/2-1/2	Minneapolis, Minn.
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

68 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

S. S. MONTROSE

sailing from CHEROKEE

15TH SEPTEMBER 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

SEP 21 1928, 19

No. of List	510	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE			
1		ANGELL	11	F	S	Cleveland O. Dec. 7 1916	576105-W-1/28/28
2		ANGELL	8	M	S	New York City Sept. 19 1920	61 East 93rd. St. New York City
3		ARMSTRONG	21	M	S	Chicago, Ill. Nov. 4 1906	ditto
4		RANDROFT	36	F	M	Glasgow Kty. July 10 1893	6811 University Drive, St. Louis Mo.
5		RANDROFT	21	M	S	San Diego Cal. Feb 18 1907	2525 1st. St. San Diego Cal.
6		Not on Board.					5639 University Ave. Chicago Ill.
7		Not on Board.					112 Wallace Ave. Covington Ky.
8		BROOKS	40	F	M	Atlantic City N.J. July 4 1888	by marriage ditto
9		CINCU	58	M	M	383834-W-6/11/27	1 Hubbard St. Concord Mass.
10		DEWISON	73	F	W	Northampton Mass. Aug. 14 1855	Common Pleas Court Cleveland O. 9 June 1911
11		DEWISON	17	F	S	Denver Colo. Oct. 26 1910	180 Gret Lakes Ave. River Rouge Mich.
12		DE TREGUEL	22	F	M	New York City Oct. 2 1905	730 Emerson St. Denver Colo.
13		FAIN	54	M	M	Sallivante, Tenn. July 25th, 1874.	ditto
14		FAIN	53	F	M	Houston, Texas. May 9th, 1875.	2355 Howland St. Astoria L.I.
15		FAIN	15	F	S	New York City. Feb. 15th, 1913.	Round Hill Rd. Greenwich Conn.
16		FAIN	20	F	S	" Nov. 30th, 1907.	ditto
17		FAIN	11	M	S	" July 17th, 1917.	ditto
18		FAIN	60	F	M	Buffalo N.Y. Jan. 3 1868	ditto
19		FAIN	21	F	S	Buffalo N.Y. Apr. 15 1907	36 Church St. Buffalo N.Y.
20		GIBSON	64	M	S	Boston Mass. May 5 1864	ditto
21		GIBSON	60	M	M	Utica N.Y. Aug. 27 1867	72 East 54 St. New York City
22		GIBSON	50	F	M	New York N.Y. Sept. 9 1878	320 Court St. Utica N.Y.
23		GIBSON	23	M	S	Utica N.Y. Oct. 2 1905	ditto
24		GRAY	23	M	M	Hartford Conn Aug. 19 1905	ditto
25		GRAY	23	F	M	Hartford Ct. Mar. 22 1905	54 Huntington St. Hartford Ct.
26		HILL	24	M	S	Reading Mich. Feb. 19 1904	ditto
27		HOWELL	54	F	W	Philadelphia Pa. Mar 30 1874	610 Fine Arts Bldg. Chicago Ill.
28		HOWELL	21	F	S	born Baby Eng. Feb. 20 1907 of American Parents	120 Broadway New York.
29		HOWELL	20	F	S	" " " Apr. 30 1908 " " "	ditto
30		HOWELL	18	F	S	" " " Oct. 24 1911 " " "	ditto
		NOT USED					ditto
		NOT USED					ditto

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **3**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. MONTROSE sailing from SOUTHAMPTON September 15, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC SEP 21 1928, 1928.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	509 STEARNS	Mary	54	1	F	W	Akron, Ohio May 11, 1877	507544-W-3/1/28	Stanford University Calif.
	Duplication See Sheet 5 line 28.								
3	SILVESTER	Charles	38	1	M	M	Maguoketa Iowa, July 17th, 1890	497211-W-2/1/28	113, E. Robinson St. Jackson Mich.
4	"	Ida	39	1	F	M	Jonesville, Mich, June 30th, 1889	"	"
5	WEIL	Isabelle	78	1	F	W	Columbia S. C. 1848 Aug. 15th	407628-W-6/3/27	2137, St. James Place, Philadelphia Pa.
6	"	Ethelynde	47	1	F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. 1880, Aug. 18th	407627-W-6/3/27	"
7	"	Arthur	51	1	M	S	" " 1876 Aug. 7th.	613037-W-7/1/28	"
8	ERRICSON,	Paul	48	10	M	S.	Cape May, N.J. U.S.A. Nov. 1879.	295447-W-10/10/26	29, Murray Street, New York.
9	GILBERT	Benjamin T.	55	11	M.	M.	Utica, N.Y. Sept. 21st, 1872.	607442-W-6/30/28	Mayro Building, Utica, N.Y.
10	TOWNSEND	Barnard	19	11	M.	S.	New York, N.Y. Oct. 23rd, 1908.	611112-W-7/7/28	Pelham, New York.
11	BEATTY	Arthur	59	1	M.	M.	571514-W-5/1/28	Circuit Court, Dane County. 1920.	1824 Vilas Ave. Madison, Wis.
12	"	Carlotta	52	1	F.	M.	mdo-	-do-	-do-
13	CORRE	Philip	55	1	M.	M.	617290-W-7/14/28	New York, N.Y. March, 1924.	1315 Meriam Ave. New York, N.Y.
14	RICE	John	21	1	M.	S.	Washington, D.C. Oct. 27th, 1906.	58746-W-6/4/28	32 Washington Square, New York City.
15	SHARP	Ella	59	1	F.	W.	Philadelphia, Pa. March 1st, 1869.	558219-W-5/14/28	239 West Johnson St. Germantown, Philadelphia, Pa.
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
31	NOT USED								
32	NOT USED								

Chas. A. Rescheris

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S.

"MONTROSE"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

September 15th., 1928. Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

SEP 21 1928, 1928.

Number

2

No. of List	508	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BATTHY	William	52	1	M	Westchester, R. I. 22/7/1876	
2	"	Rhoda	54	7	F	Leystendale, N. Y. 21/1/1874	Haverford, P.A.
3	BLALOCK	Alfred	29	4	M	April 5th, 1899, Culloden, Georgia.	"
4	CHAPMAN	Frances	50	1	F	Cleveland Ohio, October 23rd, 1877	Gonesboro Georgia, U.S.A.
5	WROCKER	Stephen	29	1	M	Wheeling W. Virginia October 5th, 1898	2029, Q. Street, Washington D.C.
6	"	Margaret	29	1	F	Kasettville Ash. January 23rd, 1899	5744, Blackstone Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
7	DYE	Harvey	52	1	M	Muskegon, Mich April 13th, 1876	"
8	"	Elsie	48	1	F		Ill.
9	EVANS	Nellie	62	1	F	Daness Co. Washington Indiana, May 17th, 1866	1806, Foster Avenue, 1st Apt Chicago
10	GUITHMAN	Vera	51	1	F	Hoboken N. J. 9/10/1877	"
11	"	Ruth	21	1	F	Passaic N. J. 1895/1907	709, East Main St. Washington. Ind.
12	HODGE	William	14	1	M	New York City Oct. 4th, 1914.	357, Asjerigg Avenue, Passaic, N. J.
13	REITELL	Russell	37	1	M	Cambridge Mass No. 26th, 1890.	"
Duplication - On Sheet 1 line 12.							70 W. Hodge, Round Hill Road, Greenwich Conn.
15	LEWIS	Ethel	40	1	F	Washington Indiana, June 21st., 1888	10, Eliot Road, Lexington Mass.
16	LOTHROP	Margaret	45	1	F	Concord Mass. July 27th, 1887	170, Broadway, N. Y. C. U.S.A.
17	LOVE	Otis	57	1	M	Dubuque, Iowa, 14/11/1870	709, East Main St. Washington Ind.
18	"	Mabel	48	1	F	Des Moines, Iowa. Nov. 15, 1879.	Stanford University Calif.
19	MEIKLE	John	37	1	M	569106 W - 5/22/28	Des Moines, Iowa. 2404 Terrace Rd.
20	"	Margaret	39	1	F	Chicago, Illinois, October 1, 1888	"
21	Transferred to Canadian Manifest - Sheet 4 line 4.						1508, Forest Avenue, Wilmette, Ill.
22	Transferred to Canadian Manifest - Sheet 4 line 5.						"
23	PINKHAM	Martanne	42	1	F	Port Jefferson, N. Y. April 5th, 1901	Port Jefferson, N. Y.
24	"	Margaret	9	1	F	12134 W - 5/18/28	"
25	Not on Board.						Naturalized by marriage all Saints, Pasadena December 3rd., 1915
26	Not on Board.						428, Mont View Av, Taft, Calif.
27	RICHARDSON	Alex	50	1	M	10523 W - 3/20/28	"
28	"	Any	49	1	F	San Bernardino, July, 1914	Baton Rouge, Detroit, Mich.
29	Not on Board.						501, W. 6th, Riverside, Calif.
30	SOBIEBY	Leo	55	1	M	Grand Rapids, Mich. May 1st., 1885	"

NOT USED

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. Montrose

sailing from Antwerp

September 12th

1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

Number 1

SEP 21 1928, 19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	ADAMS	Samuel	56		M	S	46203 W - 11/16/27	U.S. Court New York Nov. 17, 1897	1101 Wetland Bldg. Cleveland O
2	ATWATER	Horace G.	55		M	M	Norfolk N.Y. June 14th, 1873.	5745 JEN - 1/20/28	211 Gole Ave. River Forest Ill
3	"	Lucia	54		F	M	Chicago Ill. March 17th, 1874.		- do -
4	BRARCKVELDT	Hazel	32		M	M	551656 W - 5/8/28	Superior Court Chicago 1924	Home: 5967 Midway Park Chicago
5	DEMPSTER	Arthur	41		M	M	3067 W - 6/16/26	Supreme Court New York State 20.6.1918	Ryerson Laboratory Un. of Chicago
6	EISERHARDT	Ewald	46		M	S	542054 W - 1/30/28	Supreme Court Monroe N.Y. Sept. 26 1928	121 Dartmouth St. Rochester N.Y.
7	SCHWINNEN	Alphonse	32		M	M	8315 W - 7/1/28	Circuit Court Chicago April 14/27	660 Barry Ave. Chicago Ill
8	SHIELDS	William	65		M	M	Jefferson Miss. January 5/1868		305 Westgall St. Louis Mo.
9	"	Annie C.	45		M	M	St. Louis Mo. September 25/1883		do
10	"	William Bayard	17		M	S	" August 15th 1910		do
11	"	Amadee Bancist Cole	16		M	S	" February 3rd 1912		do
12	LEONARD	Frederick	19		M	S	Morris Plains, New Jersey. 1909. 4th Oct.	347194 W - 1/1/27	170 Broadway, N.Y.C. U.S.A.
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
31	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Kennedy, Surgeon of the Andania, sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the names named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 SEP 1928, at SEBEO, P.Q.

Chas. P. Dinkens
Inspector in Charge

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Sept. 22, 1928.

Total Passengers — 103
 — use — 36
 — aliens — 67
 — S. 9. — 0
 — L. 7. — 0
 50 NATAL
 52 - 16
 12 Transits
 67

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

	Mani- fests	TOTAL	U. S. Cit- izens	Aliens	Under 16 years with Parents	Least 16 years, 18 years, 19 years, 20 years, 21 years, 22 years, 23 years, 24 years, 25 years, 26 years, 27 years, 28 years, 29 years, 30 years, 31 years, 32 years, 33 years, 34 years, 35 years, 36 years, 37 years, 38 years, 39 years, 40 years, 41 years, 42 years, 43 years, 44 years, 45 years, 46 years, 47 years, 48 years, 49 years, 50 years, 51 years, 52 years, 53 years, 54 years, 55 years, 56 years, 57 years, 58 years, 59 years, 60 years, 61 years, 62 years, 63 years, 64 years, 65 years, 66 years, 67 years, 68 years, 69 years, 70 years, 71 years, 72 years, 73 years, 74 years, 75 years, 76 years, 77 years, 78 years, 79 years, 80 years, 81 years, 82 years, 83 years, 84 years, 85 years, 86 years, 87 years, 88 years, 89 years, 90 years, 91 years, 92 years, 93 years, 94 years, 95 years, 96 years, 97 years, 98 years, 99 years, 100 years, 101 years, 102 years, 103 years, 104 years, 105 years, 106 years, 107 years, 108 years, 109 years, 110 years, 111 years, 112 years, 113 years, 114 years, 115 years, 116 years, 117 years, 118 years, 119 years, 120 years, 121 years, 122 years, 123 years, 124 years, 125 years, 126 years, 127 years, 128 years, 129 years, 130 years, 131 years, 132 years, 133 years, 134 years, 135 years, 136 years, 137 years, 138 years, 139 years, 140 years, 141 years, 142 years, 143 years, 144 years, 145 years, 146 years, 147 years, 148 years, 149 years, 150 years, 151 years, 152 years, 153 years, 154 years, 155 years, 156 years, 157 years, 158 years, 159 years, 160 years, 161 years, 162 years, 163 years, 164 years, 165 years, 166 years, 167 years, 168 years, 169 years, 170 years, 171 years, 172 years, 173 years, 174 years, 175 years, 176 years, 177 years, 178 years, 179 years, 180 years, 181 years, 182 years, 183 years, 184 years, 185 years, 186 years, 187 years, 188 years, 189 years, 190 years, 191 years, 192 years, 193 years, 194 years, 195 years, 196 years, 197 years, 198 years, 199 years, 200 years, 201 years, 202 years, 203 years, 204 years, 205 years, 206 years, 207 years, 208 years, 209 years, 210 years, 211 years, 212 years, 213 years, 214 years, 215 years, 216 years, 217 years, 218 years, 219 years, 220 years, 221 years, 222 years, 223 years, 224 years, 225 years, 226 years, 227 years, 228 years, 229 years, 230 years, 231 years, 232 years, 233 years, 234 years, 235 years, 236 years, 237 years, 238 years, 239 years, 240 years, 241 years, 242 years, 243 years, 244 years, 245 years, 246 years, 247 years, 248 years, 249 years, 250 years, 251 years, 252 years, 253 years, 254 years, 255 years, 256 years, 257 years, 258 years, 259 years, 260 years, 261 years, 262 years, 263 years, 264 years, 265 years, 266 years, 267 years, 268 years, 269 years, 270 years, 271 years, 272 years, 273 years, 274 years, 275 years, 276 years, 277 years, 278 years, 279 years, 280 years, 281 years, 282 years, 283 years, 284 years, 285 years, 286 years, 287 years, 288 years, 289 years, 290 years, 291 years, 292 years, 293 years, 294 years, 295 years, 296 years, 297 years, 298 years, 299 years, 300 years, 301 years, 302 years, 303 years, 304 years, 305 years, 306 years, 307 years, 308 years, 309 years, 310 years, 311 years, 312 years, 313 years, 314 years, 315 years, 316 years, 317 years, 318 years, 319 years, 320 years, 321 years, 322 years, 323 years, 324 years, 325 years, 326 years, 327 years, 328 years, 329 years, 330 years, 331 years, 332 years, 333 years, 334 years, 335 years, 336 years, 337 years, 338 years, 339 years, 340 years, 341 years, 342 years, 343 years, 344 years, 345 years, 346 years, 347 years, 348 years, 349 years, 350 years, 351 years, 352 years, 353 years, 354 years, 355 years, 356 years, 357 years, 358 years, 359 years, 360 years, 361 years, 362 years, 363 years, 364 years, 365 years, 366 years, 367 years, 368 years, 369 years, 370 years, 371 years, 372 years, 373 years, 374 years, 375 years, 376 years, 377 years, 378 years, 379 years, 380 years, 381 years, 382 years, 383 years, 384 years, 385 years, 386 years, 387 years, 388 years, 389 years, 390 years, 391 years, 392 years, 393 years, 394 years, 395 years, 396 years, 397 years, 398 years, 399 years, 400 years, 401 years, 402 years, 403 years, 404 years, 405 years, 406 years, 407 years, 408 years, 409 years, 410 years, 411 years, 412 years, 413 years, 414 years, 415 years, 416 years, 417 years, 418 years, 419 years, 420 years, 421 years, 422 years, 423 years, 424 years, 425 years, 426 years, 427 years, 428 years, 429 years, 430 years, 431 years, 432 years, 433 years, 434 years, 435 years, 436 years, 437 years, 438 years, 439 years, 440 years, 441 years, 442 years, 443 years, 444 years, 445 years, 446 years, 447 years, 448 years, 449 years, 450 years, 451 years, 452 years, 453 years, 454 years, 455 years, 456 years, 457 years, 458 years, 459 years, 460 years, 461 years, 462 years, 463 years, 464 years, 465 years, 466 years, 467 years, 468 years, 469 years, 470 years, 471 years, 472 years, 473 years, 474 years, 475 years, 476 years, 477 years, 478 years, 479 years, 480 years, 481 years, 482 years, 483 years, 484 years, 485 years, 486 years, 487 years, 488 years, 489 years, 490 years, 491 years, 492 years, 493 years, 494 years, 495 years, 496 years, 497 years, 498 years, 499 years, 500 years, 501 years, 502 years, 503 years, 504 years, 505 years, 506 years, 507 years, 508 years, 509 years, 510 years, 511 years, 512 years, 513 years, 514 years, 515 years, 516 years, 517 years, 518 years, 519 years, 520 years, 521 years, 522 years, 523 years, 524 years, 525 years, 526 years, 527 years, 528 years, 529 years, 530 years, 531 years, 532 years, 533 years, 534 years, 535 years, 536 years, 537 years, 538 years, 539 years, 540 years, 541 years, 542 years, 543 years, 544 years, 545 years, 546 years, 547 years, 548 years, 549 years, 550 years, 551 years, 552 years, 553 years, 554 years, 555 years, 556 years, 557 years, 558 years, 559 years, 560 years, 561 years, 562 years, 563 years, 564 years, 565 years, 566 years, 567 years, 568 years, 569 years, 570 years, 571 years, 572 years, 573 years, 574 years, 575 years, 576 years, 577 years, 578 years, 579 years, 580 years, 581 years, 582 years, 583 years, 584 years, 585 years, 586 years, 587 years, 588 years, 589 years, 590 years, 591 years, 592 years, 593 years, 594 years, 595 years, 596 years, 597 years, 598 years, 599 years, 600 years, 601 years, 602 years, 603 years, 604 years, 605 years, 606 years, 607 years, 608 years, 609 years, 610 years, 611 years, 612 years, 613 years, 614 years, 615 years, 616 years, 617 years, 618 years, 619 years, 620 years, 621 years, 622 years, 623 years, 624 years, 625 years, 626 years, 627 years, 628 years, 629 years, 630 years, 631 years, 632 years, 633 years, 634 years, 635 years, 636 years, 637 years, 638 years, 639 years, 640 years, 641 years, 642 years, 643 years, 644 years, 645 years, 646 years, 647 years, 648 years, 649 years, 650 years, 651 years, 652 years, 653 years, 654 years, 655 years, 656 years, 657 years, 658 years, 659 years, 660 years, 661 years, 662 years, 663 years, 664 years, 665 years, 666 years, 667 years, 668 years, 669 years, 670 years, 671 years, 672 years, 673 years, 674 years, 675 years, 676 years, 677 years, 678 years, 679 years, 680 years, 681 years, 682 years, 683 years, 684 years, 685 years, 686 years, 687 years, 688 years, 689 years, 690 years, 691 years, 692 years, 693 years, 694 years, 695 years, 696 years, 697 years, 698 years, 699 years, 700 years, 701 years, 702 years, 703 years, 704 years, 705 years, 706 years, 707 years, 708 years, 709 years, 710 years, 711 years, 712 years, 713 years, 714 years, 715 years, 716 years, 717 years, 718 years, 719 years, 720 years, 721 years, 722 years, 723 years, 724 years, 725 years, 726 years, 727 years, 728 years, 729 years, 730 years, 731 years, 732 years, 733 years, 734 years, 735 years, 736 years, 737 years, 738 years, 739 years, 740 years, 741 years, 742 years, 743 years, 744 years, 745 years, 746 years, 747 years, 748 years, 749 years, 750 years, 751 years, 752 years, 753 years, 754 years, 755 years, 756 years, 757 years, 758 years, 759 years, 760 years, 761 years, 762 years, 763 years, 764 years, 765 years, 766 years, 767 years, 768 years, 769 years, 770 years, 771 years, 772 years, 773 years, 774 years, 775 years, 776 years, 777 years, 778 years, 779 years, 780 years, 781 years, 782 years, 783 years, 784 years, 785 years, 786 years, 787 years, 788 years, 789 years, 790 years, 791 years, 792 years, 793 years, 794 years, 795 years, 796 years, 797 years, 798 years, 799 years, 800 years, 801 years, 802 years, 803 years, 804 years, 805 years, 806 years, 807 years, 808 years, 809 years, 810 years, 811 years, 812 years, 813 years, 814 years, 815 years, 816 years, 817 years, 818 years, 819 years, 820 years, 821 years, 822 years, 823 years, 824 years, 825 years, 826 years, 827 years, 828 years, 829 years, 830 years, 831 years, 832 years, 833 years, 834 years, 835 years, 836 years, 837 years, 838 years, 839 years, 840 years, 841 years, 842 years, 843 years, 844 years, 845 years, 846 years, 847 years, 848 years, 849 years, 850 years, 851 years, 852 years, 853 years, 854 years, 855 years, 856 years, 857 years, 858 years, 859 years, 860 years, 861 years, 862 years, 863 years, 864 years, 865 years, 866 years, 867 years, 868 years, 869 years, 870 years, 871 years, 872 years, 873 years, 874 years, 875 years, 876 years, 877 years, 878 years, 879 years, 880 years, 881 years, 882 years, 883 years, 884 years, 885 years, 886 years, 887 years, 888 years, 889 years, 890 years, 891 years, 892 years, 893 years, 894 years, 895 years, 896 years, 897 years, 898 years, 899 years, 900 years, 901 years, 902 years, 903 years, 904 years, 905 years, 906 years, 907 years, 908 years, 909 years, 910 years, 911 years, 912 years, 913 years, 914 years, 915 years, 916 years, 917 years, 918 years, 919 years, 920 years, 921 years, 922 years, 923 years, 924 years, 925 years, 926 years, 927 years, 928 years, 929 years, 930 years, 931 years, 932 years, 933 years, 934 years, 935 years, 936 years, 937 years, 938 years, 939 years, 940 years, 941 years, 942 years, 943 years, 944 years, 945 years, 946 years, 947 years, 948 years, 949 years, 950 years, 951 years, 952 years, 953 years, 954 years, 955 years, 956 years, 957 years, 958 years, 959 years, 960 years, 961 years, 962 years, 963 years, 964 years, 965 years, 966 years, 967 years, 968 years, 969 years, 970 years, 971 years, 972 years, 973 years, 974 years, 975 years, 976 years, 977 years, 978 years, 979 years, 980 years, 981 years, 982 years, 983 years, 984 years, 985 years, 986 years, 987 years, 988 years, 989 years, 990 years, 991 years, 992 years, 993 years, 994 years, 995 years, 996 years, 997 years, 998 years, 999 years, 1000 years, 1001 years, 1002 years, 1003 years, 1004 years, 1005 years, 1006 years, 1007 years, 1008 years, 1009 years, 1010 years, 1011 years, 1012 years, 1013 years, 1014 years, 1015 years, 1016 years, 1017 years, 1018 years, 1019 years, 1020 years, 1021 years, 1022 years, 1023 years, 1024 years, 1025 years, 1026 years, 1027 years, 1028 years, 1029 years, 1030 years, 1031 years, 1032 years, 1033 years, 1034 years, 1035 years, 1036 years, 1037 years, 1038 years, 1039 years, 1040 years, 1041 years, 1042 years, 1043 years, 1044 years, 1045 years, 1046 years, 1047 years, 1048 years, 1049 years, 1050 years, 1051 years, 1052 years, 1053 years, 1054 years, 1055 years, 1056 years, 1057 years, 1058 years, 1059 years, 1060 years, 1061 years, 1062 years, 1063 years, 1064 years, 1065 years, 1066 years, 1067 years, 1068 years, 1069 years, 1070 years, 1071 years, 1072 years, 1073 years, 1074 years, 1075 years, 1076 years, 1077 years, 1078 years, 1079 years, 1080 years, 1081 years, 1082 years, 1083 years, 1084 years, 1085 years, 1086 years, 1087 years, 1088 years, 1089 years, 1090 years, 1091 years, 1092 years, 1093 years, 1094 years, 1095 years, 1096 years, 1097 years, 1098 years, 1099 years, 1100 years, 1101 years, 1102 years, 1103 years, 1104 years, 1105 years, 1106 years, 1107 years, 1108 years, 1109 years, 1110 years, 1111 years, 1112 years, 1113 years, 1114 years, 1115 years, 1116 years, 1117 years, 1118 years, 1119 years, 1120 years, 1121 years, 1122 years, 1123 years, 1124 years, 1125 years, 1126 years, 1127 years, 1128 years, 1129 years, 1130 years, 1131 years, 1132 years, 1133 years, 1134 years, 1135 years, 1136 years, 1137 years, 1138 years, 1139 years, 1140 years, 1141 years, 1142 years, 1143 years, 1144 years, 1145 years, 1146 years, 1147 years, 1148 years, 1149 years, 1150 years, 1151 years, 1152 years, 1153 years, 1154 years, 1155 years, 1156 years, 1157 years, 1158 years, 1159 years, 1160 years, 1161 years, 1162 years, 1163 years, 1164 years, 1165 years, 1166 years, 1167 years, 1168 years, 1169 years, 1170 years, 1171 years, 1172 years, 1173 years, 1174 years, 1175 years, 1176 years, 1177 years, 1178 years, 1179 years, 1180 years, 1181 years, 1182 years, 1183 years, 1184 years, 1185 years, 1186 years, 1187 years, 1188 years, 1189 years, 1190 years, 1191 years, 1192 years, 1193 years, 1194 years, 1195 years, 1196 years, 1197 years, 1198 years, 1199 years, 1200 years, 1201 years, 1202 years, 1203 years, 1204 years, 1205 years, 1206 years, 1207 years, 1208 years, 1209 years, 1210 years, 1211 years, 1212 years, 1213 years, 1214 years, 1215 years, 1216 years, 1217 years, 1218 years, 1219 years, 1220 years, 1221 years, 1222 years, 1223 years, 1224 years, 1225 years, 1226 years, 1227 years, 1228 years, 1229 years, 1230 years, 1231 years, 1232 years, 1233 years, 1234 years, 1235 years, 1236 years, 1237 years, 1238 years, 1239 years, 1240 years, 1241 years, 1242 years, 1243 years, 1244 years, 1245 years, 1246 years, 1247 years, 1248 years, 1249 years, 1250 years, 1251 years, 1252 years, 1253 years, 1254 years, 1255 years, 1256 years, 1257 years, 1258 years, 1259 years, 1260 years, 1261 years, 1262 years, 1263 years, 1264 years, 1265 years, 1266 years, 1267 years, 1268 years, 1269 years, 1270 years, 1271 years, 1272 years, 1273 years, 1274 years, 1275 years, 1276 years, 1277 years, 1278 years, 1279 years, 1280 years, 1281 years, 1282 years, 1283 years, 1284 years, 1285 years, 1286 years, 1287 years, 1288 years, 1289 years, 1290 years, 1291 years, 1292 years, 1293 years, 1294 years, 1295 years, 1296 years, 1297 years, 1298 years, 1299 years, 1300 years, 1301 years, 1302 years, 1303 years, 1304 years, 1305 years, 1306 years, 1307 years, 1308 years, 1309 years, 1310 years, 1311 years, 1312 years, 1313 years, 1314 years, 1315 years, 1316 years, 1317 years, 1318 years, 1319 years, 1320 years, 1321 years, 1322 years, 1323 years, 1324 years, 1325 years, 1326 years, 1327 years, 1328 years, 1329 years, 1330 years, 1331 years, 1332 years, 1333 years, 1334 years, 1335 years, 1336 years, 1337 years, 1338 years, 1339 years, 1340 years, 1341 years, 1342 years, 1343 years, 1344 years, 1345 years, 1346 years, 1347 years,
--	----------------	-------	------------------------	--------	-----------------------------------	--

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANDALYA" Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 15th September, 1920.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	2205	KEVELIN.	WALTER.	26		M		Farmer.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Irish Free State.	14912	Dublin.	21st August 1920.	Irish Free State.	Newbliss.
2		NOT USED																	
3		NOT USED																	
4		NOT USED																	
5		NOT USED																	
6		NOT USED																	
7		NOT USED																	
8		NOT USED																	
9		NOT USED																	
10		NOT USED																	
11		NOT USED																	
12		NOT USED																	
13		NOT USED																	
14		NOT USED																	
15		NOT USED																	
16		NOT USED																	
17		NOT USED																	
18		NOT USED																	
19		NOT USED																	
20		NOT USED																	
21		NOT USED																	
22		NOT USED																	
23		NOT USED																	
24		NOT USED																	
25		NOT USED																	
26		NOT USED																	
27		NOT USED																	
28		NOT USED																	
29		NOT USED																	
30		NOT USED																	

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q., SEP 22 1928, 1928

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	No. 16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
			State	City or town				Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a polygamist		Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical									Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Hair		Eyes	Marks of identification
1	1	Father. Mr Wm. Kovelis, Drum, Newbliss	Mich.	Detroit.	Yes	58	592945	Yes	No	Brother. Mr John Kovelis, 726, Leroy Avenue, Detroit Mich.	Permanently. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Fair	Brown	None.	
2	2																									
3	3																									
4	4																									
5	5																									
6	6																									
7	7																									
8	8																									
9	9																									
10	10																									
11	11																									
12	12																									
13	13																									
14	14																									
15	15																									
16	16																									
17	17																									
18	18																									
19	19																									
20	20																									
21	21																									
22	22																									
23	23																									
24	24																									
25	25																									
26	26																									
27	27																									
28	28																									
29	29																									
30	30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Edkin Master, of the Andana, from Sveinod, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Edkin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Christ. Desideres
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. Kennedy, Surgeon of the Andama, sailing therewith,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 22 1928 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Charles P. Alexander

Inspector in Charge

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

J. M. G.

S. S. "ANDANIA"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK

15th SEPTEMBER 1928.

[illegible]

2 H.T.

Total passengers	✓
U. S. citizens	0
Aliens	✓

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q., SEP 22 1928, 19

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of a visa, and if not, how long?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is subject to a contract or agreement with a carrier to transport him to the United States	Whether alien is subject to a contract or agreement with a carrier to transport him to the United States	Whether alien is subject to a contract or agreement with a carrier to transport him to the United States	Whether alien is subject to a contract or agreement with a carrier to transport him to the United States	Whether alien is subject to a contract or agreement with a carrier to transport him to the United States	Whether alien is subject to a contract or agreement with a carrier to transport him to the United States	Whether alien is subject to a contract or agreement with a carrier to transport him to the United States	Whether alien is subject to a contract or agreement with a carrier to transport him to the United States	Whether alien is subject to a contract or agreement with a carrier to transport him to the United States	Whether alien is subject to a contract or agreement with a carrier to transport him to the United States	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether a political refugee											Whether an anarchist
1	Wife:-Mrs Elizabeth Higgins, 9 Montgomerie St. Ardrossan, N.Y.	Niagara Falls	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Cousin:- James Lennox, 172 Livingston Avenue, Niagara Falls, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dk. Brown	Tattoo marks both arms.
2	Father:- Daniel Benson, 36 Parkend Rd., Saltcoats.	Niagara Falls	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Sister:- Mrs Jeanie Lennox, 172 Livingston Avenue, Niagara Falls, N.Y.	No	Perma.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Black	None
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Edkin Master, of the Andania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Edkin
Commanding Officer.

SEP 22 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. H. Anderson
Immigration Officer.

14-25

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. Kennedy, Surgeon of the Andonia, sailing thence,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council,
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 22 1928 day of SEP, 19
at QUEBEC, P.Q.
Chas. P. McIsidore
Inspector in Charge

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

J.M.G.

S. S. "ANDANIA"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK

15th SEPTEMBER

1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Real	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	1721	Mather	Arthur	25	✓	M	M	Boiler-maker	Yes	English	Yes	Scottish	Scottish	Glasgow	311499	Washington	13/10/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
2			NOT USED																
3			NOT USED																
4			NOT USED																
5			NOT USED																
6			NOT USED																
7			NOT USED																
8			NOT USED																
9			NOT USED																
10			NOT USED																
11			NOT USED																
12			NOT USED																
13			NOT USED																
14			NOT USED																
15			NOT USED																
16			NOT USED																
17			NOT USED																
18			NOT USED																
19			NOT USED																
20			NOT USED																
21			NOT USED																
22			NOT USED																
23			NOT USED																
24			NOT USED																
25			NOT USED																
26			NOT USED																
27			NOT USED																
28			NOT USED																
29			NOT USED																
30			NOT USED																

William Fischer

75

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of more will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q., SEP 22 1928, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36												
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States															Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization			Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Father:--Alexander Mather, 58 Springbank St., Glasgow.	Mich.	Clawson	Self	Yes	Yes	1923-1928	De- troit	Wife:--Mrs Wilhelmina Mather, Box 286, Clawson, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
2																																
3																																
4																																
5																																
6																																
7																																
8																																
9																																
10																																
11																																
12																																
13																																
14																																
15																																
16																																
17																																
18																																
19																																
20																																
21																																
22																																
23																																
24																																
25																																
26																																
27																																
28																																
29																																
30																																

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Edkin Master, of the Andania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SEP 22 1928

E. Edkin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. Residaris
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. Kennedy, Surgeon of the Andania, packing the vessel do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 22 1928, 19
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. A. Residuris
Inspector in Charge

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

J. M. G.

S. S. "ANDANIA"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK

15th SEPTEMBER, 1928.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q.

SEP 22 1928, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year					
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether a polygamist											Whether an anarchist	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year	Whether alien has been in United States for more than 1 year
1	Mother:—Mrs Annie Downie, 17 Bramble Bank, Blairgowrie.	O.	Chagrin Falls	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	Chagrin Falls	Returning to— E. S. Burke Estate, Chagrin Falls, O.	No	Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Grey	Brown	None
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Edkin Master, of the Andama, from Swedish, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Edkin
Commanding Officer.

SEP 22 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. Desideres
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. Kennedy, Surgeon of the Andania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Port Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. S. Kennedy

Sworn to before me this SEP 22 1928 day of _____, 19

QUEBEC, P.Q.

at

Chas. H. Disdier

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Andania
Ord
Permits

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "ANDANIA"

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

14TH SEPTEMBER, 1928

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Real what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	2201	GREGSON	WILLIAM	35	-	M	M	MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	Permit ENGLAND	WIGAN	401526	WASHINGTON	7/11/28	U.S.A.	SALT LAKE CITY
2	2202	GREGSON (wife)	SARAH A.	35	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	Permit ENGLAND	WIGAN	401118	WASHINGTON	11-7-28	U.S.A.	SALT LAKE CITY
3	2203	WRIGHT	WILLIAM	34	-	M	M	BOILER- SMITH	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	Permit ENGLAND	WIGAN	336966	WASHINGTON	10-7-28	U.S.A.	SALT LAKE CITY
4	2204	WRIGHT (wife)	ISOBEL	33	-	F	M	H. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	Permit ENGLAND	PARTON	336967	WASHINGTON	24-1-28	U.S.A.	ROCKSPRINGS
5	under 16	WRIGHT (son)	THOMAS	6	-	M	S	CHILD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	Permit ENGLAND	PARTON	336968	WASHINGTON	24-1-28	U.S.A.	ROCKSPRINGS
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ED
United
ing of

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

United
King of

KE
KE
INGS
INGS
INGS

Harry K. Lundy

34-220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Edkin, Master, of the Andania, from Liverpool; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Edkin
Commanding Officer.

SEP 22 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Chas. P. McIsaac
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 9 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. Kennedy, Surgeon of the Andania, sailing thereunto
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council,
and that I have made a personal examination of 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 22 1928 day of SEP 22 1928, 19
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. Hendrick

Inspector in Charge

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Andania
G. d. A.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish such information as may be required by the United States Customs Service for the purpose of determining the admissibility of such aliens into the United States.

S. S. "ANDANIA".

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL.

14th SEPTEMBER. 1928

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if competent citizen, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	2197	PARRY	LESLIE. H.	20	-	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Wales	Welsh	5	17	7389	Southampton	3/5/28	Wales	Pontypridd.									
2	2198	HOLLETT	JOHN. W.	29	-	M	M	Electron	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	5	15	21188	Liverpool	2/8/28	England	Liverpool									
3	2199	HOLLETT	MARY.	25	-	F	M	H's Wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	5	15	21189	-DO-	-DO-	England	Liverpool									
4	2199	HOLLETT	JOHN. T.	3	-	M	S	Child	No	Child	No	England	English	5	15	21190	-DO-	-DO-	England	Liverpool									
5	2199	HOLLETT	ELSIE.	3	-	F	S	Child	No	Child	No	England	English	5	15	21191	-DO-	-DO-	England	Liverpool									
6	2200	ANDREW	MARY. J.	72	-	F	W	H's Wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	5	15	2120	London	16.8.28	England	Catford.									
7		NOT USED																											
8		NOT USED																											
9		NOT USED																											
10		NOT USED																											
11		NOT USED																											
12		NOT USED																											
13		NOT USED																											
14		NOT USED																											
15		NOT USED																											
16		NOT USED																											
17		NOT USED																											
18		NOT USED																											
19		NOT USED																											
20		NOT USED																											
21		NOT USED																											
22		NOT USED																											
23		NOT USED																											
24		NOT USED																											
25		NOT USED																											
26		NOT USED																											
27		NOT USED																											
28		NOT USED																											
29		NOT USED																											
30		NOT USED																											

William Richter
Inspector

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC.

SEP 22 1928

19 28

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States						
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States											Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
1	Father, D. W. Parry. 46 Cowperman Rd. Pontypridd.	N.Y.	Clayton	Yes	Self	592 891 90	Yes	No	-	-	-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Fr.	Abn.	Bl.	None
2	Father, Thomas H. Hollett. 137 Fountain Rd. Kirkdale.	Idaho	Falls.	Yes	Self	592 890 70	Yes	No	-	-	-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Fr.	Fr.	Bl.	None
3	Father-in-Law. -DO-	Idaho	Falls	Yes	Husband as abv.	-	No	-	-	-	-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	Fr.	Abn.	Hsl.	None
4	G' Father. -DO-	Idaho	Falls	Yes	Father as above	-	No	-	-	-	-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	child	Fr.	Fr.	Gry.	None	
5	-DO-	Idaho	Falls	Yes	Father as above	-	No	-	-	-	-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	child	Fr.	Abn.	Hsl.	None	
6	Daughter, Mrs. Wray. 5 Woolston Rd. Catford.	Ohio	Cleveland	No	Self	592 892	No	-	-	-	-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	Md.	Gry.	None	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Edkin Master, of the Andania, from Liverpool; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Edkin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 22 1928, 19
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. McIndoe
Immigration Officer.

14-428

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. Kennedy, Surgeon of the Ardenia, Sailing Master, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of September, 1928 J. S. Kennedy Surgeon.

at Quebec Chas. McAndrews
Inspector in Charge

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10 Tourist
305
Cabin

ST

States, STEER

Arr

S. S. "ARANDA" Passengers sailing from DELFT., 16th September, 1920.

No.
on
List

Total passengers

U.S. citizens

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~NEWARK, N.J.~~ QUEBEC, P.Q.

SEP 22 1928

1928

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a racket	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate	Whether alien is a member of a trust			
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years											Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	Sister. Mrs M.A. Boulton, 110, Madrid St., Belfast.	Mich	Detroit.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	Returning to:- 5429, 15th Street, Detroit, Mich.	Perma- ently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	80	Brown	Gray	None.
2	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Returning to:- 5429, 15th Street, Detroit, Mich.	---	---	U.S. CITIZEN	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---		
3	Father. Mr T. Dunn, 110, Madrid Street Belfast.	Mich	Detroit.	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	Returning to:- 5429, 15th Street, Detroit, Mich.	Perma- ently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brown	Gray	None.
4	Sister. Mrs McClement, 110, Madrid Street, Belfast.	Mich	Detroit.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	Returning to:- 5429, 15th Street, Detroit, Mich.	Perma- ently.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Blue	None.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Edkin Master, of the Andania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Edkin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 22 1928 day of SEP, 19
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Charles P. O'Brien
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. Kennedy, Surgeon of the Andrea, Sailing North, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Sept., 1928 at Quebec,
Chas. H. Chénier
 Inspector in Charge

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

E.M.F.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANDANIA"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK.

15TH SEPTEMBER, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if none, then, or what printed)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town			
1	2295	Nelson	Felmina	34	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Italian	5	16	Scotland	Aberdeen	8742	Glasgow	9/4/28	Scotland	Aberdeen	1
2	2314	Smith	Isabella McDonald	31	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	5	16	Scotland	Dundee	9919	Glasgow	9/12/28	Scotland	Dundee	2
3	2673	Murray	Keith	24	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	4-5	16	Scotland	Edinburgh	150	London	8/7/28	U.S.A.	Ithaca	3
4		NOT USED																				4	
5		NOT USED																				5	
6		NOT USED																				6	
7		NOT USED																				7	
8		NOT USED																				8	
9		NOT USED																				9	
10		NOT USED																				10	
11		NOT USED																				11	
12		NOT USED																				12	
13		NOT USED																				13	
14		NOT USED																				14	
15		NOT USED																				15	
16		NOT USED																				16	
17		NOT USED																				17	
18		NOT USED																				18	
19		NOT USED																				19	
20		NOT USED																				20	
21		NOT USED																				21	
22		NOT USED																				22	
23		NOT USED																				23	
24		NOT USED																				24	
25		NOT USED																				25	
26		NOT USED																				26	
27		NOT USED																				27	
28		NOT USED																				28	
29		NOT USED																				29	
30		NOT USED																				30	

William Fochly

Chas P. Residors Line 3

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ED

United
King of

8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

QUEBEC, P.Q.

Arriving at Port of

SEP 22 1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for any other person, or by any association, society, company, club, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a anarchist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of stay in the United States	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.							Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.		Hair	Eyes
1	Mother:—Mrs. Anastasia Paolitti, 28 Urquhart Road, Aberdeen.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	See 23	15-	-	-	Husband:—Mr. William Nelson, 1526 Euclid Avenue E., Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	dk. brown	None	
2	Father:—Mr. Charles McCabe, 31 Albert Street, Dundee.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	See 23	15-	1923/24	Detroit	Husband:—Mr. William Smith, 1545 Roughton Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	Fair Brown Grey	None	
3	Father:—Rt. Hon. Lord Murray, 62 Great King Street, Edinburgh.	N.Y.	Ithaca	No	Self	See 23	1926/27	Ithaca	Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6 3	Dark Brown Blue	Scar on right thumb.	
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Edkin, Master, of the Andania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SEP 22 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. Desjardins
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. Kennedy, Surgeon of the Andonia, Sailing the with do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Sept, 1928 at Quebec
Chas. A. Alexander
Inspector in Charge

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " C H D A N I A "

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK

15th SEPTEMBER 1938.

[illegible]

81

Total passengers	0
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10

List —

6

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC, P.Q.

SEP 22 1928

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Edkin, Master, of the Andana, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Edkin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. J. Desjardins
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. Kennedy, Surgeon of the Andama, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 22 1928 day of SEP 22 1928, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.
Charles P. St. Denis
 Inspector in Charge

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

I.M.F.

S. S. "ANDANIA"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK

15TH SEPTEMBER, 1928.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or, if complete citizen, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	✓	Anderson	Robert	33	✓	M	M	Tool maker	Yes	English	Yes	Scot	Scotland	Dundee	373126	Washington	5/10/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
2	✓	Anderson	Helen	33	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scot	Scotland	Lochee	343619	Washington	25/3/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
3	✓	Anderson	Jean	3	✓	F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Detroit	—	—	—	U.S.A.	Detroit
4	✓	Bauman	Jessie	25	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scot	Scotland	Carlisle	372599	Washington	5/9/28	U.S.A.	Cleveland
5	✓	Bauman	William	5	✓	M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Cleveland	—	—	—	U.S.A.	Cleveland
6	✓	Bullock	Isabella	28	✓	F	S	Inspector	Yes	English	Yes	Scot	Scotland	Edinburgh	367084	Washington	26.4.28	U.S.A.	Detroit
7	✓	Crawford	Gavin	25	✓	M	S	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Scot	Scotland	Glasgow	352826	Washington	30.3.28	U.S.A.	Cleveland
8	✓	Gardner	Mary	29	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scot	Scotland	Bellshill	357839	Washington	11/4/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
9	✓	Gardner	Marion	1	✓	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Scot	Scotland	Stirling	357839	Washington	11/4/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
10	✓	Gardner	William	2	✓	M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Detroit	—	—	—	U.S.A.	Detroit
11	✓	Gordon	James	28	✓	M	S	Baker	Yes	English	Yes	Scot	Scotland	Aberdeen	465243	Washington	25/4/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
12	✓	Grant	Sarah	45	✓	F	S	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Scot	Scotland	Greenock	348301	Washington	17.3.28	U.S.A.	Chicago
13	✓	Hall	Gladys	32	✓	F	S	Cook	Yes	English	Yes	Scot	Scotland	Glasgow	366808	Washington	5/6/28	U.S.A.	Rockester
14	✓	King	Thomas	27	✓	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Ireland	Ballymena	368424	Washington	19/4/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
15	✓	King	Jane	28	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scot	Scotland	Kilpatrick	363434	Washington	21/4/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
16	✓	King	James	2	✓	M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Detroit	—	—	—	U.S.A.	Detroit
17	✓	Lyons	Mary	3	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scot	Scotland	Glasgow	355362	Washington	5/5/28	U.S.A.	Cleveland
18	✓	Lyons	Mary	6	✓	F	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Cleveland	—	—	—	U.S.A.	Cleveland
19	✓	Lyons	Thomas	4	✓	M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Cleveland	—	—	—	U.S.A.	Cleveland
20	✓	Muir	Elizabeth	49	✓	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Scot	Scotland	Greenock	354790	Washington	4/4/28	U.S.A.	Chicago
21	✓	McFarlane	Annie	30	✓	F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Scot	Scotland	Maryhill	363997	Washington	23/4/28	U.S.A.	Livermore
22	✓	Need	Helen Barnett	23	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scot	Scotland	Glasgow	352934	Washington	30/3/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
23	✓	Need	George	1	✓	M	S	Nil	No	Nil	No	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Detroit	—	—	—	U.S.A.	Detroit
24	✓	Rae	Minnie	35	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scot	Scotland	Kinghorn	396946	Washington	27/6/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
25	✓	Rae	Hugh	7	✓	M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Scot	Scotland	Leth-bridge	396947	Washington	27/6/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
26	✓	Wright	Robert Doig	26	✓	M	S	Wood	Yes	English	Yes	Scot	Scotland	Glasgow	391044	Washington	14/6/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
27	✓	Wood	Charles	26	✓	M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Scot	Scotland	Edinburgh	372700	Washington	5/6/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
28	✓	Musbaum	Ellen	23	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Scot	Scotland	Glasgow	395198	Washington	23/6/28	U.S.A.	Dallas
29	✓	Musbaum	Elmer	29	✓	M	M	—	—	—	—	—	U.S.A.	Kansas City	—	—	—	U.S.A.	Chicago
30	✓	Musbaum	Mary	24	✓	F	S	Stenog'r	Yes	English	Yes	Scot	Scotland	Edinburgh	372624	Washington	5/6/28	U.S.A.	Chicago

NOT USED

Chas. P. Biederer all except 11.
William F. Kitcher

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC, P.Q.

SEP 22 1928

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Extended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any government, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States							Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Hair	Eyes
1	Father:- Mr. William Anderson,	Mich	Detroit	Self	Sept. 1921- / Jul. 1928	Returning to:-	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Dark	Brown	Grey	None
2	105 Hawkhill,	Mich	Detroit	Husband	1921- / 1928	12741 Ellar Avenue,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
3	Dundee.	Mich	Detroit	Father	1922/June 1928	Born there	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
4	Mr. William Lynch, 116A Main Street,	Ohio	Cleveland	Self	1922/June 1928	Husband William Bauman 14610 Velour Avenue,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
5	Coatbridge.	Ohio	Cleveland	Mother	1922/June 1928	Born there	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
6	Mother:-Mrs. Jessie Bullock, 18 Guthrie Street, Edinburgh.	Mich	Detroit	Self	1922/June 1928	Returning to:- 960 Brentwood Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
7	Mother:-Mrs. Mary Crawford, 3 Walton Street, Shawlands, Glasgow.	Mich	Battle Creek	Self	1922/June 1928	345 Hunter St. Battle Creek Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
8	Mother:- Mrs. Marion Laird,	Mich	Detroit	Self	1922/June 1928	16900 Monica Avenue,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
9	10 Stewartville Gardens,	Mich	Detroit	Mother	1922/June 1928	Born there	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
10	Wishaw.	Mich	Detroit	Mother	1922/June 1928	Born there	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
11	Mother Elizabeth Gordon 143 Hardgate, Aberdeen.	Mich	Detroit	Self	1922/June 1928	Returning to:- Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
12	Sister Mrs. A. Walker 15 Antigue St., Greenock	Ill.	Chicago	Self	1922/June 1928	Returning to:- 1153 Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
13	Father Joseph Hall 660 Dumbarton Road, Pattick, Glasgow.	Mich	Detroit	Self	1922/June 1928	Returning to:- 1566 Fullerton Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
14	Mother:-	Mich	Detroit	Self	1922/June 1928	Returning to:- 8078 Rathbone Avenue,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fair	Black	Brown	None
15	Mrs. Margaret Watson, 1 Kirkton, Old Kilpatrick.	Mich	Detroit	Husband	1922/June 1928	Born there	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
16	Father Samuel Beck 453 Tentallion Road,	Ohio	Cleveland	Self	1922/June 1928	Born there	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
17	Langside.	Ohio	Cleveland	Mother	1922/June 1928	Born there	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
18	Glasgow.	Ohio	Cleveland	Mother	1922/June 1928	Born there	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
19	Brother:-Mr. Archibald Muir, 10 Mearns Street, Greenock.	Ill.	Chicago	Self	1922/June 1928	Returning to:- 1153 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
20	Father:-Mr. James McFarlane, 12 Vernon Street, Maryhill, Glasgow.	Cal.	Sacramento	Self	1922/June 1928	Returning to:- 1515 33rd Street, Sacramento, Cal.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
21	Father:- Mr. Henry Illingworth,	Mich	Detroit	Husband	1921- / 1928	Born there	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4 10	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
22	Orchard Hill, Torrance.	Mich	Detroit	Father	1921- / 1928	Born there	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
23	Father:- Mr. William Lamb,	Mich	Detroit	Self	1921- / 1928	Born there	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
24	72 Adams Terrace, Kelty, Fife.	Mich	Detroit	Father	1921- / 1928	Born there	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
25	Father:-Mr. John Wright, 2 Stuart Avenue, Scotstoun, Glasgow.	Mich	Detroit	Self	1921- / 1928	Born there	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Fair	Red	Grey	None
26	Mother Margaret Mayfield Place, Bonnyrigg, Edinburgh.	Mich	Detroit	Self	1921- / 1928	Born there	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Fair	Blue	Blue	None
27	Mrs. Lawrence, 128 Burlington Street, Ashton-under-Lyne, England	Tex.	Dallas	Self	1921- / 1928	Born there	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
28	As Above	U.S. CITIZEN																			
29	Mother Sarah Hamilton 10 Crosshill St., Motherwell	Ill.	Chicago	Self	1921- / 1928	Born there	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Edkin Master, of the Andama, from Liverpool; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Edkin

SEP 22 1928

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. Absidier
Immigration Officer.

14-225

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Marital or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. Kennedy, Surgeon of the Andania, swearing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SEP 22 1928

J. S. Kennedy

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Chas. H. Sideris

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Andania
Inle
Tourist
Permit

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. _____ ANDANIA

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

14TH SEPTEMBER....., 19₂₈

14TH SEPTEMBER, 1928																				
LIVERPOOL																				
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, or what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	✓✓10	HAINES	WILFRED	37	-	M	M	CABINET MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ENDERBY	R/E 355026	WASHINGTON	4.4.28	U.S.A.	ROCHESTER
2	✓✓11	HAINES	ETHEL	34	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GAINSBOROUGH	R/E 355348	WASHINGTON	4.4.28	U.S.A.	ROCHESTER
3	✓✓12	CLUCAS	JOSEPH T.	32	-	M	M	PRINTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PEEL I.O.M.	R/E 360889	WASHINGTON	16.4.28	U.S.A.	CLEVELAND
4		CLUCAS	ELIZABETH M.	35	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PEEL I.O.M.				U.S.A.	CLEVELAND
5		CLUCAS	ELIZABETH	1	-	F	M	H'WIFE	NO	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PEEL I.O.M.				U.S.A.	CLEVELAND
6	✓✓13	CRAIG	HELEN	60	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	RENFREW	R/E 361821	WASHINGTON	18.4.28	U.S.A.	DETROIT
7	✓✓14	OLSEN	OLAF M.	35	-	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	NORWEGIAN	YES	NORWAY	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWAY	RANA		OSLO	19.5.28	NORWAY	TRONDHJEM
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

S.H.T.

83

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Abstract

† List of moves will be found on the back of this sheet.

1999

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q.

SEP 22 1928

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Edkin, Master, of the Andania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Edkin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 22 1928, 19
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. McIsaac
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. Kennedy, Surgeon of the Andania, backing thereunto
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 22 1928 day of SEP, 19
at QUEBEC, P.Q.
Chas. Alexander

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Andania Manifest
No. 6000 N. C. Customs*

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANDANIA".

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

14th SEPTEMBER.

19 28

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Landed at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	2206	KENDALL	OLWEN P.F.	27	-	F	S	Unvrsity. Instrctr	Yes	English	Yes	Wales	English	3-2	17	19495	London	9/3/28	England	London
2	2207	HARRISON	EDITH	49	-	F	W.	House-keeper	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	3-2	15	240	Liverpool	7/6/28	England	Blackpool
3	2217	POSTER	MARY	44	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	3-2	80	Transit 68	Canada via U.S.A.	4/13/28	Canada	St Martin
4	2208	GILL	AGNES	38	-	F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Australia	English	3-2	78	187	Adelaide	4/13/28	Australia	Adelaide
5	2209	SHARRAD	ANNE	47	-	F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Australia	English	3-2	78	186	Adelaide	4/13/28	Australia	Adelaide
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q.

SEP 22 1928, 19 28

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or is a member of a labor union, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a secret society, or is a member of a political party or organization, or is a member of a labor union, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or is a member of a labor union, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or is a member of a labor union, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or is a member of a labor union, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or is a member of a labor union, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or is a member of a labor union, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or is a member of a labor union, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or is a member of a labor union, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or is a member of a labor union, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or is a member of a labor union, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or is a member of a labor union, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or is a member of a labor union, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or is a member of a labor union, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or is a member of a labor union, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a secret society
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	Father: G.W. Kendall, 9 Lordship Park, London, N.16.	Minn.	Minneapolis	No	Self	Sept. 1927 / June 1928	Friend: Mrs. E. G. Scripture, 1316 Seventh Street, Minneapolis, Minn.	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	Mother: Mrs. Ann Bolingbrook, 95 Lytham Rd. Blackpool	Eng.	Blackpool	Yes	Self	Sept. 1927 / June 1928	Friend: Mr. Sidney White, 6438 University Ave. Chicago, Ill.	60 Dys	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
3	Mother: Mrs. Linnitt, 119 Cedar Rd., Northampton	Man	St. Martin's	Yes	Self	Sept. 1927 / June 1928	Sister: Edith Bayes, 1638 Hammond Avenue Superior Wis.	7 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
4	Father: Robert Quin, South Terrace, Semaphore, S. Australia	Austr.	Pt. Adelaide	No	Self	Sept. 1927 / June 1928	Brother: Geoffrey Quin, Box 505, San Anselmo, Cal.	10 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
5	Mother: Mrs. M. Sharred, Kanowa Road, Large Bay, Australia	Austr.	Large Bay	No	Self	Sept. 1927 / June 1928	Friend as above	6 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Edkin Master, of the Andania, from Liverpool; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Edkin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 22 1928 day of 19,
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. T. Osier
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. "ANDANIA" sailing from GREENOCK, 15th SEPTEMBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. SEP 22 1928, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Milne	John	56		M	M	518411 4/3/28 W	San Francisco. 12.12. 1911.	345 Crescent Avenue, San Francisco, California.
2	Milne	Isabella	56		F	M		U.S. Passport 518411, 3/4/28	
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 16-210)

S. S. "ANDANIA",

sailing from LIVERPOOL,

14th SEPTEMBER 1928,

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC,

SEP 22 1928

1928

No. ON LIST	606 NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	VAAGEN	LEWIS	69	-	M		Present Nat. Cert. 556017	16th. February. 1915. Dist. Court of Hennepin County. Minn.	Home- 76 - 19th Ave. so. Minneapolis. Minnesota.
2	NOT USED								
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANDANIA",

sailing from LIVERPOOL

, 14th SEPTEMBER 1928, Arriving at Port of

SEP 22 1928

19 28

No. of List	598 NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CUTLER	JOHN	20	-	M	S	Yonkers, N.Y. 1907. Oct. 11th.		Father, Dr. C. W. Cutler, 24 E. 48th St. New York N.Y.
2	BROWN	FLORENCE	54	-	F	W	Milwaukee, Wis. 14th Nov. 1873.	606749 4/29/28 W	Home- Waupun, Wisconsin.
3	BROWN	MARGARET	25	-	F	S	Mazomanie, Wis. 5th Sept. 1902.	606755 4/29/28 W	-DO-
4	KERMODE	WILLIAM	18	-	M	S	Cleveland, Ohio. 7th March 1910.	515779 3/29/28 W	2171 West 59th St. Cleveland, Ohio.
5	BAYES	EDITH	48	-	F	M	582027 4/4/28 - W	P.P. 582027 Boston. Nov. 1918.	Husband, Mr. R. Bayes, Superior, Wisconsin.
6	KERMODE	KATHERINE M.	47	-	F	M		By Marriage. Husband's Papers	2171 W. 59th St. Cleveland, Ohio.
7	KERMODE	FENELLA C.	15	-	F	S	Cleveland, Ohio. 17th Jan. 1913.	407797 4/3/27 W	-DO-
8	DOERKSEN	EVA	30	-	F	S	Buhler, Kansas. 16th Jan. 1898.	334117-8/20/23 W. Renewed Jan. 19, 1925 W	Father, B. J. Daerksen, Denair, Calif.
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

E.M.F.

S. S. "ANDANIA"

sailing from GREENOCK

15TH SEPTEMBER 1928

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q.

SEP 22 1928

19

No. ON LIST	599 NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Hadden	Ethel	36	✓	S	Lowell, Mass. 5th May, 1892.	517709 4/2/28 W	5602 University Way, Seattle, Wash.
2	Kane	John	41	✓	M	591784 4/10/28 W	Pasaic New Jersey P.P. 591784	Concordia, Miss.
3	McKenzie	David	41	✓	M	4871 Toronto 4/16/28	11th January 1919 Hawai	Hilo, Hawaii
4	Nusbaum	Elmer Enoch	29	✓	M	Kansas City, Miss. 13th March, 1899.	553422 3904 4/2/28 W	18034 Beech Avenue, Dallas, Texas.
5	Cutler	Jane	53	✓	F	Wd Sacramento, Cal. 3rd May, 1865.		114 East 54th Street, New York City, N.Y.
6	Cutler	John Ward	10	✓	M	Yonkers, N.Y. 11th October, 1907.	553422 5/2/28 W	114 East 54th Street, New York City, N.Y.
7	NOT USED							
8	NOT USED							
9	NOT USED							
10	NOT USED							
11	NOT USED							
12	NOT USED							
13	NOT USED							
14	NOT USED							
15	NOT USED							
16	NOT USED							
17	NOT USED							
18	NOT USED							
19	NOT USED							
20	NOT USED							
21	NOT USED							
22	NOT USED							
23	NOT USED							
24	NOT USED							
25	NOT USED							
26	NOT USED							
27	NOT USED							
28	NOT USED							
29	NOT USED							
30	NOT USED							
	NOT USED							
	NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. Kennedy, Surgeon of the Andromeda, ailing therewith,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of SEP 22 1923, 19

QUEBEC, P.Q.

at

Chas. P. Bickel

Inspector in Charge

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANDANIA" Passengers sailing from BEIJING, 15th September, 19 28.

89

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 22 SEP 1929, 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether alien has a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of a political party, or if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or if so, how much?
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States									
1	Census. Mr James Craig, Linopark, ARMOY, Co. Antrim.	Melbourne.	Australia.	Self.	Yes	592.884	80	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Edkin Master, of the Andama, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Edkin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 22 1928, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. Desjardins
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliation should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. Kennedy, Surgeon of the Andama, sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. S. Kennedy

Sworn to before me this SEP 22 1928 day of SEP, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. Desiderius

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Sootch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

E.M.F.

S.S. "ANDANIA"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK

15TH SEPTEMBER, 1928.

Total Passengers	...	...	.....	1
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	0
Aliens	...	...	...	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

22 SEP 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by alien, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, club, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a revolutionary organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a political organization	Whether a member of a labor organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a cultural organization	Whether a member of a sports organization	Whether a member of a professional organization				
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																	
1	Mother, Jeannie Main, 6 Inglefield Terrace, Cairnhill Road, Aldrie.	Mich	Detroit	No	Self	592-883	20-1922 1928	Detroit	HOME? Webster Hall, Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Edkin Master, of the Andania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

day of SEP 22 1928, 19

E. Edkin
Commanding Officer.

Chas. A. Desjardins
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Kennedy, Surgeon of the Andania, sailing therewith,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 22 1928 day of SEP, 19
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chris P. Asidoro
Inspector in Charge

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Andania
Visitors*

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 22 SEP 1928, 19²⁸

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for over passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town					Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Length of stay in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States							Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Dntr. Mrs. Emily Mortimer 28 Lyndale House, Sharpe Gr. Gosmore Rd. Blackpool.	Cal.	Los Angeles	592.941	600-	No	Sister. Mrs. R. Ashton, Rutland Ave., Los Angeles, California.	No	5 mons	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fr.	Gr.	Gr.	Lost. 1st Finger L. Hand.
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Norm.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. E. Martin, of the Andania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. E. Martin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 22 1928, 19
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. Heald
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. P. Kennedy, Surgeon of the Andania, swearing thereunto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 22 1928 day of SEP, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.
Chas. P. Desjardins
Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Andania
Re Entry Permit*

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANDANIA"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

14TH SEPT., 1928.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	2189	SWANTON	EMMA	55	-	F	M	WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	England	ENGLISH	Permit 15	2-72315	WASHINGTON	8/8/28	left U. S. at Detroit
2		MOORE	MARGERY	32	-	F	S	STENOGR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	372033	WASHINGTON		U.S.A. ALHAMBRA.	
3		NOT USED. Eliminations: Line No. 2 Margery Moore did not embark. Lines 3 to 30 are blank.																
4		NOT USED																
5		NOT USED																
6		NOT USED																
7		NOT USED																
8		NOT USED																
9		NOT USED																
10		NOT USED																
11		NOT USED																
12		NOT USED																
13		NOT USED																
14		NOT USED																
15		NOT USED																
16		NOT USED																
17		NOT USED																
18		NOT USED																
19		NOT USED																
20		NOT USED																
21		NOT USED																
22		NOT USED																
23		NOT USED																
24		NOT USED																
25		NOT USED																
26		NOT USED																
27		NOT USED																
28		NOT USED																
29		NOT USED																
30		NOT USED																

William Fischer

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 22 SEP 1928, 1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to join a family in the United States	Whether alien intends to join a family in the United States	Whether alien intends to join a family in the United States	Whether alien intends to join a family in the United States	Whether alien intends to join a family in the United States	Whether alien intends to join a family in the United States	Whether alien intends to join a family in the United States	Whether alien intends to join a family in the United States					
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States											Whether alien intends to join a family in the United States	Whether alien intends to join a family in the United States	Whether alien intends to join a family in the United States	Whether alien intends to join a family in the United States	Whether alien intends to join a family in the United States
1	BROTHER, THOMAS RANGER, 19, POLLARD ST. PRESTON.	CAL.	ALHAMBRA	YES	SELF	592888	YES	YES	1923	ALHAMBRA, CAL.	HOME: (Charles) John	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
2	2, ST. BARNABAS VILLA, GUILD-FORD RD, STOCKWELL LONDON.	ORE.	PORTLAND	YES	SELF	500-	YES	YES	1922	PORTLAND, ORE.	6322, 43RD ST, PORTLAND.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FR.	DRK	GRY	NONE.
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Edkin Master, of the Andania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Edkin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. McIndur
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. Kennedy, Surgeon of the Andania, backing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 22 1928, 19
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. Desiderio

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Andania
In Transit

List H

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ANDANIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, Sep. 14th, 19 28

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, Sep. 14th, 1928																					
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town		
Transit	2192	ALIN	J. EMIL	49		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Finland	Reso	10	78	Stockholm	9/5/28	Sw. U. S.	at ny
Transit	2193	ALIN	EDLA K.	47		F	M	H. Wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Skeda	35	77	Stockholm	9/5/28	Sweden	Stockholm
Transit	2196	HULL	HARRY	45		M	S	Wool Buyer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Bradford	15	29	Bradford	9/10/28	Sweden	Stockholm
Transit	2194	MILLS	SAMUEL W.	59		M	M	Store-keeper	Yes	English	Yes	New Zealand	English	England	Kilburn	15	19576	London	9/10/28	Sw. U. S.	San Francisco
Transit	2195	MILLS	MARY J.	58		F	M	H. Wife	Yes	English	Yes	New Zealand	English	England	Derby	15	do	do	9/10/28	England	Bradford
Transit	2187	CLEGG	ELEANOR	64		F	S	H. Wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Derby	15	do	do	9/10/28	Sw. U. S.	at ny
Transit	2188	PICKERING	GEORGE E.	63		M	S	MANAGING DIRECTOR	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	SALFORD	15	20	MANCHESTER	9/10/28	ENGLAND	ALTRINCHAM
Transit	2196	BRISTON	BERTIE	41		M	M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	IDLE	15	85	BRADFORD	9/10/28	ENGLAND	ALTRINCHAM
9	NOT USED																				
10	NOT USED																				
11	NOT USED																				
12	NOT USED																				
13	NOT USED																				
14	NOT USED																				
15	NOT USED																				
16	NOT USED																				
17	NOT USED																				
18	NOT USED																				
19	NOT USED																				
20	NOT USED																				
21	NOT USED																				
22	NOT USED																				
23	NOT USED																				
24	NOT USED																				
25	NOT USED																				
26	NOT USED																				
27	NOT USED																				
28	NOT USED																				
29	NOT USED																				
30	NOT USED																				

3-5 Trans 1
Tour (Trans)

4-5
Wilhelm Fischer

Alfred Speck

93

William Fitch
Alfred Speck

Transit
Tour (Bum)

Total passengers 8
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

22 SEP 1979. 19 28

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Edkin, Master, of the Andania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Edkin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of SEP 22 1928, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. Anderson
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 14-097

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. "ANDANIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 14TH SEPT., 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC SEP 22 1928

19

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BARRET	MARY W.	37		F	M	New York City March 8th. 1881	593087 6/13/28 W	209 PURITAN APTS. LOUISVILLE KY. -DO- LA SALLE HOTEL, NEW YORK N.Y. 5240 WASHINGTON BLVD. ST. LOUIS MO. -DO-
2	BARRET	THEODORA L.	3		F	S	New York City Jan 6th. 1922		
3	ROBERT	ELIZA C.	60		F	M	Kirkwood Mo. MO. Sept 29th. 1867		
4	ROBERT	DOUGLAS	41		M	M	LITTLE ROCK ARK. 20TH SEPT. 1866		
5	ROBERT	ISABELLE	22		F	S	ST. LOUIS MO. 15TH AUG. 1905		
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made in such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

E.M.F.
S.S. "ANDANIA" sailing from GREENOCK. 15TH SEPTEMBER, 1928. Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

UP 22 1928, 19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Risser	Carrie	57		F	Wd	Mar 10th. 1871 Onarga Ill	538104 4/25/28 W	2302 5th Avenue North,
2	Beardsley	Sara	60		F	M	Novr 28th. 1868. Onarga Ill	514523 3/27/28 W	Seattle, Wash
3	Ferrier	Winifred	48		F	S	503791 3/6/28 W	Passport No. 503791 6.3.28.	730 Adams Avenue, .
4	Hobson	Alfred	30		M	S	Washington, Ohio. 16th October, 1892.	621960 7/31/28 W	Memphis, Tenn.
5	Henderson	Janet Winifred	10		F	S	BOSTON MASS 20 SEPT, 1926	579434 6/1/28	1740 R. Street, N.W.,
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

Harry H. Smith
(1 to 5) inclusive

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English) 16-077

S. S. "ANDANIA"

sailing from BRITAIN

, 15th September, 1928, Arriving at port of QUEBEC

NOV 22 1928

, 1928.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos.				
1	SAUNDERS	WILLIAM	40	7	M	Amity, Me., Dec 20 1870.	422612 4/18/27 W Harry J. Blundell	7028, N. Clarke Street, Chicago, Ill., 7028, N. Clarke Street, Chicago, Ill.,
2	SAUNDERS	IDA	38	2	F	Robbinston, Me., October 1869.		
3	NOT USED							
4	NOT USED							
5	NOT USED							
6	NOT USED							
7	NOT USED							
8	NOT USED							
9	NOT USED							
10	NOT USED							
11	NOT USED							
12	NOT USED							
13	NOT USED							
14	NOT USED							
15	NOT USED							
16	NOT USED							
17	NOT USED							
18	NOT USED							
19	NOT USED							
20	NOT USED							
21	NOT USED							
22	NOT USED							
23	NOT USED							
24	NOT USED							
25	NOT USED							
26	NOT USED							
27	NOT USED							
28	NOT USED							
29	NOT USED							
30	NOT USED							
31	NOT USED							
32	NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

L. L. B. Transit

List: _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

19

[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19____

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, consular party, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or club, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any political party	Whether alien is a member of any religious organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town														Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes
1		In Transit to China leaving Vancouver on 9/27/28 Empress of Russia																5	3	in	Bk	Bru	Retracted corner of mouth
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show

the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully

revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the

head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under

the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by

race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this

connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. S. RUTHERFORD, Surgeon of the PRESIDENT PIERCE, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LAWS OF CALIFORNIA.

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10TH day of SEPT., 1928
at VICTORIA, B.C.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

[illegible][illegible]

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "PRESIDENT PIERCE"

Passengers sailing from HONG KONG

AUGUST 21ST. 1928

[illegible]

List ~~IV~~

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

SEP 11 1928

VICTORIA

SEP 10 1928

19

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HENRY NELSON, MASTER, of the PRESIDENT PIERCE, from HONG KONG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Henry Nelson
MASTER 11/6/19

Sworn to before me this 10TH day of SEPT., 1928
at VICTORIA, B.C.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen is subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENT LEVELAND

Passengers sailing from

HONGKONG CHINA

AUGUST 7th

19

[illegible]

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1998

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of VICTORIA, B.C.

19

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 or more, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.												
1	YER SELF		10	IN TRANSIT		BROTHER. KIU ON CALLE IMPATA No 63 HAVANA	IN TRANSIT													
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, at _____, _____ Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ANSON SIXT DONALDSON, Surgeon of the EMERALD, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had TWENTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ENGLISH AND CANADIAN DIPLOMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

AS Donaldson

Sworn to before me this FIFTEENTH day of SEPTEMBER, 19

at VANCOUVER B.C.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

#4

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S. Express of Russia

Passengers sailing from HongKong

August 29th, 1926

Passengers sailing from Hong Kong, August 29th, 1926.																					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.				Read what language (or, if complete Chinese, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town		
1	usc 15	Chin	Lai Sing	47		M	M	Laundry-man	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	U.S.A.	San Francisco	Re-enter 2500/307	Boston	Sept. 10/1926	China	Pak Yuen	
2	usc 16	Chin	Lung Fong	15		M	M	Student	Yes	Chinese & English	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Pak Yuen	Re-enter 2500/6672	Boston	Sept. 10/1926	China	Pak Yuen	
3	usc 17	Chin	Leong Chong	16		M	M	Student	Yes	Chinese & English	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Pak Yuen	Re-enter 2500/6673	Boston	Sept. 10/1926	China	Pak Yuen	
4	usc 18	Fong	00001	Sohn Yin	18		M	S	Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Kam Mow				Pak Yuen	
5	usc 19	Goon	00002	Loy Sing	35		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Hong Kong				Kam Mow	
6	usc 20	Jung	00003	Senok Ling	15		M	S	Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	San Mok Shek				San Mok Shek	
7	usc 21	Jung	00004	Wah Hon	26		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Lung Kong				Lung Kong	
8	usc 22	Jung	00005	Ook Wah	26		M	M	Restau-rant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Poon Kai Lee	Re-enter 2500/5044	Boston	Aug. 25th/1926	China	Poon Kai Lee
9	usc 23	Jung	00006	Gin San	37		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Poon Lung	Re-enter 2500/6645	Boston	Sept. 10/1926	China	Poon Lung
10	usc 24	Lee	00007	Gin	16		M	S	Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Kam Chun				Kam Chun	
11	usc 25	Lee	00008	Sen	15		M	S	Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Wang Sue Lau				Wang Sue Lau	
12	usc 26	Leung	00009	Pon Lly	14		M	S	Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Hong Wu				Hong Wu	
13	usc 27	Lee	00010	Ark Lee	15		M	S	Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Lung Kai				Lung Kai	
14	usc 28	Lee	00011	Lang Gai	20		M	M	Laundry-man	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Yan Wo Lee				Yan Wo Lee	
15	usc 29	See Ho	00012	Tom Yin	14		M	S	Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Lung Tau	Re-enter 2500/5371	Boston	Sept. 14/1926	China	Tong Tau
16	usc 30	See Ho	00013	Poo Quock	17		M	S	Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Yuet Shan				Yuet Shan	
17	usc 31	Wong	00014	Sen Jauze	20		M	S	Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Yuet Shan				Yuet Shan	
18	usc 32	Wong	00015	Bow Kan	19		M	M	Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Pak Chat				Pak Chat	
19	usc 33	Yoo	00016	Ngoc	49		M	M	Laundry-man	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Har Wood	Re-enter 2500/2444	Boston	Apr. 10/1926	China	Har Wood
20	usc 34	Yoo	00017	Wing Chong	26		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	U.S.A.	San Francisco	Re-enter 2500/3846	Boston	Nov. 21/1925	China	Sun Mee
21	usc 35	Yoo	00018	So Gor	15		M	S	Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Sun Mee	Re-enter 2500/3415	Boston	Nov. 21/1925	China	Sun Mee
22	usc 36	Yoo	00019	Yow	32		M	M	Laundry-man	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Lung Kong				Lung Kong	
23	usc 37	Yoo	00020	Yow	32		M	M	Man	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	U.S.A.	San Francisco	Re-enter 2500/2229	Boston	Aug. 25/1925	China	Nam Hok
24	NOT USED																				
25	NOT USED																				
26	NOT USED																				
27	NOT USED																				
28	NOT USED																				
29	NOT USED																				
30	NOT USED																				

Eliminations and Corrections

[Signature]
Inspector

100
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of room will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Vancouver, B.C., September 15th, 1923.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 or more	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Length of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army or Navy	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Air Force	Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy Reserve	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard Reserve	Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps Reserve			Whether alien is a member of the United States Air Force Reserve	Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy Reserve	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard Reserve	Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps Reserve		Whether alien is a member of the United States Air Force Reserve	Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy Reserve	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes
1	Wife, Yuen Shee Pak Yuen, Toishan, China	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	50 Yes	Born there	1923	Friend, Chin Fong, 20 Harrison Ave, Boston	No	Perman- ent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Olive	Blk. Brn.	Scar on right jaw, scars on both side face	
2	Wife, Ng Shee, Pak Yuen, Toishan, China	Mass	Boston	Yes	Father	20 Yes	1923	Boston	Friend, Chin Fong 20 Harrison Ave, Boston	No	Perman- ent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	Olive	Blk. Brn.	Mole on back neck, mole near left eye	
3	Wife, Yuen Shee, Pak Yuen, Toishan, China	Mass	Boston	Yes	Father	20 Yes	1936	Boston	Friend, Chin Fong 20 Harrison Ave, Boston	No	Perman- ent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	Olive	Blk. Brn.	Scar between eyes	
4	Wife, Leung Shee, Yan How Heng, Toishan, China	Mass	Boston	Yes	Father	10 No			Father, Fong Kee Cheong 14 Hudson St, Boston, Mass	No	Perman- ent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Olive	Blk. Brn.	Mole on L. nose, forehead mole on right side mouth	
5	Wife, May Shee, San Hok Shek, Toishan, China	Mass	Boston	Yes	Father	5 No			Father, Goon Mee 18 Harrison Ave, Boston, Mass	No	Perman- ent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Olive	Blk. Brn.	Mole on L. eyebrow, scar on R. eyebrow	
6	Mother, Hon Shee, Lung Kong, Hoiping, China	Mass	Boston	Yes	Father	10 No			Father, Jung Mun Jan 15 Tyler St, Boston, Mass	No	Perman- ent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Olive	Blk. Brn.	Mole on bridge of nose, mole on upper lip	
7	Wife, Lung Shee, Poon Kai Lee, Hoiping, China	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	5 Yes	1921	Boston	Friend, Chin Fong 14 Hudson St, Boston, Mass	No	Perman- ent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Olive	Blk. Brn.	Mole front L. ear	
8	Wife, Lee Shee, Poon Lung, Toishan, China	Mass	Dorchester	No	Self	20 Yes	1926	Dorchester	Friend, Chin Fong 20 Warren St, Dorchester, Mass	No	Perman- ent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Olive	Blk. Brn.	Scar on L. temple, mole on right S. chin, scar on L. eyelid	
9	Wife, Kan Shee, Nam Chuan, Toishan, China	Mass	Boston	Yes	Father	10 No			Father, Jung Cheung Sheung 201 Statler Building, Boston	No	Perman- ent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Olive	Blk. Brn.	Mole on left side eyelid, scar on R. mouth	
10	Mother, Lin Shee, Wang Sze Lan, Toishan, China	Mass	Boston	Yes	Father	20 No			Father, Lee Ying 28 Warren St, Boston, Mass	No	Perman- ent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Olive	Blk. Brn.	Mole on R. chin, mole front L. ear	
11	Mother, Chin Shee, Hong Ma, Toishan, China	Mass	Boston	Yes	Mother	10 No			Uncle, Lee King 65 Beach St, Boston, Mass	No	Perman- ent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Olive	Blk. Brn.	Mole on upper lip, scar on R. forehead	
12	Mother, Chin Shee, Lung Kai, Toishan, China	Mass	Boston	Yes	Father	10 No			Father, Leung Doe Toy 14 Hudson St, Boston, Mass	No	Perman- ent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	Olive	Blk. Brn.	Scar under R. temple, mole on left face	
13	Mother, Lee Shee, Yan Wo Lee, Toishan, China	Mass	Cambridge	No	Father	10 No			Father, Lee Yau Young 108 River St, Cambridge, Mass	No	Perman- ent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Olive	Blk. Brn.	Wart on left side mouth, mole on back neck	
14	Wife, Hon Shee, Tong Tan, Toishan, China	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	20 Yes	1926	Boston	Friend, Lee Yu 50 Beach St, Boston, Mass	No	Perman- ent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Olive	Blk. Brn.	Mole on left side mouth, mole on L. side neck	
15	Mother, Yee Shee, Yuet Shan, Hoiping, China	Mass	Boston	Yes	Father	10 No			Father, See Hoi Fong, 174 Hudson St, Boston, Mass	No	Perman- ent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Olive	Blk. Brn.	Mole on lower lip, mole on right S. eyebrow	
16	Mother, Leung Shee, Yuet Shan, Hoiping, China	Mass	Boston	Yes	Father	10 No			Father, See Hoi Wing Jan 14 Hudson St, Boston, Mass	No	Perman- ent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Olive	Blk. Brn.	Mole on right S. neck, pit on left face	
17	Mother, Yung Shee, Pak Chai, Toishan, China	Mass	Haverhill	No	Mother	25 No			Friend, Goon Sam, 25 Lucas St, Haverhill, Mass	No	Perman- ent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Olive	Blk. Brn.	Scar on R. eyebrow, mole on R. S. nose	
18	Wife, Ho Shee, Har Wood, Toishan, China	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	10 Yes	1923	Boston	Friend, Chin Fong 18 Harrison Ave Boston, Mass	No	Perman- ent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Olive	Blk. Brn.	Pit on nose, scar on left eyelid	
19	Wife, Hon Shee, Sun Kow, Toishan, China	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	20 Yes	Born there	1921	Friend, Yee Cheong Yuen 174 Hudson St, Boston, Mass	No	Perman- ent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Olive	Blk. Brn.	Scars on forehead, mole on left side mouth	
20	Wife, Wong Shee, Sun Kow, Toishan, China	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	10 Yes	1923	Boston	Friend, Chan Yiu 174 Hudson St, Boston, Mass	No	Perman- ent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Olive	Blk. Brn.	Mole under left temple, mole under right jaw	
21	Mother, Yip Shee, Lung Kung, Toishan, China	Mass	Boston	Yes	Father	10 No			Father, Yee Share On 14 Hudson St, Boston, Mass	No	Perman- ent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Olive	Blk. Brn.	Pit on right face, mole back neck	
22	Wife, Lee Shee, Nam Hok, Toishan, China	Mass	Lynn	No	Self	10 Yes	Born there		Goan, Yee on San 556 Washington St, Lynn, Mass	No	Perman- ent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Olive	Blk. Brn.	Wart between eye-brow, mole on left face	
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbel in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALEXANDER J. HOSKIN, of the UNITED STATES, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Hoskin

Officer.

Sworn to before me this FIFTEEN day of MAY, 1918
at VANCOUVER

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Headless status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen of subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gialle dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. S. Newcomb, Surgeon of the Br Ss. Laethybuir sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Yorky years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Albany Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. S. Newcomb, M.D. Surg.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List _____

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

CNR

S. S. "Talthyphus" T.P.S.S. Passengers sailing from Hong Kong to Seattle, 2.2.22., 19

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100	Mok	13	Keung Xia	22	M	M Merchant	Yes		Yes	China	Chinese	China	Canton				China	Hong Kong
	Yan	14	Yok	20	M	M	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..			..	..
	Lau	/	Lau Guan	20	M	M	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..			..	..
	Chow	15	Jack Gee	40	M	M	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..			..	..
	Lau	16	Lau Jan	25	M	M	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..			..	..
	Lau	17	Chenak Lam	24	M	M	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..			..	..
	Lau	2	Wong	22	M	M	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..			..	..
	Lau	3	Lau Fai	36	M	M	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..			..	..
	Lau	4	Fai Kwong	22	M	M	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..			..	..
	Lau	5	Kan In	19	M	M	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..			..	..
	Lau	6	Seung Kit	21	M	M	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..			..	..
	Lau	7	Yok Fai	20	M	M	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..			..	..
Lau	8	Chow Lai	20	M	M	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..			..	..
Lau	9	Yick Tong	x 9	M	M	Student	..	..	..	..	..	..	..			..	..
Lau	10	Shing	9	M	M	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..			..	..
Lau	11	Chow Woon	x 9	M	M	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..			..	..
Wa	12	Pak Lut	21	M	M	Merchant	..	..	..	..	..	..	..			..	..
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		
NOT USED																		

CNR

17
101 Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List _____
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of Vancouver B.C., 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicate future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of 1 year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of 1 year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of 1 year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of 1 year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of 1 year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of 1 year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of 1 year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of 1 year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of 1 year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of 1 year or more	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of 1 year or more
		State	City or town	Yes	No	Yes	No		Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
1	Wong Fook To, 25, Gen. Rd., W.		Haiti	Yes	Self	\$20		Hop Lee												
2	Wong Moy Yuen, 44, Bonham St.							Reades Fronts Forts												
3	Mee Lee Yuen, 127, Connaught Rd., W.																			
4	Iwen Chinny Sing, 202, Des Voeux Rd., G.																			
5	Han Wah Boarding House, 25, Connaught Rd., G.							San Lee Lung, P. O. Box 69												
6	do							do												
7	do							do												
8	do							do												
9	do							do												
10	do							do												
11	do							do												
12	Tai Fung Cheung, 156, Connaught Rd., G.							do												
13	Hop Cheung, 30, Queen's Rd., W.							Hop Lee, Reades Fronts Forts, 418												
14	do							do												
15	Han Wah Boarding House, 25, Connaught Rd., G.							Fong Wing, Grand Rue 1527 P.O. Box												
16	Mee Lee Yuen, 127, Connaught Rd., W.							San Lee Lung, P.O. Box 69												
17	Friend, Kwong Wing Yuen, 121, Des Voeux Rd., G.							Hop Lee, Reades Fronts Forts												
18								do												
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. J. Wilson Master of the Br Ss Vaethybuiss, from Hong Kong; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. Wilson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. President Cleveland Passengers sailing from Hong Kong China August 7th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	939/30 USC: 1111	Cook	Jung	44		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	California	San Francisco	30/3180	Seattle Wash	Nov/26/26	China	Sunning Kwangtung
2	939/31	On	San Groug	18		M	S	Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Sunning Kwangtung	Affidavit of Father Cook Jung			China	Sunning Kwangtung
3	939/32	On	On	52		M	M	Laundryman	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	Calif.	San Francisco	30/3309	Seattle Wash	Dec 29/26	China	Sunning Kwangtung
4	939/33	Wong	Wing Yick	51		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	Calif.	San Francisco	2525/429	New York N.Y.	Jan/15/13	China	Sunning Kwangtung
5		On	Tor	31		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Chinese	Yes	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Sunning Kwangtung	Affidavit of father Chin Jack Sing			China	Sunning Kwangtung
6		On	Yin (Jee Bone)	30		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Sunning Kwangtung	Intransit to Havana			China	Sunning Kwangtung
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Victoria B.C., August 27th, 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether he possesses of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official characters.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States						Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States					
1	Wife, Ng Shee, Tung Shing Sunning Kwangtung China	N.Y.	New York	No	Self	\$40	Yes 1926 N.Y.	Friend, Lee Lin Tuck Tung Co 19 Mott St New York N.Y.	Yes	5 Yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Yel	Blk	Drk	None
2	Mother, Ng Shee, Tung Shing Sunning Kwangtung China	N.Y.	New York	No	Self	\$40	No	Friend, Lee Lin Tuck Tung Co 19 Mott St New York N.Y.	Yes	5 Yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Yel	Blk	Drk	None
3	Wife, Ng Shee, Yan Chew Li Sunning Kwangtung China	N.Y.	New York	No	Self	\$10	Yes 1926 N.Y.	Friend, Ng Chee Sun, Ian Tai Co 40 Mott St New York N.Y.	Yes	5 Yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Yel	Blk	Drk	None
4	Wife, Ng Shee, Ying Hong Sunning Kwangtung China	N.Y.	New York	No	Self	\$50	Yes 1913 N.Y.	Friend, Louis Lee Wong 19 Mott St, New York N.Y.	Yes	5 Yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Yel	Blk	Drk	None
5	Wife, Cheong Shee, Ping Kong Sunning Kwangtung China	N.Y.	New York	No	Self	\$50	No	Chin Jack Sing, Kwong Wah Chong Co 25 Pell St New York N.Y.	Yes	5 Yrs	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Yel	Blk	Drk	None
6	Wife, Sant Shee, Goo Jong Sunning Kwangtung China	Cuba	Havana	No	Self	\$10	In transit	Brother, Kiu On Calle Impata, No 68 Havana	In transit			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Yel	Blk	Drk	Scar under left ear side
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official characters.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ANSON SCOTT DONALDSON, Surgeon of the EXPRESS OF RUSSIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY FIVE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ENGLISH AND CANADIAN DIPLOMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of SEPTEMBER, 1920
at VANCOUVER

AS Donaldson
SURGEON

Notar.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

A6

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Empress of Russia

Passengers sailing from HongKong

August 23rd, 1914

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	9/30	One	00030	Gong Lam	24	M	S	Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Cheek sui					
2	via	Soo Hoo	00031	Hoo	16	M	S	Student	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Cheek sui					
3	Wk.	NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

Eliminations and Corrections
Passenger

103 Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of Yanagawa, R. C., September 16th, 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$100 and if not, how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien is in the United States							Whether alien is in the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Mother, Hung Shee Cheek Sui, Yanping, China	New Found Land	St Johns	Yes	Brother in law	10	No		In transit to St Johns	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	Olive	Blk	Brn			Scar under right temple, scar out left ear
2	Mother, Lee Shee Cheek Sui, Yanping, China	New Found Land	St Johns	Yes	Father	10	No		In transit to St Johns	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	Olive	Blk	Brn			Hole on right cheek, scars on back side mouth
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALEXANDER J. HOSKEN, of the EMPRESS OF RUSSIA, from HONG KONG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander J. Hosken
Commander XXXXXX
Officer.

Sworn to before me this FIFTIETH day of SEPT, 1918
 at YAMOOO

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ANSON SCOTT DONALDSON, EMPEROR OF RUSSIA SAIL HERE, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ENGLISH AND CANADIAN DIPLOMA,
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this FIFTEENTH day of SEPTEMBER, 1915
VANCOUVER B.C.
 at _____

AS Donaldson
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

A8

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Empress of Russia. Passengers sailing from San Francisco, August 1899, 19

[illegible]

ED
United
ing of

United
King of

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

....., 192

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALEXANDER J. HOSKEN, of the EMPERESS OF RUSSIA, from HONG KONG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Hosken

COMMANDER XXXXX
Officer.

Sworn to before me this FIFTEENTH day of SEPTEMBER, 1923

at MOUVER B.C.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 8 (Marital or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. S. Thompson, Surgeon of the U.S. Frigate, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Washington U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. S. Thompson M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "Tyron" T. P. M. E. Passengers sailing from Hong Kong to Sumatra, 23.8.25, 1925

[illegible]

2/105

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of San Francisco Sept 18, 1918

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. money and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is subject to military or naval service in the United States	Whether alien is subject to military or naval service in his native country	Whether alien is a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town					Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years									Where?	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes	
1	Woh Hing Co., 322 1st. St. S. C.	B.W.I. Jamaica	Yes	Self	\$20		Chinese Benevolent Society 129, Barry St.,					No	No	No	No	Good	No.								
2	Accompanying her husband Chen Pang						Accompanying her husband Chen Pang																		
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Ilex, from Hong Kong, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. S. Thompson, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, selling through, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Washington U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. S. Thompson M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Iris" T.P. 21.1.1. Passengers sailing from Hong Kong to Haiti, 22.8.22, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Tse	26	Wing Pak	10	M	Merchant	Yes		Yes	China	Chinese	China	Canton				China	Hong Kong
2		Tse	27	Shun	20	M													
3		Lee	24	Lam	31	M													
4	Debarred	Trachoma	28	Seung To	20	M													
5		Ng	29	Oh Yan	26	M													
6		Ho	22	Sun Kong	37	M													
7	Debarred	Trachoma	30	Tse Hin	20	M													
8	Debarred	Trachoma	31	Cheuk Wing	18	M													
9		Lau		Kay Poon	21	M													
10		Lau	32	Lap Po	41	M													
11		Lau	33	Kee Poon	24	M													
12		Lau	34	Sui Yan	20	M													
13		Leung	35	Man Lin	27	M													
14		Ng	36	Hing Sam	17	M													
15	Debarred	Trachoma	37	Chun Fat	18	M													
16		Sun	25	Hoy Ming	24	M													
17		Sun	38	Hoy Lin	27	M													
18		Sun	39	Poi Seung	20	M													
19		Mok	40	Mok	24	M													
20		Mok	41	Sha	22	M													
21		Mok	42	Hing Yan	35	M													
22		Mok	23	Pai	25	M													
23		Tse	43	Kai	29	M													
24	Debarred	Trachoma	44	Kung Cho	22	M													
25		Mok	45	Tim Hoi	24	M													
26		Ho	46	Kwai Long	20	M													
27		Ng	47	Tim	24	M													
28		Ng	48	Sam	22	M													
29		Ng	49	Siu Cho	21	M													
30		Ng		Chan	9	M													
NOT USED																			

NOT USED

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. M. Collins, Master, of the S.S. Ixion, from Hong Kong, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. M. Collins
Master
Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, busman, polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:
"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CNR

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Zito, M.D., Surgeon of the Empress of Asia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. (Italy) British Medical Association Canadian Medical Association and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Zito M.D.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of August, 1928

at Victoria, B.C.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____, 19__

Eliminations and Corrections certified.

PARSONS

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. S. Miller, Master, of the Express of Asia, from Manila, P. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this Fourth day of August, 1922
at Victoria, B. C.

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (NEGRO).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Zito M.D., Surgeon of the Empress of Asia, Swearing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. U. of M. S. (Italy) Medical Association Canadian Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Zito M.D.
31-1-20

Sworn to before me this fourth day of August, 1920

at Victoria, B.C.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Express of Asia Passengers sailing from Manila, P. I., 18th, July, 1920

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if competent, on what point)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	via	REMARKS: AT HOLO KONG																		
2	Debarred	00041	Yun	Chung	36	M.	M.	Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Yun Ping	H11	H11	H11	China	Yun Ping
3	Debarred	00042	Chowng	Pui	36	M.	M.	Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Tei Shan	H11	H11	H11	China	Tei Shan
4	Debarred	00043	Chin		36	M.	M.	Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Chung Shan	H11	H11	H11	China	Chung shan
5	Debarred	00044	Lee		31	M.	S.	Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Chung shan	H11	H11	H11	China	Chung shan
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Vancouver, B. C., 4th August, 1920

List **15**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	Wife, Fung Shao																			
2	Lei Sui Yun Sing China	B.W.I.	Trinidad	Yes Self	15	No														
3	Wife, Ng Shoo Chin Wo Ching, Fui Shan.	B.W.I.	Trinidad	Yes Self	40	No														
4	Wife, Lam Shoo Ping Nam, Chung Shan.	B.W.I.	Trinidad	Yes Self	80	Yes In Transit														
5	Mother Lam Shoo Ping Nam, Chung Shan.	B.W.I.	Trinidad	Yes Self	10	No														
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				
31																				
32																				
33																				
34																				
35																				
36																				

Eliminations and Corrections Certified.

J. J. M. 18
Passer.

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. Zito, M.D., Surgeon of the Empress of Asia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. U. of Naples (Italy) British Medical Association Canadian Medical Association and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Zito M.D.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this Fourth day of August, 1928

at Victoria, B.C.

Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to such questioning and inspection as may be required by the United States Customs Service.

S. S. Express of Asia

Passengers sailing from Manila, P.I.

15th. July 1928

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married & single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if none, Chinese, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
EMBARKEE AT HONGKONG.																													
1	✓	Hong	00012	Ohe	Chung	34		M. M. Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Hoi Ping	N41		N41		China	Hoi Ping								
2	✓	Hue	00013	York	Lung	36		M. S. Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Toi Shan	N41		N41		China	Toi Shan								
3	✓	Leung	00014	Gok	Ohe	36		M. M. Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Toi Shan	N41		N41		China	Toi Shan								
4	✓	Chow	00015	Choy	Chon	36		M. M. Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Hoi Ping	N41		N41		China	Hoi Ping								
5	✓	Kwong	00016	Sou	Wood	45		M. M. Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Toi Shan	N41		N41		China	Toi Shan								
6	✓	Chan	00017	Man	Kwong	50		M. M. Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Toi Shan	N41		N41		China	Toi Shan								
7	✓	Kwong	00018	Lin	Shiu	38		M. M. Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Toi Shan	N41		N41		China	Toi Shan								
8	✓	Kwong	00019	Mee	Sin	35		M. M. Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Toi Shan	N41		N41		China	Toi Shan								
9	✓	Chan	00020	Tee	Leung	37		M. S. Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Toi Shan	N41		N41		China	Toi Shan								
10	✓	Chan	00021	Sik	Wai	39		M. M. Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Toi Shan	N41		N41		China	Toi Shan								
11	✓	Chan	00022	King		40		M. M. Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Toi Shan	N41		N41		China	Toi Shan								
12	✓	Chan	00023	Ohe		38		M. M. Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Toi Shan	N41		N41		China	Toi Shan								
13	✓	Yung	00024	Wa	Eok	35		M. M. Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Toi Shan	N41		N41		China	Toi Shan								
14	✓	Hue	00025	Lai	Man	36		M. M. Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Toi Shan	N41		N41		China	Toi Shan								
15	✓	Chin	00026	Wai		37		M. M. Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Toi Shan	N41		N41		China	Toi Shan								
16	✓	Chan	00027	Kai	An	19		M. S. Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Sun Wei	N41		N41		China	Sun Wei								
17	✓	Ma	00028	Fa	Keung	31		M. M. Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Toi Shan	N41		N41		China	Toi Shan								
18	✓	Ma	00029	Tai	Tai	25		M. M. Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Toi Shan	N41		N41		China	Toi Shan								
19	✓	Wong	00030	Yik	Chung	28		M. M. Laborer	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Toi Shan	N41		N41		China	Toi Shan								
20	✓	Yun	00031	Chung	Yau	24		M. M. Laborer	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Hoi Ping	N41		N41		China	Hoi Ping								
21	✓	Leung	00032	Yu	Dit	31		M. M. Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Toi Shan	N41		N41		China	Toi Shan								
22	✓	Yun	00033	Chung	Seng	45		M. M. Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Toi Shan	N41		N41		China	Toi Shan								
23	✓	Li	00034	Yan	Sui	42		M. M. Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Toi Shan	N41		N41		China	Toi Shan								
24	✓	Sam	00035	Sui	Chan	36		M. M. Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Yun Ping	N41		N41		China	Yun Ping								
25	✓	Pung	00036	Yui	Kai	38		M. M. Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Yun Ping	N41		N41		China	Yun Ping								
26	✓	Pung	00037	Ling	Ip	34		M. M. Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Yun Ping	N41		N41		China	Yun Ping								
27	✓	Tang	00038	Hop	John	35		M. M. Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Toi Shan	N41		N41		China	Toi Shan								
28	✓	Tang	00039	Kwong	Kuo	32		M. S. Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Toi Shan	N41		N41		China	Toi Shan								
29	✓	Shin	00040	Yat	Choy	30		M. S. Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Toi Shan	N41		N41		China	Toi Shan								
30																													
NOT USED																													

NOT USED

109

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

1999

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

4th, August, 1928

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Notes.—Full text of question 20 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Eliminations and Corrections Certified

J. M. O'N.
Farmer.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Bailey, R. N. B. Master, of the SS. S. S. of Asia, from P. I.; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of August, 1928
at San Francisco, Cal.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. President McKinley

Passengers sailing from Hongkong

July 10th, 1928

[illegible]

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	100
Alone	50

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York (via Victoria, B.C.), At Victoria, July 30, 1929.

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 33, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M.S. Thompson, Surgeon of the S.S. Irion, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "embarked by ocean steamer," as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of Washington U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Ixion" T. P. 21. R. Passengers sailing from Hong Kong to Haiti, 25.8.28., 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		12		13		14	15			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.				
9/27/28	Hebarded	Tao	18 1/2	Man	Fai	18	M S	N11	Yes	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Hong Kong	Kwan Cheung Shing 308, D. V. R. O.,		Haiti	1	Yes		
3	Hebarded	Ho	19 1/2	Yim	Hung	9	M S	Student	..	..	..	..	..	..	Fai Fung Cheung 130, O. R. W.,		..	2	..		
4	Hebarded	Mok	20	Chan		9	M S	N11	..	..	..	..	..	..	Key Cheung 86, Queen's RD., C.,		..	3	..		
4	Hebarded	Sum	21	Leok		8	M S	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Ng Shu Kee 57, Winglok St.,		..	4	..		
5		NOT USED																		5	
6		NOT USED																		6	
7		NOT USED																		7	
8		NOT USED																		8	
9		NOT USED																		9	
10		NOT USED																		10	
11		NOT USED																		11	
12		NOT USED																		12	
13		NOT USED																		13	
14		NOT USED																		14	
15		NOT USED																		15	
16		NOT USED																		16	
17		NOT USED																		17	
18		NOT USED																		18	
19		NOT USED																		19	
20		NOT USED																		20	
21		NOT USED																		21	
22		NOT USED																		22	
23		NOT USED																		23	
24		NOT USED																		24	
25		NOT USED																		25	
26		NOT USED																		26	
27		NOT USED																		27	
28		NOT USED																		28	
29		NOT USED																		29	
30		NOT USED																		30	

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

UNITED

continental United
for the listing of

19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List He He

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

Yucca Jun 5 18

19 28

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
City or town.	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time since last visit to United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of less than one year, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a period of one year or more. Whether alien is a member of a political party. Whether alien is a member of a labor union. Whether alien is a member of a secret society. Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization. Whether alien is a member of a religious organization. Whether alien is a member of a social organization. Whether alien is a member of a sports organization. Whether alien is a member of a professional organization. Whether alien is a member of a business organization. Whether alien is a member of a trade association. Whether alien is a member of a chamber of commerce. Whether alien is a member of a board of directors. Whether alien is a member of a committee. Whether alien is a member of a subcommittee. Whether alien is a member of a working group. Whether alien is a member of a task force. Whether alien is a member of a steering committee. Whether alien is a member of a planning committee. Whether alien is a member of a policy committee. Whether alien is a member of a research committee. Whether alien is a member of a study committee. Whether alien is a member of a working party. Whether alien is a member of a task group. Whether alien is a member of a subcommittee. Whether alien is a member of a steering committee. Whether alien is a member of a planning committee. Whether alien is a member of a policy committee. Whether alien is a member of a research committee. Whether alien is a member of a study committee. Whether alien is a member of a working party. Whether alien is a member of a task group.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.							
1	Yes	Self	\$20			Fung Ging Grand Rue 1527		No	No	No	No	Good	No							China	Canton
2	..	..	..			do		..	..	..	..	..	..							..	..
3	..	..	..			Hoy Lee Billie Front Port 418		..	..	..	..	..	..							..	..
4	..	..	..			do		..	..	..	..	..	..							..	..
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Irian, from Hong Kong, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. A. Gardner, Surgeon of the Empress of Scotland sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of September, 1928

at Quebec.

Alfred D. Heald

Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Sept 27, 1928

Total Passengers — 321
 — noc — 248
 — aliens — 73

27 Head Tap S. 2. — 0
 5 and 16 L. 7. — 0
 24 Transits
 17 G. C.
 73

males 107
 females 141

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

570-587

CLASS	Male	Female	U. S. Citizens	Aliens	Under 16	Over 16	Visitors	Guaranteed for 14 days	In Transit	From other countries
FIRST	223	176	47		6	5	14	22		
THIRD	59	33	26		8		3	4	1	
TOTAL	221	248	73		14	5	17	26	1	

	PRIMARY	SECONDARY	THIRDARY	FOURTHARY	FIFTHARY	SIXTHARY	SEVENTHARY	EIGHTHARY	NINTHARY	TENTHARY
ADMITTED	73	73								
REJECTED										
TOTAL	73	73								

NON-IMMIGRANTS	
In Transit	26
Tourists	5
Residents of United States	14
Students	1
TOTAL	46

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S. "EMPERESS OF SCOTLAND"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

SEPTEMBER 16TH

19

[illegible]

William Fischer (5-7)

left U. S. at Detroit
Mich. Detroit
~~England Bristol~~

3 H.T. 112

Total Passengers	...	...	9
U.S. citizen	...	...	0
Alien	...	...	3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

List F

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

September 22nd

19 22.

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or who advocates or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Turnbull, Master, of the Impress of Scotland, from Southampton via Cherbourg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Lark
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of September, 1921
at Quebec.

Alfred D. Heald
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Gardner, Surgeon of the Impress of Scotland sailing the new ship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of September, 1928
at Quebec

Alfred D. Heald

Immigrant Inspector,
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S.S. IMPRESS OF SCOTLAND

Passengers sailing from **CHERBOURG**

15th SEPTEMBER, 19 20

[illegible]

1. not

1 H.T.

113

Total Passengers	...	...	1
U.S. citizens	...	...	0
Aliens	...	...	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-01

States, or a port of another insular
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of...

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Turnbull Master, of the Impres of Scotland, from Southampton Via Cherbourg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James Turnbull
Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of September, 1928.
at Quebec.

Alfred D. Heald
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Gardner, Surgeon of the Imperors of Scotland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alfred D. Hald

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of September, 1928.

at Quebec.

Alfred D. Hald

Immigrant Inspector,

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **D**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "IMPRESS OF SCOTLAND"

Passengers sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**

15th September, 1928.

2 passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 15th September, 1928.																				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town	
58373	Transit	ANSKILL,	Frederick	57	8	M.	M.	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	3-2	15 Chelsea			8/16/28	Sw. U.S. at my	
58374	Transit	"	Louise	51	8	F.	M.	Housewife	"	"	"	British	British	3-2	15 London	18084	London	16.8.28	England	Wembley
58375	Transit	BEAN,	James	20	11	M.	S.	Butler	"	"	"	English	English	15	15 Burmand			9/11/28	"	"
58376	Transit	FERGUSON,	Frederick	45	11	M.	M.	Accountant	"	"	"	Irish	Irish	14	14 Newry	7060	London. (Diplomatic.)	9/11/28	"	hurst. Staple-
58377	Transit	"	Hilda	41	2	F.	M.	Housewife	"	"	"	English	English	15	15 South Creak	389679	Washington	June 13th, 28	U.S.A.	Detroit
58378	Transit	"	Elizabeth	11	11	F.	S.	Nil.	"	"	"	Irish	Irish	80	80 Regina	387483	"	Apr. 10th, 1928	"	"
58379	Transit	"	Frederick	6	8	M.	S.	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	43	43 Cleveland	388375	Cleveland, O.	12/26/21.	"	"
58380	Transit	FRASER	John	42	6	M.	M.	Accountant	"	"	"	Scotch	Br. Guiana	93	93 Suddie	211	London	20.8.28	Sept U.S. at my	England London.
58381	Transit	"	Doris M.	21	11	F.	M.	Housewife	"	"	"	English	England	15	15 London	2165	London	27.8.28	"	"
58382	Transit	"	William	11	11	M.	S.	Nil.	NO	No	"	Scotch	"	15	15 "	2164	"	27.8.28	"	"
58383	Transit	MAUD,	John	22	7	M.	S.	Student	"	English	"	Nordic	Norway	28	28 Trandhyem	7063	London (Diplomatic)	9/11/28	Norway	Oslo.
58384	Transit	MORIN	William	35	11	M.	S.	Engineer	"	French & English	"	French	France	11	11 Bristol	328	London	Sept. 10, 1928	England	London.
58385	Transit	NOBLE,	Lina	47	5	F.	S.	Nil.	"	English	"	English	England	15	15 Paris	388618	Washington D.C.	June 8th, 1928	Sept U.S. at my	U.S.A. Erie
58386	Transit	OSBERG,	Signe	26	3	F.	S.	Housemaid	"	Swedish	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5	5 Stockholm	1732	Stockholm, Sweden	5th July, 1928	Sweden	Stockholm
58387	Transit	PURSE	Mary	18	11	F.	S.	Nursemaid	"	English	"	English	England	15	15 Brooklyn	8062	London (Diplo)	8.8.28	England	Lymington
58388	Transit	SEYMOUR,	Karl	27	6	M.	S.	Farm Work	"	Swedish	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	15	15 Stockholm	179	Stockholm	8.8.28	Sweden	U.S. at my
58389	Transit	SPENCER,	John	59	11	M.	M.	Builder	"	English	"	English	England	15	15 Plymouth	12	Plymouth	9/11/28	England	Plymouth
58390	Transit	NOT ON BOARD	Handa	32	2	F.	M.	Housewife	"	"	"	English	"	15	15 Newcastle					
58391	Transit	WILLIAMS,	Charles	23	11	M.	S.	Shop Assist	"	English	"	Welsh	Wales	17	17 Cardiff	7470	Southampton	20th July 1928	Wales	Cardiff
58392	Transit	FINDLAY	Amie Elizabeth	46	5	F.	M.	Housewife	"	English	"	English	England	15	15 Sheffield	788	Johannesburg, S.A.	7/28/28	S. Africa	JOsburg
58393	Transit	"	Dorcas	14	5	F.	-	-	"	"	"	"	South Africa	61	61 Johannesburg	783	"	7/28/28	"	J'burg
58394	Transit	"	William	20	2	M.	S.	Bricklayer	"	"	"	"	"	61	61 "	784	"	8/1/28	"	"
58395	Transit	PORTER	Margery Cameron	40	4	F.	S.	None	"	English, French, German Italian	"	English	India	45	45 Umbalah	18906	London	8/2/28	Sw. U.S. at my	England London
58396	Transit	NOT USED																		
58397	Transit	NOT USED																		
58398	Transit	NOT USED																		
58399	Transit	NOT USED																		
58400	Transit	NOT USED																		

Alfred H. Hald all except 15-17-20

William Tinker

6 built 20

3 1/2

3 1/2

3 1/2

3 1/2

3 1/2

Alfred Heale all except 15-17-20
William Archer

Total Passengers ... 23
U.S. citizens ... 1
Aliens ... 22

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

SEP 22 1928

19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	State	City or town	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, association, or government)	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States a. To join a relative or friend; b. To engage in business; c. To seek employment; d. To study; e. To perform service; f. To engage in agriculture, stock raising, or fishing; g. To engage in commerce; h. To engage in industry; i. To engage in the arts, sciences, or letters; j. To engage in the professions; k. To engage in the ministry; l. To engage in the practice of medicine; m. To engage in the practice of law; n. To engage in the practice of dentistry; o. To engage in the practice of pharmacy; p. To engage in the practice of nursing; q. To engage in the practice of midwifery; r. To engage in the practice of osteopathy; s. To engage in the practice of chiropractic; t. To engage in the practice of naturopathy; u. To engage in the practice of massage; v. To engage in the practice of physical culture; w. To engage in the practice of gymnastics; x. To engage in the practice of sports; y. To engage in the practice of games; z. To engage in the practice of other amusements.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	Sister:- Mrs. Lawford, 44, Radnor Street, Chelsea, S.W. 3.	Ohio	Millersburg	Self	593191	Yes	Sister-in-law:- Mrs. H.H. Carter, 11, Clay Street, Millersburg, Ohio	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 9	Dark	Grey	Brown	Top of finger missing.
2	Father:- E. Bean, Esq., 53, Christie St., Kensington, London, S.W. D.C.	Washington	Washington	Husband	593180	No	C/o Mr. T.A. Shone, British Embassy, Washington, D.C.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 4	Fair	Brown	"	Nil
3	Mother-in-law:- Mrs. Hastings, 13, Atlington Villas, Bristol	Mich	Detroit	Self	593179	Yes	Home:- 1301 1st. National Bk. Building, Detroit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 11 1/2	Grey	Grey	Grey	"
4	"	"	"	Husband	593178	No	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 1	Dark	Brown	Blue	"
5	"	"	"	Father	593177	No	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	4 4	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	593176	No	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	4 - Med.	"	Brown	"	"
7	Mrs. C. Day, 5, Cottage Lane Rookmoor, Staffs.	ILL.	Chicago	Self	593175	Yes	Friend:- T. Broome, Esq., 1317-28 S. Dearborn St. Chicago.	No	Perman.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	Brown	Black	"	"
8	Mrs. A. Reeve, 17, Burr Rd. Southfields.	"	"	Husband	593174	No	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 3	Med	Orn	May	"
9	"	"	"	"	593173	No	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 3	Med	Orn	May	"
10	Sister:- Miss A. Code, Neiremaldenberg, Trondhjem, Norway	D.C.	Washington	Employer	593181	No	Employer, Mr. T.A. Shone, British Embassy, Washington.	Yes	Prob 2	years.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"
11	Father:- Rt. Rev. Lord Bishop of Kensington, 88 Gloucester Terrace.	Mass	Cambridge	Self	593183	No	Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.	No	1 year	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	6 3	"	Brown	Brown	"
12	Father:- Dr. A. Morin, 25 quai de Cordeliers, Mautr/Seine, France.	Pa.	Erie	Self	593190	Yes	Uncle:- G. Faure, Esq., 530, West 6th St., Erie, Pa.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 6 1/2	Dark	Black	"	"
13	Mother:- Mrs. B. Noble, 46, Manor Rd. Camborne	Wash.	Tacoma	Self	593173	Yes	Home:- 21, Broadway, Tacoma, Washington.	No	Indefinite	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	Med.	Brown	Grey	"
14	Father:- Mr. A. J. Berg, Ujeplandsbodarne Sweden	"	Olympia	Father	513 200	No	Sister:- Mrs. J. von Torne, 1206 San Francisco St. Olympia, Wash.	No	For Good	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 3	Med.	Fair	Dark Brown	"
15	Father:- Mr. W.F. Purse, Brockley Rd. Brockenhurst, Hants.	D.C.	Washington	Employer	593179	Yes	Employer, Mr. T.A. Shone, British Embassy, Washington.	Yes	Prob: 2 years.	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	4 8	"	Brown	"	Scar on finger.
16	Father:- Mr. Per Johan, Settergren, Ujeplandsbodarne, Sweden	Wash.	Olympia	Father	25-	No	Cousin:- Mrs. J. von Torne, 1206 San Francisco St. Olympia	No	Perman.	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 6	"	Blond	Blue	Nil.
17	Wife:- Mrs. M.N. Spencer, 3, Thornbury Park Ave Plymouth.	Wash.	Olympia	Self	593197	No	Daughter:- Mrs. J. von Torne, 1206 San Francisco St. Olympia	Yes	2 or 3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 8	Dark	Grey	Brown	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
20	Mother:- Mrs. E.B. Williams, 144, Cathays Terr. Cardiff, S. Wales	ILL.	Evanston	Sister	50-	No	Sister:- Mrs. P.C. Kilpatrick, 2204, Sherman Ave., Evanston, Ill.	No	Perman.	Unknown	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 4	Dark	Brown	"	"
21	Mother:- Mrs. E. M. Watson, Box 4760, Johannesburg S.A.	Cal.	Los Angeles	Husband	593195	No	Husband: J. C. Findlay, 1457, Carroll Avenue, Echo Park, Los Angeles.	No	Indefinite	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	Fair	Dark	Grey	"
22	Grandmother:-	"	"	Father	593187	No	Father:-	No	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 2	"	Brown	"	"
23	Grandmother:-	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 10	"	"	"	"
24	Mother:- Mrs. A. R. Foster, The Laurels, 101, Doughty Hill, London, S.W. 8.	Mich.	Detroit	Self	593187	No	Cousin: Mrs. Willard Barbour, 1180, Parker Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	Yes	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	"	Brown	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Turnbull, Master, of the Empress of Scotland, from Southampton via Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of September, 1928.
at Quebec.

J. Turnbull
Master

Alfred D. Skold
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. IMPRESS OF SCOTLAND

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

15th SEPTEMBER

1928Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

SEP 22 1928

19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ANDERSON	Lee	30		M		July 8th, 1898, Laramie, WYO	622109-W-8/1/28	35, Huntington St., New Brunswick, New Jersey.
2	do.	Vedah	28		F		May 20th, 1900, Johnson Co., Kansas.	do	do. do.
3	do.	Lois	-	10	F		Sept. 25th, 1927, Minneapolis, Minn.	do	do. do.
4	GARDNER	Agnes	55	0	F	S	July 13th, 1873, Rush City, Minn.	545860-W-5/3/28	167 Lafayette Av., Buffalo, N.Y.
5	HART	Agnes	65	-	F	W	April 15th, 1865, Sandlake, Illinois.	11901-W-5/11/28	2725, Florence St., Sacramento, Calif.
6	HILL	Julian	23	-	M	S	Sept. 4th, 1904, St. Louis, Mo.	540618-W-4/27/28	3654, Shaw Av., St. Louis, Mo.
7	do.	George	24	-	M	S	NOT ON BOARD.	Circuit Court, Grand Rapids, Mich.	2000, Madison Av., St. Louis, Mo.
8	do.	do.	24	-	M	S	NOT ON BOARD.	do.	do.
9	JAMES	Ema	37	-	F	W	Sept. 15th, 1890, Chicago, Ill.	504891-W-3/8/28	Villa Park, Illinois
10	KIMBERY	Isabel	35	10	F	S	Sept. 28th, 1892, Ashville, N.C.	605707-W-6/28/28	450, Centre Ave., Verona, Penna.
11	do.	LETITIA.	41	8	F	S	Nov. 3rd, 1887, Verona, Penna.	598319-W-6/19/28	do. do.
12	LARIVER	Joan	35	6	F	S	Dec. 16th, 1895, Marblehead, Mass.	454453-W-8/5/27	261 Seaman Ave., New York.
13	MATTHEMAN	Ethel	35	3	F	S	537960-W-4/24/28	Nov. 24th/27, Los Angeles, Dist. Court.	67, North Orange Grove, Pasadena, Calif.
14	MILLER	Amelia	32	1	F	S	Aug. 13th, 1907, Chicago, Ill., U.S.A.	586977-W-6/7/28	8009 So. Ada St., Chicago, Ill., U.S.A.
15	PFANDER	Jacob	35	5	M	S	10/5/45, Fremont, Ohio.	596566-W-6/16/28	225, E. North Street, Buffalo, N.Y.
16	RAUBENSTEIN	Eva	47	-	F	S	Nov. 15th, 1881, Buffalo, N.Y.	547582-W-5/4/28	167, Lafayette Av., Buffalo, N.Y.
17	do.	Alfred	26	0	M	S	NOT ON BOARD.	Mar. 22nd, 1923, Circuit Court of Cook County.	403, E. University St., Easton, Ohio.
18	SHILLINE	Zoe	45	4	F	M	Jan. 9th, 1883, Marion Co., Ohio.	550531-W-5/7/28	1224 Academy St., Kalamazoo, Mich.
19	do.	David	46	8	M	M	Oct. 14th, 1881, Hancock Co., Ohio.	do	do. do.
20	TAKUCHI	Carl	30	9	M	M	Wapakoneta, Ohio. 20. 1. 89	572781-W-5/25/28	Pox 685, Atlantic Ave., Cohasset, Massachusetts.
21	do.	Mary	28	4	F	M	do. do. 5.12. 88	do	do. do.
22	do.	Mary	9	7	F	S	Boston, Mass. 28.11. 19	do	do. do.
23	do.	Barbara	4	11	F	S	Iowa City, Iowa. 29.12. 28	do	do. do.
24	WEEKS	Maria	34	5	F	M	1634 - London, Eng. 2/29/28	5th Sept. 1916, District Court of Wyandotte Co., Kansas.	Brotherhood State Bank, Stillminnesota Ave., Kansas City.
25	do.	Alice	34	4	F	M	do	do. do.	do. do.
26	do.	NOT ON BOARD.	27	2	M	S	Dec. 5th, 1899, Philadelphia, Pa.	588527-W-6/9/28	224, W. Allegheny Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
27	WERN	Samuel	37	-	M	S	Sept. 2nd, 1891, La Crosse, Ark., U.S.A.	572133-W-5/24/28	Bankers, Okla., U.S.A.
28	BATHMAN	Caroline	63	-	F	W	Three Rivers, Michigan, August 28th, 1865	Supreme Court, Buffalo, N.Y. May, 1914	Three Rivers Mich. Postage Av. 221.
29	COLLIER	Philip William Arthur	46	10	M	M	605836-W-6/28/28	do	60, Adams St., Rochester, N.Y.
30	COLLIER	Mabelle	37	-	F	M	do	do	do
31	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8A

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8.8. EMPIRE OF SCOTLAND sailing from CHERBOURG 15th Sept., 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC SEP 22 1928, 1928

No. on List	581 NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	NEIL	Mario	18		M		577458-W-5/29/28		Father: Mr. J. D. Neil 58, Manhattan St, Rochester, N.Y.
2	NEED	Charles Fenwick	26		M		610519-W-7/6/28	Greencastle, Ind. 1927.	Greencastle, Ind.
3	ONAHKIM	Bertha	44		F		501621-W-2/29/28	County Court of Los Angeles, 2/5/1928.	Y.W.C.A., Pasadena, California.
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USE.								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USL								
17	NOT US.								
18	NOT US								
19	NOT USL								
20	NOT USEL								
21	NOT USEL								
22	NOT USEL								
23	NOT USEL								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USL								
28	NOT USE								
29	NOT USEL								
30	NOT USEL								
31	NOT USEL								
32	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Form 582
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-514)

S. S. EMPEROR OF SCOTLANDsailing from CHERBOURG, SEPTEMBER 15th, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC SEP 22 1928, 19 28

No. of List.	582 NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ANDREWS	Alfred	24	M	S	Clinton Mo - 1/9/1904	545759-W-5/3/28	254 Oak Street Lewiston Maine
2	BALLANTYNE	Amelia	41	F	M	Ophir Cal.- 17 Jan. 1887	13329-W-7/25/28	63 - 11th St. Oakland Cal.
3	BARNARD	Minnie	69	F	W	Cincinnati O.- 9 May 1859	497247-W-2/15/28	2008 East Aloha Seattle Wash.
4	Transferred to Sheet 8 Line 28. <i>Caroline</i>							
5	BEEBROOK	Elsie	24	F	S	Kaw City Okla.- 21 Feb. 1904	570091-W-5/23/28	70 Traneler Arkansas City Ka.
6	BROOKLEBANK	Blanche	40	F	S	Pittsburgh Pa.- 15 May 1888	603458-W-6/25/28	65 Hemenway St. Boston Mass.
7	CHASE	Levina	48	F	M	Lee Center N.Y.- 16 July 1880	539625-W-4/26/28	706 University Ave Syracuse N.Y.
8	CHASE	Mildred	23	F	S	Lee Center N.Y.- 27 Feb. 1905	539126-W-4/26/28	ditto
9	DOWNEY	Vincent	24	M	S	Washington D.C.- 7 Aug. 1904	582301-W-6/4/28	3587 - 10th St. Washington D.C.
10	DEWISSE NOT ON BOARD. <i>W</i>							
11	DWYER	William	58	M	W	West Rutland Vt.- 25 Nov. 1859	621437-W-7/30/28	106 Main St. West Rutland Vt.
12	DWYER	Margaret	31	F	S	West Rutland Vt.- 7 Jan. 1897	621484-W-7/30/28	ditto.
13	FLETCHER	George	28	M	S	Philadelphia Pa. 28th October, 1906.	8838-W-8/27/28	647, Sheridan Road, Chicago, Illinois.
14	FLING	Fred	67	M	M	Portland Me - 4 Nov. 1860	546951-W-5/4/28	1520 S. 22nd St. Lincoln Neb.
15	GREEN	Stockton	21	M	S	Rt. Kisco N.Y.- 5 March 1908	570349-W-5/23/28	14 E. 10th St. New-York
16	HAIGHT	Adelaide	39	F	S	Milwaukee Wis.- 23 June 1889	608378-W-7/2/28	5426 Aldona St. Los Angeles Cal.
17	HOOD	Anna	48	F	S	Pomona Tenn.- 11 Jan. 1880	580506-W-6/1/28	c/o Dr L. Hood Sonora Cal.
18	JACKSON	Edmund	21	M	S	Cambridge Mass.- 6 July 1906	594926-W-6/14/28	208 Bratch St. Cambridge Mass.
19	JOYNER	Howard	27	M	S	Chicago Ill.- 12 July 1900	560526-W-5/15/28	4049 Flara Ave Kansas City Mo.
20	KOLK	Walter	23	M	S	Baltimore Md.- 16 May 1905	582093-W-6/4/28	1 McLean St. Portland Me
21	MADDER	Edward	46	M	M	9862-W-2/10/28	through father	18 Greenwood Ave. San Francisco Cal.
22	MADDER	Margaret	39	F	M	do	through father	ditto.
23	MADDER	Mary	16	F	S	San Francisco Cal.- 26 May 1912	do	ditto.
24	NORMAN	Eilda	26	F	S	Aurora Ind.- 25 July 1892	518101-W-2/28/25	5720 Kenwood Avenue Chicago Ill.
25	FRABODY	Alfred	21	M	S	Cambridge Mass.- 8 Oct. 1906	585614-W-6/6/28	117 Bratch St. Cambridge Mass.
26	ROUSSEAU	Albert	42	M	M	626622-W-8/15/28	Circuit Court Washtenaw County Mich. 1 June 1921	2001 Vinewood Blvd. Ann Arbor Mich.
27	ROUSSEAU	Blanche	39	F	M	Clinton Mich.- 19 Aug. 1889	do	Ann Arbor
28	SCOBLE	Leura	65	F	S	Wilmington Ind.- 9 May 1863	497847-W-2/17/28	5720 Kenwood Ave. Chicago Ill.
29	SMITH	Joseph	27	M	S	Timmonsville S.C.- 14 Jan/1901	585426-W-6/6/28	Main Street Timmonsville S.C.
30	TRAYLOR	Elna	27	F	S	576230-W-5/28/28	Through Parents	1440 Steele St. Denver Col.
	NOT USED <i>Alfred Donald</i>							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Form 480 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English 16-514)

S. S. EMPIRE OF SCOTLANDsailing from CHERBOURG, 15TH SEPTEMBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

SEP 22 1928

, 1928

No. on List	583 NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DUMARAS	Rafael	56		M		10166-W-2/29/28	Supreme Court San Francisco Aug. 10 1894	404 Maple St. San Francisco Cal.
2	DUMARAS	Mary	49		F		do	" " San Mateo Co. Redwood City Cal 7 Dec. 1921	ditto
3	INDUSTRIOUS NOT ON BOARD	George	55		M		Kokomo Ind. Feb. 7 1873		25 East 22nd St. New York N.Y.
4	JEFFERSON NOT ON BOARD	Paul E.	32		M		St. Paul Minn. Oct. 16 1905		2535 Territorial Pl. St. Paul Minn.
5	MC DONALD NOT ON BOARD	Samuel	33		F			Supreme Court Cook Co. Chicago Apr. 26 1924	4021 Vernon Ave. Chicago Ill.
6	PETERSON	William H.	47		M		Libertyville N.Y. Nov. 14 1880	612583-W-7/10/28	304 Princeton Ave. Madison Wisc.
7	PETERSON	Mary S.	45		F		Covington Ky. Aug. 17 1882	do	ditto
8	WISHART	Williamina	29		F		10030-W-2/21/28	by father's naturalization	344 The Crescent San Mateo Cal.
9	YOUNG	John	48		M		Columbus O. Nov. 17 1879	596841-W-6/16/28	Ocean Ridge, Hanover N.H.
10	POPIVALO	Andrew	25		M		Clovis, Calif. 12.9.05.	12344-W-5/24/28	P.O. Box 235, Sanger, California.
11	ROBINSON	Margaret Dorise	25	11	F		West Point, Miss. Oct. 7, 1904	571818-W-5/24/28	1907, Union Ave, Memphis, Tenn.
12	RENDERICKSON	Wood D.	26		M		Minneapolis, Minn. Jan. 4th, 1903.	625419-W-8/11/28	616E, 61st St, Chicago, Ill.
13	MONJAVAC	Mary	26		F		Clovis, Calif. 17.8.02.	12340-W-5/24/28	P.O. Box 235, Sanger, Calif.
14	MONJAVAC	Virginia	9		F		Sanger, California. 4.9.20.	do	"
15	NOT USE.								
16	NOT USE.								
17	NOT USE.								
18	NOT USE.								
19	NOT USE.								
20	NOT USE.								
21	NOT USE.								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USE.								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USE.								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USE								
30	NOT USE.								
	NOT USE.								

Alfred D. H. H.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **11**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. 8. EMPEROR OF SCOTLAND

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON ENGLAND 15th

, 1920, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC SEPTEMBER 22nd

, 1920

No. on List	584 NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HANSON	JAMES	20	✓	M	S	Calamet Mich. 20.2.20.	6695 4/27/27W	Father John Hanson Rielinda Cal.
2	MACHOWICZ	BOLESZAW	20	✓	M	S	Chicago Ill. 15.12.1900.	W-2847-8/17/28	Cousin Joseph Danian 2027 N. Wood St Chicago Ill.
3	TROTH	ALFRED	20	✓	M	V	597100 6/18/28W	County Court Carlinville Ill. 1896.	Bartonsville Peoria County Ill.
4	NOT USE								
5	NOT USE								
6	NOT USE								
7	NOT USE								
8	NOT USE								
9	NOT USE								
10	NOT USE								
11	NOT USE								
12	NOT USE								
13	NOT USE								
14	NOT USE								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USE								
17	NOT USE								
18	NOT USE								
19	NOT USE								
20	NOT USE								
21	NOT USE								
22	NOT USE								
23	NOT USE								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USE								
27	NOT USE								
28	NOT USE								
29	NOT USE								
30	NOT USE								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

W. F. Funder
(1+2)
W. Funder

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Gardner, Surgeon of the Empress of Scotland, Employed by Cornes
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Association,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of September, 1928 Albarchery Surgeon
at Dublin

Alfred L. Heald
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

NOTIYOMAN/ED

NOTIYMAN

NOTIYMAN

NOTIYMAN

YETMAN

ITSUAMANI

ITSUAMANI

MANHAT

STAI

NOTIYMAN

YETMAN

17-99
8-18
15-117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

15th SEPTEMBER, 1928.

Total passengers	11
U. S. citizens	0
Aliens	11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of CHERBOURG

, 19 28

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	Mother, Katarina Germanovitch Dvorska No. 1, Belgrade,	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	8 yrs	N. York	In transit to Dominican Repub.	Yes	2 weeks	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
2		Dominican Republic		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	8 yrs	N. York	In transit to Dominican Repub.	Yes	2 weeks	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		do.		"	"	"	"	"	"	do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4		do.		"	"	"	"	"	"	do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Dr. R. Row, 27 New Marine Lines Bombay, India	Ind. Bombay	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1 month	n. York	Standard Oil Co., 26, Broadway, New York	Yes	2 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Mother, Mrs. Ann Romero Yda de Inchausti, Villa Santi-eches, Ondarreta, San Sebastian, Spain	P.I.	Manila	"	"	"	"	"	"	Inchausti & Co., Manila, P.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Dr. Josephine de Karman, II Bimbo'utca 10, Budapest	Gal.	Pasadena	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3 mths	Pasadena	Professor R. Millican, Calif. Inst. of Technology,	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Employer, Mrs. G.H. Low, 910 Park Avenue, New York City	N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes	7 yrs	N. York	Employer, Mrs. G.H. Low, 910 Park Avenue, New York	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Brother, Louis Lamaison, Oloron, E.P. France	France	Paris	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	"	"	Travelling with Employer	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Employer, Mrs. Irene Roberts, 1833 Delancey St., Philadelphia	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes	2 yrs	Pa.	Mrs. E.J. Champion, Palace Hotel San Francisco.	Yes	6 mths.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Sister, Mrs. Lahmann, 184 Ave. Victor Hugo, Paris	Paris	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1 yr	Fraco	Employer, Mrs. I. Roberts 1833 Delancey St., Philadelphia	No	Permanent	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NATIONAL CITY BANK NEW YORK	Yes	1 mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
13		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
14		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
15		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
29		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Gardner, Surgeon of the U.S. Scotland, Employed by As. no.
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of September, 19 28
at Durham Residence Surgeon

CITAMON

CITAMON

CITAM

Alfred D. H. H.

Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List *B*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND* Passengers sailing from *SOUTHAMPTON*, *15th SEPTEMBER*, 19 *28*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	58359	MESS	38	F	M	Nil	Yes English German	Yes	SWITZERLAND	Hebrew	3-3	17	7/1/28	Switzerland
2	58360	POLLAK	49	M	M	Envoy Extraordinary to Republic	Yes Italian English	Yes	SAN MARINO	Italian	178	Paris	9/12/28	MEXICO San Marino
3	do	POLLAK	26	F	M	Wife	Yes English	Yes	-do-	English	179	London	9/12/28	England London
4	do	POLLAK	5	M	S	Child	No	No	-do-	Italian	179	Paris	9/12/28	England London
5	58366	BROWN	22	M	S	Solicitor	Yes English	Yes	England	English	3-2	15	9/14/28	England S. Shields
6	58361	CHANDOR	30	M	M	Portrait Painter	Yes English	Yes	England	English	3-2	15	9/12/28	U.S.A. New York
7	58362	GOW	21	M	S	None	Yes English	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	3-2	16	9/14/28	England London
8	NOT USED													
9	NOT USED													
10	NOT USED													
11	NOT USED													
12	NOT USED													
13	NOT USED													
14	NOT USED													
15	NOT USED													
16	NOT USED													
17	NOT USED													
18	NOT USED													
19	NOT USED													
20	NOT USED													
21	NOT USED													
22	NOT USED													
23	NOT USED													
24	NOT USED													
25	NOT USED													
26	NOT USED													
27	NOT USED													
28	NOT USED													
29	NOT USED													
30	NOT USED													

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ... **QUEBEC**

22nd SEPTEMBER

19 28

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Norms.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Turnbull Master, of the Empress of Scotland from Southampton Harbour,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of September, 1928
at Duke

Alfred D. Hald
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Gardner, Surgeon of the Empress of Scotland, Employed by runners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of September, 19 28
at Quebec

Alfred D. Heald
Immigrant Inspector,
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival; and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Marjoan.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

List

S. S. "EMPEROR OF SCOTLAND" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

15th SEPTEMBER/1920

NOT USED

U. S. citizens .

Alone . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

List A

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Turnbull Chastin, of the Empress of Scotland, from Southampton Cherbourg,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of September, 19 28
at Quakro

Alfred D. Kealey
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 14-200

S. S. EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

15th September, 1928, Arriving at port of QUEBEC

22nd September, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	BAILEY	Gordon E.	30	M	S	16th Dec. 1897	Elkland, Pa.	619770-W-7/2/28 80 Washington Sq. E. New York City.
2	BEVERIDGE	Julia L.	57	F	W	16th Feb. 1871	Washington, D.C.	389422-W-5/10/27 30 East 55th Street New York, N.Y.
3	BOWEN	Jesse M.	48	M	M	1st Dec. 1879	Baltimore, Md.	538427-W-1/1/28 2929 N. Calvert St Baltimore.
4	BOWEN	Lula H.	46	F	M	5th Feb. 1882	Baltimore, Md.	do- do-
5	BOWEN	Lula	15	F	S	15th Aug. 1913	Baltimore, Md.	do- do-
6	BOWER	Agnes Lee Fuller	40	F	W	20th Dec. 1867	Philadelphia, Pa.	618266-W-7/21/28 Torresdale, Philadelphia, Pa.
7	BOWER	Faith A.	19	F	S	12th Jan. 1909	Philadelphia, Pa.	do- do-
8	BOWER	Henry	32	M	M	11th June, 1896	Pennsylvania, Pa.	626799-W-7/27/28 do- do-
9	BOWER	Corinne E.	31	F	M	12th Nov. 1896	Philadelphia, Pa.	do- do-
10	BRIGGS	Lillian M.	49	F	S	19th July, 1879	Cleveland, Ohio	583193-W-6/8/28 16, Cottage Place, Utica, N.Y.
11	CHRISTIE	Stella L.	64	F	W	11th Aug. 1864	New York City, N.Y.	489308-W-1/17/28 77, Ponter Place, Montclair, N.J.
12	DAVEY	Edward George	46	M	W	6th May 1882	Amsterdam, N.Y.	624368-W-2/2/28 P.O. Box 0, West Street Galway, N.Y.
13	DODY	Bessie	38	F	M	11th June 1890	Boston, Mass.	616461-W-7/17/28 Boston, Mass.
14	DOLESE	Minnie	64	F	S	14th Feb. 1864	Chicago, Ill.	522244-W-4/7/28 1400 Judson Ave. Evanston, Ill.
15	DOLESE	Rose	62	F	S	6th Aug. 1866	Chicago, Ill.	522245-W-4/7/28 do- do-
16	DOWNING	Sara	50	F	M	31st Dec. 1878	Newark N.J.	528876-W-4/10/28 Castle Street, Great Barrington, Mass.
17	DOWNING	Lucy	22	F	S	1st Sept. 1906	Newark N.J.	489362-W-1/17/28 do- do-
18	DOWNING	John	8	M	S	13th Apr. 1920	Newark N.J.	528876-W-4/16/28 do- do-
19	DRAY	Gail	50	F	S	5th July 1878	Chicago, Ill.	572770-W-5/25/28 c/o Union Trust Co., Dearborn & Madison, Chicago, Ill.
20	ELLIOTT	Bertha	46	F	S	20th Oct. 1881	Tower City, Pa.	525876-W-4/12/28 737 Corinthian Ave. Phila. Pa.
21	ELLIS	William S.	61	M	M	23rd Feb. 1867	Philadelphia, Pa.	608988-W-7/3/28 Fox Hill Farm, Brynawar, Pa.
22	ELLIS	Cindra	59	F	M	15th Jan. 1869	Philadelphia, Pa.	587609-W-6/8/28 do- do-
23	FORSYTH	Madwig P.	48	F	W	21st Nov. 1879	Little Rock, Ark.	590431-W-6/12/28 1530 First St. New Orleans, La.
24	FORSYTH	Rose P.	13	F	S	17th Mar. 1915	Little Rock, Ark.	do- do- do-
25	HANNIGAN	John	49	M	S	7th Nov. 1878	Chicago, Ill.	5489-W-6/18/27 2201 Roosevelt Rd., Chicago, Ill.
26	JAMIESON	Jennie L.	61	F	W	2nd Oct. 1866	Norwich, Conn.	608749-W-7/3/28 1807 Duport Ave. N. Minneapolis, Minn.
27	JAMIESON	Carson F.	21	M	S	8th Nov. 1906	Minneapolis, Minn.	608750-W-7/3/28 do- do-
28	KINNEY	William	43	M	M	3rd Mar. 1885	Chicago, Ill.	629041-W-8/24/28 126 Abingdon Ave. Kenilworth Ill.
29	LANGDELL	Harry Walter	57	M	M	4th May, 1871	New Boston, N.H.	1116-London, Eng. 2/24/27 Brother:- S.F. Langdell 16, Sagamore St. Manchester N.H.
30	LIETKY	Margaret	29	F	M	20th Oct. 1898	Boston, Mass.	619950-W-7/26/28 Boston, Mass.

NOT USED

Alfred D. Heald

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England) 14-600

S. S. EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

15th September, 1928, Arriving at port of QUEBEC

22nd September, 1928

W. & S. 142

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MONROE	David A.	26		M	S	4th May, 1902	560423-W-4/1/28	5742 Woodlawn Ave. Chicago, Ill.
2	MORSE	Wellington S.	56		M	M	21st Mar. 1872 Angola, Ind.	4184175-W-4/14/27	450 San Rafael Ave. Pasadena, Cal.
3	MORSE	Cora	54		F	M	29th May 1874 Saginaw, Mich.	do	-do-
4	MURPHY	Tom	52	6	M	M	29th Dec. 1875 St. Louis, Mo.	577730-W-4/1/28	4540 Lindell Blvd. St. Louis, Mo.
5	MURPHY	Vivien D.	41	9	F	M	21st Sep. 1886 Salisbury, Mo.		-do-
6	NEWBIGIN	Robert Goodchild	47	1	M	M	9th Aug. 1881 St. Louis, Mo.	3175-W-8/2/28	69 Midwood Street Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	NEWBIGIN	Carolyn Overbach	19	10	F	S	6th Nov. 1908 Brooklyn, N.Y.	628184-W-5/2/28	-do-
8	OLNEY	George Harwood	56		M	M	Milton Mills, N.H.	614291-W-7/12/28	52 William St. N.Y.C.
9	OLNEY	Daniel Gillette	18		M	S	New York City, N.Y.	611137-W-7/9/28	-do-
10	PENZEL	Rose E.	71	5	F	W	21st Dec. 1856 Little Rock, Ark.	585001-W-6/6/28	28 East 7th Street Little Rock, Ark.
11	PENZEL	Marcella	38	6	F	S	7th Nov. 1889 Little Rock, Ark.	584711-W-6/6/28	-do-
12	PHELPS	Mary Caroline	72		F	W	6th Jan. 1856 Alton, Ill.	532989-W-4/19/28	Cherry-Netherland Hotel 59 & 5th Avenue, New York City, N.Y.
13	PHILLIPS	George J.	58		M	M	557222-W-5/12/28	Superior Court, Cook Co. 10th October 1900	119 Forest Ave. Wilmette, Ill.
14	PHILLIPS	Edith E.	55		F	M	do	Married prior to 1922	-do-
15	PHILLIPS	George H.	27		M	S	18th Oct. 1906	557221-W-5/12/28	-do-
16	PIVER	Alpha Susan	60		F	M	11th May, 1878 San Francisco, Cal.	11913-W-5/1/28	50th & 25th Avenue, San Francisco Cal.
17	PIVER	Frances	15		F	S	1st May, 1913 San Francisco, Cal.	do	50, 25th Avenue, San Francisco Cal.
18	PIVER	Gladys	6		F	S	23rd Dec. 1922 San Francisco, Cal.	do	-do-
19	REEL	Herman	60		M	M	Passport secured in trunk by U.S. Customs	Father's Naturalization Jan. 8th 1884 Milwaukee County Court	201 Wisconsin Avenue Milwaukee
20	REEL	Blanche	48		F	M	Jan. 1880 Appleton, Wis.	Born U.S.	-do-
21	REEL	Adolf	21		M	S	June 1907 Milwaukee, Wis.		-do-
22	REEL	Frederica	9		M	S	Dec. 1908 Milwaukee, Wis.		-do-
23	STEVENS	Agnes	43		F	S	19th Sept. 1883 Boston, Mass.	544568-W-5/2/28	c/o National Bank, New York, N.Y.
24	TOWNSEND	Donald	19		M	S	5th Dec. 1908 Ridgefield Park, N.J.	619880-W-7/25/28	189 Euclid Ave. Ridgefield Park N.J.
25	TUKEY	David I.	17		M	S	6th Apr. 1911 -do-	619997-W-7/26/28	346 Teaneck Rd., Ridgefield Park N.J.
26	VAN DUSEN	Blanche	41	11	F	M	28th Oct. 1886 Baltimore, Md.	622918-W-8/3/28	Excelsior Post Office Minnesota.
27	VENT	Thomas G.	52	6	M	S	20th Feb. 1876 New York City	618910-W-7/23/28	38 South Dearborn St. Chicago, Ill.
28	WILLIAMS	Charles E.	52	6	M	W	30th Jan. 1876 Minneapolis, Minn.	614802-W-7/13/28	2215 Pillsbury Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.
29	WILLIAMS	Margaret	21	4	F	S	19th Mar. 1907 Minneapolis, Minn.	616191-W-7/17/28	-do-
30	WILLIAMS	Charlotte	18	6	F	S	24th Jan. 1910 Minneapolis, Minn.	614802-W-7/13/28	-do-

NOT USED

Alfred D. Hald

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Printed in England 16-000

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

15th September, 1928, Arriving at port of QUEBEC

22nd September, 1928
W.A.S. 124

Number 3

No. of List.	572	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE			
1		WISE	William H.	53	M	581604-W-14/28	Los Angeles, Cal. 16th October 1899
2		WISE	Alice R.	52	F	7th Jan. 1876 Nebraska.	113 E Broadway, Long Beach, Cal.
3		WOOD	Sarah G.	61	F	21st Sept. 1866 Utica, N.Y.	-do-
4		WOOD	Benjamin T.	49	M	31st Dec. 1878 Springfield, Mass.	218 Rutger St. Utica, N.Y.
5		WOOD	Lillie Ward	41	F	8th Mar. 1887 Skelbyville, Ill.	22 Rydown Terrace, St. Louis, Mo.
6		WATERS	Mary C.	64	F	26th Aug. 1864 Washington, D.C.	-do-
7		WATERS	Daniel	37	M	25th July 1891 Washington, D.C.	Hotel Mayflower, Washington DC
8		BRAZELLE	Charles	37	M	22nd Apr. 1888 San Francisco Cal.	30 East 37th Street New York City, N.Y.
9		BREMER	Mabel F.	26	F	22nd Aug. 1901 Manchester, Mass.	Mento Park, Cal.
10		CAPPS	Paul Gilbert	44	M	24th June 1884 Illiopolis, Ill.	90 Chestnut Street Boston, Mass.
11		CAPPS	Dorothy Claire	37	F	20 June 1891 San Francisco, Cal.	Huntington Apts. Cal & Taylor San Francisco Cal.
12		CHAMPION	Edna J.	34	F	17 Feb. 1894 Kansas City, Mo.	-do-
13		DARNELL	Carl	54	M	23rd, May, 1874 Indianapolis	Palace Hotel, Market St. San Francisco.
14		DARNELL	Edith	41	F	28th July 1887 New Orleans	2012 Jackson Boulevard Chicago, Ill.
15		DOUGHERTY	Marion Averell	41	F	9th Nov. 1887 New York	-do-
16		FOX	I. Newton	69	M	4th July 1869 Cincinnati, Ohio	142 East 53rd St. New York City N.Y.
17		GOTTFREDSON	Mary	40	F	17th July 1888 Detroit	Hotel Alma, Cincinnati Ohio
18		JERMAN	Eddy Clifford	62	M	21st Nov. 1865 Indiana	8168 Jefferyson Ave East Detroit, Mich.
19		JERMAN	Lucile Harwood	38	F	26th June 1890 Indiana	2701 East 6th St. Topeka, Kansas.
20		KOLB	Mary	60	F	6th Aug. 1868 Detroit	Business o/o Vixter X-Ray Cor 2012 Jackson Blvd. Chicago, Ill.
21		LEVY	David M.	54	M	14th May, 1874 Cincinnati, O.	8168 Jefferyson Ave East Detroit, Mich.
22		NESS	Elj.	48	M	301732-W-11/15/26	University Club, Cincinnati, O.
23		FRINN	Alexander T.	64	M	12th April, 1864 Belleville, Ill.	Hotel Geneva, Mexico City.
24		REYNOLDS	Philip Keep	49	M	1878 Providence, R.I.	Home 400 Washington Ave. St. Louis
25		SMITH	Walter James	57	M	1869 Covington, Ky.	125 St. Paul St. Brockline, Mass.
26		BOWLING	Alfred	43	M	4th Oct. 1924 Chicago, Ill.	40-42 Lincoln Street, Boston Mass.
27		CUNNINGHAM	Kathleen M.	42	F	8th Nov. 1886 Brooklyn N.Y.	58W Burton Place, Chicago, Ill.
28		CUNNINGHAM	Joan C.	12	F	14th Jan. 1916 Rochester N.Y.	10 South Goodman St Rochester N.Y.
29		CUNNINGHAM	Peter	10	M	June 1918 -do-	-do-
30		CUNNINGHAM	Michael	6	M	July 1922 -do-	-do-
		NOT USED					-do-

Alfred D. Heald

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—(1) Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 14-008

S. S. EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

15th September 19 28, Arriving at port of QUEBEC

22nd September, 19 28
W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	DICKINSON	Theodore	65	M	8	29th May, 1862 Hadley, Mass	5-21754-10-4-528	Home. 237 E. Delaware Pl. Chicago.
2	NOT USE							
3	NOT USE							
4	NOT USE							
5	NOT USE							
6	NOT USE							
7	NOT USE							
8	NOT USE							
9	NOT USE							
10	NOT USE							
11	NOT USE							
12	NOT USE							
13	NOT USE							
14	NOT USE							
15	NOT USE							
16	NOT USE							
17	NOT USE							
18	NOT USE							
19	NOT USE							
20	NOT USE							
21	NOT USE							
22	NOT USE							
23	NOT USE							
24	NOT USE							
25	NOT USE							
26	NOT USE							
27	NOT USE							
28	NOT USE							
29	NOT USE							
30	NOT USE							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-600

S. S. EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND sailing from CHERBOURG, 15th SEPTEMBER, 1928, Arriving at port of QUEBEC SEPTEMBER 19, 1928.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.						
1	ALLISON	John M. S.	40	✓ M	S	Pittsburg Pa.	16th July, 1888	410364-W-6/6/27	855 Yale Station, New Haven, Conn.
2	ATHERTON	Corrine A.	48	✓ F	W	Salisbury, N. C.	2nd October, 1878	605789-W-1/1/28	18th & Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
3	AUBREY	George A.	35	✓ M	M	Northampton, Mass	28th August, 1893	74-Baird, Pa. 12/1/26	116 Culley St., Fitchburg, Mass.
4	BOYNTON	Edith	43	✓ F	S	Chicago, Ills.	29th August, 1884	456181-W-9/7/27	Ravinouks, Highland Park, Ill.
5	BROWN	Fay C.	46	✓ M	M	Washington, Ohio	23rd November, 1881	622900-W-8/2/28	Scarborough, N. Y.
6	CHAPPELL	Mary L.	68	✓ F	W	Chicago, Ill.	14th October, 1860	613339-W-7/11/28	101, E. 72 St., Greenwich, Conn.
7	GOTTER	Joseph, J.	44	✓ M	M	Washington, D. C.	2nd March, 1887	5294-Baird, Pa. 8/24/28	3220 Cathedral Ave. Washington, D.C.
8	GOTTER	Margaret	35	✓ F	M	"	25th January, 1893.	622775-W-8/2/28	do.
9	COX	Jane Elizabeth	58	✓ F	S	Chicago, Ill.	2nd April, 1860	321443-W-1/28/27	1529 Aster St., Chicago, Ill.
10	GROUL	Eloise	68	✓ M	W	Toledo, Ohio	20th September, 1861	586126-W-6/7/28	8120 Jefferson Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
11	del MONTE	Julie	58	✓ F	W	Detroit, Mich.	14th October, 1869	3700-Baird, Pa. 3/7/28	215 Lake Shore Rd., Grosses Pointe Farms
12	FISHER	George D.	87	✓ M	M			St. Louis, Mo., 15th December, 1912	St. Louis, Mo.
13	FOSTER	Harriette Story	61	✓ F	M	Boston,	10th June, 1867	622317-W-8/1/28	48, The Fenway, Noston, Mass.
14	FOX	William Henry	69	✓ M	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	10th November, 1858	623328-W-8/1/28	52 Gramercy Park North, New York City
15	FULLERTON	Alta A.	29	✓ F	S	St. Joseph Mo.		544255-W-7/2/28	211 East Delaware Pl., Chicago, Ill.
16	GLAZEBROOK	James	67	✓ M	M	Louisville, Ky.	30th December, 1860	566399-W-5/19/28	1334 S. Third St., Louisville, Ky.
17	GLAZEBROOK	Annie, R.	57	✓ F	M	Molton, Miss.,	30th September, 1871	do	1 do.
18	GLAZEBROOK	James R.	22	✓ M	S	Louisville, Ky.	19th September, 1906	572542-W-5/25/28	do.
19	HAUGHAN	Bertha	55	✓ F	W	Austin, Minn.,	7th August, 1873	510940-W-3/20/28	4832, Freemount Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.
20	HUME	George Edgar	59	✓ M	M	Indianapolis, Ind.,	19th March, 1869	535771-W-4/23/28	210, Hume Mansion Bldg., Indianapolis
21	HUME	Lucy Holliday	54	✓ F	M	"	7th August, 1874	535984-W-4/23/28	do.
22	HUME	William M.	28	✓ M	S	"	June, 1900.	548740-W-5/5/28	500 Columbia St., Sth. Pasadena, Cal.
23	IRVINE	Josephine	55	✓ F	W	Detroit, Mich.,	5th June, 1873	579681-W-6/1/28	403 Lake Shore Dr. Grosse Point Farms
24	JEWETT	Charles H.	58	✓ M	W	New York City,	16th September, 1869	476034-W-11/1/27	274 Charlton Ave., Sth. Orange, N. J.
25	JEWETT	Josephine	28	✓ F	S	S. Orange, N. J.	5th June, 1900	436434-W-7/11/27	do.
26	KELLSHER	Robert J.	37	✓ M	M	Ware, Mass.	4th January, 1891	456797-W-9/9/27	585 Seneca Parkway, Rochester, N.Y.
27	KENYON	Jessica	50	✓ F	W	New York City	3rd December, 1878	388621-W-5/16/27	471 Park Avenue, New York City
28	LOWE	William E.	23	✓ M	S	Plainfield, N. J.	25th March, 1905	608944-W-7/3/28	140 East 56th St., New York City
29	LOWE	Cora	50	✓ F	M	Stamford, Conn.	22nd February, 1878	609479-W-7/5/28	140 East 56th St., New York City
30	MATHEWS	Shailer	65	✓ M	S	Portland, Me.	24th May, 1863	615626-W-7/14/28	Chicago University, Chicago, Ill.
	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England) 16-000

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

S. S. EMPRESS OF SCOTLAND

sailing from CHERBOURG

15th September, 1928, Arriving at port of Quebec

SEP 22 1928

1928.
W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	MAYER	Clara Louise	21	F S	Chicago, Ill.	
2	MAYER	Isaac H.	64	M M	16th May, 1907	366621-W-4/25/27
3	MAYER	Rosa	58	F M	6th July, 1864	4940-W-4/25/27
4	MILLARD	Elizabeth	46	F M	15th January, 1870	4941-W-4/25/27
5	MOORE	Olin Harris	43	M S	1882	396971-W-5/23/27
6	PARKS	George M.	63	M S	27th January, 1885	221850-W-4/25/27
7	PIERSOL	Helen D.	46	F M	16th January, 1865	619638-W-7/23/27
8	PIERSOL	George Morris	47	M M	10th May, 1882	593596-W-4/14/28
9	ROBERTS	Ethel T.	54	F W	17th October, 1870	592595-W-4/14/28
10	ROBITSHER	Lena	53	F W	21st July, 1873	592-W-4/25/27
11	ROBITSHER	Margaret	34	F S	12th January, 1875	511017-W-3/21/28
12	ROGERS	Don W.	20	M S	17th May, 1894	511018-W-3/21/28
13	ROGERS	Muriel Morgan	21	F S	25th February, 1908	11121-W-4/14/28
14	SCUDDER	Marvyn	51	M M	24th February, 1907	11122-W-4/14/28
15	SCUDDER	Marion C.	41	F M	20th May, 1877	422492-W-4/18/27
16	SCUDDER	Barbara	18	F S	29th November, 1886	
17	SHAW	Guthrie	38	M M	11th February, 1910	
18	SHAW	Virginia	31	F M	7th November, 1889	595551-W-6/15/28
19	SHAW	Cherry	11	F S	5th December, 1896	595553-W-6/15/28
20	SHAW	Virginia	8	F S	15th July, 1917	do
21	SPENCER HALL	GRACE	57	F W	20th February, 1920	do
22	SPENCER HALL	Marian	1820	F S	26th Sept. 1871	10214-W-3/2/28
23	SPENCER HALL	Marshall	2018	M S	30th June 1910	do
24	THORNE	Louise	56	F W	11th Feb. 1908	do
25	TUSKA	Benjamin	62	M S	7th April, 1872	567184-W-5/21/28
26	VELLEMAN	Hattie	51	F W	31st July, 1866	595844-W-6/15/28
27	WASHBURN	Mar M.	55	F W	11th April, 1877	290933-W-10/1/26
28	Weasel	Florence H.	50	F M	8th March, 1872	516364-W-3/30/28
29	WHEELER	Eustacia C.	45	F W	10th January, 1878	594893-W-6/14/28
30	WILLIAMS	Adile H.	64	F W	May. 1863	332933-W-3/5/27
					24th May, 1863	399120-W-5/23/27

NOT USED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-400

S. S. EMPEROR OF SCOTLAND

sailing from CHERBOURG

, 15th September, 1928, Arriving at port of Quebec

SEP 22 1928

, 1928
W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	570	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	FAY	Louise Folly	45	✓ F M	Chicago, Ill.	4th October, 1881	150 East 52nd St.,
2	FRENKEL	George P.	28	✓ M S	New York City	24th Oct., 1899	8 East 81st St., New York City
3	GERMANOVITCH	Mary	45	✓ F M	Philadelphia	6th March, 1883	
4	HARTUNG	Rose S.	60	✓ F W	Pittsburg, Pa.	17th Feb., 1868	1337 Harvard St., Washington, D.C.
5	MEEKER	David Olan	27	✓ M M	Attica, Ind.	4th April, 1901	5 Northumberland Rd., Brighton, N.Y.
6	PRICE	Sylvan S.	37	✓ M M	Kentucky		1502 Philtower Bldg, Tulsa, Okla.
7	PRICE	Ruth C.	30	✓ F M	"		do.
8	PRICE	Helen	6	✓ F S	"		do.
9	Van den Burg	Mary S.	58	✓ F W	Pittsburg, Pa.	2nd August, 1870	40 E 50th St., New York City
10	FOSTER	Ruth.	34	✓ F S	Boston, Mass.	3rd Jan. 1894.	48 The Fenway, Boston.
11	KLEIN	Joseph.	31	✓ M M	Brooklyn N.Y.	4th Decr. 1896.	410 Fulton St., Jamaica, Long Island.
12	KLEIN	Theresa.	29	✓ F M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	14th Oct. 1898.	do.
13	KUGELOFF	Bessie.	39	✓ F S	3151-W-10712	New York District Court. 17.8.28.	233 West 77th St., New York.
14	LORCH	John.	24	11 M S	Cornwall on Hudson. 8th Oct. 1903.	578885-W-510112	Cornwall-on-Hudson, New York.
15	STEEL	George.	32	✓ M M	Philadelphia, Penna. 14th Jan. 1896.	610648-W-71012	1067 Fifth Ave., New York City.
16	STEEL	VERNON	42	✓ F M	ST. PAUL MINN. 2nd August 1886		-do-
17	SIEMS	Vernon M.M.	14	✓ F S	✓ 1 NOV. 1913		-do-
18	SIEMS	Dorothy S.	11	✓ F S	✓ 24 SEPT 1916		-do-
19	SIEMS	Chester P.	9	✓ M S	NEW YORK N.Y. 22 DEC 1918		-do-
20	BRIDGHAM	Ida P.	52	✓ F S	E.Providence, R.I. 28. 4. 1876.	559677-W-31412	Romford P.O. E.Providence.R.I.
21	BRIDGHAM	Samuel W. Jnr.	23	✓ M S	" " 3. 6. 2905.	554176-W-51122	-do-
22	LOW	Clarence H.	44	2 M M	New York. N.Y. 10.6.1884.	297812-W-111215	910 Park Ave. New York City.
23	LOW	Madeline.	34	✓ F M	Chicago. Ill. 6.5.1894.	518431-W-41222	-do-
24	LOW	Stuart.	11	2 M S	New York, N.Y. 3.9.1917.	578883-W-31122	-do-
25	LOW	Robert A.	9	4 M S	-do- 6.6.1919.		-do-
26	LOW	Doris.	7.9.	F S	-do- 31.10.1920.		-do-
27	NOT USE						
28	NOT USE						
29	NOT USE						
30	NOT USE						

Alfred D. Hald

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doctor Robert JAUHNECK, Surgeon of the Steamer _____,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have read the
and Section, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

condition of such liens.

James O. [Signature]

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept, 1918.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer)

Sept. 22, 1928.

11 Htd Tax

male 4
female 2

8

14-00000

ASSEMBLED	//	//
HEAD		
TAIL		
BODY		
TOTAL	//	//

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

In Transit _____

Tourists _____

Residents of United States _____ 2

_____ 2

List

Canada
John

2nd cabin

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

K 8 L N

Passengers sailing from

Bremen, Germany

September 10th

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Mr. Mrs.	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		GROH	M. BONAVENTURA	50	F	S	SISTER of RELIGIOUS ORDER	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	CONTWIG	Permit No. 378 501 Visa No. 2-378440	Washington, D.C.	19 May '28	Mont.	Helena
2		FREYLAND	(SISTER RHABANA) AKNA	35	F	S	do	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	NEULBINGEN	25950	Cologne, Ger.	23 July '28	Germany	Speyer
3		STORCK	(SISTER GARINA) MARINE	29	F	S	do	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	EPPENSBRUNN	25953	do	do	do	do
4		BECKER	(SISTER LANFRIEDA) WELKE	28	F	S	do	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BODENHEIM	25947	do	do	do	do
5		WEIERS	SISTER MARINA SYBILLA	39	F	S	do	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	CHEFELD	25957	do	do	do	do
6		RADTKE	SISTER LONALA LOTHA ELEFED	35	F	S	do	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	OPPELN	25945	do	do	do	do
7		WALBURG	SISTER HUMILIA ANGLA	37	F	S	do	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HEILIGENSTEIN	25946	do	do	do	do
8		SCHULER	(Sister MULLHAGE) RIEDA	35	F	S	do	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	LAUTZ-KIRCHEN	25949	do	do	do	do
9		LANG	SISTER AQUILANA PHA	38	F	S	do	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	EPPENBRUNN	25948	do	do	do	do
10		ELZER	(Sister Celestine) GIESBINE	27	F	S	do	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	OTTERSTADT	25952	do	do	do	do
11		PIEPER	HENRY	25	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN FRENCH	YES	DO	DO	DO	RAD PYRMONT	PERMIT NO. 2-398462 398 041	Washington, D.C.	June 28 July '28	E. Y.	New York City
12		NOT USED																	
13		NOT USED																	
14		NOT USED																	
15		NOT USED																	
16		NOT USED																	
17		NOT USED																	
18		NOT USED																	
19		NOT USED																	
20		NOT USED																	
21		NOT USED																	
22		NOT USED																	
23		NOT USED																	
24		NOT USED																	
25		NOT USED																	
26		NOT USED																	
27		NOT USED																	
28		NOT USED																	
29		NOT USED																	
30		NOT USED																	

Chas. H. Sideris

2nd

114-7

130

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

~~FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY~~

Arriving at Port of ~~Montreal, P.Q.~~ ^{Quebec, P.Q.}

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Canada

Arriving at Port of Montreal, P.Q., Canada, 19

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALFRED VOGT, Master, of the Steamer "K. K. L. E.", from Bremen, Ger., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Sept, 1918
at Quebec, P. Q.

W. J. J.
Commanding Officer.

Chas. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

K S L F

2nd Cabin

sailing from

Bremen, Germany

, Septemb. 10th 1928

, Arriving at port of

Quebec, P.Q.

and Montreal

, 19

517 22 1928

Canada

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	STAUSS	DOROTHEA	44	F	M	568914-W- 5/22/28	WASHINGTON, D.C., No. 568 914, dat. 22/5/28	husband: ALBERT STAUSS 2010-S. 18th, LINCOLN, NEBRASKA
2	do	GEORG	15	M	S	born in BALTIMORE, Md. 28/5/1913	do	father:
3	do	ELFRIEDE	13	F	S	do ABERDEEN, S.D. 2/3/1915	do	do
4	AMANN	JOHN	51	M	M	576391-W- 5/28/28	WASHINGTON, D.C., No. 576 391, dat. 28/5/28	home: 4401-SHAW AVE, ST. LOUIS, MO.
5	KRATZER	FRANK	58	M	M	565911-W- 5/19/28	do	home: 3007 HAWTHORNE BLVD ST. LOUIS, MO
6	HUCK	CHARLES	61	M	S	565825-W- 5/19/28	do	home: 3830 S. BROADWAY ST. LOUIS, MO
7	NOT USED							
8	NOT USED							
9	NOT USED							
10	NOT USED							
11	NOT USED							
12	NOT USED							
13	NOT USED							
14	NOT USED							
15	NOT USED							
16	NOT USED							
17	NOT USED							
18	NOT USED							
19	NOT USED							
20	NOT USED							
21	NOT USED							
22	NOT USED							
23	NOT USED							
24	NOT USED							
25	NOT USED							
26	NOT USED							
27	NOT USED							
28	NOT USED							
29	NOT USED							
30	NOT USED							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

I, E. J. D. Owen, Surgeon of the U.S. Montcalm, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of September, 19 21
at Quebec

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Total Passengers -	131
✓ Use —	50
✓ Aliens —	81
S. I. —	0
L. I. —	0
Aliens not Presented for examination 1.	

52 Head Tax
18 under 16
11 Transit

u.s.b. ♂ male 20
female 30

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North), | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

CLASS	Male Boys	Female Girls	Total	Under 15 years of age	Between 15 and 17	Between 17 and 19	Twenty or over	Yachts- men	Govern- ment of finials	In Transit	From in- land
Boys	53	27	26		10	3					
Girls	48	22	26		17	1				11	
THIRD	30	1	29		5						
TOTAL	131	50	81		32	4				11	

	PRIMER	SUBSTRATE	INITIATOR	DOSE-RESPONSE	RESIDUE	REMARKS	DATE
ADMITTED	81	81					
HEI ● ●							
TOTAL	81	81					

NON-IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	16
Tourists	4
Residents of U.S.	32
Total	47

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTCAIRN". Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, SEPTEMBER 15TH, 1920.

Total passengers	27
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List L

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officers.

22 SEP 1939
SEPTEMBER

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Landy Master, of the S/S "Montcalm", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of September, 19 28
at Quebec

William Kichley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. F. L. Owen, Surgeon of the S/S "Montcalm", employed by Owen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 19 28
at Ushak

E. F. L. Owen
Surgeon

William Fischer

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Da'matian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MONTCALM

Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 15th SEPTEMBER, 1928.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		HOLLAND	66	M	W. Housekeeper	English	yes	British	London, England	48	Bel fast	22.9.28.	London, England
2		NOT USED											
3		NOT USED											
4		NOT USED											
5		NOT USED											
6		NOT USED											
7		NOT USED											
8		NOT USED											
9		NOT USED											
10		NOT USED											
11		NOT USED											
12		NOT USED											
13		NOT USED											
14		NOT USED											
15		NOT USED											
16		NOT USED											
17		NOT USED											
18		NOT USED											
19		NOT USED											
20		NOT USED											
21		NOT USED											
22		NOT USED											
23		NOT USED											
24		NOT USED											
25		NOT USED											
26		NOT USED											
27		NOT USED											
28		NOT USED											
29		NOT USED											
30		NOT USED											

Line 1 not presented for examination.
Alfred O'Hall

133

Total Passengers ... 31
U.S. citizens ... 1
Aliens ... 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Li

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

228 328

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Landy, Master, of the 3/5 "Montcalm", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of September, 19 28
at Quebec

William Tischler
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. J. Owen, Surgeon of the S/S "Montcalm", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of September, 19 28
at Quebec

William Richley

Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

~~LIVERPOOL~~

14th. SHTP KGB EX

19.

THIRD CLASS.

Total passengers	2
U.S. citizens	-
Aliens	2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List *f*
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC**

22 SEP. 1928, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual aid, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident in the United States			
		State	City or town						Yes or No	Year or period of years													Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
1	Sister, Mrs. Swann, 1, Riverside, Reedham, Norfolk. Mich	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	Husband, Mr. J.A. Whittaker, 1516, Infantry Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil
2	Aunt	"	"	"	do	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	0	"	"	"	
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Landy Master, of the S/S "Montecarlo", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of September, 19 28
at New York

William F. Fitch
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. J. D. Owen, Surgeon of the S/S "Montcalm", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of September, 1928

at Quebec

William F. Elder

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be required to file with the collector of customs at the port of arrival a statement of the following information:

RETURNING.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S.

RETURNING.
MONTOLIN

Passengers sailing from

GRLENO OK

SEPTEMBER 15TH

*IQ*²⁸

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.					Country City or town			
1	60824	CAMPBELL	Margaret	40	F S	Children's Nurse	Yes English	Yes British	Scots. Scotland Glasgow	274	Glasgow.	15. 9. 28. left U.S. at Detroit
2	60823	DOUGLAS	Elisa B.	37	F M	H'Wife	" "	" " Scotland	" Permit " 16 A-346607	346102	Washington.	U.S.A. Evanston
3	U.S.E.	" son	Robert	4	M S	Nil	No	No U.S. Citizen	U.S.A. Detroit	5/30/24		Detroit } left U.S. at Detroit
4	60822	HENDERSON	Jane H.	35	F M	H'Wife	Yes	" " "	Scot. Motherwell	A-354758		
5	U.S.E.	" dau	Jean	2	F S	Nil	"	" " U.S. Citizen	Permit Mich. Detroit	16 346241928	Washington	apl.2.1928. left U.S. at Detroit
6	60821	MCHARDY	Joseph	28	M S	Auditor	"	" " Scotland Scotch	Permit Scotland Glasgow	16 A-406874-		Aug.15.1928 "left U.S. at Detroit
7	60820	MCKENZIE	Margaret	22	F S	Domestic	"	" " "	Permit Bo'ness	16 A-174276-	Washington	May.11.1928 "left U.S. at Detroit
8	60819	MILNE	Katherine	36	F S	Nurse	"	" " "	Permit Inverness	16 A-376464	Washington	May 15.1928 "left U.S. at Detroit
9	60818	PATERSON	Maggie	32	F S	H'Wife	"	" " "	Permit Stornoway	16 A-36002	"	2nd.May.1928 left Waukegan
10	60817	SMITH	James	48	M M	Tailor	"	" " "	Permit Stewarton	16 391843	A-391894	June 14.1928 "Chicago. }
11	60816	" (wife) }	Elizabeth	41	F M	H'Wife	"	" " "	Permit " 16	A-371893	- do -	left U.S. at Detroit
12	60815	WATT	Thomas	27	M S	O.A.	"	" " Scotland	Permit Edinburgh	16 378224	"	19th May.1928 left New York
13	60814	WEIR	Margt	35	F M	H'Wife	"	" " "	Permit Bellshill	16 375163	A-376443	see letter from U.S. Department of Labour
14	U.S.E.	" dau }	Margarete	3	F S	Nil	No	No U.S.C.	U.S.A. Buffalo			5/11/28 left Buffalo
15		NOT USED										
16		NOT USED										
17		NOT USED										
18		NOT USED										
19		NOT USED										
20		NOT USED										
21		NOT USED										
22		NOT USED										
23		NOT USED										
24		NOT USED										
25		NOT USED										
26		NOT USED										
27		NOT USED										
28		NOT USED										
29		NOT USED										
30		NOT USED										

William Hochler
Inspector

11 us R

William Fischer
Inspector

11/15/12

H.T.

125	Total Passengers	...	...	20	14
	U.S. citizens	...	...	6	3
	Aliens	...	...	14	11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

22 SEPTEMBER

RETURNING.

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Landy, Master, of the S/S "Montcalm", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of September, 19 28
at Quebec.

William Fitcher
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. J. L. Owen, Surgeon of the S/S "Montcalm", employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of September, 19 28
at Quebec

F. J. Owen
Surgeon

William Fitcher

Immigrant Inspector,

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are required to file with the collector of customs at such port a statement containing the following information:

S.S.

MONTCAIRN

Passengers sailing from **GREENOCK**

SEPTEMBER 15th

10 28

Total Passengers	...	...	3
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

List H

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 22 SEPTEMBER, 19 28 FIRST TIMERS.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small> State City or town	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, company, association, or government)</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other foreign country, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period and then to return to his native country or to some other foreign country.</small>	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of any organization, association, or society, or whether he is a member of any political party, or whether he is a member of any other organization, association, or society, or whether he is a member of any political party, or whether he is a member of any other organization, association, or society.	Whether alien has been previously deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	Father:- Mr. J. W. Imrie, 5 Wheatfield St. Edinburgh.	Mich. Detroit	Self.	Yes.	592404	No	Friend:- Mrs. E. W. Douglas, 927 Bedford Rd. Grosse Pointe Mich.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 9	Dk. Dk. Gry. None		
2	Mother:- Mrs. M. J. Smith, 9 Quarry St. Glasgow.	" "	"	"	592405	"	Friend:- Mrs. Michie, 19228 Danbury Av. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2 1/2	Fr. Brn. "		
3	Father:- Mr. J. Walker, 18 Watson Cres. Edinburgh.	" "	"	"	592406	"	Friend:- Mrs. E. Douglas, 927 Bedford Rd. Grosse Pointe Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Fr. Brn. "		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Jansy ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the S/S "Montcalm", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of September, 19 28
at Quebec

William F. Chiles
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these peoples speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. J. L. Owen, Surgeon of the S/S "Montcalm", ^{employed by owners, do} ~~state whether Surgeon "acting temporarily" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be~~ solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. J. L. Owen
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of September, 1928
at Quebec

William Birchler

Immigrant Inspector

Inspector and Clerk of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bo-nian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

S.S. MONTCALL

Passengers sailing from

14th SEPTEMBER, 192

Charles Lewis Davis

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

22 SEP. 1928

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father. Mr. A. J. Billinghamurst, 103 Silvio Street, Belfast.	Ill. Chicago	yes	Husband \$50. no.	Husband. Mr. E. Prentice, 3617 S. Campbell Ave. Chicago. Ill.	Yes Always	no	no	good	no	5	6	fairbrownbrown nil
2	G'Father. do	Ill. Chicago.	yes	Father. / No	Father. do	yes always	no	no	good	no	4	2	fair brownbrown nil
3	G'Father. do	Ill. Chicago	yes	Father. / No	do do	yes always	no	no	good	no	3	1	fair fairgrey nil

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *E. Laney*, Master, of the *S/S "Montcalm"*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *3* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at *Quebec*

22nd day of *September*, 19 *28*

William Fischer
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. D. Owen, Surgeon of the S/S "Montcalm", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 54 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of September, 19 28
at Quebec

William Fitchley

Immigrant Inspector,

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN ROUND TRIP HOMEWARD "MONTEALM"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL.

14th. SEPTEMBER 1938.

[illegible]

138	Total passengers	118	7
	U. S. citizens	11	0
	Aliens	57	7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

22 SEP. 1928

19

List F

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Landy, Master, of the S/S "Montcalm", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of September, 19 28
at Quebec

William F. Chiles
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

- Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
- Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
- Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
- Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
- A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
- Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
- Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
- Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
- Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
- Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
- CUBAN.**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.**
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).**
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
- ITALIAN (NORTH).**
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
- ITALIAN (SOUTH).**
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
- Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
- Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
- Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
- Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
- Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
- Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
- Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
- Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
- Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
- Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
- Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. J. Owen, Surgeon of the S/S "Montcalm" employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of September, 19 28
at Quebec

William Fischer

Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

22 SEP. 1928, 19

Notes.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Laury master, of the S/S "Montcalm", from Liverpool; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of September, 19 28
at Quebec

William F. Richter
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. J. D. Owen, Surgeon of the S/S "Montcalm" employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of September, 19 28
at Quebec
William Fitcher
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List D

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 22 SEP 1929, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States									
1	Brother, Mr. J. Addison, Bridge End, Stainton, Mr. Kendal, England	India	Guthrie Center, C.P.	No	No	No	Yes	1	Guthrie	No	4mths.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Landy, Master, of the S/S Montcalm, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of September, 19 28
at Quebec

William F. Fisher
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *2*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. MONTCAIM

sailing from

BELFAST - 15th SEPTEMBER

, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

22 SEP. 1928

, 19

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FORDYCE	Robert	74		M	M	30 - Belfast - 12 - 7/4/28	County Court, Main Street, Dayton, Ohio. 10/10/1892.	105 Edgewood Ave., Dayton, Ohio. U.S.A.
2	NOT USED								
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

Henry R. Kinsch

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

S. S.

MOITCAIN

sailing from GRIMSBY

SEPTEMBER 15, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC ~~SEPTEMBER 15~~ 22 SEPTEMBER 1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FERGUSON	Dumas	65	✓	M	M	W-58799-6/8/28	May St. Paul Min./1905.	144 W. Congress St. St. Paul. Min.
2	MDERMID	Thomas	70	✓	M	M	W-592918-6/13/28	October. 1892 1892 Hartford Conn. County Court.	27 Wells Av. E. Hartford Conn.
3	BLAIR	Peter	26	✓	M	M	W-522118-4/7/28	(1st. Feb. 1920. District Court, of U.S. Pittsburgh Pa.	552 Kentucky St. Gary Ind.
4		Ellen M.	28	✓	F	M	June 5. 1899 McKeesport Pa.		
5	ROSBURGH	Jenny	38	✓	F	M	W-560768-5/15/28	District Court, Chicago Ill. 3rd. Nov. 1926.	- do - Mayple St. Crystal Lake, Illinois.
6	SMITH	Hugh	39	✓	M	S	W-603214-6/25/28	District Court Michigan Detroit. 28th Nov. 1926.	669 Gladstone Av. Detroit. Mich
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

William Fischer

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **5**

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. MONTCAIM

sailing from BELFAST

15th September, 1928, Arriving at Port of ~~Quebec~~ QUEBEC

22 SEP 1928, 19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CLARKE	John H.	55	9 M	S. Elm Grove. Oct. 1872		Box 603, Bridgeville, Pa.
2	CLARKE	Michael J.	52	2 M	S. Elm Grove, April 1876.		1105E Willard Street, Huncie, Ind.
3	HANDER	Linden Alfred	21	3 M			5041 12th Avenue, Seattle, Wash.
4	NOT USED						
5	NOT USED						
6	NOT USED						
7	NOT USED						
8	NOT USED						
9	NOT USED						
10	NOT USED						
11	NOT USED						
12	NOT USED						
13	NOT USED						
14	NOT USED						
15	NOT USED						
16	NOT USED						
17	NOT USED						
18	NOT USED						
19	NOT USED						
20	NOT USED						
21	NOT USED						
22	NOT USED						
23	NOT USED						
24	NOT USED						
25	NOT USED						
26	NOT USED						
27	NOT USED						
28	NOT USED						
29	NOT USED						
30	NOT USED						

William Fischer

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *4*

(Printed in England 14-214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTCAUL" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 14th. SEPT., 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

22 SEP 1928, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BENNETT	Joseph	37	✓	M	M	W-518651-4/5/28	Lake George N.Y. June 3rd. 1921.	1, Franklin St. Brandon, Vermont.
2	"	Jessie	36	10	F	✓	✓	"	"
3	CHATHAM	Frederick	68	8	M	W	W-602516-6/25/28	Detroit City Hall. 1900.	6144, Lincoln Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
4	FATHERS	Alice	65	1	F	W	Wilmington, April 29th. 1863.	W-545977-7/1/28	Box 402, Clawson, Mich.
5	HEYWOOD	Ethel	61	6	F	M	W-516741-3/30/28	Holyoke Court, Springfield Mass. 1921	75, Hampshire, Holyoke, Mass.
6	REMOVED	REMOVED	REMOVED	REMOVED	REMOVED	REMOVED	REMOVED	REMOVED	REMOVED
7	PHIPPS	Olive	45	✓	F	M	W-577945-7/29/28	U.S. District Court of Eastern Dist. of Michigan, Detroit. July 11th. 1919.	41, Walper Avenue, Clawson, Mich.
8	WINTER	Mrs. Clara	38	✓	F	M	W-621754-7/31/28	Lockport, N.Y. June 3rd. 1921.	42, Evans Street, Lockport, N.Y.
9	"	Thomas	11	✓	M	S	Lockport. 9th. September, 1916	Volume	"
10	REMOVED	REMOVED	REMOVED	REMOVED	REMOVED	REMOVED	REMOVED	REMOVED	REMOVED
11	CURRIE	Dorothy	27	✓	F	M.	Boston Mass. 18th. May, 1901	W-562634-5/17/28	77 Sumner Rd. Cambridge Mass.
12	ORGAN	Margaret	23	✓	F	S.	Chicago Ill. 17th. June, 1906	W-499668-2/26/28	6806, Elisabeth St. Chicago Ill.
13	MOOREHOUSE	Edith	48	✓	F	M.	W-603818-6/26/28	Circuit Court of Chicago. Oct. 1924	1902, Mount Street Chicago Ill.
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

William F. Fisher
Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *E. J. Down*, Surgeon of the *St. Montclair*, *employed by Down*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had *several* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *The British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *8* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *22nd* day of *Sept*, 19 *20*
at *Quebec, P.Q.*

William Kichler

Immigrant Inspector,

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

9-18
3-8
12-26

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-niak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of

S.S. MONTCAIN

Passengers sailing from **GRAND OCEAN**

SEPTEMBER 15.

IQ 28

145	Total Passengers	...	...	1
	U.S. citizens	...	...	16
	Aliens	...	...	6

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of...

QUEBEC & MONTREAL

SEPT 1988

22 SEP. 1928, IQ 20

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Landy Master, of the Ss Montcalm, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Sept, 1924
at Quebec P.Q.

William F. Fisher
Immigration Officer.

E. Landy
Master.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. F. D. Owen, Surgeon of the St. Montezuma, ^{employed by Owners}, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Sept, 1914
at Quebec P.Q.

William Fichter

QUEBEC, P.Q. Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

ADDITIONALS

S.S. MONTGOMERY

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 14th September, 1928

Total Passengers	...	...	.....
U.S. citizens	...	...	.....
Aliens	...	...	.....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC, P.Q.

22 SEP. 1928

19 28

List *B*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Sister-in-law, Mrs. A. Oakshott														
2	The Salacres, Upton, B'head Cal. Pasadena		Self	1915	husband John										
3	"		Self	1928	Box 634, Pasadena, Cal.										
4	"		Other	1928	"										
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Landy, Master, of the S/S Montcalm, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at Quebec P.Q.

22nd day of Sept, 1928

William F. Fitch
Immigration Officer.

E. Landy
Master, Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *E. J. Owen*, Surgeon of the *Schontealm* employed by *owner*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had *several* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *The British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *18* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *22nd* day of *Sept*, 19 *18*
at *Quebec P.Q.*

William F. Richls

Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. MONTCAIRN

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

14th September 1928

NOT USED

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

22 SEP. 1928

IQ 28

Notes.—Full text of question 18 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Landy Master, of the Ss Montclair, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Sept, 1908
at Quebec Ed

William F. Hochler
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-007

S. S. **MONTCAIM** sailing from **GREENOCK**, **SEPTEMBER 15, 1928**, Arriving at Port of **QUEBEC & MONTREAL**, **SEPTEMBER 19, 1928**

No. on List.	553 NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	COOPER	Isabelle	32	7	F	S	Tacoma Wash. 10.11.95	Seattle - 652 - 5/31/28	1022 North G.St. Tacoma Wash.
2	GREENE	Katherine C.	34		F	S	Granford N.J.	60-580821-6/2/28	8 Springfield Av. Granford.
3	"	Margt. Ladd.	69		F	W	Providence R.I.	-580877- ✓	-do-
4	HANNAH	Robert	67		M	M	60-508992-5/22/28	District Court Minneapolis, June. 1892.	Bergus Falls Minnesota.
5	LANDREIS	Thomas D.	70	1	M	M	60-564048-5/18/28	Oakland Calif. 7.7.17.	Los Angeles Calif.
6	SIDNEY	Kate C.	45	1	F	S	Dunkirk N.Y. July 6.1883	60-622402-5/14/28	450 Dove St. Dunkirk N.Y.
7	"	Anne M	47	2	F	S	Buffalo N.Y. June 16.1881.	60-622307- ✓	-do-
8	SMITH	Thomas S.	16	8	M	S	Dunkirk, N.Y. Dec. 8.1911	60-622360-8/4/28	414 Dove St. Dunkirk N.Y.
9	HUELL	Elizabeth	31	8	F	S	Tacoma Wash. Sept. 17.1896.	60-534809-4/20/28	2129 Ridge Lane, Santa Barbara Cal.
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

William Fiechly

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

(Printed in England) 14-207

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTCAIM

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

14th September 1928

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q.

SEP 22 1928

1928
W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Buell	Elizabeth	31	9	F	S	Tacoma, Washington, 17.9.96		2199 Chicago Lane, Santa Barbara, Cal.
2	Carver	Priscilla	42	10	F	S	Highland Park, Ill. 25.5.85	W-505422 3/9/28	328 Central Avenue, Highland Park, Ill.
3	Johnson	Helene	18	7	F	S	Antioch, Tenn. 22.10.09	W-512450 - 5/25/28	1305 Melich Avenue, Ardmore, Okla.
4	Kreigh	Matilda	64		F	S	Chicago, Ill. 28.5.65	-574445 - 5/26/28	222 N. Jackson Blvd. Chicago, Ill.
5	Megahy	Robert	18		M	S	" " 14.8.10	Chicago 1769 - 8/30/23	4533 Michigan Avenue Chicago, Ill.
6	Oakley	Edward	68	6	M	S	San Francisco, Cal. 17.3.60	W-0397978 - 5/24/28	28 Taylor St. San Francisco, Cal.
7	Plummer	Reubin	79	4	M	M	Groton, N.H. 5.3.49	W-616560 - 7/17/28	129 Bay State Road Boston, Mass.
8	Vaughan	Frank	50	2	M	M	Woodstock, Ver. 10.5.78	W-616538 - 7/11/28	"
9	Vaughan	Josephine	51	4	F	M	Canaan, N.H. 10.3.77		"
10	Vaughan	Elizabeth	20	8	F	S	Somerville, Mass. 11.11.07		"
11	Warden	Margaret	24	4	F	S	Battle Creek, Mich. 11.1.04	W-371488 - 4/29/28	1806 E. Belmont Circle Nashville, Tenn.
12	Whittaker	Thomas	78	2	M	M			3030 Taylor Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
13	Whittaker	Rebecca	65	3	F	M			"
14	Davies	David	59		M	M	Miners Mills, Penna. 13.12.69	W-547245 - 5/4/28	10422 Longwood Drive, Chicago, Ill.
15	"	Elizabeth	44		F	M	Dover, N.J. 31.7.84		"
16	NOT USE.								
17	NOT USE.								
18	NOT USE.								
19	NOT USE.								
20	NOT USE.								
21	NOT USE.								
22	NOT USE.								
23	NOT USE.								
24	NOT USE.								
25	NOT USE.								
26	NOT USE.								
27	NOT USE.								
28	NOT USE.								
29	NOT USE.								
30	NOT USE.								
	NOT USE.								

William Fischer

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 14-007

ADDITIONALS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

S. S.

MONTCAIM

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

14th Sept.

1928

Arriving at Port of

TRIP. P.Q.

118 22 1928

1928

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Taylor	Joan	7	10	F	C	Princeton, N.J.	Birth Certificate Presented	
2	Taylor	Elizabeth	1	8	F	C	"	"	118 1st St., Princeton, N.J.
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

Harry H. Lindh
CPS

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1.

150

- Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
- Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
- List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

START OF RETAKE SECTION

PORT OF ST. ALBANS VT

This RETAKE SECTION contains microphotographs of records which were inadequately reproduced on the original microfilm reel.

OPERATOR'S RETAKE REPORT

1. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS <u>McGraw</u>	2. RETAKES FOR REEL NO. <u>202</u>
3. DESCRIPTION OF DOCUMENTS REPHOTOGRAPHED	

Vol 822 - Q
151 to 155
Not in Sequence

Q 6/3/57
4. PHOTOGRAPHED BY DAY

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-807

ADDITIONAL

S. S. MONTCAIN

sailing from LIVERPOOL

, 14th Sept. , 1928 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 22 1928

1928

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Taylor	Joan	7	10	F		Princeton, N.J.	Birth Certificate Presented	115 Broadmead, Princeton, N.J.
2	Taylor	Elizabeth	8		F		"	"	"
3	NOT USED								
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

Harry K. Lusk
CPS

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E.V. Bruun, Surgeon of the U.S. "United States", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly RECEIVE that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

at HALIFAX N.S.

Ship Surgeon

Human Skulmord
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred enroute in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

646

Class	Male	Female	TOTAL	U. S. Citizens	Aliens	Under 16 years with parents.	Legalized before the U. S.	Tourists or Visitors	Government officials.	In transit.	From insular possessions.
FIRST											
THIRD											
TOTAL											

MALE											
FEMALE											
TOTAL											

NON-IMMIGRANTS.	
In Transit	
Tourists	
Residents of United States	
Total	

List **I** *Third class.*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

STATES

States, or a port of another STEAMSHIP PASSAGE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another STEAMSHIP PASSAGE. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *UNITED STATES* Passengers sailing from *OSLO* *NORWAY*, *SEPTEMBER 13*, 19*28*

Arriving at

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List	The name and relative or
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		Vikkil	Eva Lydia	19		F		Domestic	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norway	Vadsø	Sept. 5. Act of 1924 Quota No 3807	Oslo Norway	Sept. 10th-28	Norway	Vadsø	1	Father Kri Vadsø
2	NOT USED																				2	
3	NOT USED																				3	
4	NOT USED																				4	
5	NOT USED																				5	
6	NOT USED																				6	
7	NOT USED																				7	
8	NOT USED																				8	
9	NOT USED																				9	
10	NOT USED																				10	
11	NOT USED																				11	
12	NOT USED																				12	
13	NOT USED																				13	
14	NOT USED																				14	
15	NOT USED																				15	
16	NOT USED																				16	
17	NOT USED																				17	
18	NOT USED																				18	
19	NOT USED																				19	
20	NOT USED																				20	
21	NOT USED																				21	
22	NOT USED																				22	
23	NOT USED																				23	
24	NOT USED																				24	
25	NOT USED																				25	
26	NOT USED																				26	
27	NOT USED																				27	
28	NOT USED																				28	
29	NOT USED																				29	
30	NOT USED																				30	

(Cards looked up by M. S. G. L.)

15:

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

None or who die of or while the duty, other org

port, a port of continental United
(white) sheet is for the listing of

1928

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of HALIFAX N.S.

September 22nd

19₂₈

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

U. S. Immigrant Inspector:

Form.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

1999

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. VOLDORG MASTER, of the S/S "UNITED STATES", from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldorg
Master

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of September, 19 28
at HALIFAX N.S.

Sperman Skerlund
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the Laurentic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.C.S. (ENG.) L.R.C.P. (LOND.) and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Dates of Manifest Sheet are in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Louise P. O.
Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept, 1925

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. B. Desiderius
Inspector in Charge

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Sept 17, 1925

Total Passengers — 296
✓ U.S.C. — 164
✓ Aliens — 132
S. I. — 0
L. I. — 0

Aliens not Presented for Examination — 2
96 Head Tax.
8 Under 16
26 Transits

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

	Male	Female	Total	U.S.C.	Aliens	In Transit	In Custody
Latin	195	127	68	13	33	19	2
Latin American	63	31	32	22	2	5	1
Other	36	6	30	22		2	
TOTAL	294	164	130	57	35	26	3

	Admitted	Not Admitted	Debarred	Refused	Other
ADMITTED	130	130			
REJECTED					
DEBARRED					
REFUSED					
OTHER					
TOTAL	130	130			

NON-IMMIGRANTS	
In Transit	26
Tourists	35
Residents of United States	57
Student	3
Total	121

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

STATES

States, or a port of another
STEERAGE PASSENGER

Arriving at

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another STEERAGE PASSENGER. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

List
T 6

S. S. "LAURENTIE"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK)

15th September, 1928

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 Last permanent residence		16 No. on List	17 The name and relative or friend
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		Walker	James	35		M	S	Factory Worker	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	5	11594	Glasgow	27/8/28	Scotland Glasgow		1	Father
2		Walker	James	35		M	S	Factory Worker	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	5	11594	Glasgow	27/8/28	Scotland Glasgow		2	Mother
3		NOT USED																			3	
4		NOT USED																			4	
5		NOT USED																			5	
6		NOT USED																			6	
7		NOT USED																			7	
8		NOT USED																			8	
9		NOT USED																			9	
10		NOT USED																			10	
11		NOT USED																			11	
12		NOT USED																			12	
13		NOT USED																			13	
14		NOT USED																			14	
15		NOT USED																			15	
16		NOT USED																			16	
17		NOT USED																			17	
18		NOT USED																			18	
19		NOT USED																			19	
20		NOT USED																			20	
21		NOT USED																			21	
22		NOT USED																			22	
23		NOT USED																			23	
24		NOT USED																			24	
25		NOT USED																			25	
26		NOT USED																			26	
27		NOT USED																			27	
28		NOT USED																			28	
29		NOT USED																			29	
30		NOT USED																			30	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

E UNITED

, a part of continental United
) sheet is for the listing of

, 1920

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

QUEBEC

22 SEP. 1920, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

T.6.

15		16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
*Last permanent residence		No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of visa, if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
Country	City or town			State	City or town				Yes	No		If yes— Year or period of years	Where?												Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States		Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Hair	Eyes
Scotland	Glasgow	1	Father Archd. McVie, 41 Crown Ave., Glasgow	N.Y.	New York	Yes	(See Col. 17) Father	Yes	No		Aunt Mrs. Bell, 25 Mitchell Pl., White Plains, N.Y.	No	P'ment	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fr.	brn.	gray	None
Scotland	Dunbarton, Buchhaven	2	Mother Mrs. Susan Walker, 80 Barreraig St., Dunbarton, Fife.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Uncle Robert Spewart 3779 Robert Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No	P'ment	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	frsh.	brn.	gray	None
		3																										
		4																										
		5																										
		6																										
		7																										
		8																										
		9																										
		10																										
		11																										
		12																										
		13																										
		14																										
		15																										
		16																										
		17																										
		18																										
		19																										
		20																										
		21																										
		22																										
		23																										
		24																										
		25																										
		26																										
		27																										
		28																										
		29																										
		30																										

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant, Master of the S.S. "Laurentic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

Officer.

SEP 22 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. Leduc

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whose was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

NON-QUOTA

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the Laurentic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (ENG) L.R.C.P. (LOND), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 1928 day of SEP, 19 28
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. Residua

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

STATES IN

STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Arriving at Port

List
I 5

S. S. "LAURENCE"

Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (BAIL OF THE BANK)

18th September, 1928

S. S. LAURENT 20																													
Passenger sailing from																													
1																													
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													
31																													
32																													
33																													
34																													
35																													
36																													
37																													
38																													
39																													
40																													
41																													
42																													
43																													
44																													
45																													
46																													
47																													
48																													
49																													
50																													
51																													
52																													
53																													
54																													
55																													
56																													
57																													
58																													
59																													
60																													
61																													
62																													
63																													
64																													
65																													
66																													
67																													
68																													
69																													
70																													
71																													
72																													
73																													
74																													
75																													
76																													
77																													
78																													
79																													
80																													
81																													
82																													
83																													
84																													
85																													
86																													
87																													
88																													
89																													
90																													
91																													
92																													
93																													
94																													
95																													
96																													
97																													
98																													
99																													
100																													
101																													
102																													
103																													
104																													
105																													
106																													
107																													
108																													
109																													
110																													
111																													
112																													
113																													
114																													
115																													
116																													
117																													
118																													
119																													
120																													
121																													
122																													
123																													
124																													
125																													
126																													
127																													
128																													
129																													
130																													
131																													
132																													
133																													
134																													
135																													
136																													
137																													
138																													
139																													
140																													
141																													
142																													
143																													
144																													
145																													
146																													
147																													
148																													
149																													
150																													
151																													
152																													
153																													
154																													
155																													
156																													
157																													
158																													
159																													
160																													
161																													
162																													
163																													
164																													
165																													
166																													
167																													
168																													
169																													
170																													
171																													
172																													
173																													
174																													
175																													
176																													
177																													
178																													
179																													
180																													
181																													
182																													
183																													
184																													
185																													
186																													
187																													
188																													
189																													
190																													
191																													
192																													
193																													
194																													
195																													
196																													
197																													
198																													
199																													
200																													
201																													
202																													
203																													
204																													
205																													
206																													
207																													
208																													
209																													
210																													
211																													
212																													
213																													
214																													
215																													
216																													
217																													
218																													
219																													
220																													
221																													
222																													
223																													
224																													
225																													
226																													
227																													
228																													
229																													
230																													
231																													
232																													
233																													
234																													
235																													
236																													
237																													
238																													
239																													
240																													
241																													
242																													
243																													
244																													
245																													
246																													
247																													
248																													
249																													
250																													
251																													
252																													
253																													
254																													
255																													
256																													
257																													
258																													
259																													
260																													
261																													
262																													
263																													
264																													
265																													
266																													
267																													
268																													
269																													
270																													
271																													
272																													
273																													
274																													
275																													
276																													
277																													
278																													
279																													
280																													
281																													
282																													
283																													
284																													
285																													
286																													
287																													
288																													
289																													
290																													
291																													
292																													
293																													
294																													
295																													
296																													
297																													
298																													
299																													
300																													
301																													
302																													
303																													
304																													
305																													
306																													
307																													
308																													
309																													
310																													
311																													
312																													
313																													
314																													
315																													
316																													
317																													
318																													
319																													
320																													
321																													
322																													
323																													
324																													
325																													
326																													
327																													
328																													
329																													
330																													
331																													
332																													
333																													
334																													
335																													
336																													
337																													
338																													
339																													
340																													
341																													
342																													
343																													
344																													
345																													
346																													
347																													
348																													
349																													
350																													
351																													
352																													
353																													
354																													
355																													
356																													
357																													
358																													
359																													
360																													
361																													
362																													
363																													
364																													
365																													
366																													
367																													
368																													
369																													
370																													
371																													
372																													
373																													
374																													
375																													
376																													
377																													
378																													
379																													
380																													
381																													
382																													
383																													
384																													
385																													
386																													
387																													
388																													
389																													
390																													
391																													
392																													
393																													
394																													
395																													
396																													
397																													
398																													
399																													
400																													
401																													
402																													
403																													
404																													
405																													
406																													
407																													
408																													
409																													
410																													
411																													
412																													
413																													
414																													
415																													
416																													
417																													
418																													
419																													
420																													
421																													
422																													
423																													
424																													
425																													
426																													
427																													
428																													
429																													
430																													
431																													
432																													
433																													
434																													
435																													
436																													
437																													
438																													
439																													
440																													
441																													
442																													
443																													
444																													
445																													
446																													
447																													
448																													
449																													
450																													
451																													
452																													
453																													
454																													
455																													
456																													
457																													
458																													
459																													
460																													
461																													
462																													
463																													
464																													
465																													
466																													
467																													
468																													
469																													
470																													
471																													
472																													
473																													
474																													
475																													
476																													
477																													
478																													
479																													
480																													
481																													
482																													
483																													
484																													
485																													
486																													
487																													
488																													
489																													
490																													
491																													
492																													
493																													
494																													
495																													
496																													
497																													
498																													
499																													
500																													
501																													
502																													
503																													
504																													
505																													
506																													
507																													
508																													
509																													
510																													
511																													
512																													
513																													
514																													
515																													
516																													
517																													
518																													
519																													
520																													
521																													
522																													
523																													
524																													
525																													
526																													
527																													
528																													
529																													
530																													
531																													
532																													
533																													
534																													
535																													
536																													
537																													
538																													
539																													
540																													
541																													
542																													
543																													
544																													
545																													
546																													
547																													
548																													
549																													
550																													
551																													
552																													
553																													
554																													
555																													
556																													
557																													
558																													
559																													
560																													
561																													
562																													
563																													
564																													
565																													
566																													
567																													
568																													
569																													
570																													
571																													
572																													
573																													
574																													
575																													
576																													
577																													
578																													
579																													
580																													
581																													
582																													
583																													
584																													
585																													
586																													
587																													
588																													
589																													
590																													
591																													
592																													
593																													
594																													
595																													
596																													
597																													
598																													
599																													
600																													
601																													
602																													
603																													
604																													
605																													
606																													
607																													
608																													
609																													
610																													
611																													
612																													
613																													
614																													
615																													
616																													
617																													
618																													
619																													
620																													
621																													
622																													
623																													
624																													
625																													
626																													
627																													
628																													
629																													
630																													
631																													
632																													
633																													
634																													
635																													
636																													
637																													
638																													
639																													
640																													
641																													
642																													
643																													
644																													
645																													
646																													
647																													
648																													
649																													
650																													
651																													
652																													
653																													
654																													
655																													
656																													
657																													
658																													
659																													
660																													
661																													
662																													
663																													
664																													
665																													
666																													
667																													
668																													
669																													
670																													
671																													
672																													
673																													
674																													
675																													
676																													
677																													
678																													
679																													
680																													
681																													
682																													
683																													
684																													
685																													
686																													
687																													
688																													
689																													
690																													
691																													
692																													
693																													
694																													
695																													
696																													
697																													
698																													
699																													
700																													
701																													
702																													
703																													
704																													
705																													
706																													
707																													
708																													
709																													
710																													
711																													
712																													
713																													
714																													
715																													
716																													
717																													
718																													
719																													
720																													
721																													
722																													
723																													
724																													
725																													
726																													
727																													
728																													
729																													
730																													
731																													
732																													
733																													
734																													
735																													
736																													
737																													
738																													
739																													
740																													
741																													
742																													
743																													
744																													
745																													
746																													
747																													
748																													
749																													
750																													
751																													
752																													
753																													
754																													
755																													
756																													
757																													
758																													
759																													
760																													
761																													
762																													
763																													
764																													
765																													
766																													
767																													
768																													
769																													
770																													
771																													
772																													
773																													
774																													
775																													
776																													
777																													
778																													

Alfred D. D. D.

Thos

4 H.T.
3 - 16

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Not
or who d
of or affi
the duty
other cu

19.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

22 SEP. 1928, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

T5

NOTE.—Full text of question 36 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant, Master of the "Laurentic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 29 1928, 19
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. Desjardins
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *L H Woods*, Surgeon of the *St Laurentie*, *Sailing therewith* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *MRCS(ENG) LRCP(LOND)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Four* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

LH Woods

Sworn to before me this *SEP 22* day of *1928*, 19
at *QUEBEC, P.Q.*

Chas. H. Sideris

Inspector in Charge

(signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another STEERAGE PASSENGERS

S.S. LAURENTIO

Passengers sailing from BELFAST

15th SEPTEMBER, 1928

Arriving at

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	No. on List	The name and address of relative or friend
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single	Read	Write		Country	City or town			Country	City or town	
1	✓ 61725	LAUGHLIN	Robert	41	M	Iron Moulder	Yes	English	Ireland	Belfast	370661	Washington	U S A	Detroit	1
2	✓ 61719	LAUGHLIN	Mrs. Annie	38	F	Housewife	Yes	English	Ireland	Belfast	371226	Washington	U S A	Detroit	2
3	✓ 61720	MOSEKIN	David	25	M	Sheet-Metal Worker	Yes	English	Ireland	Belfast	4252	Belfast	Ireland	Belfast	3
4	✓ 61720	STEWART	Jane	47	F	H. wife	Yes	English	Ireland	Londonderry	4328	Belfast	Ireland	Belfast	4
5	✓ 61720	STEWART	Ruby	15	F	Scholar	Yes	English	Ireland	Belfast	4329	Belfast	Ireland	Belfast	5
6	✓ 61720	STEWART	Norman	9	M	Scholar	Yes	English	Ireland	Belfast	4647	Belfast	Ireland	Belfast	6
7	NOT USED														7
8	NOT USED														8
9	NOT USED														9
10	NOT USED														10
11	NOT USED														11
12	NOT USED														12
13	NOT USED														13
14	NOT USED														14
15	NOT USED														15
16	NOT USED														16
17	NOT USED														17
18	NOT USED														18
19	NOT USED														19
20	NOT USED														20
21	NOT USED														21
22	NOT USED														22
23	NOT USED														23
24	NOT USED														24
25	NOT USED														25
26	NOT USED														26
27	NOT USED														27
28	NOT USED														28
29	NOT USED														29
30	NOT USED														30

Alfred O'Hara

2 used

1-34
Total Passengers ... 6
U.S. citizens ... 0
Aliens ... 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Not
or who
member
or teach
or of any

THE UNITED

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

1928

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of CUBA

22 SEP. 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

T 4

15		16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
*Last permanent residence		No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification		
Country	City or town			State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?											Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
USA	Detroit	1	Father: Mr. R. Laughlan 36 Emerald Street, Belfast Ireland..	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	592394/37	4/16/28	5	Detroit	Returning home. 14545 Hartwell Avenue, Detroit Mich. U.S.A.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	4	Fresh Fair	Hazel	None
USA	Detroit	2	Father-in-law 36 Emerald Street, Belfast Ireland	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	592394/37	4/16/28	3	Detroit	Returning home 14545 Hartwell Avenue, Detroit Mich U S A	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	2	Fresh Brown	Brown	None
Ireland	Belfast	3	Mother Mrs Theresa McBride 9, Ormond Street, Belfast, Ireland	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	592395/50				Sister Miss Elizabeth McBride 11540 Dexter Boulevard, Detroit	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	9	Fair Red	Brown	Imp. Vision
Ireland	Belfast	4	Mother Mrs Mary McNorth 87 Fraser St. Belfast, Ireland	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Husband (see 3)	592396/00				Husband, Wm. Stewart 6726 Strong Avenue, Detroit, Mich. USA	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	3	Dark Gray	Brown	None
Ireland	Belfast	5	Grandmother Mrs M. McNorth 87 Fraser St. Belfast, Ireland	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Father	do	acc			Father Wm. Stewart 6727 Strong Avenue, Detroit, Mich. USA	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	5	5	Dark Black	Brown	None
Ireland	Belfast	6	Grandmother Mrs M. McNorth 87 Fraser St. Belfast, Ireland.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Father	do	acc			Father Wm Stewart 6727 Strong Avenue, Detroit, Mich. USA.	No	permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	4	6	dk	Brown	None
		7																										
		8																										
		9																										
		10																										
		11																										
		12																										
		13																										
		14																										
		15																										
		16																										
		17																										
		18																										
		19																										
		20																										
		21																										
		22																										
		23																										
		24																										
		25																										
		26																										
		27																										
		28																										
		29																										
		30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant, Master, of the M. S. Laurentic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

day of SEP 23 1928, 19

Chas. P. Henderson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the St. Laurentic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (ENG.) L.R.C.P. (LOND), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

LH Woods

Sworn to before me this SEP 22 1928, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chris P. Desjardis

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a part of another in STEERAGE PASSENGERS

STATES IN

Arriving at Port

S. S. LAURENTIC Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, September 14th, 1928

1		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List	The name and complete relative or friend of alien										
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Res.	Read	Read what language (or, if competent, claim, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country			City or town									
1	10489	Calwell	Rose Ann	25	F	M	Milliner	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Manchester	583609	Washington	5/28/28	U.S.A.	Detroit	1	Brother Albert Whent, Spike Island, Co.										
2	10490	Thom	Rose Ann	62	F	wd	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Manchester	583608	Washington	5/28/28	U.S.A.	Detroit	2	Albert Whent (S) Spike Island, Co.										
3		Transferred to Sheet T.5. Line 5.																													
4	10491	Wair	Dorothy	24	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Liverpool	377058	Washington	5/17/28	U.S.A.	Detroit	4	Mother Mrs. Lind, 21, Benton St. Bo										
5	10492	Wair	Gordon	2	M	S	Child	-	-	-	English	English	Canada	Windsor	377057	Washington	5/17/28	U.S.A.	Detroit	5	Grandmother, Mrs. 21, Benton St. Bo										
6	10492	Rice	Catherine	55	M	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Birtley	577741	Washington	18.5.28	U.S.A.	Detroit	6	Sister-in-law 51, Harroshank										
7	10493	Rice	Wilfred	24	M	S	Broder	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Birtley	577742	Washington	18.5.28	U.S.A.	Detroit	7	Aunt, Mrs. 51, Harroshank										
8		Bell	William	21	M	S	Farming	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Whinstone	6886	London	9/4/28	England	Whinstone	8	Cousin, Mrs. Maxwell, Annick Lodge Ma										
9	10495	Mayo	William	21	M	S	Farming	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Whinstone	6886	London	9/5/28	U.S.A.	Detroit	9	Father Charles 10, Whinstone B										
10	10496	Evans	Frederic	22	M	S	Painter	Yes	English	Yes	English	Welsh	Wales	Acrefair	165	Liverpool	5/28/28	U.S.A.	Detroit	10	Brother A Evans, 2 Arthur St Joh										
11		NOT USED																													
12		NOT USED																													
13		NOT USED																													
14		NOT USED																													
15		NOT USED																													
16		NOT USED																													
17		NOT USED																													
18		NOT USED																													
19		NOT USED																													
20		NOT USED																													
21		NOT USED																													
22		NOT USED																													
23		NOT USED																													
24		NOT USED																													
25		NOT USED																													
26		NOT USED																													
27		NOT USED																													
28		NOT USED																													
29		NOT USED																													
30		NOT USED																													

Line 5:- Transferred to Sheet T5; Line 5.

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens 0
Alien 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

None—
or who disbel
of or affiliated
the duty, nor
other organ

th. 19 28

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

22 SEP. 1928. 19

List

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed

T 3E

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant Master, of the "St. Laurentie", from Liverpool; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

Officer.

SEP 22 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. Sidoris

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Tourist

VISITOR

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the Laurentic sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 yrs years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S., L. R. C. P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. H. Woods

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 22 1928, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. H. Desjardins

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

TOURIST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another STEERAGE PASSENGER. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAURETIC" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK), 15th September, 1928

Arriving at

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		VISITOR'S Immigration- Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List	The name and relative or								
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (w. if complete channel, or what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
10487		BUCHANAN	John	50	✓	M	M	Butcher	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	3-16	Scotland Alexandria	205	Glasgow	31.8.1928	Scotland Glasgow										1	Brother in-law
10488		BUCHANAN	Grace T.	54	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	3-16	Scotland Banton	206	Glasgow	31.8.1928	Scotland Glasgow										2	Brother
3		NOT USED																											3	
4		NOT USED																											4	
5		NOT USED																											5	
6		NOT USED																											6	
7		NOT USED																											7	
8		NOT USED																											8	
9		NOT USED																											9	
10		NOT USED																											10	
11		NOT USED																											11	
12		NOT USED																											12	
13		NOT USED																											13	
14		NOT USED																											14	
15		NOT USED																											15	
16		NOT USED																											16	
17		NOT USED																											17	
18		NOT USED																											18	
19		NOT USED																											19	
20		NOT USED																											20	
21		NOT USED																											21	
22		NOT USED																											22	
23		NOT USED																											23	
24		NOT USED																											24	
25		NOT USED																											25	
26		NOT USED																											26	
27		NOT USED																											27	
28		NOT USED																											28	
29		NOT USED																											29	
30		NOT USED																											30	

Chas. P. Anderson

27 June 1928

2 T. 158
Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

None or who do not or shall the duty, other

part, a part of continental United States) sheet is for the listing of

19.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q.

22 SEP. 1928 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

ten or printed.

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Frank of the Laurentie, from Liverpool; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Frank

SEP 22 1928

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. H. Sidaris
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

END OF RETAKE SECTION

For a description of the documents replaced by these retakes,
see the Operator's Retake Report at the start of this Retake
Section.

THE UNITED

sign port, a port of continental United
(white) sheet is for the listing of

bar. , 19th

15

* Last permanent residence

Country City or town

1 a - h
Scotland Glasgow

Scotland Glasgow

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another similar possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q.

22 SEP. 1928, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

H

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States						Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Feet			Inches
1	Brother-in-law Matthew Malcolm 40 Leamington Gdns., London.	Scotland	Glasgow	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother James Buchanan, 509 Maple St., Rome, New York.	Yes	2 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fr. brn. grey	None
2	Brother Matthew Malcolm, 40 Leamington Gdns., London.	Scotland	Glasgow	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	Brother-in-law James Buchanan 509 Maple St., Rome, New York.	Yes	2 mths.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fr. brn. grey	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Grant, Master of the Laurentic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Grant

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1928,
at QUEBEC, P.Q. _____ Officer.

Chas. H. Sidaris
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering the question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Tourist Non-Quota

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the Laurentic, sailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 22 1928 day of September, 19
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. A. Desjardins

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

22 SEP. 1928

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Sant, Master, of the Laurentic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Sant

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Christ. H. Boudreau
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the Laurentic, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 28 day of 19,

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. H. Lewis

Inspector in Charge

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S. LAURENTIC

Passengers sailing from

B E L F A S T

...15th...S.E.P.T.E.M.B.E.R....., 19 28

Total Passengers	...	...	...	1
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	0
Aliens	...	...	...	2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ED

United
ing at

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q.

22 SEP. 1928

1928

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State City or town	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, insti- tution, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intended to return to country whence he came, or to some other foreign country, or whether he intended to remain in the United States</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any labor union, or is employed by any labor union, or is employed by any other person, or is employed by any corporation, society, insti- tution, or government?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or is employed by any such organization, or is employed by any other person, or is employed by any corporation, society, insti- tution, or government?	Whether alien has been previously deported or excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother Hugh P McKeown 251 Falls Road, Belfast	Ireland Belfast	Yes	Self	Yes No: - -	Prince George Hotel, New York.	Under six weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Dark Grey	None
2	Brother Hugh P McKeown 251 Falls Road, Belfast	Ireland Belfast	Yes	Self	Yes No: - -	Prince George Hotel, New York.	Under six weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Dark Grey	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Hunt, Master, of the Laurentie, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Hunt

Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

day of

SEP 22 1928

19

Chas. P. Desiderio
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the Laurentic, ailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 22 1928, 19
QUEBEC, P.Q.
 at _____

Inspector in Charge

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LAURENTIC

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

Sept 14th, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Write	Understand			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	10453	Evans	David	54		M	Biscuit maker	Yes	English	Yes	Welsh	Welsh	Permit 17	Britain	386741	Washington	6/5/28	U.S.A.	Detroit
2	10454	Griffiths	Maudie	52		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	Permit 15	Perth	381649	Washington	24 5.28	U.S.A.	Cleveland
3	10455	Graham	Alexander	65		M	Cloth packer	Yes	English	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Permit 16	Perth	60	Dundee	1-6-28	Scotland	Perth
4	10456	Graham	Isabella	63		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Permit 16	Perth	60	Dundee	1-6-28	Scotland	Perth
5	10457	Greenwood	Gilbert	29		M	University fellow	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	Permit 15	Manchester	149	Manchester	31 8.28	England	Manchester
6	10458	Mahr	August	41		M	Professor	Yes	English	Yes	German	German	Permit 15	Frankfurt	89	Cologne	31.8.28.	U.S.A.	Stanford
7	10459	O'Donnell	Elizabeth	49		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	Permit 15	Carlisle	397708	Washington	18.6.28	U.S.A.	Elmhurst
8	10460	Sav	Grace	24		F	Student	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	Permit 15	Carlisle	155	London	8 8.28	England	Carlisle
9	10461	Sav	Ruth	27		F	Sister	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	Permit 15	Carlisle	145	London	8 8.28	U.S.A.	Northampton
10	10462	Stones	Mary	40		F	None	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	Permit 15	Blackburn	178	Liverpool	24.8.28	England	Blackburn
11	10463	Marlor	Erie	18		M	Law student	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	Permit 15	Manchester	576392	Washington	16.5.28	U.S.A.	Petroit
12	10464	Marlor	Minnie	44		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	Permit 15	Manchester	576393	Washington	16.5.28	U.S.A.	Petroit
13	10465	Hoogeveen	Hermanus	61		M	Papermaker	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Permit 27	Almelo	363408	Washington	19.4.28	U.S.A.	Kalamazoo
14	10466	Hoogeveen	Alyda	59		F	Housewife	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Permit 27	Almelo	362405	Washington	19.4.28	U.S.A.	Kalamazoo
15	10467	Hoogeveen	Johanna	27		F	None	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Permit 27	Enschede	362403	Washington	19.4.28	U.S.A.	Kalamazoo
16	10468	Hoogeveen	Frieda	17		F	None	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Permit 27	Enschede	362404	Washington	19.4.28	U.S.A.	Kalamazoo
17	10469	De Kam	Mantje	51		F	H/Wife	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Permit 27	Colynsplaats	367272	Washington	28.4.28	U.S.A.	Kalamazoo
18	10470	De Kam	Jan Hendrick	11		M	School	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Permit 27	Colynsplaats	367265	Washington	28.4.28	U.S.A.	Kalamazoo
19	10471	Fowle	Margaret	63		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	Permit 15	Iowa	352280	Washington	29.3.28	U.S.A.	Des Moines
20	10472	Vallance	Charles	55		M	Toolmaker	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	Permit 15	Barnsley	356165	Washington	29.3.28	U.S.A.	Detroit
21	10473	Scully	Joseph	58		M	Butler	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	Permit 15	Bradford	339574	Washington	25 1.28	U.S.A.	Cambridge
22	10474	Moore	Hilda	25		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	Permit 15	Shrewsbury	188	Liverpool	24.5.28	U.S.A.	Omaha
23	10475	Balje	Wilhelmina	68		F	Household	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Permit 15	Flushing	61	Rotterdam	30.8.28	Holland	Flushing
24	10476	Howell	Edith	37		F	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	Permit 15	Liverpool	381815	Washington	24.5.28	U.S.A.	Los Angeles
25	10477	Howell	Margaret	15		F	School	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	Permit 15	Paris	381815	Washington	24.5.28	U.S.A.	Los Angeles
26	10478	Howell	Edward	9		M	School	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	Permit 15	Paris	381815	Washington	24.5.28	U.S.A.	Los Angeles
27	10479	Howell	William	11		M	Infant	-	-	-	English	English	Permit 15	Los Angeles	381815	Washington	24.5.28	U.S.A.	Los Angeles
28	10480	Romane	Romane	37		M	Militer	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Permit 15	Leeder	381811	Washington	24.5.28	U.S.A.	Kalamazoo
29	NOT USED																		
30	NOT USED																		

22 H.T.
2-16
3 Transit

150 passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten.

Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, P.Q.

22 SEP. 1928 . 19

Form.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. J. Grant, Master, of the Laurentie, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Grant

Sworn to before me this 22 day of SEP 22 1928, 19 28 at QUEBEC, P.Q. Officer.

Chas. P. Residaris
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the Laurentic, sailing thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 22 1928 day of SEP, 19
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. F. Desiderio

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

22 SEP. 1928

19

Notes.—Full text of question 12 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or association and is or is reputed to be responsible for organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the same, knowingly or unwittingly of the national authorities or officials of any other of officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of this or their official positions."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. Frank, Master, of the Laurentie, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Frank

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 22 1928, 19
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. Desideriu
Immigration Officer.

14-435

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 600B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
T
(Printed in Red 10-514)

IN TRANSIT

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and each citizen arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **T. 1**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. 8.

LAURENTIC

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

Sept. 14th, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

22 SEP. 1928

19

No. of List.	540 NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Not on Board.	Margaret	45		F	M		Husband Nat. Circuit Court Racine, Wis. 9-23-18) Racine, Wis.	
2	Not on Board.	Llewelyn			M	S			Racine, Wis.
3	Mahoney	Thomas	52		M	M	U.S.C. by Naturalization Notice of Intent August 1911	District Court Chicago Ill, 1912	926 Howard St, Detroit Mich
4	Belgren	Hilma	58		F	M	Mar. Boston Apr 24 1899	By Marriage May 24 th 1889	2021 Riverside Ave, Minneapolis Minn
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

Sheet Tl. Lines 1 & 2 Williams Margaret & Llewelyn
Not on Board.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)Number **T 2**

8. 8.

"LAURENTIC"

sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK) 15th September, 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC

22 SEP. 1928

, 19

No. on List	541	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	MITCHELL	Robert	59	M	S	599413-W-6/20/22		City Court of Barre, Vt. 2nd March, 1905	HOME. Websterville, Vermont.	
2	NOT USED									
3	NOT USED									
4	NOT USED									
5	NOT USED									
6	NOT USED									
7	NOT USED									
8	NOT USED									
9	NOT USED									
10	NOT USED									
11	NOT USED									
12	NOT USED									
13	NOT USED									
14	NOT USED									
15	NOT USED									
16	NOT USED									
17	NOT USED									
18	NOT USED									
19	NOT USED									
20	NOT USED									
21	NOT USED									
22	NOT USED									
23	NOT USED									
24	NOT USED									
25	NOT USED									
26	NOT USED									
27	NOT USED									
28	NOT USED									
29	NOT USED									
30	NOT USED									
	NOT USED									
	NOT USED									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Regist 14-219

S. S.

LAURENTIC

sailing from

LIVERPOOL

Sept 14th

19 28, Arriving at Port of

MONTREAL

22 SEP. 1928

19

W. & S. TAG.

No. of List	537	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Ennis	Susan	49	F	wd	8398-W-2/9/28	By Marriage.	11227 South Park Ave Chicago Ill
2	Flynn	Thomas	51	M	S	Erie Pa May 14, 1877	359722-W-4/16/28	226 West 13th St New York N.Y.
3	Flynn	Theobald	53	M	M	Erie, Pa. Nov 26, 1875	599872-W-6/20/28	328 West 10th St Erie, Pa.
4	Scott	Helen	51	F	wd	Delaware, Ohio		315 N State St Ann Arbor Mich
5	Saltzman	Rae	24	F	M	551524-W-3/3/28	Through father's papers	924 5th Ave Racine Wis.
6	Heiser	Laura	39	F	S	Hamburg N.Y. 2 April 1889	576045-W-2/28/28	R.F.D. 1, Lackawanna N.Y.
7	McColl	Agnes	53	F	S	574208-W-5/20/28	Federal Court Buffalo, N.Y. 8.11.23	230 Prospect Ave Hamburg N.Y.
8	Schwartz	George	56	M	M	Cincinnati, Ohio Sept 6 1872	512695-W-3/23/28	518 Iowa St Urbana Ill
9	Schwartz	Emma	53	F	M	Port Scott Kan. Sept 1, 1875	Do	512 Iowa St Urbana Ill.
10	Seddon	Tom	35	M	S	545424-W-5/2/28	District Court Court House St Paul, Nov 3 1919	1794 Selby Ave St Paul, Minn
11	Seddon	James	60	M	M	521597-W-4/6/28	Court House St Paul, Minn May 17, 1922	1794 Selby Ave, St Paul, Minn.
12	Seddon	Sarah	61	F	M		By Marriage	1794 Selby Ave St Paul, Minn
13	Scully	Gertrude	38	F	M	Lawrence Mass Aug 10 1900	490774-W-1/20/28	Frances Ave, Cambridge, Mass
14	St John	Maud	48	F	M	594708-W-6/14/28	Circuit Court Saginaw Co Mich 13.6.28	St Charles Saginaw Co Mich
15	Verly	Fanny	51	F	M	551523-W-8/8/28	By Marriage	924 Park Ave Racine Wis.
16	de Voogdt	Hinbrecht	50	F	wd	552366-W-6/8/28	Supreme Court 1921 Sept Kalamazoo, Mich	701 W Walnut St Kalamazoo, Mich.
17	Tolhuiren	Gertrude	62	F	wd	563283-W-8/17/28	Supreme Court Kalamazoo, Mich Sept 1934	1358 Burdick St Kalamazoo, Mich
18	Craven	William	64	M	M	524194-W-4/10/28	Circuit Court of Deland Florida. 1927.	HOME:- Deland Florida.
19	Day	Alfred E	60	M	M	506460-W-3/12/28	Dist Court Green Co Iowa Sept 1886	Home. Gilmour City Iowa.
20	NOT USED							
21	NOT USED							
22	NOT USED							
23	NOT USED							
24	NOT USED							
25	NOT USED							
26	NOT USED							
27	NOT USED							
28	NOT USED							
29	NOT USED							
30	NOT USED							

Sheet A. Line 4 Scott Helen Trans to sheet c Line 10

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

LAURENTIC

sailing from BELFAST

15th SEPTEMBER

1928

QUEBEC, P.Q.

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL

22 SEP. 1928, 1928

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ADAMS	John	38		M		588638 W-6/1/28	Superior Court, Chicago County. 10/8/1917	2121, North 73rd Court, Chicago Ill.
2	ADAMS	Florence May	32		F		13th March 1896. Columbus, Kentucky.		2121, North 73rd Court, Chicago Ill.
3	ADAMS	Charles Henry	6		M		30th August 1922. Lebanon, Indiana.		2121, North 73rd Court, Chicago Ill.
4	NOT USED								
5	NOT USED								
6	NOT USED								
7	NOT USED								
8	NOT USED								
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

"LAURENTIO"

sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK) 15th September 1928, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC - MONTREAL 22 SEP 1928, 19

No. of Law.	539 NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BURNS	Robina T.	53		F	W	598130 W 4/19/28	Supreme Court of State of New York, Brooklyn, N.Y. 6th July, 1917	74 - 75rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	BURNS	Agnes R.	16		F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. 2nd August 1912		74 - 75rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	MACKENZIE	Duncan S.	59	10	M	M	396252 W 4/16/28	Circuit Court Vale Oregon. 1928	74 - 75rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	MORSE	Mildred	54		F	S	North Smithfield, R.I. 8th June, 1894	598976 W 4/17/28	Wife: Mrs. Mackenzie, Jordan Valley, Oregon.
5	PAGE	Mildred	38		F	S	Haverhill, N.H. 6th June, 1890	598729 W 4/17/28	Mother Mrs. B. Morse, 1 South Park St., Hanover New Hampshire.
6	THURSBY	Mary	39		F	M	7864 W 4/17/28	U.S. Citizen District Court Chicago Ill	Parents: Mr. & Mrs. C.P. Page, Haverhill, N.H.
7	MALCOLM	Margaret B.	49		F	M	568566 W 5/22/28	Will County Court, Joliet Ill, 8th December, 1919. No. 1298	Husband Mr. Geo. Thursby, 716 Highland Ave., Wilmette, Ill.
8	RENWICK	Mary	51	7	F	M	524346 W 4/10/28		HOME 104 Bartleson St Joliet Ill
9	RENWICK	Jessie	28		F	S	524345 W 4/10/28	By Marriage	1129 N. Long Ave., Chicago, Ill.
10	SCOTT	Helen E.	51	10	F	W	U.S.A. Delaware, Ohio June 10th 1876	Thru Father	1129 N. Long Ave., Chicago, Ill.
11	Henahan	Paul	62		M	M	591420 W 6/12/28	Superior Dist Court Cooks Co Ill 1888	515, N. State St., Ann Arbor, Mich. Home.
12	Henahan	Hannah	47		F	M		Superior Ct Cooks Co Ill 1927	4549 Oakenwald Ave Chicago. Home.
13	NOT USED								4549 Oakenwald Ave Chicago.
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1.

- Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
- Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
- List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

NON-QUOTA

I, L.H. Woods, Surgeon of the LAURENTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TEN years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (ENG.)
L.R.C.P. (LOND.), and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. McIsaac

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

61 - 66
 8
 69 - 76

List

N

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAURENTIS"

Passengers sailing from GREEK (TAIL OF THE BANK), 15th September, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		NON-QUOTA Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	10436	MACFADZEAN	Agnes M.	45	6	F	S Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Gourock	446/27 Renewed 275153	Washington	6/14/27 5/6/27 removed 170/28 5/1/28	Left at 24	Scotland Glasgow
2		NOT USED																	
3		NOT USED																	
4		NOT USED																	
5		NOT USED																	
6		NOT USED																	
7		NOT USED																	
8		NOT USED																	
9		NOT USED																	
10		NOT USED																	
11		NOT USED																	
12		NOT USED																	
13		NOT USED																	
14		NOT USED																	
15		NOT USED																	
16		NOT USED																	
17		NOT USED																	
18		NOT USED																	
19		NOT USED																	
20		NOT USED																	
21		NOT USED																	
22		NOT USED																	
23		NOT USED																	
24		NOT USED																	
25		NOT USED																	
26		NOT USED																	
27		NOT USED																	
28		NOT USED																	
29		NOT USED																	
30		NOT USED																	

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List N

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q., SEP 22 1928, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he plan to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
		State	City or town						Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?											Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
1	Brother James Macfadyen 1 Hazeldean Gdns., Milford Glasgow.	D.C.	Washington	No	Self	5422/6.	1919/ Washing- 1927 tot.	Miss Madeira's School, 1350, 19th St. Washington, D.C.	16	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fr. grey grey None	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. TRANT, MASTER, of the S.S. "LAURENTIO", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Trant

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. H. Desjardins
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

For New Zealand

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the S.S. LAURENTIUS, swearing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (Eng.) I.R.C.P. (Lond), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 29 1928 day of SEP, 19 28
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. Desiderio

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q.

SEP 22 1928

19

List M

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid in own person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or to some other country, or to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is employed by a labor union, or is a member of a political party, or is employed by a political party	Whether a anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Wife Mrs. D. Robertson 37 B. Shelly Beach Rd., Auckland New Zealand	New Zealand Auckland	Yes	Self	Yes	Touring April to June.	In transit for New Zealand	Yes	14 days.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dk. blk.	Gray	None	
2	Sister Mrs. J. Wilson 28 Milton St. New Zealand	New Zealand Timaru	Yes	Self	Yes		In transit for New Zealand	Yes	Passing through	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fr. brn.	brn.	None	
3	Brother: Mr. David Moyes, 20 Clyde St. Timaru.	New Zealand Timaru.	Yes	Self	Yes		In transit for New Zealand.	Yes	Passing through	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	9	fr.	brn.	brn.	None.
4	Bro/Law: Mr. David Moyes, 20 Clyde Street Timaru.	New Zealand Timaru.	Yes	Husband	Yes		In transit to New Zealand.	Yes	Passing through	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	5	fr.	brn.	brn.	None.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. TRANT MASTER, of the S.S. "LAURENTIC", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ELCMT in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Trant

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1928, at QUEBEC, P.Q. _____ Officer.

Chas. P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the S.S. LAURENTIUS, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. (Eng.) L. R. C. P. (Lond.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 22 1928, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. H. Williams

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **L**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **"LAURENCE"** Passengers sailing from **GOUROOK (TAIL OF THE BANK)**, **15th September**, **1920**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	5578	McKELLAR	Catherine ✓	35 ✓		F	S Milliner	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Scotch	Scotland	Gourock	20487	Glasgow	8/2/28	Scotland	Gourock	
2		NOT USED																		
3		NOT USED																		
4		NOT USED																		
5		NOT USED																		
6		NOT USED																		
7		NOT USED																		
8		NOT USED																		
9		NOT USED																		
10		NOT USED																		
11		NOT USED																		
12		NOT USED																		
13		NOT USED																		
14		NOT USED																		
15		NOT USED																		
16		NOT USED																		
17		NOT USED																		
18		NOT USED																		
19		NOT USED																		
20		NOT USED																		
21		NOT USED																		
22		NOT USED																		
23		NOT USED																		
24		NOT USED																		
25		NOT USED																		
26		NOT USED																		
27		NOT USED																		
28		NOT USED																		
29		NOT USED																		
30		NOT USED																		

Chas. Anderson

14.7
168
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List L

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

SEP 22 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. TRANT MASTER, of the S.S. LAURENTIUS, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Trant

SEP 22 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. McAdams
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be continued to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the S.S. "LAURENTIO", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TEN years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of M R C P (Eng.)
L R C P (Lond.), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 22 1928 day of SEP, 19
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. A. Desiderio

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. LAURENTIC

Passengers sailing from.....**BELFAST**

15th SEPTEMBER, 1928

[illegible]

2 usR (24)
1 Tour

Los Presidencios

2 H.T.
169

Total Passengers	...	...	...	0
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	0
Aliens	...	...	...	3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List J

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

[illegible]

14-48

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E. L. TRANT** MASTER, of the **S.S. LAURENTIO**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **EIGHT** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Trant

Officer.

SEP 22 1908

, 19

Sworn to before me this

day of

at **QUEBEC, P.Q.**

Chas. A. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country of country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the S.S. LAURENTIUS, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (Eng) L.R.C.P. (Lond), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SEP 22 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. A. Henderson

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

IN TRANSIT

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAURENTIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 14th SEPTEMBER, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth.		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
Transit 3579		Stern	Douglas Carter	33		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	3-3	15	England	London	17015	London	8/7/28	England	London
Transit 3580		Stern	Elsie Louise	23		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	3-3	15	England	Salisbury	20693	London	13.9.28	England	London
Transit 3581		Douglas	Thomas Sidney	54		M	M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	3-2	78	N.S.W. Australia	Sydney	19925	London	9/6/28	Australia	Sydney
4		NOT USED																				
5		NOT USED																				
6		NOT USED																				
7		NOT USED																				
8		NOT USED																				
9		NOT USED																				
10		NOT USED																				
11		NOT USED																				
12		NOT USED																				
13		NOT USED																				
14		NOT USED																				
15		NOT USED																				
16		NOT USED																				
17		NOT USED																				
18		NOT USED																				
19		NOT USED																				
20		NOT USED																				
21		NOT USED																				
22		NOT USED																				
23		NOT USED																				
24		NOT USED																				
25		NOT USED																				
26		NOT USED																				
27		NOT USED																				
28		NOT USED																				
29		NOT USED																				
30		NOT USED																				

2 Trans

1 Trans (21)

Chas P. ...

Chas. P. L. L. L.

2 Trans
1 TouristTotal passengers 3
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 3* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-509

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

on this sheet
or printed

SEP 22 1928

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, ON FIRST OR SECOND OFFENSE

I, E. L. TRANT MASTER, of the S.S. LAURENTIO, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Trant

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 22 1928, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chris. P. McArthur
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the S.S. LAURENTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (Eng) L.R.C.P. (Lond), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

LH Woods

Sworn to before me this 27th day of SEP, 19

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. Desiderio

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port; a part of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

104-4318-14-b

19 39

Line 5 Transferred to Canadian Manifest

Line 8:- Not On Board.

Line 13:- Duplicated: See Sheet 'E' Line 14.

17 Total passengers 12
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 12

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

16	17
----	----

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.



Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. TRANT MASTER, of the S.S. LAURENTIO, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Trant

Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 22 1928 day of SEP 22 1928, 19
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. Anderson
Immigration Officer.

14-680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Alien's name and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the S.S. "LAURENTIO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (ENG.) L.R.C.P. (LOND.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 22 1928 day of SEP, 19 28
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. H. B. B. B. B.
QUEBEC, P.Q. Inspector in Charge
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q., SEP 22 1928, 1928

Form.—Full text of question 20 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. TRANT MASTER, of the S.S. LAURENTIO, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Trant

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 22 1928, 19____, at QUEBEC, P.Q. _____ Officer.

Chris P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of actual permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Woods, Surgeon of the S.S. "LAURENTIO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. (ENG.) L.R.C.P. (LOND), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 22 1928 day of SEP 22 1928, 19
at QUEBEC, P.Q.

Chas. P. Desiderio

Inspector in Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

TOURISTS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LAURENTIC

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

14th SEPTEMBER, 1923

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if competent, claimant, or what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	3582	Adams	Miriam Audrey	20	F	S	Actress	Yes English	Yes	England York	13923	London	24.3.23	England London
2	3583	Bailey	Gordon	55	M	D	Actor	Yes English	Yes	England Birmingham	37	Birmingham	24.3.23	England Stratford-on-Avon
3	3584	Bridges-Adams	William	39	M	S	Theatrical Manager	Yes English	Yes	England Harrow/Atyne	90	Birmingham	24.3.23	England London
4	3585	Byford	Roy	55	M	M	Actor	Yes English	Yes	England London	73	Birmingham	24.3.23	England Stratford-on-Avon
5	3586	Bland	Joyce	21	F	S	Actress	Yes English	Yes	England Newport, Mon	13643	London	22.3.23	England London
6	3587	Doarman	Tom	24	M	S	Engineer	Yes English	Yes	England Oldham	149	Liverpool	20.3.23	England Oldham
7	3588	Doarman	Harry Edward	49	M	M	Stage Manager	Yes English	Yes	England Birmingham	76	Birmingham	24.3.23	England Stratford-on-Avon
8	3589	Flower	Archibald Dennis	62	M	M	Director	Yes English	Yes	England Stratford-on-Avon	109	Birmingham	24.3.23	England Stratford-on-Avon
9	3590	Flower	Florence	50	F	M	Housewife	Yes English	Yes	Ireland Dublin	111	Birmingham	24.3.23	England Stratford-on-Avon
10	3591	Flower	Eva	17	F	S	Student	Yes English	Yes	England Stratford-on-Avon	116	Birmingham	24.3.23	England Stratford-on-Avon
11	3592	Gollock	Georgina Anne	66	F	S	Editor	Yes English	Yes	Ireland Kinsale	20197	London	24.3.23	England London
12	3593	Crockett	Percy Herbert	40	M	M	Merchant	Yes English	Yes	England Northampton	58	Sheffield	24.3.23	England Leicester
13	3594	Crockett	Dora	41	F	M	Housewife	Yes English	Yes	England Hull	591	Sheffield	24.3.23	England Leicester
14	3595	Chambers	Frank Owen	61	M	M	Stage Manager	Yes English	Yes	England Biddenden	93	Birmingham	24.3.23	England Stratford-on-Avon
15	3596	Chisholm	Arthur	44	M	M	Actor	Yes English	Yes	England London	94	Birmingham	24.3.23	England London
16	3597	Chambers	Maud	46	F	M	Prompter	Yes English	Yes	England Sheffield	93	Birmingham	24.3.23	England Stratford-on-Avon
17	3598	Crombie	Ellen Maud	45	F	M	Actress	Yes English	Yes	England Burton-on-Trent	105	Birmingham	24.3.23	England Stratford-on-Avon
18	3599	Crombie	Oliver	47	M	M	Actor	Yes English	Yes	England Brighton	95	Birmingham	24.3.23	England Stratford-on-Avon
19	3600	Gadsky	Charles Rivers	42	M	S	Actor	Yes English	Yes	England London	79	Birmingham	24.3.23	England London
20	10430	Gaskin	Margaret Cary	21	F	S	Actress	Yes English	Yes	England Box, Glos.	30	Birmingham	24.3.23	England Stratford-on-Avon
21	10431	Hughes	Hugh Lawrence	21	M	S	Assistant Furner	Yes English	Yes	Wales Nantglyn	261/7662	Liverpool	25.9.28	England Liverpool
22	10432	Haves	George	59	M	M	Actor	Yes English	Yes	England London	33	Birmingham	24.3.23	England London
23	10433	Holder	Mary Adelaide	33	F	S	Actress	Yes English	Yes	England London	36	Birmingham	24.3.23	England London
24	10434	Hare	Ernest Dudley	27	M	M	Actor	Yes English	Yes	England Highgate	54	Birmingham	24.3.23	England Stratford-on-Avon
25	10435	Ingenlath	Paul Christopher	57	M	M	Merchant	Yes English	Yes	England London	19612	London	24.3.23	England London
26	10436	Johnson	Agnes	62	F	S	Secretary	Yes English	Yes	India Allepey	20199	London	24.3.23	England London
27	10437	Johnstone	Henry Arthur	55	M	S	Retired Army Officer	Yes English	Yes	England London	17266	London	24.3.23	England London
28	10438	Lee	Roland Eric	22	M	S	Actor	Yes English	Yes	Wales Merthyr Tydvil	96	Birmingham	24.3.23	Wales Merthyr Tydvil
29	10439	Lister	George Laurier	21	M	S	Actor	Yes English	Yes	England Sanderstead	30	Birmingham	24.3.23	England Stratford-on-Avon
30	10440	Mackay	Eric	46	M	S	Actor	Yes English	Yes	England London	31	Birmingham	24.3.23	England London

NOT USED

Line 6:- See Manifest 'F' Line 11.

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 29
Aliens 0* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

QUANG NG.

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. TRANT ^{Master} ~~MASTER~~, of the S.S. "LAURENTIO", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, EIGHT in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. Trant

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Christ P. Desiderio

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8. 8. "LAURENTIC" sailing from GREENOCK (TAIL OF THE BANK) 15th September 1922, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & MONTREAL SEP 22 1922, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	ARBUTHNOT	Daniel G.	45		M	M	Irving, Iowa, 1st November, 1880	528933-W-4/16/28	Box 504, La Verne, Calif.
2	ARBUTHNOT	Margaret W.	45		F	M		By marriage.	Box 504 La Verne, Calif.
3	ARBUTHNOT	Margaret B.	18		F	S	Pomona, Cal. 17th July 1910		Box 504 La Verne, Calif.
4	ARBUTHNOT	F. Melvin	21		M	S	Pomona, Cal. 20th October 1905.		Box 504 La Verne, Calif.
5	ARBUTHNOT	Raymond J.	16		M	S	Pomona, Cal. 20th November 1911.		Box 504 La Verne, Calif.
6	NORTHCOTE	Bertha E.	23	11	F	S	531184-W-4/18/28	By Father's Naturalization	201 Cliffwood Ave., Brentwood Heights, Calif.
7	NORTHCOTE	Oliver	21	10	M	S	South Barbara, Calif. 25th Sept., 1906	544730-W-3/2/28	201 Cliffwood Ave., Brentwood Heights, Calif.
8	STANTON	George F.	45	1	M	M	Hile, N.Y. 20th June, 1885	584868-W-6/6/28	610 Regester Ave., Goyans Sta., Baltimore, Md.
9	STANTON	Ora B.	50	1	F	M	Troy, Pa. 14th June, 1878		610 Regester Ave., Goyans Sta., Baltimore, Md.
10	STEVENS	Frank L.	57		M	M	Syracuse, N.Y. 1871 April 1st.	189888-W-4/14/28	206 S. Coler Ave., Urbana, Ill.
11	STEVENS	Andeline C.	56		F	M	Oarkersburg, W.Va. 1870 March 7th.		706 S. Coler Ave., Urbana, Ill.
12	BANCROFT	Frederic	67		M		Washington, D.C. 30th October 1860.	597181-W-6/18/28	E. B. Rieve, 203 S. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
13	ORR	Charlotte McG.	60	2	F	F		Circuit Court of Cook County, Chicago, Ill. 16th October, 1891	
14	CHIFF	Theodore J.	72		M	S	Cincinnati, Ohio 17th July, 1854		500 Financial Center Bldg., San Francisco, Calif.
15	WHEAT	Edmund	41	0	M	S	New York 11th March, 1887		524 Fifth Ave., New York
16	HESEN	Margaret	46		F	S	S. Georgetown, D.C. 28th March 1882.	596651-W-6/16/28	2911 7th Street, N.E. Washington, DC.
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
31	NOT USED								

Line No.13:- Embarked Belfast; Sheet I Line 7.
Line No.14:- Embarked Liverpool; Sheet H; Line 21.
Line No.15:- Embarked Liverpool; Sheet H; Line 24.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

QUEBEC, P.Q.

SEP 22 1928, 1928

8. 8. LAURENTIC

sailing from BELFAST

15th SEPTEMBER

1928, Arriving at Port of

MONTREAL

No. of List.	531 NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GIBLIN	Eileen	18		F	S	12th May 1910, New York City.	628063-W-8/21/28	122 Loring Avenue, Pelham, New York
2	LANE	Jack J.	36		M		607668-W-7/1-1-28	By act of Congress.	Englewood, New Jersey. U S A
3	McHUGH	Catherine Christine	22		F	S	9th July, 1906, Highway Park New York	628111-W-8/21/28	589 Montway Avenue, Pelham, New York
4	O'CONNOR	John C.	38		M	M	608218-W-7/2/28	15th October 1891, Superior Court New York	21, Spruce Street, New York U S A
5	Maurocordato	Alexander	56		M	M	389186-W-1/1/27	1901 Supreme Court, New York City.	Scarsdale, New York.
6	Maurocordato	Alice	41		F	M	1887 Troy, New York.		Scarsdale, New York.
7	Orr	Charlotte	60	3	F	Wd	542740-W-4/30/28	Circuit Court Of Cook County Chicago Ill, 16.10.1891.	521 Chatto place, Los Angeles, Cal.
8	Schiplock	Anna M.	34		F	Wd	583173-W-6/5/28	By marriage	1926 Day Street, Ann Arbor, Michigan.
9	NOT USED								
10	NOT USED								
11	NOT USED								
12	NOT USED								
13	NOT USED								
14	NOT USED								
15	NOT USED								
16	NOT USED								
17	NOT USED								
18	NOT USED								
19	NOT USED								
20	NOT USED								
21	NOT USED								
22	NOT USED								
23	NOT USED								
24	NOT USED								
25	NOT USED								
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								
	NOT USED								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

QUEBEC, P.Q.

SEP 22 1928

Number

S. S.

"LAURENTIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

14th SEPTEMBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of

19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	530 NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Roper	Daniel	62		M	M	1887 McGill, S.C.		Washington D.C.
2	Roper	Louise	53		F	M	1878 Gilman, N.C.		Washington D.C.
8	Engstrom	Charles	65		M	S	ly 1894, Chicago, Ill.	526381-W-4/12/28	1510 Thorndale Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
4	Gray	Clifton	54		M	M	27th July 1874, Somerville Mass.	217578-W-5/13/26	256 College St. Lewiston, Me.
5	Gray	Neva	53		F	M	26th April 1875, Somerville.		256 College St. Lewiston Me.
6	Gray	Alida	30		F	Wd	2nd August 1848 Attleboro', Mass.	577657-W-6/29/28	256 College St. Lewiston, Me.
7	Gray	Paul	22		M	S	25th March 1866, Boston, Mass.	381784-W-8/10/27	256 College St. Lewiston, Me.
8	Gray	Clifton	12		S		21st August 1916 Pinedale, Ill.	217578-W-3/13/28	256 College St. Lewiston, Me.
9	Chapoten	Edna	37		F	M	22nd Oct. 1890 Detroit Mich.	561764-W-6/22/28	14539 Harbor Road, Detroit, Mich.
10	Dice	Jane McClure	21		F	S	20th June 1907 Toledo, Ohio.	539554-W-4/29/28	2307 Glenwood Avenue, Toledo, Ohio.
11	Haven	Raymond	48	2	M	S	25th July 1880, Rochester NY.	513343-W-3/26/28	827 Park Avenue, Baltimore.
12	Hudson	William P.	20		M	S	Paterson, N.J. 8th Feb. 1908	597308-W-6/15/28	108 Gile Hall, Hanover, N.H.
13	Kranich	Edwardina	26	10	F	S	27th Nov. 1901. Detroit, Mich.	594349-W-6/14/28	1320 Yorkshire Road, Grosse Point, Mich.
14	Navin	Thomas	39		M	S	1889, Chicago, Ill.	12710-W-6/19/28	241 S. Detroit Street, Los Angeles, Cal.
15	O'Brien	John James	63	3	M	S	12th June 1865, New York.	402137-W-8/27/27	3156 Westmont Road, Chicago, Ill
16	Powers	Thomas G.	41	7	M	S			
17	Radous	James	49		M	M	374475-W-7/4/27	By act of Congress - (Father's naturalization at Chicago)	2402 Millard Street, Chicago, Ill.
18	Radous	Anna	49		F	M		By marriage.	2402 Millard Street, Chicago Ill.
19	Radous	Elsie	22		F	S	25th Dec. 1905 Chicago, Ill.	374974-W-2/4/27	2402 Millard Street, Chicago, Ill.
20	Radous	Mildred	16		F	S	11th January 1912 Chicago, Ill.	374975-W-5/4/27	2402 Millard Street, Chicago Ill.
21	Swift	Theodore J.	72		M	S	17th June 1856 Cincinnati, Ohio.	455894-W-9/6/27	600 Financial Centre Bldg. San Francisco Cal.
22	Werner	Wanda A.	36	3	F	M	27th June 1892 Chicago, Ill.	580084-W-6/11/28	2469 Pingree Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
23	Werner	Arthur B.	13	5	M	S	10th May 1915. Detroit Mich.		2469 Pingree Avenue, Detroit Mich.
24	Wendt	Edmund	41	6	M	S	11th March 1887 New York.	1202 - Paris June - 4/29/27	524 - 5th Avenue, New York.
25	Wark	William O.	61		M	S	570493-W-6/23/28	County Court, Troy, N.Y. 4th September 1888.	Pacific S.W. Building, Pasadena, Cal.
26	NOT USED								
27	NOT USED								
28	NOT USED								
29	NOT USED								
30	NOT USED								

Lines No. 1 & 2:- See Manifest 'B' Lines 23 & 24.
Line No. 16: Transferred to Alien Sheet 'F' Line 15.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made on such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8. 8. "LAURENTIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

14th SEPTEMBER, 1923, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q.

SEP 22 1928

19

No. of List.

525

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Yrs. Mos.

Sex

Married or Single

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

1

Ripperger

Anita

27

F

M

613406-W-7/11/28

By marriage

4 Shadow Lane, Larchmont, N.Y.

2

Ripperger

James

3

M

S

1st February 1925, Mt. Vernon, N.Y.

4 Shadow Lane, Larchmont, N.Y.

3

Snyder

Helen

42

F

Wd

468153-W-10/25/27

By marriage

Essex Junction, Vermont.

4

Spurgeon

William

44

M

M

14th August 1884, Santa Ana, Cal.

522322-W-4/7/28

1617 N. Main Santa Ana, Calif.

5

Spurgeon

Bee Dee

41

F

M

18th May 1887, Mahomet, Ill.

1617 N. Main Santa Ana, Calif.

6

Spurgeon

Sherrill

16

F

S

27th July 1912, Pomona, Cal.

1617 N. Main Santa Ana, Calif.

7

Spurgeon

William

12

M

S

14th May 1916, Santa Ana, Cal.

1617 N. Main Santa Ana, Calif.

8

Shelburne

Juanita

42

F

M

Atchison, Kansas 27.4.1885.

727 Brent Avenue, Pasadena, Cal.

9

Stock

Solomon Morris

62

M

M

3th February 1866, Patterson, N.J.

25 Presidia Terrace, San Francisco, Cal.

10

Stock

Delphine

55

F

M

27th June 1873, San Francisco, Cal.

25 Presidia Terrace, San Francisco, Cal.

11

Stock

Morton Cerg

17

M

S

9th August 1910, San Francisco, Cal.

25 Presidia Terrace, San Francisco, Cal.

12

Stock

Frances Maud

16

F

S

10th December 1911, San Francisco, Cal.

25 Presidia Terrace, San Francisco, Cal.

13

Seefurth

Lucy

50

F

M

12th April 1873, Chicago, Ill.

160 N. La Salle St. Chicago, Ill.

14

Shugg

Martin

76

M

M

608538-W-7/3/28

Probate Court, Warren, Ohio. October 1880.

120 Curtiss St. Madleton, Ohio.

15

Cowgill

Elizabeth

44

F

M

613111-W-7/11/28

By marriage

120 Curtiss St. Madleton, Ohio.

16

Tuke

Louis

39

M

M

9th August 1888, Cincinnati, Ohio.

3568 Rosedale Place, Cincinnati, Ohio.

17

Tuke

Martha

33

F

M

10th July 1894, Cincinnati, Ohio.

3568 Rosedale Place, Cincinnati, Ohio.

18

Tuke

Carl

15

M

S

4th June 1913, Cincinnati, Ohio.

3568 Rosedale Place, Cincinnati, Ohio.

19

Van de Kamp

Theodore

37

M

M

1891 Wisconsin,

266 S Irving Boulevard, Los Angeles, Cal.

20

Van de Kamp

Florence

34

F

M

1895, Chicago, Ill.

266 S Irving Boulevard, Los Angeles, Cal.

21

Van de Kamp

Arthur

3

M

S

1920, Los Angeles, Cal.

266 S Irving Boulevard, Los Angeles, Cal.

22

Van de Kamp

Theodore

5

M

S

1923, Los Angeles, Cal.

266 S Irving Boulevard, Los Angeles, Cal.

23

Van de Kamp

Theodore

41

M

M

1923, Los Angeles, Cal.

121 Barton Ave. Chicago, Ill.

24

Van de Kamp

Theodore

39

F

M

1923, Los Angeles, Cal.

121 Barton Ave. Chicago, Ill.

25

Van de Kamp

Theodore

39

F

M

1923, Los Angeles, Cal.

121 Barton Ave. Chicago, Ill.

26

De La Plante

Albert

63

M

M

472336-W-11/10/27 Erie Co. Buffalo, N.Y. 1904

152 Soldiers Place, Buffalo, N.Y.

27

De La Plante

Margaret

59

F

M

24th February 1900, New York, N.Y.

152 Soldiers Place, Buffalo, N.Y.

28

Cox

John Watson

23

M

M

16th March 1899, New York, N.Y.

350-7th Avenue, New York, N.Y.

29

Cox

Elizabeth

30

F

M

16th March 1899, New York, N.Y.

350-7th Avenue, New York, N.Y.

30

Tenney

Alice P.

63

F

Wd

Concord, NH. 12.3.1865.

308 Marlborough St. Boston, Mas

31

Tenney

Alice P.

63

F

Wd

Concord, NH. 12.3.1865.

32

Tenney

Alice P.

63

F

Wd

Concord, NH. 12.3.1865.

33

Tenney

Alice P.

63

F

Wd

Concord, NH. 12.3.1865.

34

Tenney

Alice P.

63

F

Wd

Concord, NH. 12.3.1865.

35

Tenney

Alice P.

63

F

Wd

Number **B**
128, 19 28
W. & S. 144

19 28

178
IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

(Print in English) 16-507

8. 8.

LAURENTIC

sailing from LIVERPOOL

14th SEPTEMBER, 1928

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q.

SEP 22 1928

19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List	523 NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Abbott	Conger	65	M	M	24th January 1863, Mahomet, Ill.	514821-W-8/28/28	363 E Holt Ave. Romona, Calif.
2	Abbott	Pearl	61	F	M	26th May 1867, Throntown, Ind.		363 E Holt Ave. Pomona, Calif.
3	Allen	Frances	69	F	M	7th May 1859, Boston, Mass.	537228-W-4/24/28	137 So. Commonwealth, Los Angeles, Cal.
4	Belcher	Willie Alice	69	F	M	11th September 1866, Columbia, Mo.	507978-W-3/14/28	236 E Holt Ave. Pomona, Calif.
5	Bernard	Christmas	56	M	M	608785-W-7/3/28	12th March 1912 Cook Co. Circuit Court.	138 S. Mayfield Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
6	Bernard	Marie	47	F	M	Chicago, Ill. 16.5.1880		139 S. Mayfield Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
7	Bernard	Harriet	5	F	S	Chicago, Ill. 19th October 1922		139 S. Mayfield Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
8	Cathcart	Lee	53	M	M	17th June 1870, San Cruz, Cal.	513751-W-3/26/28	396 Jefferson St. Pomona, Cal.
9	Cathcart	Amie	53	F	M	23rd August 1870, Maiden Rock, Wisc.		396 Jefferson St. Pomona, Cal.
10	Cree	Lewis	47	M	M	6th February 1881, Iowa.	536910-W-4/24/28	La Verne, California.
11	Cree	Elizabeth	45	F	M	19th November 1883, Idaho		La Verne, California.
12	Cree	James	12	M	S	13th July 1915, Pomona, Cal.		La Verne, California.
13	Danovan	Timothy	61	M	M	9th August 1867, Lynn, Mass.	608588-W-7/3/28	2457 Woodward Ave. Detroit, Mich.
14	Dunning	Edwin	48	M	M	26th April 1886, New York	571045-W-5/23/28	413 Madison Ave. New York, N.Y.
15	Dunning	Elsie	14	F	S	6th August 1910, New York, N.Y.		413 Madison Ave. New York, N.Y.
16	Douglass	Dora	20	F	S	11th January 1908, Lompox, Cal.	554658-W-5/10/28	Lompox, Santa Barbara Co. Calif.
17	Freiberg	Julius	55	M	M	17th March 1873, Cincinnati, Ohio.	325879-W-4/12/28	740 N. Crescent Ave. Cincinnati, Ohio.
18	Freiberg	Cecile	44	F	M	19th October 1885, St Louis, Mo.		740 N. Crescent Ave. Cincinnati, Ohio.
19	Freiberg	Stephen	9	M	S	20th November 1913, Cincinnati, Ohio.		740 N. Crescent Ave. Cincinnati, Ohio.
20	Freiberg	Cecile	20	F	S	13th April 1908, Cincinnati, Ohio.		740 N. Crescent Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.
21	Freiberg	Charlotte	17	F	S	29th March 1911, Cincinnati, Ohio.		740 N. Crescent Ave. Cincinnati, Ohio.
22	Fuller	Harry	54	M	M	10th April 1874, Boston, Mass.	542372-W-4/30/28	10 States St, Boston, Mass.
23	Fuller	Mary	50	F	M	10th February 1878, Salem, Mass.	526828-W-4/12/28	10 States St, Boston, Mass.
24	Fuller	Marjorie	20	F	S	22nd October 1908, Lancaster, Mass.		10 States St, Boston, Mass.
25	Fuller	George	17	M	S	13th November 1911, Cambridge, Mass.	542372-W-4/30/28	10 States St, Boston, Mass.
26	Hopkins	James	51	M	M	17th May 1877, Irvine, Ohio.	435548-W-7/8/27	367 West 8th Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.
27	Hopkins	Margaret	40	F	S	Georgetown, D.C.		9011 7th Street, N.E. Washington D.C.
28	Kroner	Hayes	37	M	M	21th October 1890 Winterville.	532101-W-4/18/28	Post of Boston Harbor, Boston, Mass.
29	Kroner	Hilda	33	F	M	438146-W-7/15/27	by marriage 1918	Post of Boston Harbor, Boston, Mass.
30	Kroner	Hayes	9	M	S	21st December 1918		Post of Boston Harbor, Boston, Mass.

NOT USED

Line 27:- Embarked Glasgow.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

G-159
(12-15-54)

CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS

1. PORT OF ST. ALBANS, VT. (CANADIAN BORDER PORTS
AND CANADIAN ATLANTIC SEAPORTS.)

3. REEL NO.

INCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS

4. STARTING DATE

SEPT-16-1928

5. CARRIER

6. ENDING DATE

SEPT-22-1928

7. CARRIER

822

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS

179

9. NUMBER OF IMAGES

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED

MAY-28-1957

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE

A. Colman

